COMMISSION MEETING AGENDA
Commission Chamber
Tuesday, September 15, 2026
2:00 PM

INVOCATION

Reverend Tony Christie, Pastor, Hillcrest Baptist Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE TO THE FLAG OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

RECOGNITION(S)

A. August 2026 Years of Service Recipients: 5–20 YOS Recipients and 25-50 YOS Recipients

DELEGATION(S)

B. **Ms. Moniqua Acosta**-persistent nuisance and maintenance conditions at a property adjacent to my commercial property.

C. **Ms. Amanda Cruz- Mandatory Green Infrastructure for Data Centers –** additional development code to consider in the data center ordinance.

D. **Ms. Lisa Lovestone-Gifford**-Lack of Governmental Oversight in Richmond County.

E. **Ms. Zakiya Mabery- C-CAPE** regarding review of latest Data Center Ordinance; Resident Protections, Accountability and request for a 150-day moratorium extension.

F. **Lakeland Barnes**- history of SPLOST and the intentions of SPLOST 9. **(Lack quorum deferred from Finance Committee Mtg. Sept. 9, 2026)**

G. **Mr. Ben Hasan** regarding item (#2 ASC) **25CSA279** for Building Automation Service and Mechanical Change Order in the amount of **$584,074.42** by Trane Company; and Change Order **25CSA201** Exhibit G Annual Service Agreement in amount **$317,010.31** by **Trane Company**.

H. **Dr. Gayla Spooner Keesee** regarding procedural compliance before final adoption.

I. **C-CAPE-Center for Community Awareness & Public Engagement's** (C-CAPE) Review of the Latest Draft Data Center Ordinance: Resident Protections, Accountability and the Request for a 150-Day Moratorium Extension.

CONSENT AGENDA

(Items 1-24)

PLANNING

1. **Z-26-14** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Bill Corder with Bluewater Engineering Services on behalf of J-Mar Builders &

Services, Inc. requesting a rezoning from zones B-1 (Neighborhood-Business), B-2 (General Business), and LI (Light Industrial) to zone LI (Light Industrial) to establish a contracting business and laydown yard affecting properties containing approximately 0.66 acres located at 1730 Broad Street, 212 Frank Street, and 225 Deans Lane. Tax Map #s 035-2-151-01-0, 035-2-153-00-0, 035-2-158-00-0. District 1 (Commissioner: Jordan Johnson).

2. **SE-26-14** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Hull Barrett, PC, on behalf of PSH Augusta Downtown, LLC, requesting a rezoning from zones HI (Heavy Industrial) and LI (Light Industrial) to zone B-2 (General Business) to develop an extended-stay hotel, affecting properties containing approximately 2.3 acres located at 1310 and 1310 A Walker Street. Tax Map #'s 046-2-087-00-0 & 046-2-086-00-0. District 1

3. **SE-26-13** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **DENY** a petition by Madhusudhan Kothakapu with Apex Liquors LLC, on behalf of On Track New LLC, requesting a special exception per Section 21-2(c) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a liquor store affecting property containing approximately 2.03 acres located at 4505 Windsor Spring Road. Tax Map # 194-0-001-06-0. Zoned B-1 (Neighborhood Business). District 8 (Commissioner Brandon Garrett).

4. **SE-26-17** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Ira Brown with Harmoni Towers Gateway LLC, on behalf of Vincent McClain, requesting a special exception per Section 28-A-5(A) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a telecommunications facility, affecting property containing approximately 2 acres located at 3421 Milledgeville Road. Tax Map # 069-1-011-00-0. Zoned LI (Light Industrial). District 2 (Commissioner Stacy Pulliam).

PUBLIC SERVICES

5. Motion to **approve** the Daniel Field Airport FY2027 Tentative Allocation of $2,033,632 FAA & State (GDOT) funding and approve Mayor Johnson signing the acceptance letter of this tentative allocation. **(Approved by Public Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

6. Motion to **approve** Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) Aviation Commission has approved the purchase of two (2) Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses from Model 1 Commercial Vehicles for Airport Shuttle Service utilizing the Georgia State Contract. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026. The Augusta Regional Airport request the approval of the Augusta Commission for the purchase in the amount of $227,800.00.**(Approved by Public Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

7. Motion to **approve** Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve Amendment #1 to Work Authorization #11 for Mead & Hunt to provide additional Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) services for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) in the amount of $429,950.00. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.**(Approved by Public Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

8. Motion to **approve** Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #250150) Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company in the amount of ($276,616.10). Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026. **(Approved by Public Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

9. Motion to **approve** the Sec. 5307/5339 Augusta Transit grant application between the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and Augusta, Georgia.**(Approved by Public Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

10. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve the First Amendment to the Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.. **(Approved by Public Services Committee September 8, 2026)**

11. Motion to renew the Sec. 5311 Rural Transit grant application between the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) and Augusta, Georgia for July 1, 2027, to June 30, 2028.**(Approved by Public Services Committee September 8, 2026)**

12. **Motion to approve A.N. 26-39** –New Location: **Retail Package Beer and Wine**. Michael B. Corley Jr. is the applicant for Gregory M Parker Inc, to be used in connection with 2311 Windsor Spring Rd, Augusta GA 30906.District 5, Super District 9.**(Approved by Public Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

13. Motion to **approve A.N. 26-40** –Existing Location, New Ownership: **Retail Package Beer and Wine**. Geoff Franqui is the applicant for 8th Street Family LLC, to be used in connection with 307 Eighth Street, Augusta GA 30901. District 1, Super District 9. **(Approved by Public Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

14. Motion to **approve** and execute the FY 2027 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual Safe and Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).**(Approved by Public Services Committee September 8, 2026)**

15. Motion to **approve** and execute the FY 2027 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual PL Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT). **(Approved by Public Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

16. Motion to **approve** the annual application to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) for Section 5303 funds in FY 2028. **(Approved by Public Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

17. Motion to **approve** the sole source procurement from Johnson, Laschober & Associates P.C. (JLA) for architectural services resulting from the Midwest Maintenance marble structure assessment contract at the Municipal Building in the amount of $120,000.00. **(Approved by Administrative Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

18. Motion to **approve** the request for the change order to 25CSA279 for the Building Automation Service and Mechanical Service Agreements – Year 2 in the total amount of **$584,074.42** by Trane Company. In addition, **approve** the request for the change order to 25CSA201 for the Exhibit G Annual Service Agreement – Year 2 in the total amount of **$317,010.31** by Trane Company. **Approved by Administrative Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

19. Motion to approve the award RFP Item #26-139, Old Government House Mold Remediation in the amount of $110,227.48 to ACC Restoration, LLC.

20. Motion to **approve** Housing and Community Development Department's (HCD's) request to continue to partner with Augusta/CSRA Habitat for Humanity to provide affordable housing to families that reside in the Augusta, Georgia-Richmond County area. To continue support the construction and development of one (1) single family units to be sold to low-income homebuyers. **Approved by Administrative Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

21. Motion to **approve** the amendment of 2020 HOPWA Agreements for Antioch Ministries and Promise Land CDC to prevent the recapture of funding. Funding has been earmarked by HUD as

HOPWA Expiring Funds for FY2020 and is scheduled to be recaptured on September 30, 2026. **Approved by Administrative Services Committee September 9, 2026)**

PUBLIC SAFETY

22. Motion to **approve** Annual Contract with Georgia Department of Corrections. **(Approved by Public Safety Committee September 8, 2026)**

23. Motion to **approve** Solicitor General Omeeka Loggins-requesting reinstatement of 2026 budget cut funds due to risk of office closure.**(Approved by Public Services Committee September 8, 2026)**

PETITIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS

24. Motion to **approve** the minutes of the September 1, 2026, Commission meeting.

*******END CONSENT AGENDA*******
AUGUSTA COMMISSION

AUGUSTA COMMISSION
REGULAR AGENDA

(Items 25-37)

PUBLIC SERVICES

25. To discuss the deplorable condition of Appleby Library. **(Requested by Commissioner Catherine Rice)**

26. **ZA-R-262** –Approval of the Proposed Data Center Ordinance to provide clear regulatory standards for future data center development.

    Establish zoning regulations governing the location, review procedures, design standards, operational requirements, infrastructure coordination, environmental protections, and abandonment requirements for Data Centers (DCs) and High-Density Computing Facilities (HDCFs) within Augusta-Richmond County.

ENGINEERING SERVICES

27. Motion to **approve** entering into Construction Agreement with the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) for Greene Street-Part2 (13th St. to 5th St.) Improvements Project (PI #0021263). Also, authorize Augusta Mayor to execute Project Specific Construction Agreement and its associated documents (electronic and hard copy). /AE **(Lack Committee Quorum September 9, 2026)**)

28. Motion to **approve** the award of "Solid Waste and Recycling Front Load Services" Contract to Georgia Waste System, LLC. (GWS) subject to receipt of signed contract and associated documents. The Contract is for five years with renewal option of two additional two years terms. AE/26-196. **(Lack Committee Quorum September 9, 2026)**

29. Motion to **approve** Amendment 14 for capital improvements at the J. B. Messerly Wastewater Treatment Plant and associated budget amendments. **(Lack Committee Quorum September 9, 2026)**

30. **Receive** update on the J. B. Messerly Wastewater Treatment Plant. **(Lack Committee Quorum September 9, 2026)**

31. Motion to **approve** additional fees in the amount of $407,255.00 to ISM Engineering for engineering services supporting project management, rainfall, and on-call engineering. ISM is a Prequalified Engineering Consultant (RFQ24-132) **(Lack Committee Quorum September 9, 2026)**

32. Motion to **approve** funding in the amount of $150,000 from vegetation management 2026 allocation to ensure continuity of county-wide right of way trees maintenance and removal services. /AE. **(Lack Committee Quorum September 9, 2026)**

33. **Mr. Richard E Jones**- uneven manway covers and work order cancellations. (Deferred from the August 25, 2026 committee meeting.**(Lack Committee Quorum September 9, 2026)**

FINANCE

34. Motion to **approve** Planning and Development in coordination with Augusta Economic Development Authority (AEDA) request to apply for the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Protect Planning Grant to advance resilience planning for the Mike Padgett Highway corridor, with Valencia Way as the priority major-employer arterial focus. **(Lack Committee Quorum September 9, 2026)**

35. Discuss and approve employee contribution rates for the health benefits plan for FY 2027. **(Lack Committee Quorum September 9, 2026)**

PUBLIC SAFETY

36. Moton to **approve** the Probate Court's request for the replacement of the current filing carousels utilizing Sourcewell Cooperative Contract with Kardex Remstar, LLC in the amount $290,468.50. Amount revised down to $**243,774.85**. **(No recommendation from Public Safety Committee September 9, 2026)**

LEGAL MEETING

A. Pending and Potential Litigation

B. Real Estate

C. Personnel

37. Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Years of Service

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	August 2026 Years of Service Recipients: 5–20 YOS Recipients and 25-50 YOS Recipients
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta GEORGIA HUMAN RESOURCES
where you are the priority

Augusta-Richmon
535 Telfair Street, Suite 400, Augusta, GA 30901
(706) 821-2303 | Fax: (706) 821-2867
www.augustaga.gov

September 3, 2026

Department Directors & Elected Officials,

Augusta-Richmond County remains committed to recognizing and celebrating the dedication, service, and contributions of our employees. Through the Employee Incentive Awards Program (EIAP), approved by the Commission on June 16, 2009, employees are honored for their commitment to public service and the positive impact they make within our organization and community.

We are pleased to announce that the following employee(s) have reached the **25-50** Years of Service milestone during the month of **August 2026** and are eligible to receive a Years of Service plaque and commemorative lapel pin in recognition of their continued dedication to Augusta-Richmond County:

NAME	DEPARTMENT	YEARS OF SERVICE
DAVID BOWEN	CORONER'S OFFICE	25
VANESSA WINGFIELD	PROBATE COURT	25
PAMELLA MIESSE	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	30
JASON FREEMAN	FIRE DEPARTMENT	30
JAMES PERKINS JR.	FIRE DEPARTMENT	35
LEAH SALAZAR	CIVIL/MAGISTRATE COURT	35
ERNEST THOMAS JR.	SOLICITOR'S OFFICE	35
MARILYN NEWTON	PARKS & RECREATION	40

The recipients will be recognized by the Mayor, Commission, and City Administrator during the recognition portion of the Commission Meeting scheduled for **Tuesday, September 15, 2026, at 2:00 p.m.**

We respectfully request that arrangements are made for the employee(s) listed above to attend this meeting. All recipients should report to the Commission Chambers no later than 1:45 p.m. to ensure adequate time for seating.

Thank you for your partnership in recognizing these exceptional employees and celebrating the years of service they have dedicated to Augusta-Richmond County.

Anita Rookard
Director of Human Resources

Augusta GEORGIA
HUMAN RESOURCES
where you are the priority

Augusta-Richmon
535 Telfair Street, Suite 400, Augusta, GA 30901
(706) 821-2303 | Fax: (706) 821-2867
www.augustaga.gov

Cc: Mayor Garnett Johnson
Tameka Allen, City Administrator
Lena Bonner, Clerk of Commission

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Ms. Moniqua Acosta**-persistent nuisance and maintenance conditions at a property adjacent to my commercial property,
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Agenda Item Request Form

- Commission Meetings are held on the first and third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 PM.
- Committee Meetings are held on the second and last Tuesday of each month, beginning at 1:00 PM.

Click here to view the full Commission and Committee Calendar.

Meeting Type *

- (●) Commission
- ( ) Public Safety Committee
- ( ) Public Services Committee
- ( ) Administrative Services Committee
- ( ) Engineering Services Committee
- ( ) Finance Committee

Meeting Date *

9/15/2026

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name *

Moniqua Acosta

Address *

1521 Monte Sano Avenue

Telephone Number *

7063061468

Fax Number

Email Address *

moniqua@spaceyogastudio.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda: *

I am requesting the opportunity to address the Commission regarding persistent nuisance and maintenance conditions at a property adjacent to my commercial property, which houses two small businesses that my husband and I own. Despite multiple reports to the appropriate city departments over an extended period, the conditions remain unresolved and continue to negatively affect our properties and our businesses. I would like to provide a brief history of the issue, document the ongoing conditions, and request assistance in determining what enforcement or corrective action can be taken to bring these properties into compliance immediately.

Requests must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

Meeting location:
Lee N. Beard Commission Chamber, 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Submission Date

8/26/2026 9:30 AM

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Ms. Amanda Cruz- Mandatory Green Infrastructure for Data Centers –** additional development code to consider in the data center ordinance.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission/Committee: (Please check one)

- ✓ **Commission**
- _____ **Public Services Committee**
- _____ **Administrative Services Committee**
- _____ **Engineering Services Committee**
- _____ **Finance Committee**
- _____ **Public Safety Committee**

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name: Amanda Cruz
Address: 1013 Burlington Dr. Augusta, GA 30909
Telephone Number: (831) 293-3564
Fax Number: _____
E-Mail Address: amanda.j.cruz@outlook.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:

Mandatory Green Infrastructure for Data Centers - additional development code to consider in the data center ordinance.

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner
Clerk of Commission
Room 806 Municipal Building
530 Greene Street
Augusta, GA 30911

Telephone Number: 706-821-1820
Fax Number: 706-821-1838
E-Mail Address: lbonner@augustaga.gov

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 5:00 p.m. on the Wednesday preceding the Commission or Committee meeting of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

Commission meetings are held on the first and third Tuesdays of each month at 2:00 p.m. Committee meetings are held on the second and last Mondays of each month from 12:30 to 3:30 p.m.

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Ms. Lisa Lovestone-Gifford**-Lack of Governmental Oversight in Richmond County.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Agenda Item Request Form

- Commission Meetings are held on the first and third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 PM.
- Committee Meetings are held on the second and last Tuesday of each month, beginning at 1:00 PM.

Click here to view the full Commission and Committee Calendar.

Meeting Type *

- (●) Commission
- ( ) Public Safety Committee
- ( ) Public Services Committee
- ( ) Administrative Services Committee
- ( ) Engineering Services Committee
- ( ) Finance Committee

Meeting Date *

9/15/2026

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name *

Lisa Lovestone-Gifford

Address *

1425, Lee Beard Way Apt. 224, Augusta GA 30901

Telephone Number *

(706) 533-1393

Fax Number

Email Address *

lisajgifford@live.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda: *

Lack of Governmental Oversight in Richmond County.

Requests must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

Meeting location:

Lee N. Beard Commission Chamber, 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Submission Date

9/9/2026 2:07 PM

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Ms. Zakiya Maberry- C-CAPE regarding review of latest Data Center Ordinance; Resident Protections, Accountability and request for a 150-day moratorium extension.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Agenda Item Request Form

- Commission Meetings are held on the first and third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 PM.
- Committee Meetings are held on the second and last Tuesday of each month, beginning at 1:00 PM.

Click here to view the full Commission and Committee Calendar.

Meeting Type *

- (•) Commission
- ( ) Public Safety Committee
- ( ) Public Services Committee
- ( ) Administrative Services Committee
- ( ) Engineering Services Committee
- ( ) Finance Committee

Meeting Date *
9/15/2026

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name *
C-CAPE

Address *
1 Thurloe Drive

Telephone Number *
7035877589

Fax Number

Email Address *
Zakiya@Theoniproject.net

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda: *
Center for Community Awareness & Public
Engagement's (C-CAPE) Review of the Latest Draft Data Center Ordinance: Resident Protections, Accountability and the Request for a 150-Day Moratorium Extension.

Requests must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

Meeting location:
Lee N. Beard Commission Chamber, 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Submission Date
9/9/2026 7:29 PM

Finance Committee Meeting

September 8, 2026

History of SPLOST and intentions of SPLOST 9

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Lakeland Barnes**- history of SPLOST and the intentions of SPLOST 9.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Agenda Item Request Form

- Commission Meetings are held on the first and third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 PM.
- Committee Meetings are held on the second and last Tuesday of each month, beginning at 1:00 PM.

Click here to view the full Commission and Committee Calendar.

Meeting Type *

- ○ Commission
- ○ Public Safety Committee
- ○ Public Services Committee
- ○ Administrative Services Committee
- ○ Engineering Services Committee
- ◉ Finance Committee

Meeting Date *

9/8/2026

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name *

LAKELAND BARNES

Address *

3200 Leeds Ct

Telephone Number *

7628679514

Fax Number

Email Address *

lakeland@renforce.org

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda: *

Discussing the history of SPLOST and the intentions of SPLOST 9.

Requests must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

Meeting location:
Lee N. Beard Commission Chamber, 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Submission Date

8/24/2026 9:56 AM

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Mr. Ben Hasan** regarding item (#2 ASC) **25CSA279** for Building Automation Service and Mechanical Change Order in the amount of **$584,074.42** by Trane Company; and Change Order **25CSA201** Exhibit G Annual Service Agreement in amount **$317,010.31** by **Trane Company**.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Lena Bonner

From: Benjamin Hasan <bzhasan54@yahoo.com>
Sent: Thursday, September 10, 2026 6:24 AM
To: Lena Bonner
Subject: [EXTERNAL] ESPC contract

Great day Mrs.Bonner, will you place me on the delegation portion of the agenda for 9-15-2026 . I would like to share my concerns about agenda item number2 that was on the Administrative service committee on 9-8-2026 about the Energy service performance contract. Thanks! Ben Hasan

[NOTICE: This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- DO NOT CLICK on links, open attachments or respond to requests for information unless you are sure the content is safe.]

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Delegation

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Dr. Gayla Spooner Keesee** regarding procedural compliance before final adoption.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Agenda Item Request Form

- Commission Meetings are held on the first and third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 PM.
- Committee Meetings are held on the second and last Tuesday of each month, beginning at 1:00 PM.

Click here to view the full Commission and Committee Calendar.

Meeting Type*

- Commission
- Public Safety Committee
- Public Services Committee
- Administrative Services Committee
- Engineering Services Committee
- Finance Committee

Meeting Date*
9/15/2026

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name*
Gayla Spooner Keesee

Address*
2837 Cornelia Rd

Telephone Number*
7064146515

Fax Number

Email Address*
csra.lwv@gmail.com

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:*
Procedural Compliance Before Final Adoption

Requests must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

Meeting location:
Lee N. Beard Commission Chamber, 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Submission Date
9/10/2026 8:52 AM

Augusta GEORGIA Agenda Item Request Form

- Commission Meetings are held on the first and third Tuesday of each month, beginning at 2:00 PM.
- Committee Meetings are held on the second and last Tuesday of each month, beginning at 1:00 PM.

Click here to view the full Commission and Committee Calendar.

Meeting Type *

- (•) Commission
- ( ) Public Safety Committee
- ( ) Public Services Committee
- ( ) Administrative Services Committee
- ( ) Engineering Services Committee
- ( ) Finance Committee

Meeting Date *
9/15/2026

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name *
C-CAPE

Address *
1 Thurloe Drive

Telephone Number *
7035877589

Fax Number

Email Address *
Zakiya@Theoniproject.net

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda: *
Center for Community Awareness & Public
Engagement's (C-CAPE) Review of the Latest Draft Data Center Ordinance: Resident Protections, Accountability and the Request for a 150-Day Moratorium Extension.

Requests must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

Meeting location:
Lee N. Beard Commission Chamber, 2nd Floor
Augusta, GA Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Submission Date
9/9/2026 7:29 PM

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

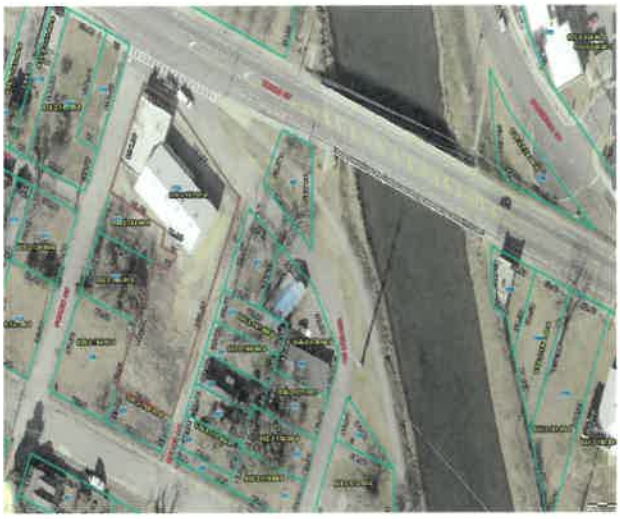
Item Name: Z-26-14

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Adleasia Cameron, Director
Caption:	**Z-26-14** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Bill Corder with Bluewater Engineering Services on behalf of J-Mar Builders & Services, Inc. requesting a rezoning from zones B-1 (Neighborhood-Business), B-2 (General Business), and LI (Light Industrial) to zone LI (Light Industrial) to establish a contracting business and laydown yard affecting properties containing approximately 0.66 acres located at 1730 Broad Street, 212 Frank Street, and 225 Deans Lane. Tax Map #s 035-2-151-01-0, 035-2-153-00-0, 035-2-158-00-0. District 1 (Commissioner: Jordan Johnson).
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	1. The three parcels included in this request (035-2-151-01-0, 035-2-153-00-0, and 035-2-158-00-0) shall be combined into one parcel and shown following Augusta Commission approval. 2. Approval shall be contingent upon the granting of the Variance (BZA-26-31) by the BZA at their hearing on September 21, 2026. 3. All proposed lighting fixtures shall be fully shielded and directed downward to prevent illumination of adjacent residential properties. 4. The development must comply with all aspects of the Augusta Tree Ordinance. 5. Approval of this rezoning request does not constitute approval of the conceptual site plan submitted with the rezoning application. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia prior to construction commencing on the property. 6. The development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by Augusta, Georgia, as amended, at the time of development.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta GEORGIA
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning Commission
Staff Report

Hearing Date: September 2, 2026
Case Number: Z-26-14
Applicant: Bill Corder/Bluewater Engineering Services
Property Owner: J Mar Builders & Services Inc.
Property Addresses: 1730 Broad Street, 212 Frank Street & 225 Deans Lane
Tax Parcel No(s): 035-2-151-01-0, 035-2-153-00-0 & 035-2-158-00-0
Current Zoning: B-1 (Neighborhood Business), B-2 (General Business) & LI (Light Industrial)
Fort Gordon Notification Required: N/A
Commission District 1: Jordan Johnson
Super District 9: Francine Scott



REQUEST	PROPOSED USE/ACTIVITY	APPLICABLE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE SECTION(S)
Rezoning from B-1 (Neighborhood Business), B-2 (General Business) & LI (Light Industrial) to LI (Light Industrial)	Contracting Business and Laydown Yard	Sections 23-1

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

This application involves the rezoning request for three parcels that have a combined size of 0.66 acres. These parcels are all adjacent to each other and under the same ownership. The petitioner seeks to rezone the properties from B-1 (Neighborhood Business), B-2 (General Business), and LI (Light Industry) to LI that will cover all three parcels. It is anticipated that the parcels will be combined into a single tract. The petitioner is requesting this rezoning to establish a contracting business and associated laydown yard. The main parcel, 1730 Broad Street, has existing buildings onsite that are intended to be used for the proposed business. The additional parcels provide room for space for parking and the laydown yard.

Furthermore, the proposed development requires approval of a variance to waive the dumpster requirement under the applicable zoning regulations. A variance request has been submitted under Case No. BZA-26-31 and is scheduled for consideration by the Board of Zoning Appeals (BZA) on September 21, 2026.

The concept plan submitted with the rezoning application features the following:

- Existing Metal Warehouse

- Existing Brick Building (Storefront Building)
- 3 parking space located on Tuttle Street
- 8 parking spaces located towards the southern end near Ellis Street

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN CONSISTENCY:

According to the 2023 Comprehensive Plan, the property is located within the Old Augusta Character Area, which emphasizes maintaining and enhancing the area's historic character and unique mix of land uses while preserving the stability of established neighborhoods. The Plan encourages redevelopment of underutilized properties in a manner that respects existing development patterns, historic architecture, and the established scale and character of the surrounding area.

The change to LI light industrial zoning allows for a range of industrial and commercial activities that can support employment, services, and economic development within the area. The existing industrial zoning provides an opportunity for continued economic use of the property while recognizing the surrounding development pattern and the character of the Old Augusta area. Any new development or redevelopment should be designed to minimize potential conflicts between industrial uses and nearby residential or historic properties.

The Comprehensive Plan further emphasizes that new development should respect the scale, massing, and architectural character of existing historic structures and acknowledge the stability of established neighborhoods. Accordingly, development of the property should be compatible with the surrounding land uses while allowing the property to continue serving an appropriate industrial or employment-generating function consistent with its LI zoning. This approach supports the Comprehensive Plan's goals of encouraging appropriate redevelopment, maintaining economic activity, and protecting the established character of the Old Augusta Character Area.

FINDINGS:

1. Laydown yards, warehouses, and contracting offices are permitted by right within the LI (Light Industrial) zoning district. The proposed development is consistent with the types of uses intended to be accommodated within the district.
2. The development will include additional parking in the rear of the property, along with paving and other site improvements. The existing buildings will remain intact, and no substantial expansion or replacement of the existing structures is proposed.
3. Section 4-2 requires one parking space per 300 square feet of office space and one space per 2,500 square feet of warehouse space. Based on the existing 2,427-square-foot office and 4,567-square-foot warehouse, 11 parking spaces are required and 11 spaces are proposed, satisfying the applicable parking requirements.
4. Section 21-3 of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance requires a two-yard dumpster on the property. The applicant has submitted a Variance Request under Case No. BZA-26-31 seeking to

waive this requirement and allow the use of a standard rolling trash bin. The variance request will be considered separately by the Board of Zoning Appeals.

5. The concept plan depicts a 10-foot setback along Frank Street and 30-foot setbacks along Ellis Street, Deans Lane, and Tuttle Street. The existing buildings currently encroach into portions of the required setbacks; however, no building expansion is proposed. The existing building footprint will remain unchanged.
6. According to the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM), the subject properties are not located within a Special Flood Hazard Area.
7. According to the Augusta-Richmond County GIS mapping, there are no identified wetlands located on the subject properties.
8. The nearest public transit stops are located approximately 2,200 feet from the subject site, near the intersection of Broad Street and Greene Street.
9. According to the 2026 Georgia Department of Transportation State Functional Classification Map, Frank Street, Ellis Street, Deans Lane, and Tuttle Street are classified as Local Roads, while Broad Street is classified as a Minor Arterial Road.
10. Based on the submitted Preliminary Traffic Impact Worksheet, Traffic Engineering has determined that a formal traffic study is not necessary for the proposed development. The proposed use is therefore not anticipated to create a level of traffic that would require additional traffic analysis.
11. The surrounding properties include a mix of commercial, residential, and industrial zoning districts. Properties to the north are zoned B-1 (Neighborhood Business). Properties to the east are zoned B-1 (Neighborhood Business) and R-1C (One-Family Residential). Properties to the south are zoned R-1C (One-Family Residential) and LI (Light Industrial). Properties to the west are zoned R-1C (One-Family Residential), B-1 (Neighborhood Business), and LI (Light Industrial). The proposed LI zoning is therefore compatible with the existing mixture of commercial and industrial zoning in the immediate area.
12. The proposed change in zoning to LI would be consistent with the 2023 Comprehensive Plan.
13. At the time of completion of this report, staff have not received any inquiries regarding the petition as advertised.

ENGINEERING/UTILITIES COMMENTS:

Traffic Engineering Comments:

- None received at this time

Engineering Comments:

- None received at this time

Utilities Comments:

- None received at this time

Fire Comments:

- None received at this time

CRITERIA FOR GRANTING REZONING:

The granting of a rezoning is subject to a finding by the Planning Commission that a petition meets all nine (9) criteria:

1. Whether the proposed zoning district and uses within that district are compatible with the purpose and intent of the comprehensive plan. The future development map and the future land use plan map of the city's comprehensive plan shall be used in decision-making relative to amendments to the official zoning map.
   Historically, the property was used for industrial purposes and contains an existing warehouse and storefront building. The proposed LI (Light Industrial) zoning is consistent with the existing development pattern and will align the zoning with the established use of the property, reducing potential nonconformities.
2. Whether the proposed zoning district and uses permitted within that district are suitable in view of the zoning and development of adjacent and nearby property;
   The proposed LI zoning is suitable given the property's existing and previous uses and the surrounding development pattern. LI zoning is also present in the surrounding area, supporting the compatibility of the proposed zoning district.
3. Whether the existing use or usability of adjacent or nearby property will be adversely affected by one or more uses permitted in the requested zoning district;
   The rezoning is not expected to adversely affect the use or usability of adjacent properties. The proposed development will provide additional parking and site improvements. Prior to issuance of a business license or grading permits, the property will be required to complete the applicable lot combination process.
4. Whether there are substantial reasons why the property cannot or should not be used as currently zoned;
   The subject properties are currently divided among multiple zoning districts. Establishing a single LI zoning designation would provide greater flexibility in the use and development of the property, while the anticipated lot combination would create a larger, unified development site.
5. Whether public facilities such as roads, schools, water and sewer utilities, and police and fire protection will be adequate to serve the proposed zoning district and uses permitted;
   The property has roadway access on all four sides and appears to have adequate existing infrastructure to support the proposed development. Based on the anticipated use and site improvements, no significant deficiencies in public facilities have been identified.
6. Whether the proposed zoning district and uses permitted within that zoning district are supported by new or changing conditions not anticipated by the comprehensive plan or reflected in the existing zoning on the property or surrounding properties; and
   The proposed LI zoning would provide greater flexibility for a range of commercial and light industrial uses consistent with the property's location and existing development pattern. The rezoning would allow the property to better accommodate future commercial and industrial development.

7. Whether the proposed zoning district and uses permitted within that zoning district reflect a reasonable balance between the promotion of the public health, safety, morality or general welfare and the right to unrestricted use of property.
   The proposed rezoning provides a reasonable balance between allowing appropriate use of the property and protecting the surrounding area. Consolidating the parcels into a single LI-zoned property will provide greater flexibility for future development, while the proposed parking and site improvements are expected to enhance the property and contribute positively to the surrounding area.

RECOMMENDATION: The Planning Commission recommends **Approval** of the rezoning request to LI (Light Industry) with the following conditions:

1. The three parcels included in this request (035-2-151-01-0, 035-2-153-00-0, and 035-2-158-00-0) shall be combined into one parcel and shown following the Augusta Commission approval.
2. Approval shall be contingent upon the granting of the Variance (BZA-26-31) by the BZA at their hearing on September 21, 2026.
3. All proposed lighting fixtures shall be fully shielded and directed downward to prevent illumination of adjacent residential properties.
4. The development must comply with all aspects of the Augusta Tree Ordinance.
5. Approval of this rezoning request does not constitute approval of the conceptual site plan submitted with the rezoning application. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia prior to construction commencing on the property.
6. The development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by Augusta, Georgia, as amended, at the time of development.

NOTE: *This staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserves the right to make a verbal recommendation at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.*

J-MAR
Builders & Services, Inc.

1450 Greene Street
Suite 530
Augusta, GA 30901
(706) 821-1800
Fax: (706) 821-3077
www.jmarbuilders.com

July 24, 2026

Kevin Boyd
Augusta – Richmond County Planning Department
535 Telfair Street, Suite 300
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Re: Zoning Application for
1730 Broad Street
Project #888.2

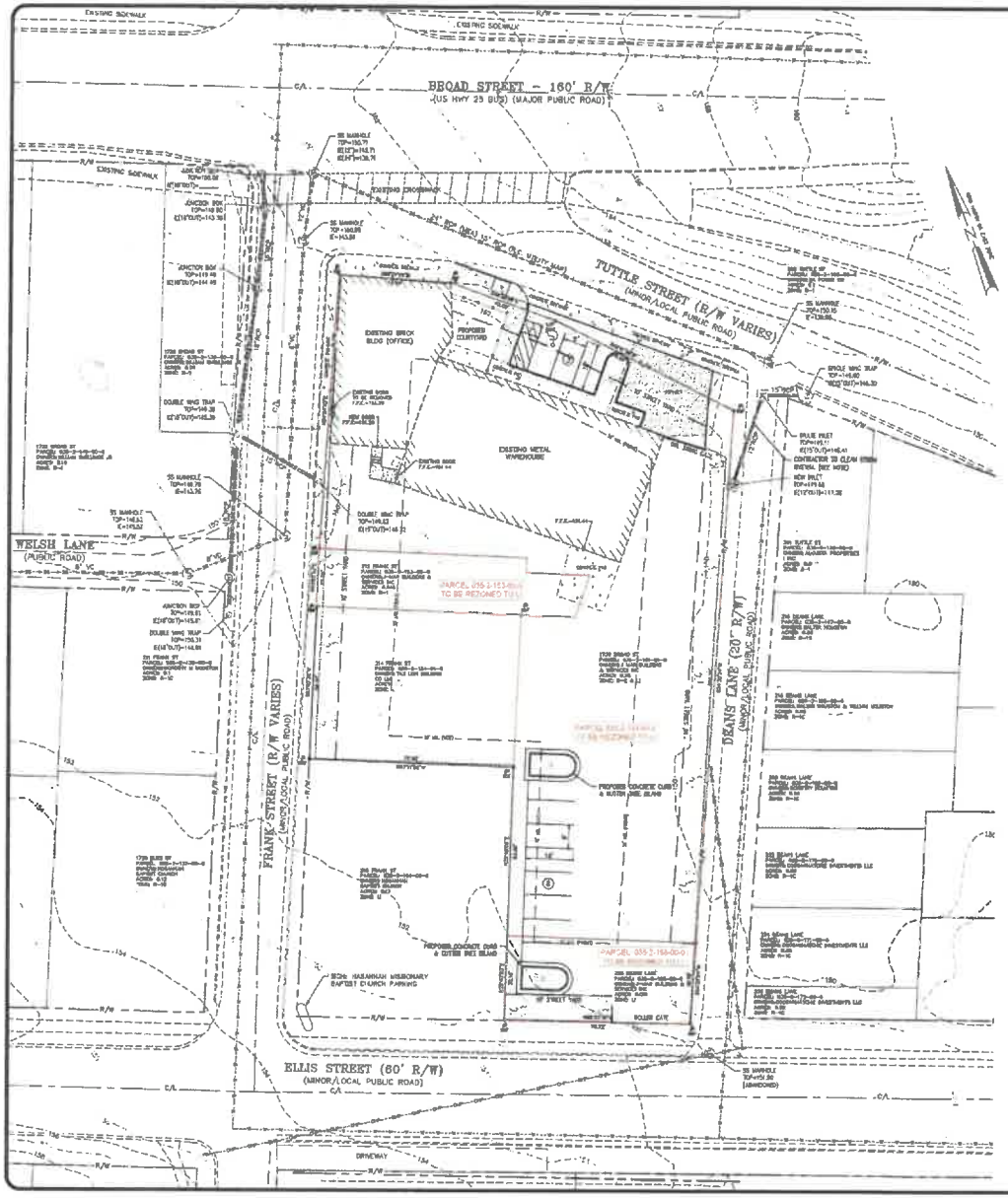
Dear Mr. Boyd,

I am the owner of properties located at 1730 Broad Street, 212 Frank Street and 225 Deans Lane. Please accept this letter as my letter of intent for the proposed development. I am requesting that both parcels be rezoned to LI (Light Industrial) as outlined in the attached application package for the purpose of constructing a contractor's office and laydown yard.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions regarding this application.

Sincerely,

Jonathan Barnhart



PROJECT DATA:

PROJECT NAME:	1730 BROAD STREET OFFICE BUILDING
LOCAL ISSUING AUTHORITY:	AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA
CURRENT LAND USE:	BUSINESS / INDUSTRIAL
PROPOSED LAND USE:	BUSINESS / INDUSTRIAL
OWNER:	J-MAR BUILDERS & SERVICES INC. 1450 GREEN STREET SUITE 530 AUGUSTA, GA 30901 (706) 831-7847
DEVELOPER:	J-MAR BUILDERS 1450 GREEN STREET SUITE 530 (706) 831-7847
24 HOUR CONTACT:	JON BARNHART PH: (706) 831-7847 jmarbuilders@gmail.com
SITE ADDRESS:	1730 BROAD STREET AUGUSTA, GA 30904
PARCEL ID.:	035-2-157-01-0, 035-2-153-00-0, 035-2-156-00-0, 035-2-154-01-0
CURRENT ZONING:	B-1, B-2, LI
SITE AREA:	0.76 AC
DISTURBED AREA:	0.6 AC
EXIST. IMPERVIOUS AREA:	0.19 AC
EXIST. IMPERVIOUS AREA (TO BE DEMO'D):	.0.00 AC
PROPOSED IMPERVIOUS AREA:	0.23 AC
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS AREA:	0.23 AC
TOTAL PERVIOUS AREA (INCLUDES GRAVEL):	0.53 AC

EXTERIOR SETBACKS (B-1, B-2, LI)

FRONT:	40' FROM R/W
SIDE:	30'
REAR	25' OR 20% OF LOT DEPTH (NOT GREATER THAN 50') (50' PER ZONING CONDITION ON EAST/SOUTH)

GPS COORDINATES

LATITUDE:	33.483360° N
LONGITUDE:	81.88172° W

PROPERTY OWNER/DEVELOPER:
The COOLEY'S
J-MAR BUILDERS
1450 GREEN STREET SUITE 530
AUGUSTA, GA 30901
CONTACT PERSON: JON BARNHART
PHONE NUMBER: (706) 831-7847
EMAIL: jmarbuilders@gmail.com

PROPERTY ADDRESS:
1730 BROAD STREET
AUGUSTA, GA 30904
PARCEL ID: 035-2-157-01-0,
035-2-153-00-0, 035-2-156-00-0,
035-2-154-01-0
DEED BK/PG: 1849/321
PLAT BK/PG: 121/101

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA
GEORGIA MILITIA DISTRICT (G.M.D.)
NUMBER 133
LAND DISTRICT

GEORGIA811
Know what's below.
Call before you dig.
Soil erosion control measures must be in place prior to any land disturbing activity.

PREPARED BY:
ELEVATED ENGINEERING SERVICES
P.O. BOX 617
EVANS, GEORGIA 30809
WILLIAM L. CONNER JR., P.E. 23564
PHONE NUMBER: 706-364-8220
EMAIL: bill.conner@elevatedsurvey.com

PARKING CALCULATIONS:

REQUIRED SPACES:

COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE SECTION 4-2-
(d)(11) OFFICE BUILDING
(e)(2) WAREHOUSE

PROPOSED BUILDING:
OFFICE BUILDING (2,427 S.F.)
WAREHOUSE (4,567 S.F.)

REQUIRED PARKING:
OFFICE BUILDING (2,427 S.F.)
1 SPACE PER 300 S.F.
2,427 S.F. * 1 SPACE/300 S.F. = 8.1 = 9 SPACES

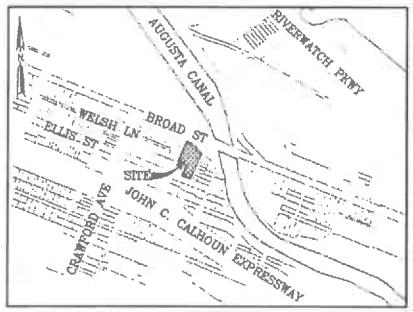
WAREHOUSE (4,567 S.F.)
1 SPACE PER 2,500 S.F.
4,567 S.F. * 1 SPACE/2,500 S.F. = 1.8 = 2 SPACES

11 TOTAL SPACES REQUIRED

HANDICAP SPACES REQUIRED:
2010 ADA STANDARDS FOR ACCESSIBLE DESIGN TABLE 208.2:
(1-25) SPACES: 1

PROVIDED PARKING SPACES: 11 SPACES (INCLUDES 1 HANDICAP SPACES)

TYPICAL PARKING SPACE DIMENSIONS:
L = 18 LF / W = 9 LF
(SEE LAYOUT PLAN FOR ADDITIONAL DIMENSIONS)



LOCATION MAP
N.T.S.

GRAPHIC SCALE
30 0 15 30 45 60
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 30 ft.

ELEVATED ENGINEERING SERVICES
P. O. Box 617 Evans, Georgia 30809
OFFICE: (706) 364-8220
FAX: (706) 364-8221
BLUE WATER

GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. PE20864
WILLIAM L. CONNER JR.
01/31/2024
CERT. #000000809

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
A	REVISED PER AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COMMENTS	03/29/2024
B	REVISED PER AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY COMMENTS	07/31/2024

1730 BROAD STREET OFFICE BUILDING
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA

CONCEPTUAL ZONING PLAN

DRAWN BY: CDR
JOB NO: 880.2
SHEET NUMBER: 1 OF 1

: 14 P: 10
: 12/20/2019 12:05 PM
2019055866 Pages: 1 Fees: $8.00
Holmes Sullivan
Clerk of Superior Court, Augusta-Richmond County, GA
File Participant ID: 1653883216.

This plat is a retracement of an existing parcel or parcels of land and does not subdivide or create a new parcel or make any changes to any real property boundaries. The recording information of the documents, maps, plats or other instruments which created the parcel or parcels are stated hereon. Recordation of this plat does not imply approval of any local jurisdiction, availability of permits, compliance with local regulations or requirements or suitability for any use or purpose of the land. Furthermore, the undersigned land surveyor certifies that this plat complies with the minimum technical standards for property surveys in Georgia as set forth in the rules and regulations of the Georgia Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors as set forth in O.C.G.A. Section 15-6-67

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 2713 James A Wombold LAND SURVEYOR 2713 A WOMBOLD

NOTES

1. EQUIPMENT USED: TOPCON GTS-33 AND PRISM.
2. INTERPRETATION OF FIRM COMMUNITY-PANEL No. 00000000000000 DATED 00-00-00 BY SCALING, INDICATES THIS PROPERTY IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN A 100 YEAR FLOOD BOUNDARY.
3. DATE OF SURVEY: 12/19/2019
4. THIS PLAT OR MAP HAS BEEN CALCULATED FOR CLOSURE AND IS FOUND TO BE ACCURATE WITHIN ONE FOOT IN 233,437 FEET.
5. THE FIELD DATA UPON WHICH THIS PLAT OR MAP IS BASED HAS A CLOSURE PRECISION OF ONE FOOT IN 6,894 FEET AND AN ANGULAR ERROR OF 5" PER ANGLE POINT AND WAS ADJUSTED USING NO ADJUST RULE.

Reserved for Clerk of Court

225 Deans Lane



REFERENCE PLAT
PLAT FOR LARRY LESSER BY AYERCORP DATED 2/7/1992 (UNRECORDED).

225 Deans Road
DONALD E. CHEEKS
TPN 035-2-158-00-0
DB 22/1315

S87°11'55"E 71.62'
#RBS
#RBS
N22°48'05"E 84.00'
HOSANNAH BAPTIST CHURCH
TPN 035-2-154-00-0
DB450/128

0.55 AC.

N67°11'55"W 78.07'(TM)
#SRBF
#SRBF

CHAIN LINK FENCE
TAX LIEN HOLDING COMPANY, LLC
TPN 035-2-164-01-0
DB 957/1279
N22°48'05"E 58.01'
S67°11'04"E 20.66'
N68°03'47"W 23.91'
N38°30'20"E 17.00'
N22°48'56"E 6.00'
MICHAEL J. BEDDOW
TPN 035-2-153-00-0
DB 157/208
N67°11'30"W 79.00'
CHAIN LINK FENCE
N24°37'17"E
S24°30'24"W
#RBS
CHAIN LINK FENCE
76.23'
#RBS
42.09'
S40°44'42"E
#RBF
S65°20'28"E 42.55'
#RBF

DEANS LANE - 10' ALLEY

FRANK STREET - R/W VARIES

212 Frank St.

TUTTLE STREET - R/W VARIES

NOTE:
THIS PLAT PREPARED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A TITLE SEARCH. THERE MAY BE ENCUMBERANCES, EASEMENTS OR OTHER MATTERS OF RECORD THAT A TITLE SEARCH WOULD REVEAL.

JB

PLAT FOR MAYO PLACE PROPERTIES LLC

RECOMBINATION OF TPN'S 035-2-159-00-0 & 035-2-151-01-0, A.K.A 1730 BROAD STREET & 223 DEANS LANE

STATE:	GEORGIA
COUNTY:	RICHMOND
JOB NO.:	19-13573
SCALE:	1" = 30'
FLD: JGA	DRN: BA CHKD: JAW
DATE:	12/20/2019
FILE:	T-STREET/AYER

AYERCORP
ENGINEERS · SURVEYORS · PLANNERS
305 Broad Street Augusta, Georgia 30901
Tel. - (706) 722-6808 Fax - (706) 722-6196
email: ayercorp@bellsouth.net

0 15 30 60
1" = 30'
REV.

1/14/20

D: PLAT B: 21 P: 197
Recorded: 08/25/2026 01:51 PM
Doc # 2026021718 Pages: 1 Fees: $10.00
Hollis Holmes Sullivan
Clerk of Superior Court, Augusta-Richmond County, GA.

RECORDING STAMPS

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
1	06/24/26	ADDED M.B.L. AND ZONING	JMB

SURVEYOR CERTIFICATION:

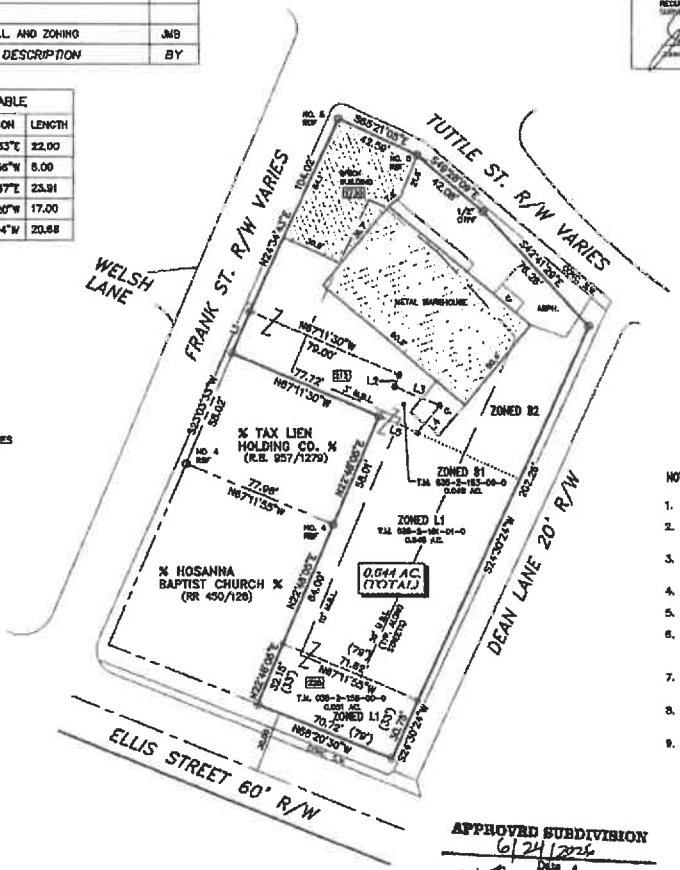
AS REQUIRED BY SUBSECTION (d) OF O.C.G.A. SECTION 15-6-67, THIS PLAT HAS BEEN PREPARED BY A LAND SURVEYOR AND APPROVED BY ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL JURISDICTIONS FOR RECORDING AS EVIDENCED BY APPROVAL CERTIFICATES, SIGNATURES, STAMPS OR STATEMENTS HEREON. SUCH APPROVALS OR AFFIRMATIONS SHOULD BE CONFIRMED WITH THE APPROPRIATE GOVERNMENTAL BODIES BY ANY PURCHASER OR USER OF THIS PLAT AS TO INTENDED USE OF ANY PARCEL. FURTHERMORE, THE UNDERSIGNED LAND SURVEYOR CERTIFIES THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE MINIMUM TECHNICAL STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY SURVEYS IN GEORGIA AS SET FORTH IN THE RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE GEORGIA BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS AND AS SET FORTH IN O.C.G.A. SECTION 15-6-67.

DATE: 06/24/26

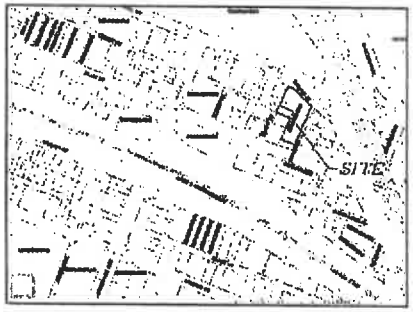
GEORGIA REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL No. 3309 LAND SURVEYOR JOHN M. BAILEY

LINE TABLE

Line #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1	N23°03'33"E	22.00
L2	S22°48'56"W	6.00
L3	S68°03'47"E	23.91
L4	S38°30'20"W	17.00
L5	N67°11'04"W	20.68



LOCATION MAP
NO SCALE



REFERENCES:

1. DEED OF MAYO PLACE PROPERTIES, LLC TO J-MAR BUILDERS & SERVICES INC. RECORDED IN DEED BK. 1925, PG. 2765.
2. DEED OF COOSAWHATCHIE INVESTMENTS, LLC TO J-MAR BUILDERS & SERVICES INC. RECORDED IN DEED BK. 1927, PG. 967.
3. DEED OF COOSAWHATCHIE INVESTMENTS, LLC TO J-MAR BUILDERS & SERVICES INC. RECORDED IN DEED BK. 1917, PG. 964.
4. PLAT RECORDED IN REALTY BK. 15-T, PG. 508.
5. PLAT RECORDED IN REALTY BK. 3-V, PG. 420.
6. PLAT RECORDED IN PLAT BK. 14, PG. 10.

NOTES:

1. DATE OF FIELD SURVEY FEB. 18, 2025.
2. ACCORDING TO FIRM 13245C0130H, AFFECTIVE DATE NOV. 15, 2019, THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE X, AN AREA NOT AFFECTED BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD.
3. THE ENTIRE SURVEY WAS PERFORMED USING TOPCON RTK GPS EQUIPMENT AND SOKKIA 1x ROBOTIC TOTAL STATION.
4. ALL HORIZONTAL MEASUREMENTS ARE BASED ON U.S. SURVEY FEET.
5. NO ATTEMPT HAS BEEN MADE TO LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IN THE AREA.
6. THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED WITHOUT THE BENEFIT OF A COMPREHENSIVE TITLE EXAMINATION, THEREFORE ALL MATTERS AFFECTING THE PROPERTY MAY NOT BE ADDRESSED ON THE SURVEY.
7. THIS PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ALL APPLICABLE EASEMENTS, RESTRICTIONS AND ENCUMBRANCES OF RECORD.
8. DEVELOPMENT OF THIS PROPERTY SHALL CONFORM TO ALL APPLICABLE COUNTY AND STATE CODES AND GUIDELINES.
9. THE INTENT OF THIS SURVEY IS TO COMBINE TAX PARCELS 035-2-151-01-0, 035-2-153-00-0 AND 035-2-155-00-0 INTO ONE PARCEL.

LEGEND:

1/2" OPEN TOP PIPE FOUND	1/2" OTPF
NO. 5 RE-BAR FOUND	NO. 5 RBF
NO. 4 RE-BAR FOUND	NO. 4 RBF
PROPERTY CORNER FD.(DESCRIBED)	O
NO. 5 RE-BAR SET (U.N.O.)	●
CALCULATED CORNER	•
DEED DIMENSION	(33')
BOUNDARY LINE TO BE ABANDONED	-------
PROPERTY BOUNDARY	———
ADJOINING BOUNDARY	———

APPROVED SUBDIVISION
6/24/2026
Date
BY AUTHORITY OF AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

BOUNDARY SURVEY
PREPARED FOR

J-MAR BUILDERS & SERVICES, INC.

PROPERTY LOCATED IN THE HARRISBURG COMMUNITY IN THE 800th G.M.D AND IS LOCALLY KNOW AS 1730 BROAD STREET, 212 FRANK STREET AND 225 DEANS LANE

COUNTY OF: RICHMOND STATE OF: GEORGIA

SCALE: 1"=40' DWN. BY: JMB DATE: 20 FEB. 2025

TECHNICAL DATA:

LINEAR P.O.C.: 1/5000 + 1PPM HORIZONTAL 0.01'+0.02PPM VERTICAL
ANGULAR P.O.C.: < 3"
BALANCED: N/A
PLAT P.O.C.: 1: 1:126810
EQUIPMENT USED: TOPCON RTK GPS HYPER VR
SOKKIA 1x ROBOTIC TOTAL STATION

CURRENT ZONING – B1 (LOCAL BUSINESS)
– B2 (GENERAL BUSINESS)
– U (LIGHT INDUSTRY)

GRAPHIC SCALE

(IN FEET)
1 inch = 40' ft.

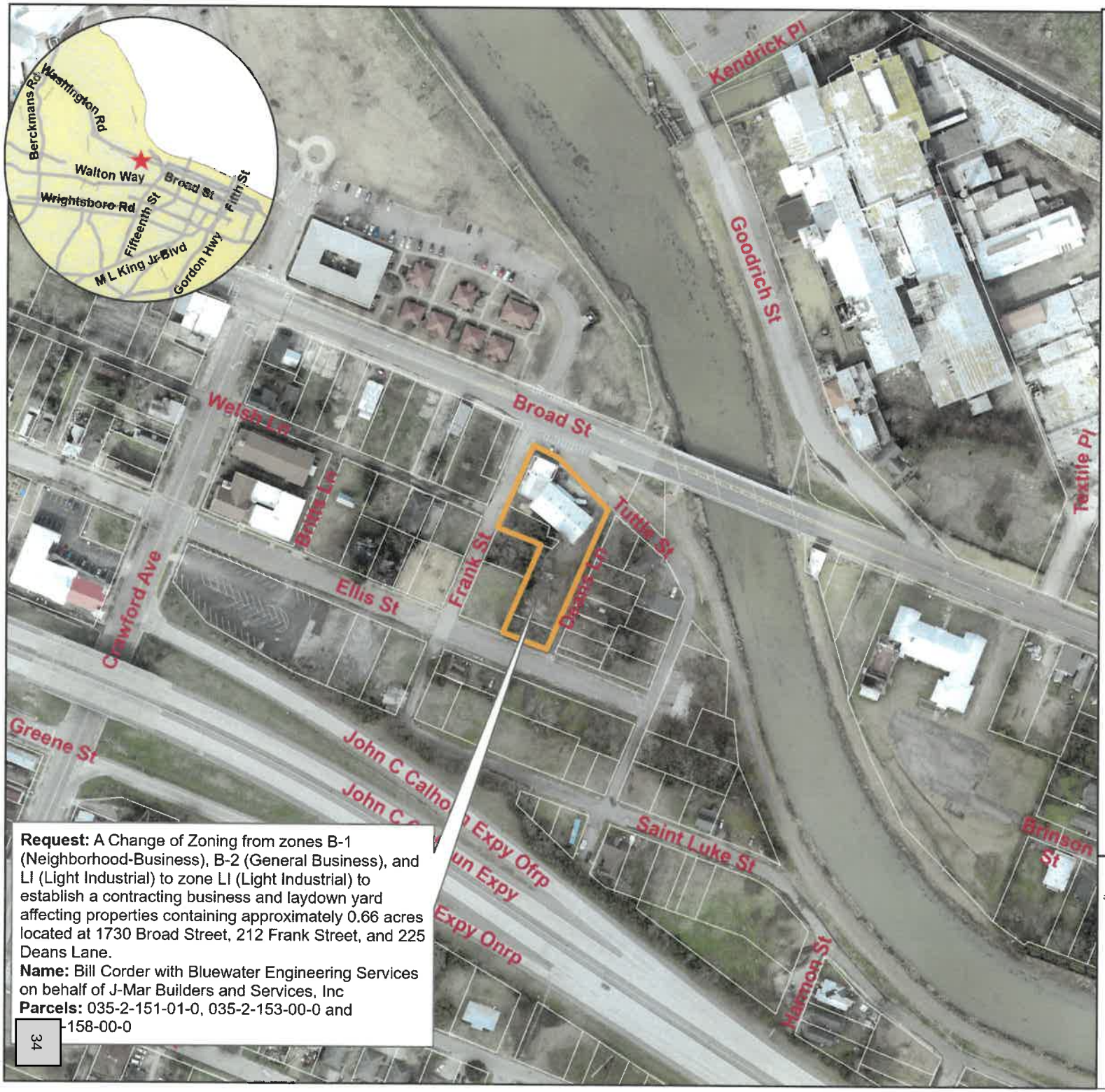
GEORGIA JOHN M. BAILEY & ASSOCIATES, P.C. No. LSF001335 CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION

PREPARED BY
John M. Bailey & Associates, P.C.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS
101 LeCOMPTE AVENUE, NORTH AUGUSTA, S. C. 29841
(803)278-0721

THIS PLAT OR SURVEY IS INTENDED FOR THE SOLE PURPOSE AND USE OF THE PERSON OR ENTITY WHOSE NAME APPEARS HEREON AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE. ANY OTHER USE OF THIS SURVEY OR PLAT WITHOUT EXPRESSED WRITTEN PERMISSION IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.

© ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
JOHN M. BAILEY & ASSOC. P.C.

JMB JOB NO. 25037-J-MAR



Request: A Change of Zoning from zones B-1 (Neighborhood-Business), B-2 (General Business), and LI (Light Industrial) to zone LI (Light Industrial) to establish a contracting business and laydown yard affecting properties containing approximately 0.66 acres located at 1730 Broad Street, 212 Frank Street, and 225 Deans Lane.
Name: Bill Corder with Bluewater Engineering Services on behalf of J-Mar Builders and Services, Inc
Parcels: 035-2-151-01-0, 035-2-153-00-0 and -158-00-0

Planning Commission
Z-26-14
September 2, 2026

1730 Broad Street, 212 Frank Street, and 225 Deans Lan

Aerial

Subject Property

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
8/19/2026 PE22633

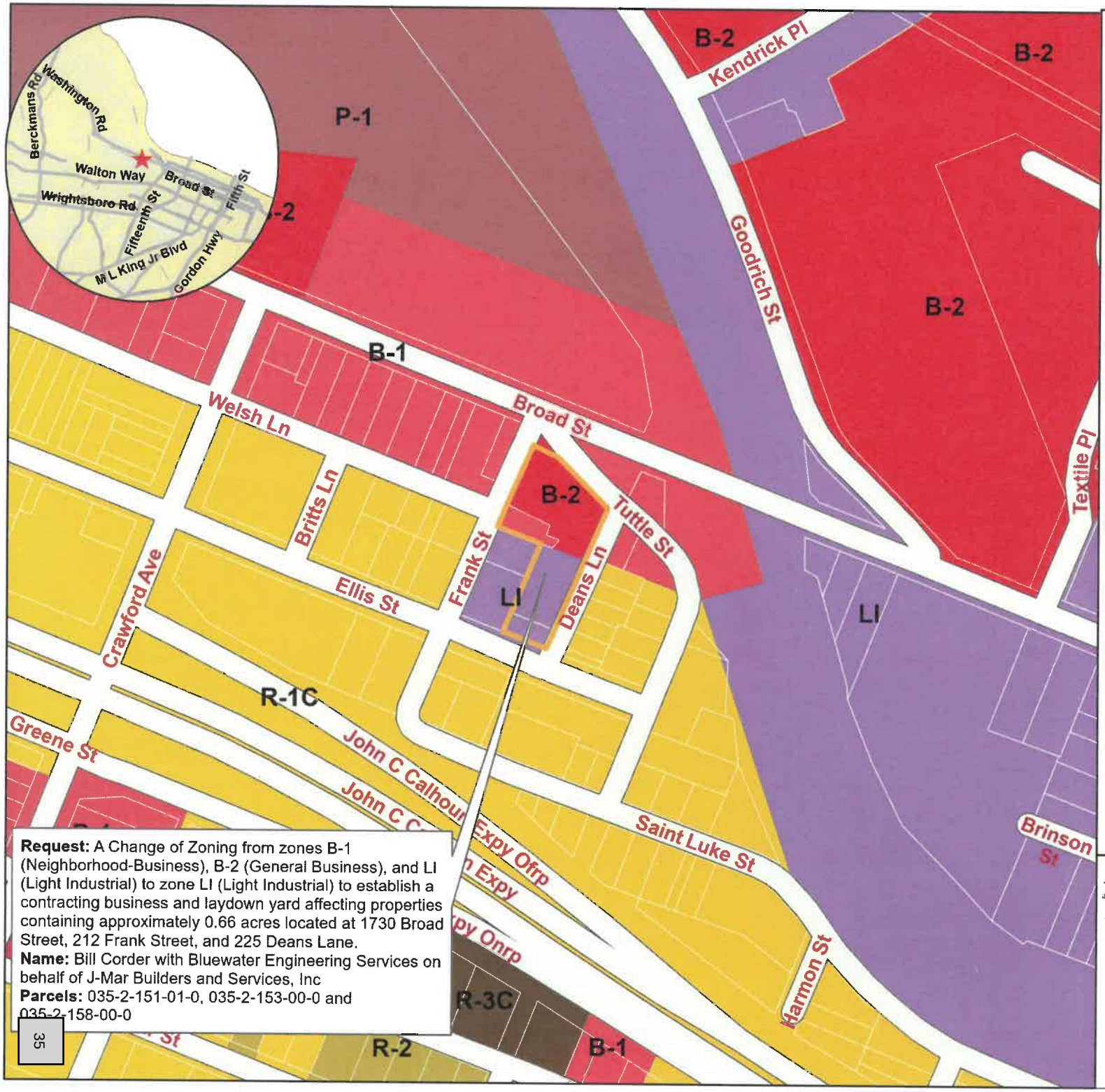
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

N W E S

0 350 F

Item 1.



Request: A Change of Zoning from zones B-1 (Neighborhood-Business), B-2 (General Business), and LI (Light Industrial) to zone LI (Light Industrial) to establish a contracting business and laydown yard affecting properties containing approximately 0.66 acres located at 1730 Broad Street, 212 Frank Street, and 225 Deans Lane.
Name: Bill Corder with Bluewater Engineering Services on behalf of J-Mar Builders and Services, Inc
Parcels: 035-2-151-01-0, 035-2-153-00-0 and 035-2-158-00-0

Planning Commission
Z-26-14
September 2, 2026

1730 Broad Street, 212 Frank Street, and 225 Deans Lan

Current Zoning

Subject Property

Zoning Classification

- B-1: Neighborhood Business
- B-2: General Business
- LI: Light Industry
- P-1: Professional
- R-1C: One Family Residential
- R-2: Two Family Residential
- R-3B: Multiple-Family Residential
- R-3C: Multiple-Family Residential

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
8/19/2026 PE22633

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

N W E S

0 350 F


BOATS
RENTALS

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Item Name: SE-26-14

Department: Planning & Development

Presenter: Adleasia Cameron, Director

Caption: **SE-26-14** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Hull Barrett, PC, on behalf of PSH Augusta Downtown, LLC, requesting a rezoning from zones HI (Heavy Industrial) and LI (Light Industrial) to zone B-2 (General Business) to develop an extended-stay hotel, affecting properties containing approximately 2.3 acres located at 1310 and 1310 A Walker Street. Tax Map #'s 046-2-087-00-0 & 046-2-086-00-0. District 1

Background: N/A

Analysis: N/A

Financial Impact: N/A

Alternatives: N/A

Recommendation:

1. The Special Exception shall be limited to a judicial and detention facility, including associated judicial offices, courtrooms, administrative and support offices, meeting and conference space, holding cells, secured and non-secured parking facilities, and other customary accessory functions, substantially consistent with the use, scope, and operational characteristics described in the application and letter of intent.
2. The final development shall comply with the LI (Light Industrial) zoning standards and all other applicable provisions of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, including parking, access, circulation, setbacks, and any lawful nonconforming-site requirements determined during site plan review (Sections 4, 5, 23 of the Augusta Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance)
3. Approval of this special exception request does not constitute approval of the conceptual site plan submitted with the special exception application. Prior to construction or land disturbance, the proposed development shall obtain all required site plans, building, land disturbance, engineering, utility, fire/life-safety, and other applicable approvals.
4. Existing trees to be retained shall be protected from construction activity in accordance with the approved Tree Protection/Tree Establishment Plan, and no regulated or protected tree shall be removed except in accordance with the Augusta Tree Ordinance (Title 8 - Chapter 4 of Augusta-Richmond County Code of Ordinances)
5. The development shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Augusta Tree Ordinance and the Illustrated Guide to Implementing the Augusta Tree Ordinance, including tree survey, minimum tree canopy, street yard, parking-lot landscaping, tree protection, tree establishment, and Tree Protection/Tree Establishment Plan requirements.

6. All project-specific comments and requirements issued by Augusta Engineering, Traffic Engineering, Utilities, Fire, Building, and other reviewing agencies shall be addressed prior to final site plan approval and/or issuance of applicable permits.
7. Any material change in the approved use that expands or changes the detention/corrections-related component beyond the scope described in the application shall be subject to review by the Augusta Planning and Development Department to determine whether additional zoning approval is required.
8. Approval of this Special Exception Request does not constitute approval of the conceptual site plan submitted with the application. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia prior to construction commencing on the property.

Funds are available in the following accounts: N/A

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

Hearing Date: September 2, 2026
Case Number: SE-26-14
Applicant: Nolan Martin
Property Owner: Augusta Georgia
Property Address: 1001 Fourth Street
Tax Parcel No: 060-1-036-00-0
Current Zoning: LI (Light Industrial)
Fort Gordon Notification Required: N/A
Commission District 1: Jordan Johnson
Super District 9: Francine Scott



REQUEST	PROPOSED USE/ACTIVITY	APPLICABLE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE SECTION(S)
Special Exception	Augusta Juvenile Justice Center	Section 26-1(p)

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

This special exception applies to the Augusta-owned property at 1001 Fourth Street, Tax Parcel No. 060-1-036-00-0, which is zoned LI (Light Industrial). The submitted boundary survey identifies the tract as approximately 4.85 acres and shows the existing former school building fronting Fourth Street. Augusta proposes to renovate the former Craig Houghton Elementary School for use as the Augusta Juvenile Justice Center, consolidating Juvenile Court judicial offices, courtrooms, support offices, meeting space, holding cells, and related parking on the site. The applicant states that Juvenile Court judges and staff are currently located in leased space on Broad Street and that the Augusta Commission has approved consolidation of the Court's operations at this property, with project funding approved through SPLOST VIII and SPLOST IX. Renovations are proposed in three phases: Phase I would create temporary offices for Juvenile Court judges and support staff; Phase II would construct permanent offices, courtrooms, holding cells, meeting spaces, and additional parking; and Phase III would convert the temporary office area to additional offices and meeting space. Phase I is expected to be completed by December 31, 2026, with the remaining phases estimated for completion by December 31, 2027.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN CONSISTENCY:

According to the Envision Augusta-Richmond County 2023 Comprehensive Plan, the property is within the Old Augusta Character Area. Old Augusta is characterized by a broad mix of commercial, office, cultural, entertainment, government, institutional, and residential uses, with civic and institutional uses located throughout the area. The plan's vision calls for maintaining the area's historic character and unique mix

of land uses while adapting to changing needs and specifically identifies new civic and institutional facilities and the adaptive reuse of existing buildings as appropriate redevelopment.

Recommended development patterns also include public infrastructure and public buildings that support and complement surrounding development. The plan identifies LI (Light Industrial) as a recommended zoning district within Old Augusta. The proposed reuse of a former public school as a consolidated Juvenile Justice Center is therefore consistent with the character-area vision and recommended development pattern, subject to compliance with applicable development standards.

FINDINGS:

1. The subject property is located at 1001 Fourth Street, Tax Parcel No. 060-1-036-00-0, and is zoned LI (Light Industrial). The survey submitted identifies approximately 4.85 acres.
2. The application identifies the proposed development as the Augusta Juvenile Justice Center. The letter of intent describes judicial offices, courtrooms, support offices, meeting space, holding cells, and related parking within and around the existing former Craig Houghton Elementary School building.
3. The Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance defines 'Local Government Enterprises' as Augusta Commission governmental functions such as schools, municipal or county office buildings, police stations, and similar institutional uses. The proposed Juvenile Justice Center is a governmental/institutional use; however, because the project includes holding cells and otherwise relates to detained persons and the justice/corrections function, Section 26-1(p) is the applicable Special Exception provision.
4. Section 26-1 provides that listed special exceptions may be permitted in any zone when the use is deemed essential or desirable to public convenience or welfare and is in harmony with the objectives of the applicable planning document. Section 26-1 also requires a preliminary development plan showing buildings, curb cuts, driving lanes, parking areas, and existing or proposed walls, fences, and screen plantings.
5. Section 26-1(p) applies to uses that involve detained persons or otherwise relate to corrections or incarceration. The proposed Juvenile Justice Center includes holding cells; therefore, special exception approval is required for the proposed use.
6. The LI Zone permits B-2 uses and specified light-industrial uses, prohibits residential uses and uses that are noxious or injurious by reason of dust, refuse, odor, fumes, noise, vibration, radiation, or similar conditions, and establishes a maximum height of 165 feet.
7. The LI Zone requires minimum setbacks of 40 feet in the front, 10 feet on each side, and 25 feet in the rear. Any final site plan and building/site modifications must demonstrate compliance with the applicable LI dimensional standards or otherwise document lawful nonconforming conditions where applicable.
8. The conceptual site plan depicts renovation of the existing building, a secured judges' parking area, non-secured parking, a new driveway connection on Walton Street, and modification of an existing Walton Street driveway connection. Approval of the Special Exception should not be construed as final site plan approval.

9. The applicant states that the intended use is expected to generate less traffic than the property's prior use as a school and, based on the pre-application discussion, a traffic study would not be required. Final access, circulation, parking, and traffic requirements remain subject to review by the appropriate Augusta departments during site plan review.
10. The applicant also states that, based on the pre-application discussion, a Development of Regional Impact form is not required and that the property is outside any local historic preservation district.
11. The 2023 Comprehensive Plan places the property within the Old Augusta Character Area, where government and institutional uses are part of the existing land-use mix. The plan encourages new civic and institutional facilities, adaptive reuse of existing buildings, and public infrastructure that supports surrounding development.
12. The Comprehensive Plan lists LI (Light Industrial) among the recommended zoning districts for the Old Augusta Character Area. The proposal does not request a change to the existing LI zoning classification.
13. The Augusta Tree Ordinance applies to public and private development proposals requiring site plans under Section 30-2 of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance. Except for listed exemptions, a Tree Protection/Tree Establishment Plan is required for development requiring a site plan.
14. The Tree Ordinance and Illustrated Guide require a minimum 30 percent tree canopy for land undergoing development, achievable through preservation, new planting, or a combination of both. The canopy calculation, tree survey/inventory, tree protection, tree establishment, landscaping, street yard, and parking-lot landscaping requirements must be addressed during site plan review to the extent triggered by the proposed redevelopment.
15. For parking lots with more than five spaces, the Tree Ordinance requires interior landscaped areas for parking areas built after adoption of the ordinance, including at least five percent (5%) of the interior parking area devoted to tree-planting islands and limits on consecutive parking spaces between planting islands. The final parking design must be reviewed for compliance with these standards and any applicable retrofit provisions.
16. Existing trees proposed for preservation must be protected in accordance with the Tree Ordinance and Illustrated Guide, including protection of critical root/tree protection zones from grading, trenching, material storage, parking, and construction encroachment. Required tree protection measures must be shown on the Tree Protection/Tree Establishment Plan before land disturbance.
17. The Limited Warranty Deed submitted with the application documents conveyance of the property from the County Board of Education of Richmond County to Augusta, Georgia in 2021, consistent with the application identifying Augusta as the property owner.
18. Based on the materials submitted, the proposed adaptive reuse as a Juvenile Justice Center is consistent with the 2023 Comprehensive Plan and may be compatible with the existing site and surrounding area if developed in accordance with the approved Special Exception, final site plan, Tree Ordinance, and all other applicable Augusta development standards.

CRITERIA FOR GRANTING SPECIAL EXCEPTION:

The granting of a special exception is subject to a finding by the Planning Commission that a petition meets all nine (9) criteria:

1. Whether the proposed special use is consistent with the stated purpose of the zoning district in which it will be located;
   The property is zoned LI (Light Industrial). The LI Zone permits B-2 uses and specified light-industrial uses, while Section 26-1 allows listed Special Exceptions in any zone when the use is essential or desirable to public convenience or welfare and is in harmony with the applicable planning document. The proposed Juvenile Justice Center is a public governmental/institutional use, and Section 26-1(p) specifically provides the Special Exception mechanism for uses involving detained persons or otherwise relating to corrections or incarceration.

2. Whether the establishment of the special use will impede the normal and orderly development of surrounding property for uses predominate in the area;
   The proposal is an adaptive reuse of the former Craig Houghton Elementary School rather than development of a new incompatible industrial use. The Old Augusta Character Area contains a mix of government, institutional, commercial, office, and residential uses, and the Comprehensive Plan recognizes civic and institutional uses as part of the established development pattern. Compliance with final site plan, buffering, landscaping, parking, and Tree Ordinance requirements will further reduce potential impacts on surrounding property.

3. Whether the location and character of the proposed special use are consistent with a desirable pattern of development in general;
   The 2023 Comprehensive Plan encourages adaptive reuse of existing buildings, new civic and institutional facilities, and public infrastructure that supports surrounding development within Old Augusta. The proposed reuse of a former public school as a consolidated Juvenile Justice Center is consistent with those policies and retains an established institutional site.

4. Whether the type of street providing access to the use is or will be adequate to serve the proposed special use;
   This is subject to final site plan review. The conceptual plan utilizes the existing street network and depicts driveway access associated with the site. The applicant states that the proposed use is expected to generate less traffic than the former school use. Final driveway geometry and street-access requirements remain subject to review by the appropriate Augusta-Richmond County departments.

5. Whether access into and out of the property is or will be adequate to provide for traffic and pedestrian safety, the anticipated volume of traffic flow, and access by emergency vehicles;
   Subject to final review. The conceptual plan depicts secured and non-secured parking and modifications to site access. The applicant indicates that a traffic study was not required based on the pre-application discussion. Final access, internal circulation, pedestrian safety, parking layout, and emergency-vehicle access shall be reviewed through the site plan, engineering, fire/life-safety, and permitting processes.

6. Whether public facilities such as schools, water or sewer utilities, and police or fire protection are or will be adequate to serve the special use;
Subject to agency review and permitting. The project is an Augusta-Richmond County governmental facility proposed on a previously developed public-school site within the urban service area. No information submitted with the application identifies an inability of public water, sewer, police, fire, or other public services to serve the proposed use. Any project-specific utility and fire/life-safety requirements must be satisfied prior to final approval and occupancy.

7. Whether refuse, service, parking and loading areas on the property will be located or screened to protect other properties in the area from such adverse effects as noise, light, glare or odor;
Subject to final site plan approval. The conceptual plan identifies parking areas associated with the proposed facility. Final parking, service, refuse, lighting, fencing, screening, landscaping, and buffering shall comply with the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, Augusta Tree Ordinance, and applicable development standards so that adverse impacts on adjoining properties are minimized.

8. Whether the hours and manner of operation of the special use will have adverse effects on other properties in the area;
No significant adverse effect is anticipated based on the materials submitted. The proposed use consists primarily of judicial offices, courtrooms, support offices, meeting areas, and secure holding functions within an existing institutional building. The use is not expected to generate the dust, refuse, odor, fumes, vibration, or similar noxious conditions prohibited in the LI Zone. Any operational impacts shall remain subject to applicable Augusta-Richmond County ordinances and conditions of approval.

9. Whether the height, size or location of the buildings or other structures on the property are or will be compatible with the height, size or location of buildings or other structures on neighboring properties.
The project principally renovates and adaptively reuses the existing former school building. No substantial increase in building height is identified in the submitted materials. Any additions or site modifications must comply with applicable LI dimensional standards, including required setbacks and the 165-foot maximum building height, or document any lawful nonconforming conditions during site plan review.

ENGINEERING/UTILITIES COMMENTS:

Traffic Engineering Comments:

- Recommendation for approval. Provide Preliminary Traffic Impact Worksheet.

Engineering Comments:

- None

Utilities Comments:

- None

RECOMMENDATION: The Planning Commission recommends **Approval** of the special exception to establish a Juvenile Justice Center with the following conditions:

1. The Special Exception shall be limited to a judicial and detention facility, including associated judicial offices, courtrooms, administrative and support offices, meeting and conference space, holding cells, secured and non-secured parking facilities, and other customary accessory functions, substantially consistent with the use, scope, and operational characteristics described in the application and letter of intent.
2. The final development shall comply with the LI (Light Industrial) zoning standards and all other applicable provisions of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, including parking, access, circulation, setbacks, and any lawful nonconforming-site requirements determined during site plan review (Sections 4, 5, 23 of the Augusta Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance)
3. Approval of this special exception request does not constitute approval of the conceptual site plan submitted with the special exception application. Prior to construction or land disturbance, the proposed development shall obtain all required site plans, building, land disturbance, engineering, utility, fire/life-safety, and other applicable approvals.
4. Existing trees to be retained shall be protected from construction activity in accordance with the approved Tree Protection/Tree Establishment Plan, and no regulated or protected tree shall be removed except in accordance with the Augusta Tree Ordinance (Title 8 - Chapter 4 of Augusta-Richmond County Code of Ordinances)
5. The development shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Augusta Tree Ordinance and the Illustrated Guide to Implementing the Augusta Tree Ordinance, including tree survey, minimum tree canopy, street yard, parking-lot landscaping, tree protection, tree establishment, and Tree Protection/Tree Establishment Plan requirements.
6. All project-specific comments and requirements issued by Augusta Engineering, Traffic Engineering, Utilities, Fire, Building, and other reviewing agencies shall be addressed prior to final site plan approval and/or issuance of applicable permits.
7. Any material change in the approved use that expands or changes the detention/corrections-related component beyond the scope described in the application shall be subject to review by the Augusta Planning and Development Department to determine whether additional zoning approval is required.
8. Approval of this Special Exception Request request does not constitute approval of the conceptual site plan submitted with the application. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia prior to construction commencing on the property.

NOTE: *This staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. The report is an evaluation of stated information presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, including the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.*

AUGUSTA LAW DEPARTMENT

James T. Plunkett, Interim General Counsel

July 24, 2026

Ms. Adleasia Cameron
Director
Augusta Planning and Development Department
Suite 300
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, Georgia 30901

RE: Letter of Intent
Special Exception request for 1001 Fourth Street
Juvenile Justice Center
(judicial office and court facilities)

Dear Director Cameron:

Please accept this Letter of Intent on behalf of Augusta, Georgia in connection with its request for a Special Exception to allow the above referenced property to be used as a Juvenile Court Center. Currently the offices for the judges and staff of the Juvenile Court are located in leased space on Broad Street. The Augusta Commission has approved consolidating the Court's operations, including offices and courtrooms, by moving the Court's operations to the former Craig Houghton Elementary School. Voters approved the funding for this project in SPLOST VIII and SPLOST IX.

Should the special exception be granted, renovations of the facilities will be conducted in three phases. Phase I will consist of the conversion of existing space to temporary offices for the Juvenile Court Judges and support staff. By constructing the temporary office space, Augusta will be able to vacate the leased Broad Street property resulting in significant savings to Augusta.
Phase II will be the larger renovation project which will include construction of permanent office space, courtrooms, holding cells, meeting spaces, and the installation of additional parking. Upon the completion of Phase II, the Judges will be relocated from the temporary offices to their permanent offices after which Phase III will begin. Phase III will consist of converting the temporary offices into additional offices and meeting space for court staff.

Phase I is expected to be completed by December 31, 2026 and the remaining phases are estimated to be completed by December 31, 2027.

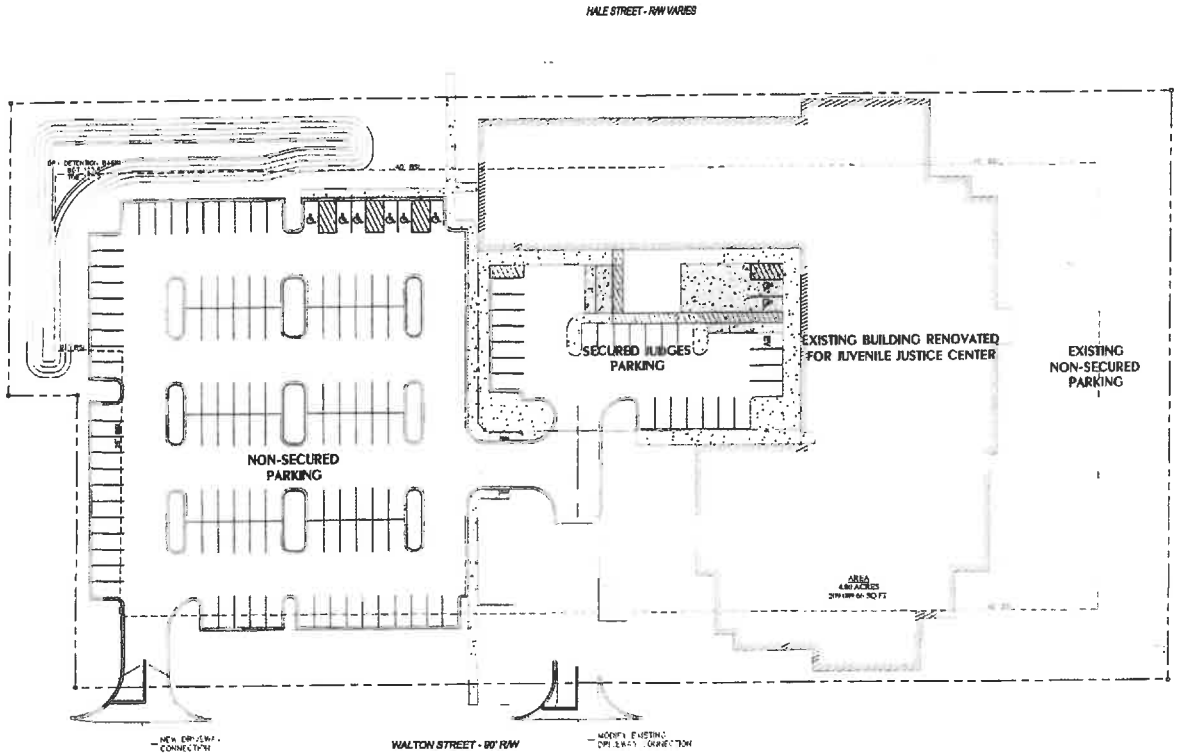
535 Telfair Street, Building 3000
Augusta, Georgia 30901-2386
(706) 842-5550 - Fax (706) 842-5556

Should you need additional information regarding the project or the various phases, please do not hesitate to call.

Yours vey truly,

James T. Plunkett
Interim General Counsel

cc: Mr. Nolan Martin
Mr. Ron Lampkin



SITE DATA:

PROPERTY LOCATION	1001 FOURTH STREET
PROPOSED LAND USE	JUVENILE FACILITY
EXISTING ZONING	LI, LIGHT INDUSTRY
LI ZONING SETBACKS	40'/10'/25' (FRONT/SIDE/REAR)
TOTAL SITE ACREAGE	4.80 AC

BUILDING DATA:

EXISTING FOOTPRINT	51,300 S.F. +/-
GROSS FLOOR AREA	78,500 S.F. +/-

PARKING CRITERIA:

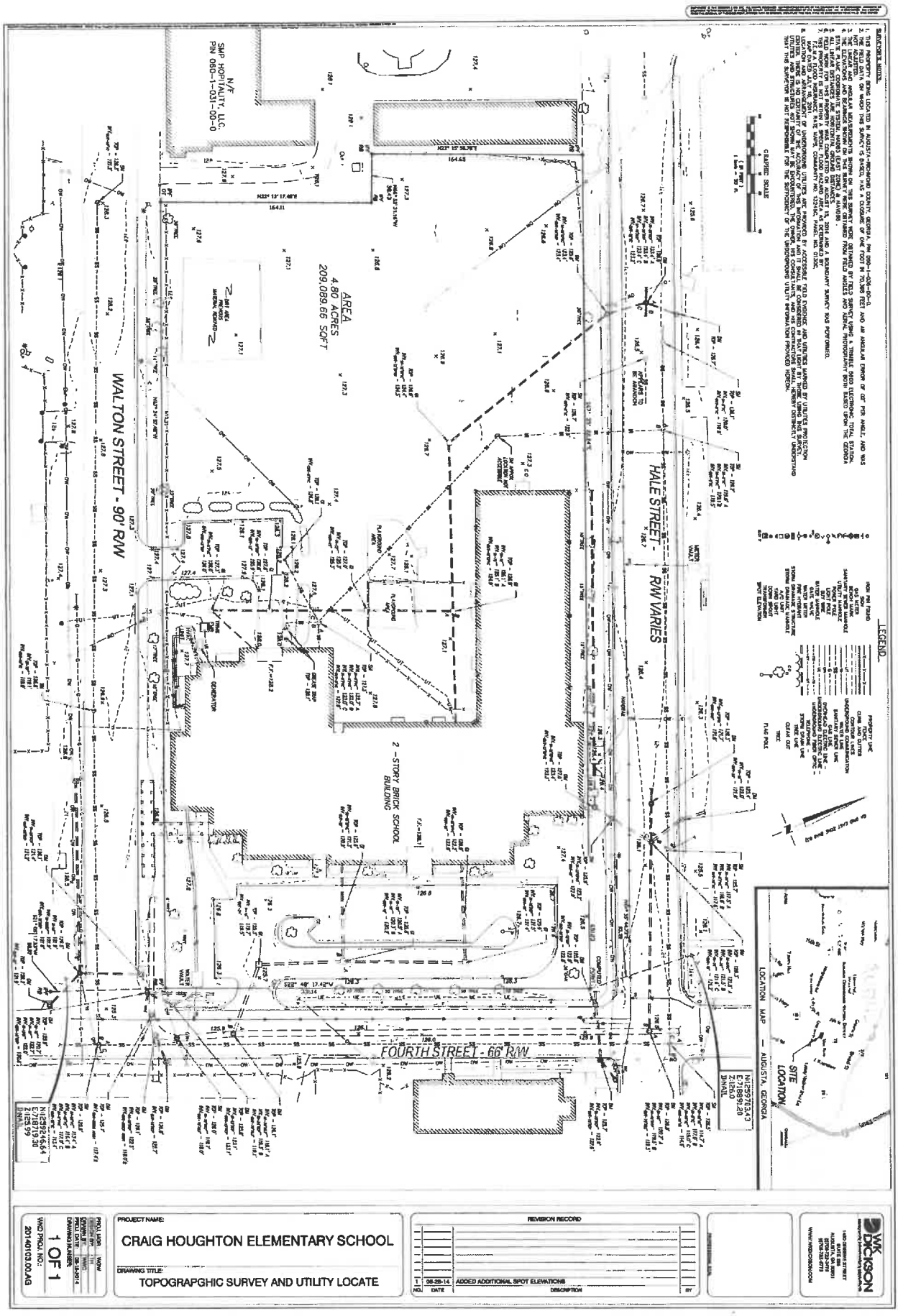
TOTAL EXISTING PARKING	23 SPACES
TOTAL PROPOSED PARKING	167 SPACES

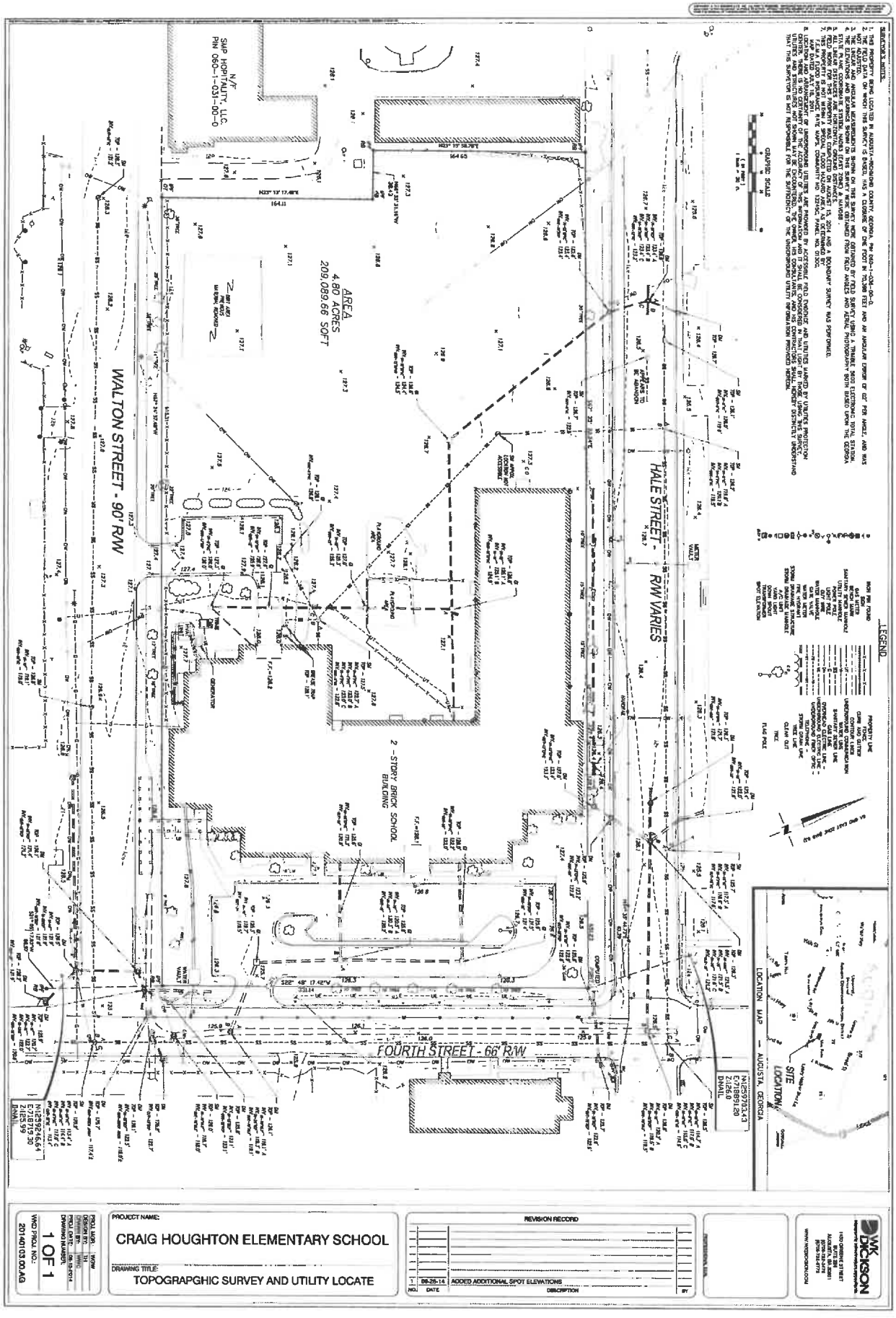
FLOOD ZONE:
THIS SITE IS LOCATED IN FLOOD ZONE X, AREA OF MINIMAL FLOOD HAZARD, ACCORDING TO F.I.R.M. MAP #13245C0130H, EFFECTIVE NOVEMBER 15, 2019.

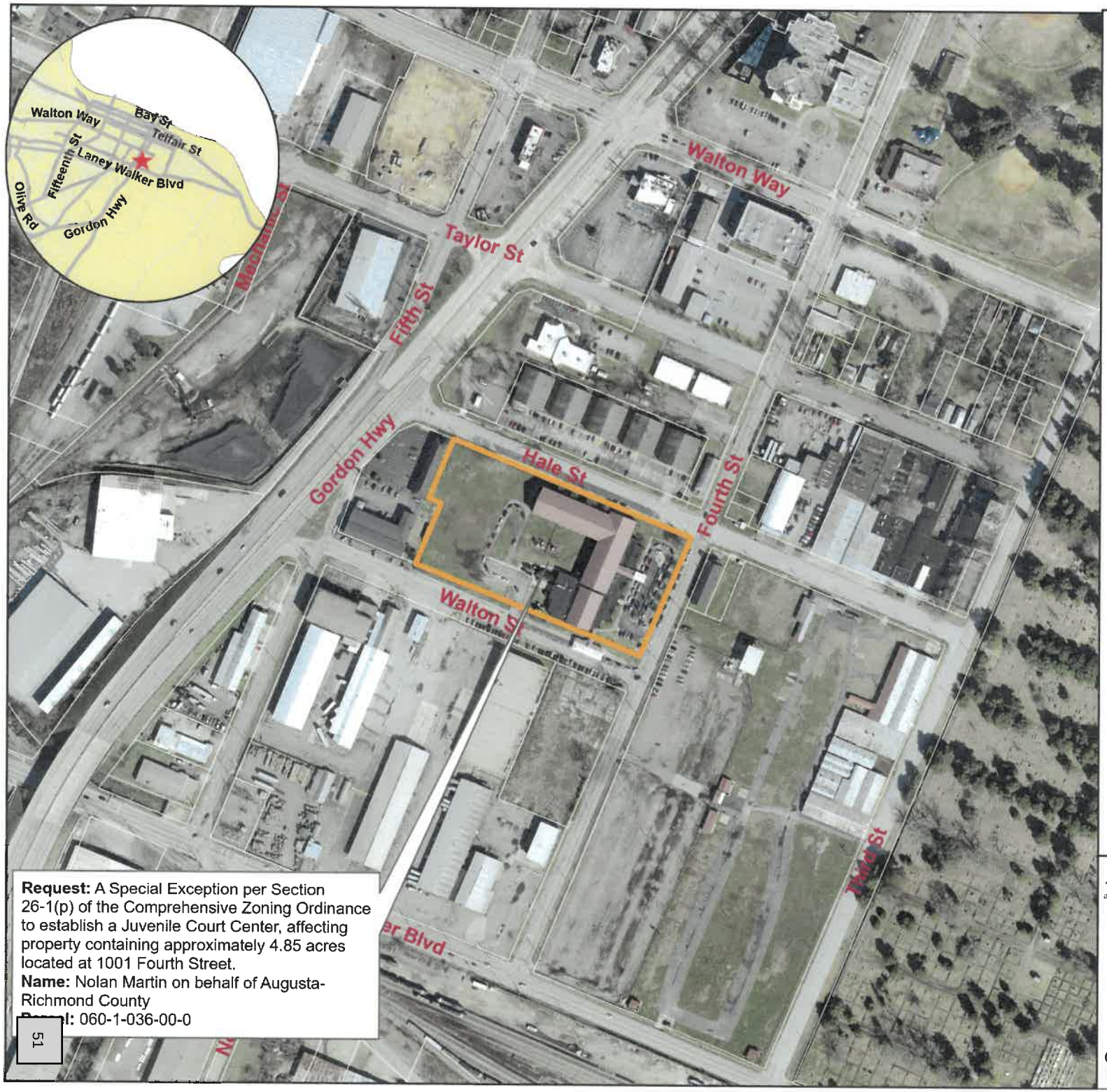
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY
AUGUSTA JUVENILE JUSTICE CENTER
CONCEPT SITE PLAN
DATE: JULY 1, 2026 SCALE: 1" = 30'

HUSSEY GAY BELL
Established 1958
329 Commercial Drive/Savannah, GA 31406/T:912.354.4626

April 22, 2026 - 3:25 PM Plotted By: rsinhardt
E:\Richmond County\122273000 - Augusta Juvenile Facility\Civil Files\[ARMS3004-97-01 Augusta Juvi Zoning Exhibit.dwg


SURVEYOR'S NOTES:
1. THIS PROPERTY BEING LOCATED IN AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA, PIN 080-1-038-00-0.
2. THE FIELD DATA UPON WHICH THIS SURVEY IS BASED, HAS A CLOSURE OF ONE FOOT IN 70,389 FEET AND AN ANGULAR ERROR OF 03" PER ANGLE AND WAS ADJUSTED USING THE COMPASS RULE METHOD.
3. THE LINEAR AND ANGULAR MEASUREMENTS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY WERE OBTAINED BY FIELD SURVEY USING A TOPCON GTS-603 ELECTRONIC TOTAL STATION.
4. STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NADB3 (EAST ZONE) & NAVD88.
5. FIELD WORK FOR THIS PROPERTY WAS COMPLETED ON AUGUST 15, 2014 AND A BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS PERFORMED.
6. THIS PROPERTY IS NOT WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA AS SHOWN ON FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NO. 13245C0162E, PANEL NO. 0162, MAP DATED JULY 16, 2013.
7. THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED BY ACCESSIBLE FIELD EVIDENCE AND UTILITIES MARKED BY UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER. THERE IS NO CERTAINTY OF THE ACCURACY OF THIS INFORMATION AND IT SHALL BE CONSIDERED IN TRULY LIGHT BY THOSE USING THIS SURVEY. THAT THIS SURVEYOR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SUFFICIENCY OF THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREON.
8. LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED BY ACCESSIBLE FIELD EVIDENCE AND UTILITIES MARKED BY UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER. THERE IS NO CERTAINTY OF THE ACCURACY OF THIS INFORMATION AND IT SHALL BE CONSIDERED IN TRULY LIGHT BY THOSE USING THIS SURVEY. THAT THIS SURVEYOR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SUFFICIENCY OF THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREON.
GRAPHIC SCALE
LEGEND
N/F SMP HOSPITALITY, LLC PIN 080-1-031-00-0
WALTON STREET - 90' RW
HALE STREET - RW VARIES
FOURTH STREET - 66' RW
AREA 4.80 ACRES 209,089.66 SQFT
2 - STORY BRICK SCHOOL BUILDING
GENERATOR
COMPUTED
N1259703.43 E718891.28 SPOT ELEVATION
N1259246.64 E718719.30 SPOT ELEVATION
LOCATION MAP — AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
SITE LOCATION
PROJECT NAME:
CRAIG HOUGHTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
DRAWING TITLE:
TOPOGRAPGHIC SURVEY AND UTILITY LOCATE
REVISION RECORD
1 | 08-29-14 | ADDED ADDITIONAL SPOT ELEVATIONS
NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION | BY
PROJ. MGR.: WWW
DRAWN BY: TH
PROJ. DATE: 08-14-2014
DRAWING NUMBER:
1 OF 1
WKD PROJ. NO.: 20140103.00.AG
WK DICKSON
1600 GEORGES STREET
SUITE 200
AUGUSTA, GA 30901
(706) 722-2471
(706) 722-2473
WWW.WKDICKSON.COM


SURVEYOR'S NOTES:
1. THIS PROPERTY BEING LOCATED IN AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA, PIN 060-1-036-00-0.
2. NOT ADJUSTED.
3. THE LINEAR AND ANGULAR MEASUREMENTS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY WERE OBTAINED BY FIELD SURVEY USING A TRIMBLE S6DR ELECTRONIC TOTAL STATION.
4. STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD83 (EAST ZONE) & NAVD88.
5. FIELD WORK FOR THIS PROPERTY WAS COMPLETED ON AUGUST 15, 2014 AND A BOUNDARY SURVEY WAS PERFORMED.
6. THIS PROPERTY IS NOT WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA, AS DETERMINED BY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) PANEL NO. 01282C MAP DATED JULY 16, 2013.
7. THIS PROPERTY IS NOT WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA, AS DETERMINED BY FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) PANEL NO. 01282C MAP DATED JULY 16, 2013.
8. LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON SURFACE FIELD EVIDENCE AND UTILITIES MARKED BY UTILITIES PROTECTION CENTER. THERE IS NO CERTAINTY OF THE ACCURACY OF THIS INFORMATION AND IT SHALL BE CONSIDERED IN THAT LIGHT BY THOSE USING THIS SURVEY.
9. THE SURVEYOR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SUFFICIENCY OF THE UNDERGROUND UTILITY INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREON.
GRAPHIC SCALE
LEGEND
LOCATION MAP — AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
SITE LOCATION
WALTON STREET - 90' R/W
HALE STREET - R/W VARIES
FOURTH STREET - 66' R/W
2 - STORY BRICK SCHOOL BUILDING
GENERATOR
AREA 4.80 ACRES 209,089.66 SQFT
N/F SMP HOSPITALITY, LLC. PIN 060-1-031-00-0
PROJECT NAME:
CRAIG HOUGHTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
DRAWING TITLE:
TOPOGRAPGHIC SURVEY AND UTILITY LOCATE
REVISION RECORD
NO. DATE DESCRIPTION BY
1 08-26-14 ADDED ADDITIONAL SPOT ELEVATIONS
WK DICKSON
1 OF 1
WKD PROJ NO.: 20140103.00.AG



Request: A Special Exception per Section 26-1(p) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a Juvenile Court Center, affecting property containing approximately 4.85 acres located at 1001 Fourth Street.
Name: Nolan Martin on behalf of Augusta-Richmond County
Parcel: 060-1-036-00-0

51

Planning Commission
SE-26-14
September 2, 2026

1001 Fourth Street

Aerial

Subject Property

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
8/17/2026 PE22633

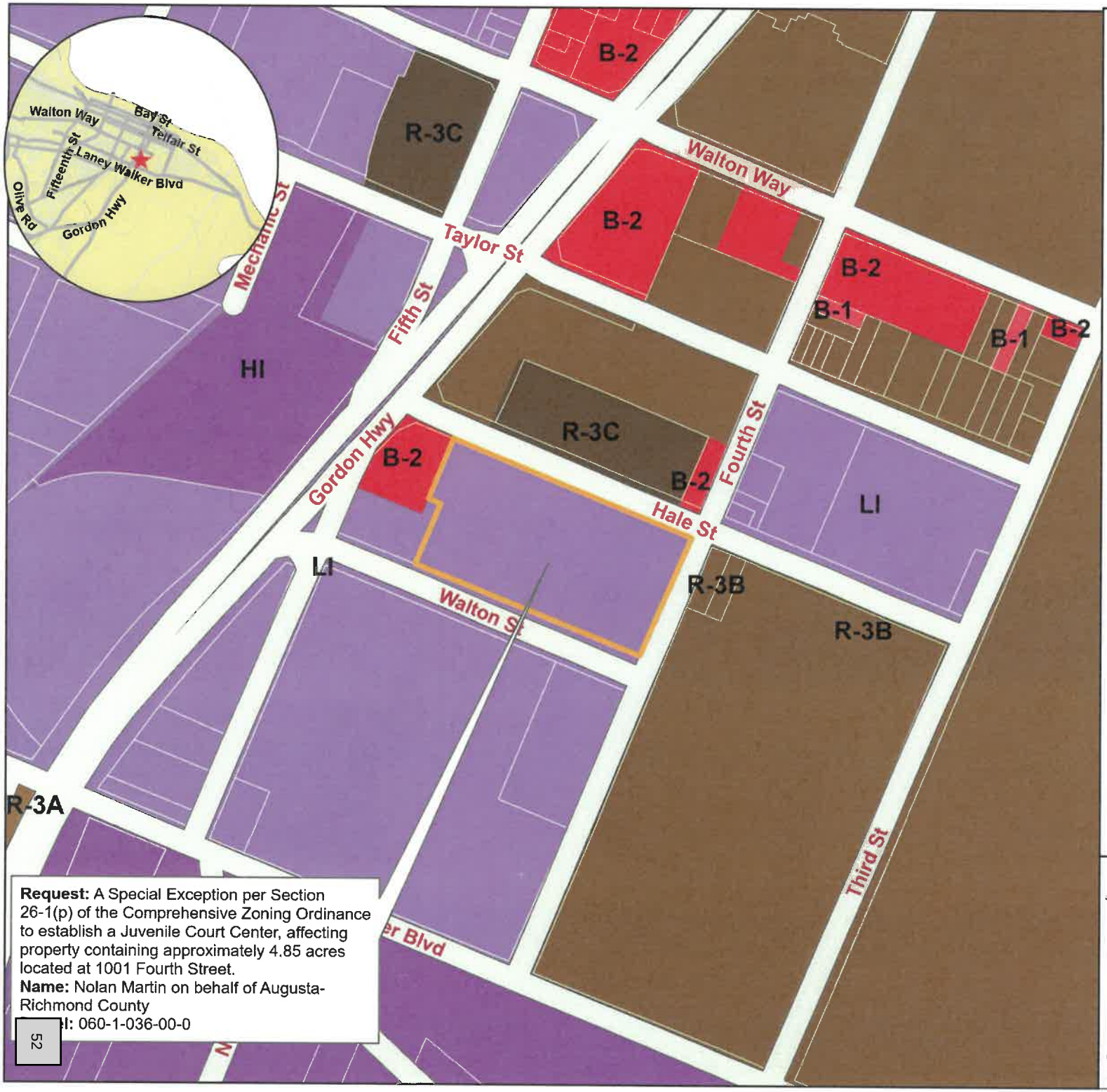
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission

N
W E
S

0 600

Item 2.



Request: A Special Exception per Section 26-1(p) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a Juvenile Court Center, affecting property containing approximately 4.85 acres located at 1001 Fourth Street.
Name: Nolan Martin on behalf of Augusta-Richmond County
I: 060-1-036-00-0

52

Planning Commission
SE-26-14
September 2, 2026

1001 Fourth Street

Current Zoning

Subject Property

Zoning Classification

- B-1: Neighborhood Business
- B-2: General Business
- HI: Heavy Industry
- LI: Light Industry
- R-3A: Multiple-Family Residential
- R-3B: Multiple-Family Residential
- R-3C: Multiple-Family Residential

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
8/17/2026 PE22633

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission

N W E S

0 600

Item 2.



Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Item Name: SE-26-13

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Adleasia Cameron, Director
Caption:	**SE-26-13** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **DENY** a petition by Madhusudhan Kothakapu with Apex Liquors LLC, on behalf of On Track New LLC, requesting a special exception per Section 21-2(c) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a liquor store affecting property containing approximately 2.03 acres located at 4505 Windsor Spring Road. Tax Map # 194-0-001-06-0. Zoned B-1 (Neighborhood Business). District 8 (Commissioner Brandon Garrett).
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta GEORGIA
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning Commission
Staff Report

Hearing Date: September 2, 2026
Case Number: SE-26-13
Applicant: Madhusudhan Kothakapu
Property Owner: On Track New, LLC
Property Address: 4505 Windsor Spring Road
Tax Parcel No: 194-0-001-06-0
Current Zoning: B-1 (Neighborhood Business)
Fort Gordon Notification Required: N/A
Commission District 1: Brandon Garrett
Super District 10: Wayne Guilfoyle



REQUEST	PROPOSED USE/ACTIVITY	APPLICABLE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE SECTION(S)
Special Exception	Liquor Store	Section 21-2(c)

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

This request is for a Special Exception at 4505 Windsor Spring Road, Tax Parcel No. 194-0-001-06-0. The property is currently zoned B-1 (Neighborhood Business), and the applicant is requesting approval for a liquor store. The submitted application indicates that the proposed use will occupy an approximately 1,300-square-foot space within the existing 5,500-square-foot building, which includes a convenience store. The site contains associated parking and two driveway entrances, one each on Windsor Spring Road and Willis Foreman Road.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN CONSISTENCY:

The subject property is located within the South Richmond Character Area, which is generally characterized by rural landscaping, low-density residential development, and scattered commercial activity. Commercial development within this character area is typically concentrated along major transportation corridors and at key intersections, providing services to nearby residents and motorists while maintaining the predominantly low-density character of the surrounding area.

The proposed development represents a continuation of the existing commercial activity along Windsor Spring Road and Wells Foreman Road. The property is located at the intersection of two roadways and is already developed with a commercial building, associated parking, and access drives. The proposed package store would occupy a portion of the existing commercial building rather than introduce a new standalone structure or significantly expand the existing development footprint.

The location provides access to established transportation corridors and is positioned to serve both surrounding residential areas and passing motorists. The reuse of an existing commercial space is also generally more consistent with an established commercial node than the introduction of new commercial development into an otherwise undeveloped portion of the character area.

While the proposed use is commercial in nature, the Special Exception request is limited to the package-store use identified in the application. Any future expansion, redevelopment, or change in use would remain subject to the applicable zoning, site-development, and Comprehensive Plan requirements. Final site-plan review will also be necessary to ensure that parking, access, landscaping, stormwater management, buffering, signage, and other applicable development standards are satisfied.

FINDINGS:

1. Liquor stores are not allowed by-right in the B-1 zone but may be granted with the approval of a special exception.
2. There is previous zoning history on the property. A petition from granted by the Augusta Commission on January 17, 2023, from R-1 (One-Family Residential) and B-1 (Neighborhood Business) to B-1 with a Special Exception and conditions to establish a convenience store. The conditions are as follows:
    a. The two (2) redrawn parcels, along with the presented ingress/egress easement on the conceptual sketch, shall be recorded with the Clerk of Superior Court prior to the submittal for site plan approval.
    b. The development shall comply with all conditions pertaining to convenience stores in B-1 zones, as outlined in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, section 21-2(b).
    c. The applicant shall acknowledge that per section 21-8 of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, the granted special exception shall expire if the convenience store is not initiated within six (6) months of approval by the Augusta Commission.
    d. Approval of the B-1 rezoning, and special exception recommended as an alternative to the rezoning request does not constitute approval of the conceptual sketch submitted with the rezoning application. Site plan approval, in compliance with the Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia, is required prior to commencement of construction on the property.
    e. Development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations as set forth by Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia as amended, including the Augusta Tree Ordinance as amended, at the time of development.
3. Per Section 21-2(c) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, liquor stores are permitted by Special Exception in a B-1 (Neighborhood Business) zone if they generally conform to the following criteria:
    - The nature of the surrounding area is not predominantly residential with only a few commercial uses interspersed. ***Compliant with this provision, where the intersection of Windsor Spring Road and Willis Foreman Road is primarily commercial in nature.***

- The property is at the intersection of two arterial streets or within 500 feet of such an intersection. ***Non-compliant with this provision, where the site is positioned at a key intersection, however, Willis Foreman Road is identified as a major collector street.***
- The property is not within 1,000 feet of a public park or recreation area, school, or library. ***Non-compliant with this provision, where the closest school is Willis Foreman Elementary School located approximately 663 feet away.***

4. A Special Exception application, SE-25-06, was submitted in March 2025 to establish a liquor store on the property. The application was formally withdrawn by the applicant in June 2025 due to uncertainties regarding the future use of the former Willis Foreman Elementary School and the incompatibility of the street classification of Willis Foreman Road with the proposed use.
5. Adjacent zoning: West: B-1 (Neighborhood Business) and R-1 (One-Family Residential) | North: B-1 (Neighborhood Business) and R-1 (One-Family Residential) | East: B-1 (Neighborhood Business) and R-1E (One-Family Residential) | South: LI (Light Industry) and R-1 (One-Family Residential)
6. According to the FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) the property is not located within a Special Flood Hazard Area.
7. According to the Augusta-Richmond County GIS Map Layer there are no wetlands located on the property.
8. Public water is present, but sewer is not.
9. Public transit is not available near this parcel.
10. According to the Georgia Department of Transportation State Functional Classification Map Windsor Road is classified as minor arterial street, and Willis Foreman Road is classified as a major collector route.
11. This special exception is not consistent with the 2023 Comprehensive Plan.
12. At the time of completion of this report, staff have not received any inquiries regarding the petition as advertised.

CRITERIA FOR GRANTING SPECIAL EXCEPTION:

The granting of a special exception is subject to a finding by the Planning Commission that a petition meets all nine (9) criteria:

1. Whether the proposed special use is consistent with the stated purpose of the zoning district in which it will be located;
   The property is zoned B-1 (Neighborhood Business), and the requested liquor store is identified as a use subject to Special Exception approval under Section 21-2(c). The proposed use must comply with all applicable B-1 district standards and any conditions associated with the approved Special Exception.
2. Whether the establishment of the special use will impede the normal and orderly development of surrounding property for uses predominate in the area;
   The property is located along an established roadway network within an area characterized by a mix of rural residential and limited commercial development. The proposed use would occupy space within an existing commercial building and utilize established parking and access areas. However, Willis Foreman Road remains classified as a collector street, which is not the preferred street classification

for this type of establishment. Additionally, the property is located within 1,000 feet of a formal elementary school. These factors should be considered in evaluating whether the proposed use would impede the normal and orderly development of surrounding properties.

3. Whether the location and character of the proposed special use are consistent with a desirable pattern of development in general;
   The surrounding area is predominantly characterized by rural and low-density development, with a limited number of commercial establishments interspersed along the major roadways. The proposed package store would be located within an existing commercial development and would not change the underlying B-1 zoning classification.
4. Whether the type of street providing access to the use is or will be adequate to serve the proposed special use;
   The property is served by Windsor Spring Road and Willis Foreman Road. Willis Foreman Road is currently classified as a major collector street rather than an arterial street, as a condition of approval for the special exception.
5. Whether access into and out of the property is or will be adequate to provide for traffic and pedestrian safety, the anticipated volume of traffic flow, and access by emergency vehicles;
   The site layout complies with the required access, internal drive aisles, and off-street parking standards.
6. Whether public facilities such as schools, water or sewer utilities, and police or fire protection are or will be adequate to serve the special use;
   Water, sewer, fire protection, stormwater management, and other applicable service requirements shall be verified by the appropriate agencies during the permitting process.
7. Whether refuse, service, parking and loading areas on the property will be located or screened to protect other properties in the area from such adverse effects as noise, light, glare or odor;
   Refuse and other service areas are appropriately located and screened in accordance with applicable zoning standards to minimize potential impacts on surrounding properties.
8. Whether the hours and manner of operation of the special use will have adverse effects on other properties in the area;
   The use shall comply with all applicable restrictions governing hours of operation and the sale of alcoholic beverages.
9. Whether the height, size or location of the buildings or other structures on the property are or will be compatible with the height, size or location of buildings or other structures on neighboring properties.
   The proposed use will occupy space within the existing commercial building and will comply with the applicable B-1 zoning standards, including requirements for setbacks, building height, parking, and landscaping.

ENGINEERING/UTILITIES COMMENTS:

Traffic Engineering Comments:

- No issues have been identified with the proposal.

Engineering Comments:

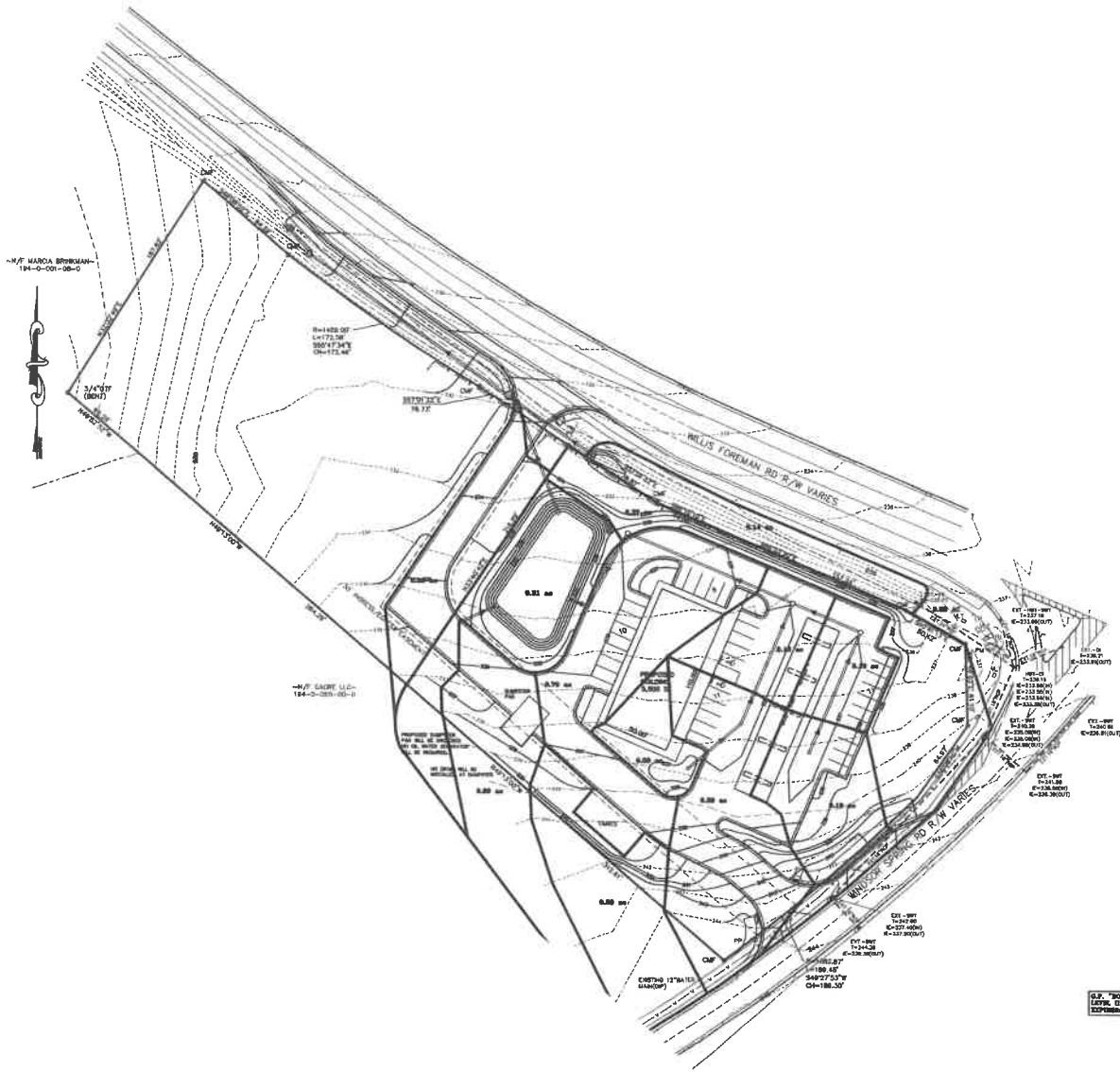
- No current Engineering comments have been received.

Utilities Comments:

- No current Utilities comments have been received.

RECOMMENDATION: The Planning Commission recommends **Denial** of the special exception request to establish a liquor store.

NOTE: *This staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. The report is an evaluation of stated information presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, including the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.*



G.P. "JIM" HAUGHTON
LEVEL II CERTIFICATION NUMBER: 0000017986
EXPIRES: 8/15/24

SHEET 6

EROSION, SEDIMENTATION AND POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN
POST-DEVELOPED HYDROLOGY
DRAINAGE PLAN
FOR

5 STAR EXPRESS

PROPERTY LOCATED OFF WILLIS FOREMAN RD

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

SCALE: 1" = 40' MAY 22, 2023

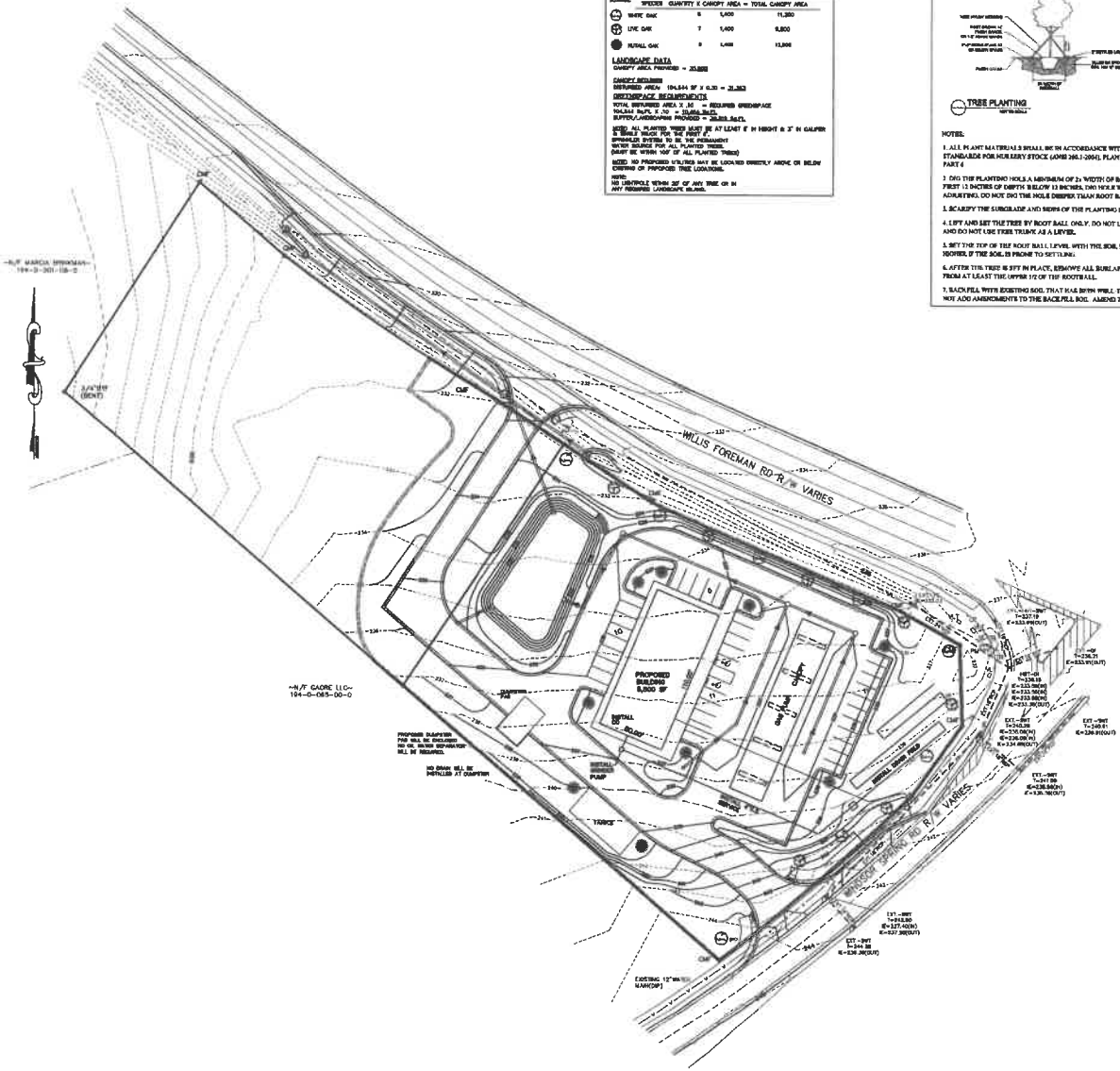
40' 0 40'

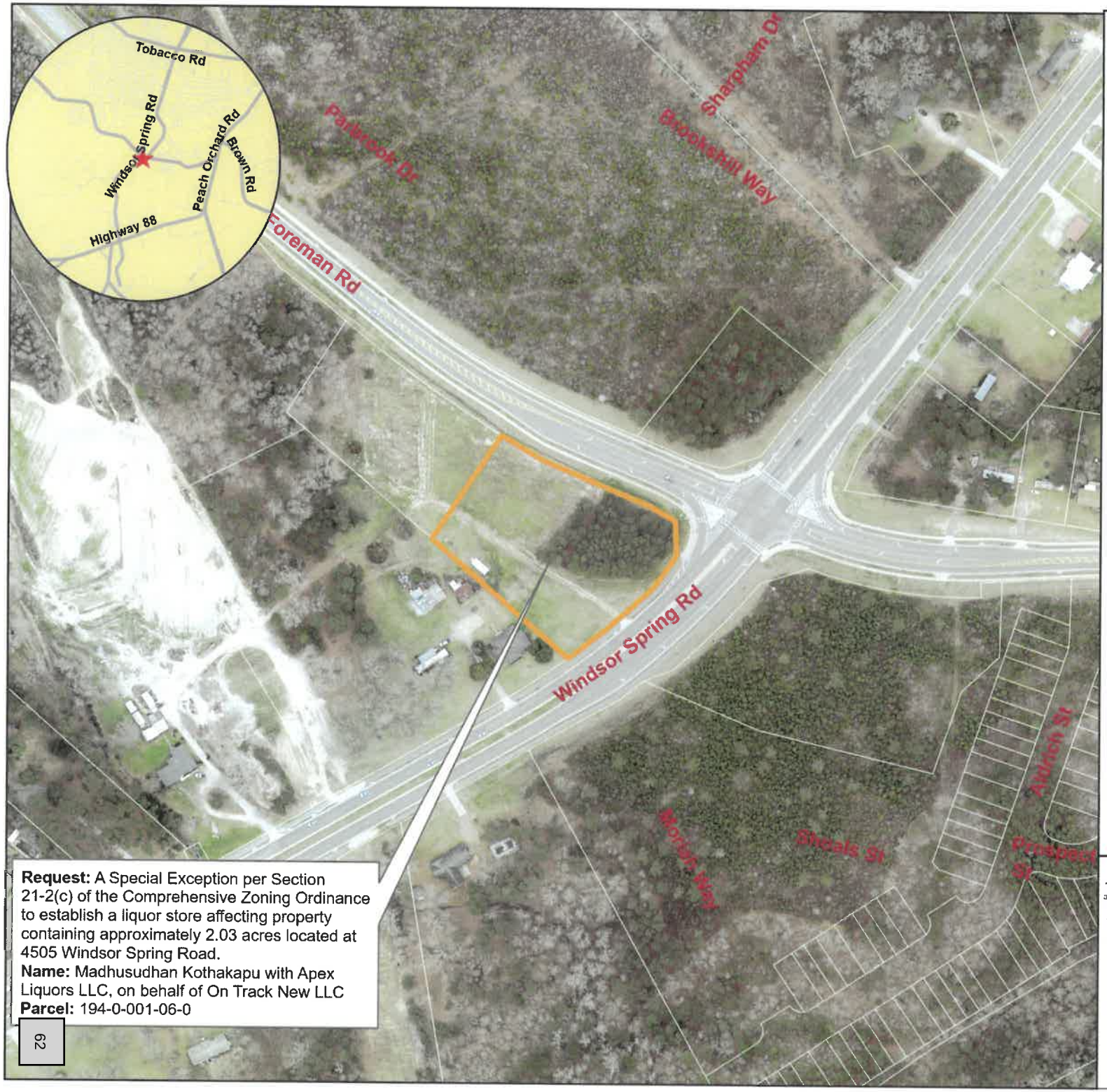
PREPARED BY:

JAMES G. SWIFT & ASSOCIATES
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
1208 INTERSTATE PARKWAY – AUGUSTA, GA. – 30909
Phone: (706) 868-8803

REVISIONS	
DATE	COMMENTS

NOTE:
ALL CLEANOUTS LOCATED IN PAVEMENT WILL HAVE TRAFFIC RATED TOPS.


WILLIS FOREMAN RD-R/W VARIES
PROPOSED BUILDING 5,500 SF
-N/F GADRE LLC-
104-0-065-00-0
-N/F MARCIA BRINKMAN-
104-3-301-18-0
BIRCH RUN RD R/W VARIES
EXISTING 12" WATER MAIN(DIP)
TRENCH
INSTALL SIGN
INSTALL SIGNAGE PER GDOT STD. 9031
INSTALL SIGNAGE PER GDOT STD. 9031
INSTALL GREASE TRAP
INSTALL SIGNAGE PER GDOT STD. 9031
INSTALL SIGNAGE PER GDOT STD. 9031
INSTALL SIGNAGE PER GDOT STD. 9031



Request: A Special Exception per Section 21-2(c) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a liquor store affecting property containing approximately 2.03 acres located at 4505 Windsor Spring Road.
Name: Madhusudhan Kothakapu with Apex Liquors LLC, on behalf of On Track New LLC
Parcel: 194-0-001-06-0

62

Planning Commission
SE-26-13
September 2, 2026

4505 Windsor Spring Road

Aerial

Subject Property

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
8/17/2026 PE22633

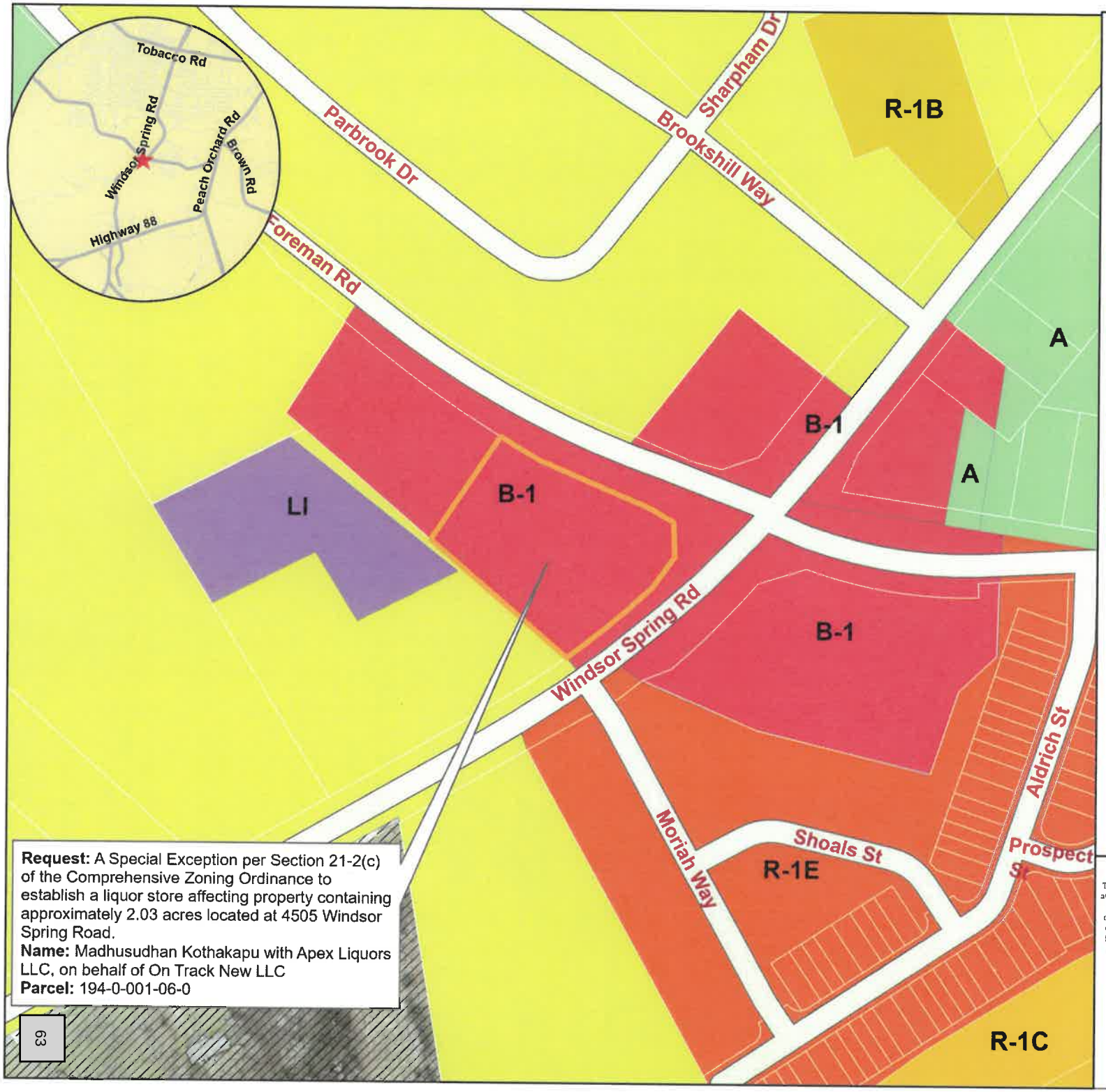
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

N W E S

0 350 Fe

Item 3.



Request: A Special Exception per Section 21-2(c) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a liquor store affecting property containing approximately 2.03 acres located at 4505 Windsor Spring Road.
Name: Madhusudhan Kothakapu with Apex Liquors LLC, on behalf of On Track New LLC
Parcel: 194-0-001-06-0

63

Planning Commission
SE-26-13
September 2, 2026

4505 Windsor Spring Road

Current Zoning

Subject Property

Zoning Classification

- A: Agriculture
- B-1: Neighborhood Business
- HEPHZIBAH
- LI: Light Industry
- R-1: One Family Residential
- R-1B: One Family Residential
- R-1C: One Family Residential
- R-1E: One Family Residential

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
8/17/2026 PE22633

Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

N W E S

0 350 Feet

Item 3.

AMOCO

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Item Name: SE-26-17

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Adleasia Cameron, Director
Caption:	**SE-26-17** – A request for concurrence with the Augusta Planning Commission to **APPROVE** a petition by Ira Brown with Harmoni Towers Gateway LLC, on behalf of Vincent McClain, requesting a special exception per Section 28-A-5(A) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a telecommunications facility, affecting property containing approximately 2 acres located at 3421 Milledgeville Road. Tax Map # 069-1-011-00-0. Zoned LI (Light Industrial). District 2 (Commissioner Stacy Pulliam).
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	1. The telecommunications facility shall be limited to the leased area as shown in the site plan details dated 7/16/26. 2. Approval of this Special Exception request does not constitute approval of the conceptual site plan submitted with the Special Exception application. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with the Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia, prior to construction commencing on the property. 3. The development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by the City of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, as amended, at the time of development. 4. The total height of the tower shall not exceed 289 feet, including the lighting rod affixed to the top. 5. Issuance of development permits shall be contingent upon the submission of site development plans that comply with all applicable engineering, environmental, and other relevant development regulations.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta GEORGIA
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning Commission
Staff Report

Hearing Date: September 2, 2026
Case Number: SE-26-17
Applicant: Harmoni Towers Gateway LLC
Property Owner: Vincent McClain
Property Address: 3421 Milledgeville Road
Tax Parcel No: 069-1-011-00-0
Current Zoning: LI (Light Industrial)
Fort Gordon Notification Required: N/A
Commission District 2: Stacy Pulliam
Super District 9: Francine Scott



REQUEST	PROPOSED USE/ACTIVITY	APPLICABLE COMPREHENSIVE ZONING ORDINANCE SECTION(S)
Special Exception	Telecommunications Tower & Facility	Section 28-A-5(F)

SUMMARY OF REQUEST:

This special exception involves the property located at 3421 Milledgeville Road, identified as Tax Parcel No. 069-1-011-00-0, and zoned LI (Light Industrial). Harmoni Towers Gateway LLC, in partnership with Verizon Wireless, is requesting approval to construct a new wireless telecommunications facility on the property. The proposed facility will consist of a 285-foot self-supporting telecommunications tower within a 75-foot by 75-foot lease area. Verizon Wireless plans to install antennas at approximately 280 feet in height, and the tower will be designed to allow for future co-location by other wireless providers.

The facility will be unmanned and is expected to require routine service visits approximately once per month. Access to the site will be provided from an existing gravel access drive off Milledgeville Road. Under Section 28-A-5(F)(3) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, telecommunications towers exceeding 200 feet in height may be permitted in the LI district with approval of a Special Exception.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN CONSISTENCY:

The subject property is located within the South Augusta Character Area and is zoned LI (Light Industrial). The proposed telecommunications facility is intended to improve wireless coverage and service reliability in the surrounding area. The area includes a mix of residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial uses, with continued growth and development occurring throughout the corridor. The presence of existing and emerging commercial development increases the need for reliable wireless communication services to support businesses, customers, employees, and surrounding residents.

The proposed facility is consistent with the intent of the Comprehensive Plan by supporting existing development and accommodating future growth within the South Augusta Character Area. Reliable telecommunications infrastructure is an important component of supporting commercial and residential development, public services, and overall connectivity. The facility will improve wireless coverage in an area experiencing continued development while utilizing property already zoned for LI (Light Industrial) uses. The proposed tower will also provide opportunities for future co-location by other wireless providers, helping to support additional telecommunications needs without requiring separate tower facilities in the area.

Overall, the proposed telecommunications facility is compatible with the existing and anticipated development pattern of the area and supports the Comprehensive Plan's goals of accommodating growth, supporting economic and commercial activity, and providing the infrastructure necessary to serve existing and future development.

FINDINGS:

1. The applicant proposes a 285-foot self-supporting wireless telecommunications tower within a 75-foot by 75-foot lease area on the approximately 2.00-acre property located at 3421 Milledgeville Road.
2. The proposed facility will primarily serve Verizon Wireless and is designed as a shared telecommunications facility that may accommodate future co-location by other wireless carriers.
    - The applicant states that the tower will have a galvanized finish and will be located behind an existing building to help reduce its visibility from surrounding properties. Existing vegetation will be preserved to the maximum extent practical to further minimize visual impacts.
    - The applicant states that the proposed tower will be approximately 340 feet from the nearest residential structure and has been designed to meet the applicable setback requirements for telecommunications facilities.
    - The telecommunications compound will be enclosed by a 6-foot fence. No additional landscaping is proposed at this time, as the facility will be located behind an existing building and is surrounded by existing vegetation and trees that will provide additional screening.
    - Access to the facility will be provided through an existing gravel access drive from Milledgeville Road. The facility will be unmanned and is expected to require a service technician visit approximately once per month following construction.
3. The proposed facility will not require water or sanitary sewer service. Utilities are expected to be limited to electrical power, fiber-optic cable, and land-line telephone service necessary for operation of the facility.
4. The facility will be remotely monitored through an alarm system connected to a main switch station. Due to the unmanned nature of the facility, the applicant does not anticipate that the use will generate regular demand for police or fire services.

5. The proposed tower and associated equipment will be designed and constructed in accordance with applicable federal, state, and industry standards, including applicable FCC and FAA requirements and EIA/TIA-222-E structural standards.
6. Based on the submitted application materials, the proposed telecommunications facility will comply with the applicable requirements of Section 28-A of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance, including requirements related to regulatory compliance, setbacks, visual impacts, landscaping, and safety.
7. The proposed facility is intended to improve wireless coverage and service reliability and provide enhanced wireless voice and data services to residents, businesses, institutions, and other users within the surrounding area and Augusta-Richmond County.
8. The rear portion of the property is located within a designated 100-yr flood zone and also contains wetlands. Based on the submitted site plan, the proposed tower, lease area, and associated improvements appear to be located outside of these areas and do not appear to encroach upon the identified floodplain or wetland areas.
9. The proposal is consistent with the 2023 Comprehensive Plan and the intended development pattern of the South Augusta Character Area.
10. At the time of the completion of this report, staff have not received any inquiries regarding this petition as advertised.

CRITERIA FOR GRANTING SPECIAL EXCEPTION:

The granting of a special exception is subject to a finding by the Planning Commission that a petition meets all nine (9) criteria:

1. Whether the proposed zoning district and uses within that district are compatible with the purpose and intent of the Comprehensive Plan.
   The proposed telecommunications facility is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan and the South Augusta Character Area. The property is currently zoned LI (Light Industrial), and the proposed telecommunications use is permitted in the district subject to Special Exception approval. The facility will support existing and future residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial development by improving wireless coverage and providing reliable communication infrastructure. The shared design of the facility will also allow for future co-location by other wireless providers, supporting continued growth without necessarily requiring additional tower sites.
2. Whether the proposed zoning district and uses permitted within that district are suitable in view of the zoning and development of adjacent and nearby property.
   The proposed use is suitable given the existing zoning and development pattern in the surrounding area. The property is located within an area containing a mix of commercial, residential, institutional, and industrial uses. The telecommunications facility will be located behind an existing building and will utilize an existing access drive from Milledgeville Road. The proposed location, setbacks, existing vegetation, and enclosed compound will help minimize potential impacts on surrounding properties.
3. Whether the existing use or usability of adjacent or nearby property will be adversely affected by one or more uses permitted in the requested zoning district.

The proposed facility is not expected to adversely affect the existing use or usability of adjacent or nearby properties. The tower will be located approximately 340 feet from the nearest residential structure, and existing vegetation will be preserved to the maximum extent practical to provide additional visual screening. The facility will be unmanned, with service visits anticipated approximately once per month, and will not require water or sanitary sewer services. Based on the submitted information, significant traffic, noise, lighting, or other operational impacts are not anticipated.

4. Whether there are substantial reasons why the property cannot or should not be used as currently zoned.

   There are no substantial reasons identified that would prevent the property from being used for uses permitted within the existing LI zoning district. However, the proposed telecommunications facility requires Special Exception approval due to the proposed tower height exceeding the applicable threshold. The proposed use is appropriate for the property because it provides needed telecommunications infrastructure while utilizing an existing industrially zoned site and minimizing impacts to surrounding properties.

5. Whether public facilities such as roads, schools, water and sewer utilities, and police and fire protection will be adequate to serve the proposed zoning district and uses permitted.

   Existing public facilities appear adequate to support the proposed use. The facility will utilize an existing gravel access drive from Milledgeville Road and will generate minimal traffic due to its unmanned operation and anticipated service visit of approximately once per month. Water and sanitary sewer services are not required. The facility will be remotely monitored through an alarm system, and the applicant does not anticipate regular demand for police or fire services. The proposed tower will also be designed and constructed in accordance with applicable federal and industry safety standards.

6. Whether the proposed zoning district and uses permitted within that zoning district are supported by new or changing conditions not anticipated by the Comprehensive Plan or reflected in the existing zoning on the property or surrounding properties.

   The proposed facility is supported by continued growth and development within the South Augusta area, including residential, commercial, and institutional development and the increasing demand for reliable wireless communication services. While the property is already appropriately zoned LI, the proposed tower height requires Special Exception approval. The need for improved wireless coverage and expanded telecommunications infrastructure reflects changing technology and increased demand for wireless voice and data services associated with existing and future development in the area.

7. Whether the proposed zoning district and uses permitted within that zoning district reflect a reasonable balance between the promotion of the public health, safety, morality or general welfare and the right to unrestricted use of property.

   The proposed use represents a reasonable balance between the public interest and the property owner's right to develop the property in accordance with applicable zoning regulations. The facility will provide improved wireless communication services that benefit residents, businesses, institutions, and emergency and public services. At the same time, potential impacts are minimized through the proposed location behind an existing building, preservation of existing vegetation,

compliance with applicable setbacks and structural standards, limited site activity, and the use of an existing access drive. The facility's design for future co-location may also reduce the need for additional telecommunications towers in the surrounding area. Based on the submitted information, the proposal is not expected to create significant adverse impacts to the health, safety, or general welfare of the surrounding community.

8. Whether the hours and manner of operation of the special use will have adverse effects on other properties in the area.
   The proposed telecommunications facility will be unmanned and remotely monitored, with routine maintenance visits anticipated approximately once per month. The limited frequency of site activity is not expected to generate significant traffic, noise, lighting, or other adverse impacts to surrounding properties. The proposed manner of operation is therefore not anticipated to adversely affect nearby properties.
9. Whether the height, size or location of the buildings or other structures on the property are or will be compatible with the height, size or location of buildings or other structures on neighboring properties.
   The proposed telecommunications tower will be located behind an existing building and approximately 340 feet from the nearest residential structure. Existing vegetation will be preserved to the maximum extent practical to provide visual screening. The proposed tower and associated equipment compound will comply with applicable setbacks and structural requirements. Given its location, setbacks, screening, and limited site activity, the facility is not expected to adversely impact the surrounding development pattern.

ENGINEERING/UTILITIES COMMENTS:

Traffic Engineering Comments:

- Recommendation for approval.

Engineering Comments:

- No comments received at this time.

Utilities Comments:

- No comments received at this time.

RECOMMENDATION: The Planning Commission recommends **Approval** of the special exception to establish a Telecommunications Tower and Facility with the following conditions:

1. The telecommunications facility shall be limited to the leased area as shown in the site plan details dated 7/16/26.
2. Approval of this Special Exception request does not constitute approval of the conceptual site plan submitted with the Special Exception application. The proposed development shall obtain site plan approval in compliance with the Site Plan Regulations of Augusta, Georgia, prior to construction commencing on the property.
3. The development of the property shall comply with all development standards and regulations set forth by the City of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, as amended, at the time of development.

4. The total height of the tower shall not exceed 289 feet, including the lighting rod affixed to the top.
5. Issuance of development permits shall be contingent upon the submission of site development plans that comply with all applicable engineering, environmental, and other relevant development regulations.

NOTE: *This staff report includes the information available approximately two weeks prior to the Planning Commission hearing. The report is an evaluation of stated information presented by the applicant, research done by the staff, including the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge at the hearing based on all the information available at that time.*

Letter of Application

July 14, 2026

Chyvattee Vassar
Augusta Planning Division
535 Telfair Street, Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901

RE: Special Exception Application
Harmoni Site: Augusta
3421 Milledgeville Rd, Augusta, GA 30909

Dear Mr. Vassar:

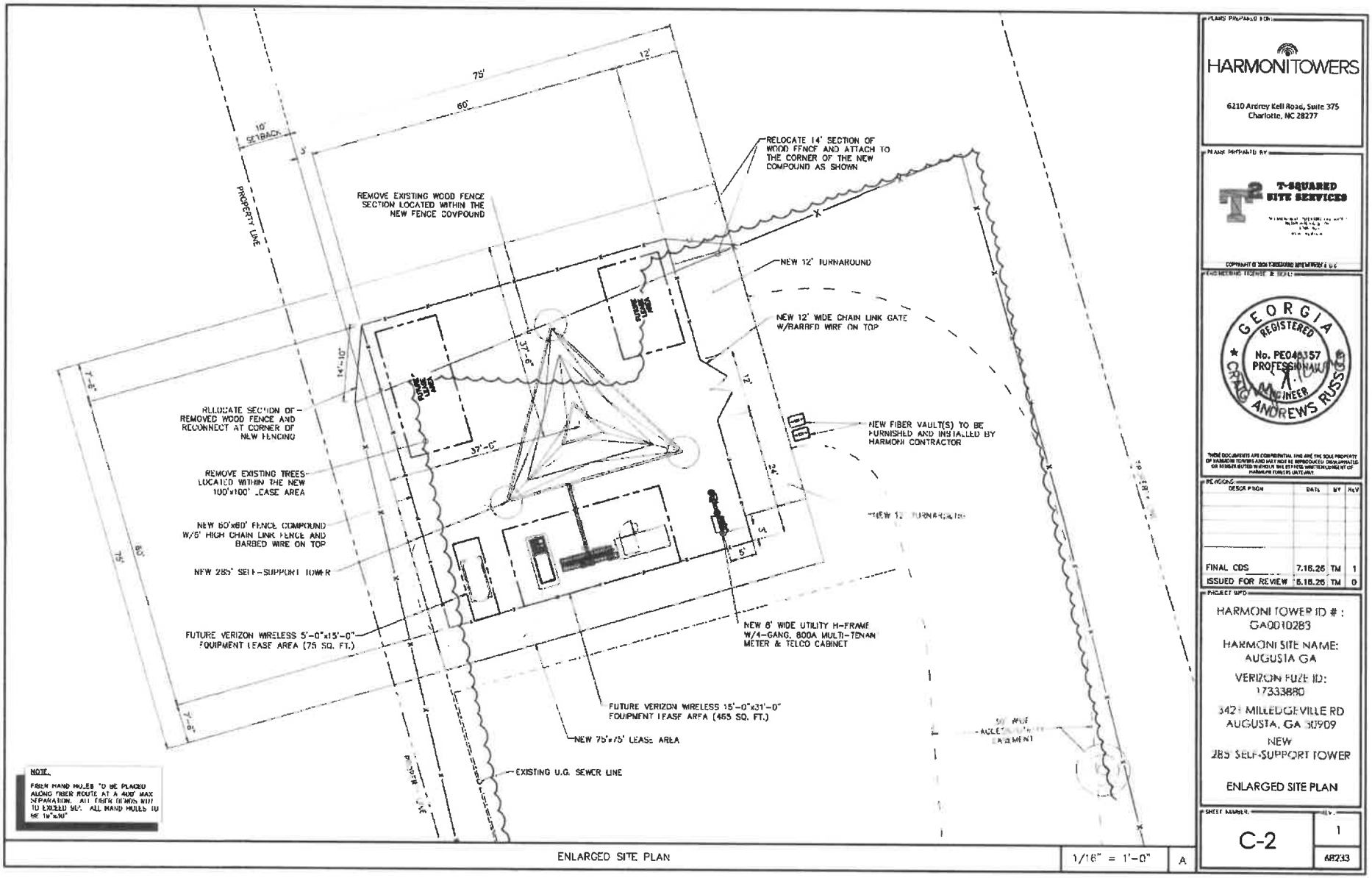
Harmoni Towers has partnered with Verizon Wireless to propose a new wireless telecommunications facility at the above-referenced location, to be used by Verizon and other wireless carriers. This is an application for a Special Exception for this telecommunications facility under Section 28-A of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta, GA.

The proposed wireless telecommunications facility is intended to meet Verizon's technical needs and to provide more effective coverage in the area for Verizon and other future potential co-locators. The proposed structure will consist of a 285'-0" self-support tower, to be located within a 60-0" x 60'-0" fenced compound located within a 75'-0" x 75'-0" lease area. The proposed tower and facility will be erected, owned, and managed by Harmoni Towers, and Verizon Wireless will locate its antennas on the tower at the 280' level and its equipment in the compound upon completion. The facility is unstaffed and will only require service technicians, in a pick-up/van sized vehicle, to visit the site approximately once per month after the facility is completed.

On behalf of Harmoni Towers and Verizon Wireless, LCC Telecom Services has submitted all required documentation for the proposed tower and facility in accordance with the City of Augusta / Richmond County Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance for this application to be deemed complete. Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me. I look forward to working with you during the approval process to provide the residents of Richmond County with improved wireless coverage.

Sincerely,

Ira Brown
Zoning Analyst
LCC Telecom Services
Phone: (248) 303-1630
Email: ibrown@lcctelecom.com



PLANS PREPARED FOR:

HARMONI TOWERS

6210 Ardrey Kell Road, Suite 375
Charlotte, NC 28277

PLANS PREPARED BY

T-SQUARED SITE SERVICES

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. PE048357 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CRAIG ANDREWS RUSSELL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE CONFIDENTIAL AND ARE THE SOLE PROPERTY OF HARMONI TOWERS AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED OR MODIFIED OR MADE AVAILABLE WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF HARMONI TOWERS LLC AT ANY

REVISIONS:

DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	REV
FINAL CDS	7.16.26	TM	1
ISSUED FOR REVIEW	6.16.26	TM	0

PROJECT INFO

HARMONI TOWER ID # : GA0010283

HARMONI SITE NAME: AUGUSTA GA

VERIZON FUZE ID: 17333880

3421 MILLEDGEVILLE RD
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

NEW
285' SELF-SUPPORT TOWER

ENLARGED SITE PLAN

SHEET NUMBER: C-2

REV.: 1

68233

CONTIGUITY STATEMENT

The Leased Premises is contiguous along its common boundaries to the Access and Utility Easement, which in turn is contiguous along its common boundaries to the Milledgeville Road right of way, and there are no gaps, gores, spaces or overlaps between or among any of said parcels of land.

SITE INFORMATION

SITE ADDRESS: 3421 Milledgeville Road, Augusta, Georgia 30909

LEASE AREA = 5,625 Sq. Ft. (0.1291 Acres)

LATITUDE = 33° 26' 02.20" NAD 83 AT CENTER OF SITE
LONGITUDE = -82° 05' 56.86" NAD 83

ELEVATION AT CENTER OF SITE = 228' Above Mean Sea Level

PARENT PARCEL INFORMATION

Owner: Vincent E. McClain

Address: 3421 Milledgeville Road, Augusta, Georgia 30909

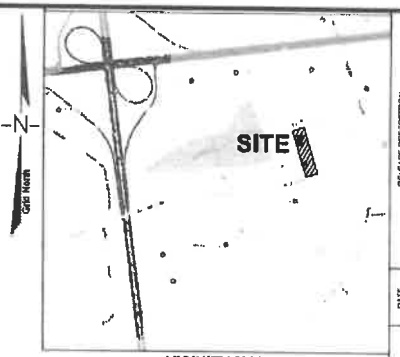
Parcel ID: 088101000

Zoned: LI

Area: 3.00 Acres ±

Flood Zone: Zone AE (Elev: 216.8')

References: PB C, Pg 82G; DB 840, Pg 792



VICINITY MAP
Not to Scale

TITLE EXCEPTIONS

TITLE ISSUER: Old Republic National Title Insurance Company
COMMITMENT NUMBER: 01-25027761-01T
COMMITMENT DATE: 05/12/2025

11. Boundary Line Agreement, recorded 10/23/1984 as Book 192, Page 524 of the Richmond county records.
[SUBJECT PROPERTY IS A PORTION OF ONE OF THE PARCELS ON THE PLAT REFERENCED BY THE DEED BUT DOES NOT TOUCH A PARCEL LINE]

12. Timber Agreement by and between Frank N.H. Harrison, John M. Hearne, Erma H. Hearne, Warren A. Davis, Eleanor H. Davis, John M. Martin and Elsie H. Martin to Federal Paper Board Company, Inc., recorded 10/30/1991 as Book 370, Page 1645 of the Richmond county records.
[AGREEMENT EXPIRED 12 MONTHS AFTER OCTOBER 21, 1991]

13. Subject to Covenants, Restrictions, Reservations, Easements, and Rights of Way and Building setbacks, if any, as shown on the Plat, as recorded in Book 707, Page 1353, recorded 11/22/2000 in Richmond County records.
[NO PLAT MATTERS TO REPORT, SEE REFERENCED PLAT]

14. Subject to Covenants, Restrictions, Reservations, Easements, and Rights of Way and Building setbacks, if any, as shown on the Plat For Harrison, Hearne, Martin And Davis Properties, as recorded in Book 840, Page 789, recorded 02/24/2003 in Richmond County records.
[NO PLAT MATTERS TO REPORT, SEE REFERENCED PLAT]

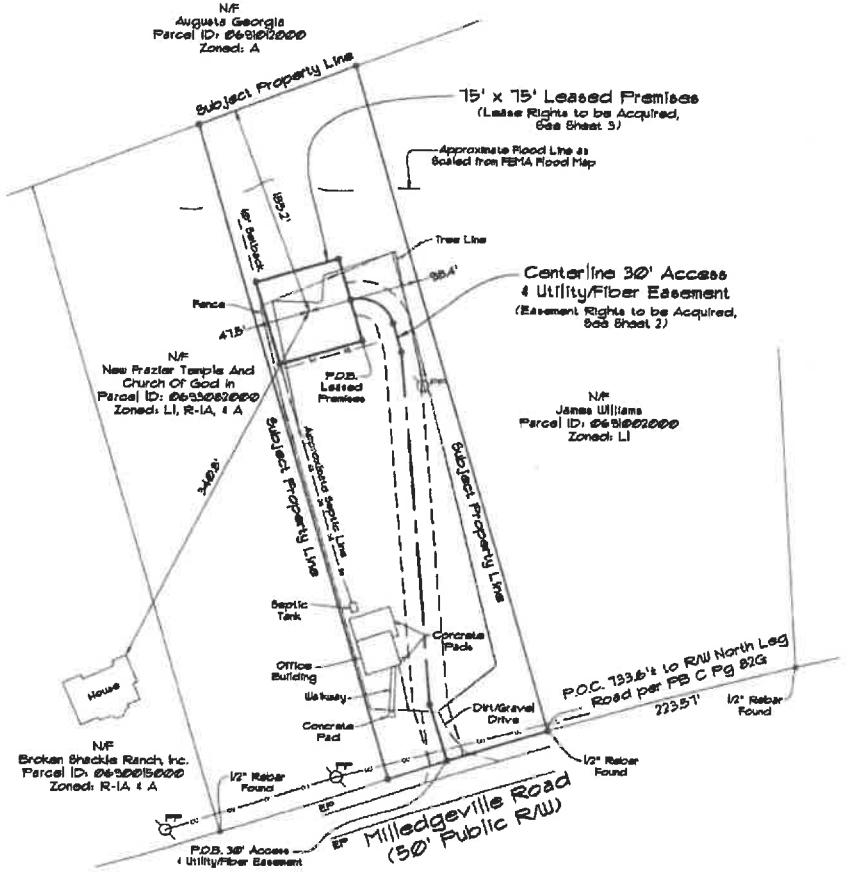
15. Easement as contained in Deed, recorded 02/24/2003 as Book 840, Page 792 of the Richmond county records.
[DEED DOES NOT CONTAIN SUFFICIENT INFORMATION TO PLOT]

16. Subject to Covenants, Restrictions, Reservations, Easements, and Rights of Way and Building setbacks, if any, as shown on the Amended Plat For Harrison, Hearne, Martin And Davis Properties, as recorded in Book 1, Page 36, recorded 01/21/2004 in Richmond County records.
[NO PLAT MATTERS TO REPORT, SEE REFERENCED PLAT]

17. Subject to Covenants, Restrictions, Reservations, Easements, and Rights of Way and Building setbacks, if any, as shown on the PLAT FOR HARRISON, HEARNE, MARTIN AND DAVIS PROPERTIES, as recorded in Book 1, Page 238, recorded 05/06/2004 in RICHMOND County records.
[NO PLAT MATTERS TO REPORT, SEE REFERENCED PLAT]

18. Security Deed securing an indebtedness in the amount of $914,480.00 from Vincent E. McClain, grantor and Queensborough National Bank and Trust Company, Lender, recorded 12/12/2018 as Book 1558, Page 2242 of the Richmond county records. Note: Modification of Security Deed, recorded 01/30/2020 as Book 1713, Page 869 of the Richmond county records.
[APPLICABLE TO THE SUBJECT PROPERTY PER LEGAL DESCRIPTION IN EXHIBIT "A"]

19. Subject to Covenants, Restrictions, Reservations, Easements, and Rights of Way and Building setbacks, if any, as shown on the Plat For The City Of Augusta, as recorded in Book 14, Page 180, recorded 07/30/2020 in Richmond county records.
[NO PLAT MATTERS TO REPORT, SEE REFERENCED PLAT]



GENERAL NOTES

This survey was prepared for the exclusive use of Harmoni Towers AssetCo, LLC, and exclusively for the transferal of the rights of easement shown hereon and shall not be used as an exhibit or evidence in the transferal of the parent parcel nor any portion or portions thereof.

The outer boundary of the subject property as shown hereon was established using a combination of deeds of record, plats of record, and above field work. However, a complete boundary survey was not performed for this drawing.

Equipment Used:
Angular & Linear: Leica TS13
GPS: Centuro SR10

The field data upon which this survey is based was collected from multiple control points and was not adjusted.

This survey has been calculated for closure and is found to be accurate to within one foot in 100,000+ feet.

The 2' contours shown on this plat are based on U.S.G.S. datum and have a vertical accuracy of ± 1.0'. Contours outside the immediate site area are approximate.

The Leased Premises and Access & Utility/Fiber Easement are not located in a specified flood area as per F.I.R.M. Community Panel No. 13245C0104G dated 11/15/2018. (Zone AE (Elev = 216.8'))

No wetlands areas have been investigated by this survey

The utilities shown hereon are based upon on above-ground field survey. The actual utility locations should be held verified before any construction begins.

To: Harmoni Towers AssetCo, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company; its successors, assigns and/or designees and Old Republic National Title Insurance Company

I, James W. Eckert, Jr., a Georgia Professional Land Surveyor, certify that the information shown hereon was compiled using data from an actual field survey made under my direct supervision and that the field survey and the compilation of information shown hereon were conducted in accordance with the State of Georgia requirements. The field work was completed on September 10, 2025.
James W. Eckert, Jr., PLS #3128
Dated: October 10, 2025

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. 3128 LAND SURVEYOR JAMES W. ECKERT, JR.

LEGEND

POB	POINT OF BEGINNING
IPS	IRON PIN SET
IPF	IRON PIN FOUND
CMF	CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND
UP	UTILITY POLE
LP	LIGHT POLE
FH	FIRE HYDRANT
SMH	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
SDMH	STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
WV	WATER VALVE
FDC	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION
GT	GREASE TRAP
TC	TOP OF CURB
BC	BACK OF CURB
TW	TOP OF WALL
BW	BOTTOM OF WALL
OE	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
OHU	OVERHEAD UTILITY
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE
GW	WIRE ANCHOR
TD	TRANSFORMER
JB	JUNCTION BOX
DICB	DROP CURB INLET CATCH BASIN
CB	CURB INLET CATCH BASIN
WF	CHAIN LINK FENCE
WWM	WATER VALVE / WATER METER
WG	WOVEN WIRE FENCE
GVGM	GAS VALVE / GAS METER
MF	MONUMENT FOUND/SET
MW	MONITORING WELL

DECIDUOUS TREE
PINE/EVERGREEN TREE

0 50 100 200 300
Scale: 1" = 100'
Sheet Size 11" x 17"

civil survey
civilsurvey, inc.
116 Maddox Road
Griffin, Georgia 30224
(404) 765-8898

HARMONITOWERS
Harmoni Towers
6210 Ardrey Kell Road
Suite 450
Charlotte, NC 28277

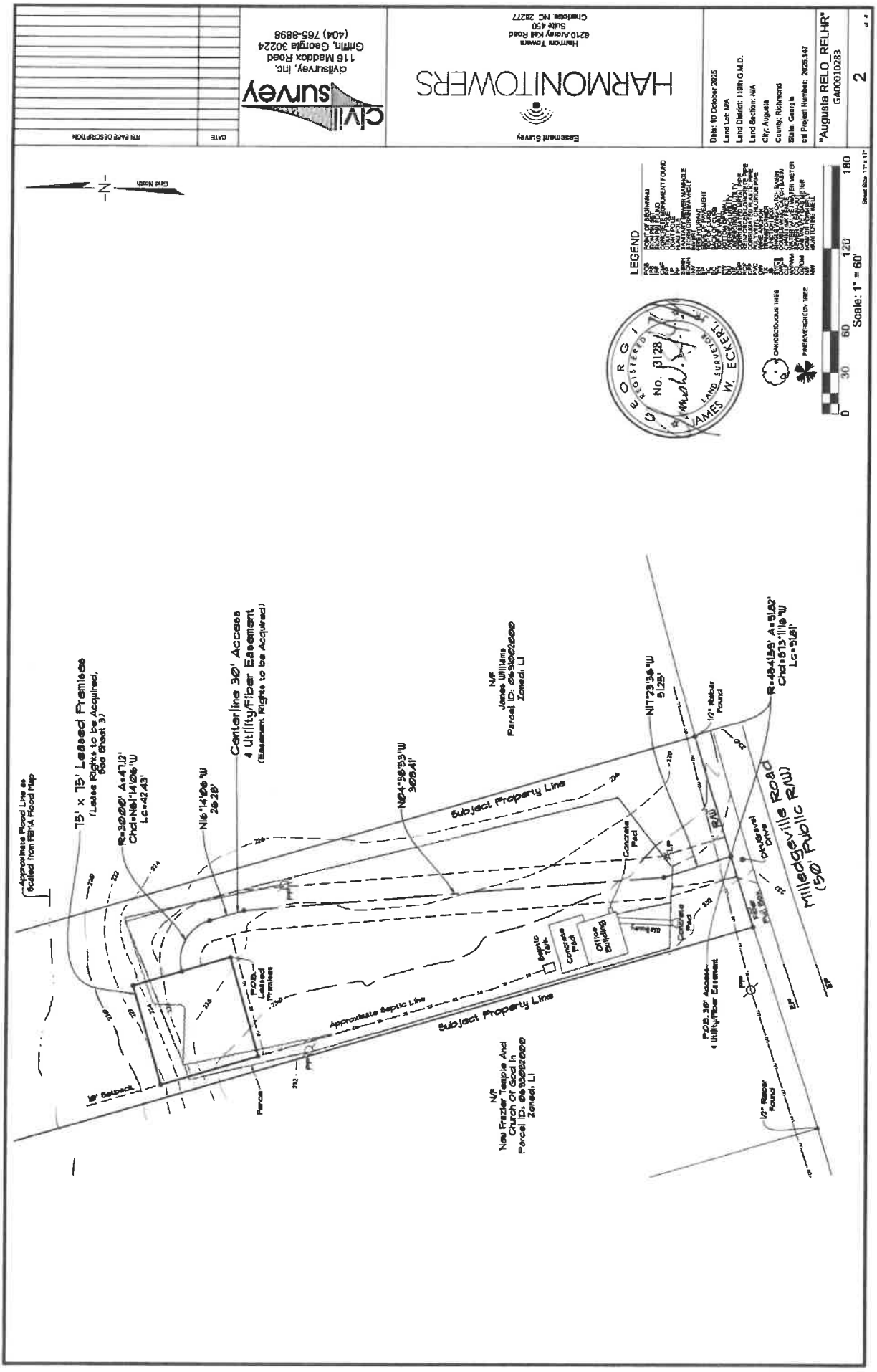
Easement Survey

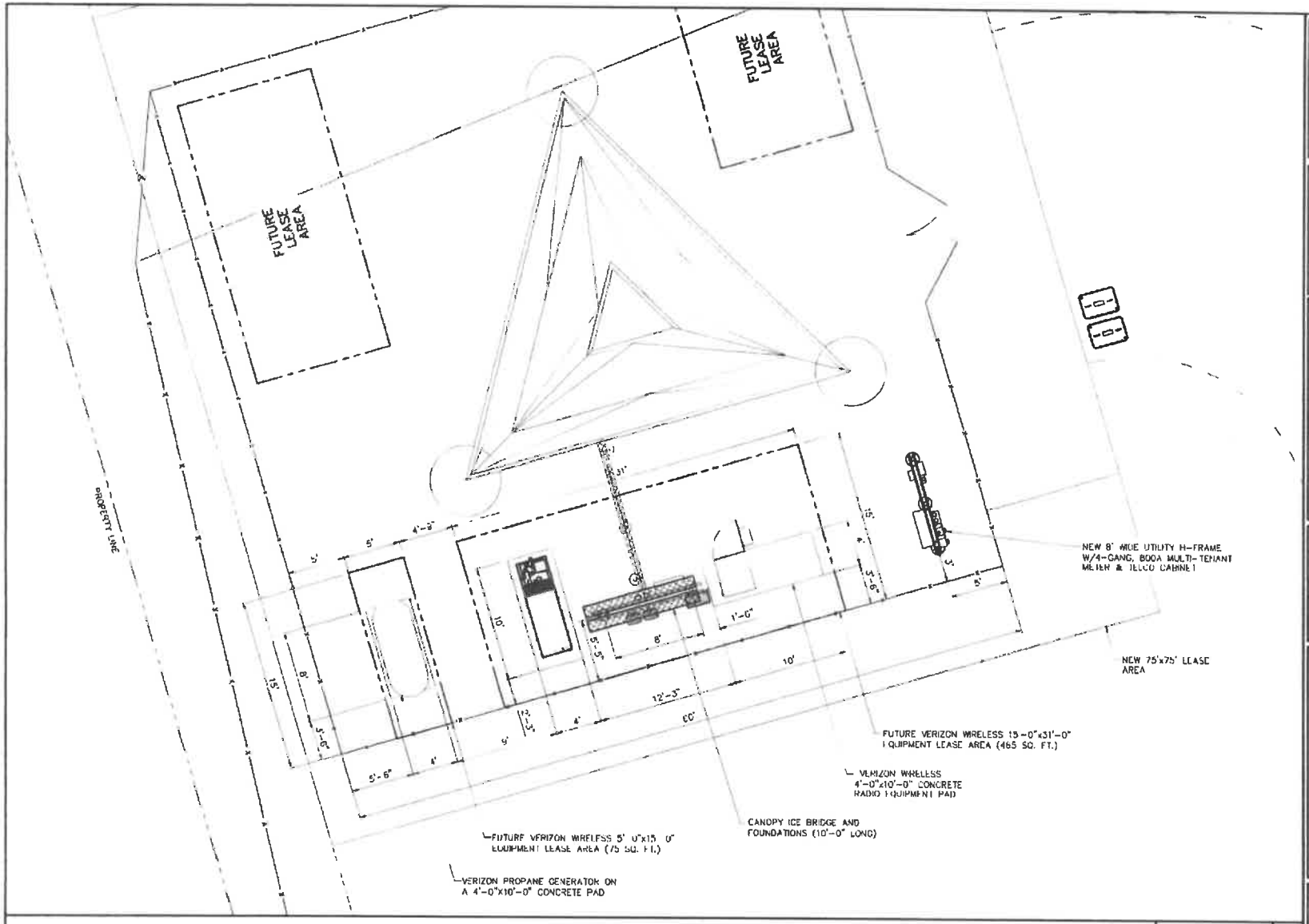
RELEASE DESCRIPTION	DATE

Date: 10 October 2025
Land Lot: N/A
Land District: 118th G.M.D.
Land Section: N/A
City: Augusta
County: Richmond
State: Georgia
csi Project Number: 2025.147

"Augusta RELO_RELHR"
GA00010283

1


HARMONITOWERS
Easement Survey
Harmoni Towers
6210 Autrey Mill Road
Suite 450
Charlotte, NC 28277
civilsurvey
civilsurvey, inc.
116 Maddox Road
Griffin, Georgia 30224
(404) 765-8898
"Augusta RELO_RELHR"
GA00010283
Date: 10 October 2025
Land Lot: N/A
Land District: 11th G.M.D.
Land Section: N/A
City: Augusta
County: Richmond
State: Georgia
csi Project Number: 2025.147
LEGEND
Grid North
Scale: 1" = 60'
REGISTERED
No. 3128
LAND SURVEYOR
JAMES W. ECKERT
Approximate Flood Line as Scaled from FEMA Flood Map
75' x 75' Leased Premises
(Lease Rights to be Acquired, See Sheet 3)
R=3000' A=47.12'
Chd=N61°14'26"W
Lc=42.43'
N16°14'26"W
26.28'
Centerline 30' Access & Utility/Fiber Easement
(Easement Rights to be Acquired)
N/F
James Williams
Parcel ID: 053052000
Zoned: LI
N24°38'53"W
309.41'
N17°29'36"W
51.25'
1/2" Rebar Found
R=484.59' A=91.82'
Chd=13°11'16"W
Lc=91.81'
Subject Property Line
Concrete Pad
Overhead Drive
Millidgeville Road
(50' Public R/W)
Septic Tank
Concrete Pad
Office Building
Gravel
Concrete Pad
Approximate Septic Line
P.O.B. Leased Premises
P.O.B. 30' Access & Utility/Fiber Easement
Subject Property Line
10' Setback
Fence
N/F
New Frazier Temple And Church Of God In
Parcel ID: 053052000
Zoned: LI
1/2" Rebar Found



DIMENSIONED SITE PLAN | 1/8" 1'-0" | A

PLANS PREPARED FOR:

HARMONI TOWERS

6210 Ardrey Kell Road, Suite 375
Charlotte, NC 28277

PLANS PREPARED BY:

T-SQUARED SITE SERVICES

ENGINEERING LICENSE & SEAL:

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. PE046337 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CRAIG ANDREWS RUSSELL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE CONFIDENTIAL AND ARE THE SOLE PROPERTY OF HARMONI TOWERS AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED, PUBLISHED OR REDISTRIBUTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF HARMONI TOWERS, LLC

REVISIONS:

DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	REV
FINAL CDS	7.16.26	TM	1
ISSUED FOR REVIEW	6.16.26	TM	0

PROJECT INFO:

HARMONI TOWER ID # : GA0010283

HARMONI SITE NAME: AUGUSTA GA

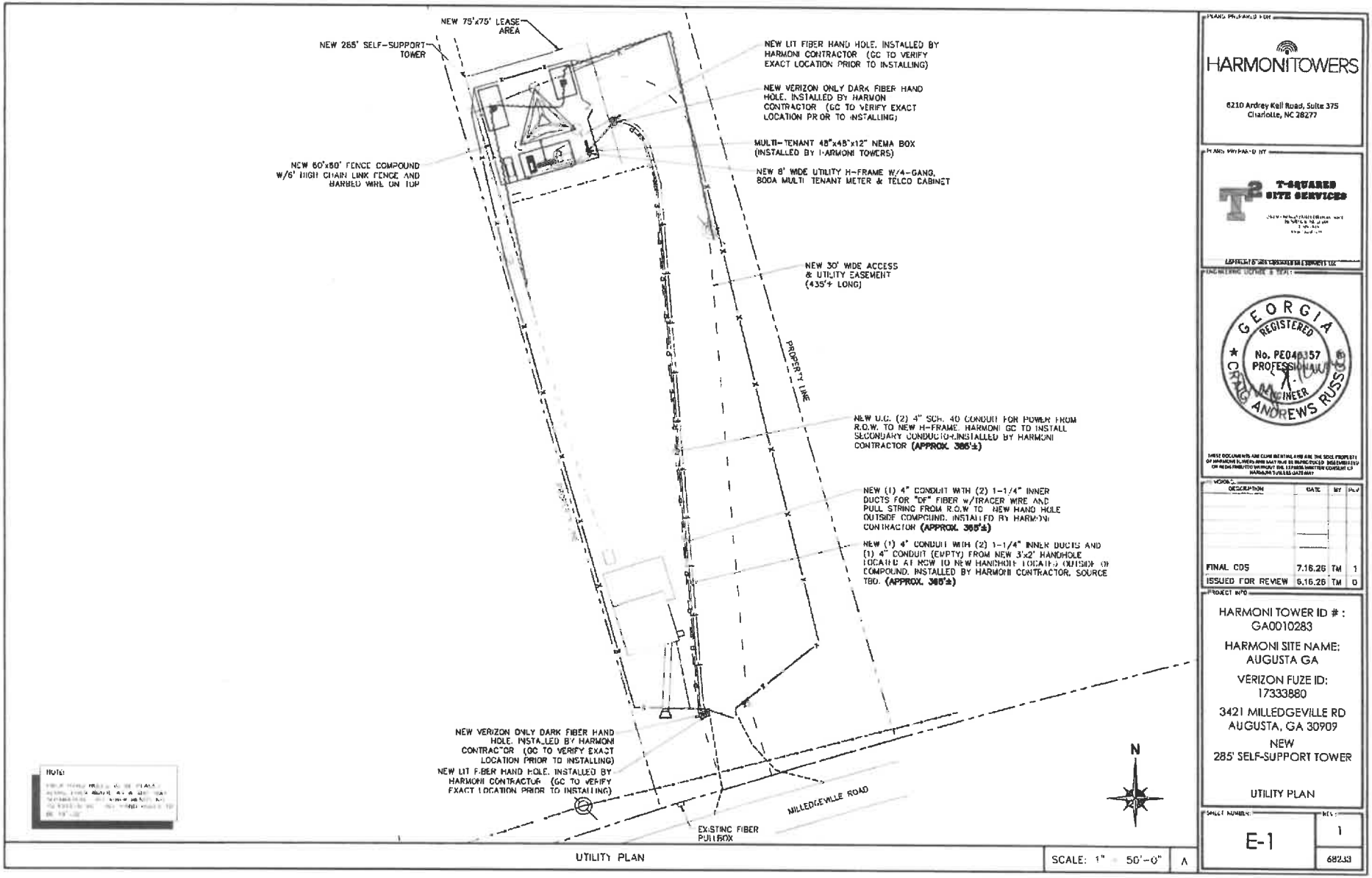
VERIZON FUZE ID: 17333880

3421 MILLEDGEVILLE RD
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

NEW
285' SELF-SUPPORT TOWER

DIMENSIONED PLAN

SHEET NUMBER: C-2.1 | REV.: 1 | 68233



UTILITY PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 50'-0" A

PLANS PREPARED FOR

HARMONITOWERS

6210 Ardrey Kell Road, Suite 375
Charlotte, NC 28277

PLANS PREPARED BY

T-SQUARED SITE SERVICES

LICENSING DETAILS & SEAL:

GEORGIA REGISTERED No. PE040357 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CRAIG ANDREWS RUSSELL

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE CONSIDERED AND ARE THE SOLE PROPERTY OF HARMONI TOWERS, WHICH SHALL NOT BE REPRODUCED, DISSEMINATED OR REDISTRIBUTED WITHOUT THE EXPRESS WRITTEN CONSENT OF HARMONI TOWERS, LLC

DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	REV
FINAL CDS	7.16.26	TM	1
ISSUED FOR REVIEW	6.16.26	TM	0

PROJECT INFO

HARMONI TOWER ID # : GA0010283

HARMONI SITE NAME: AUGUSTA GA

VERIZON FUZE ID: 17333880

3421 MILLEDGEVILLE RD
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

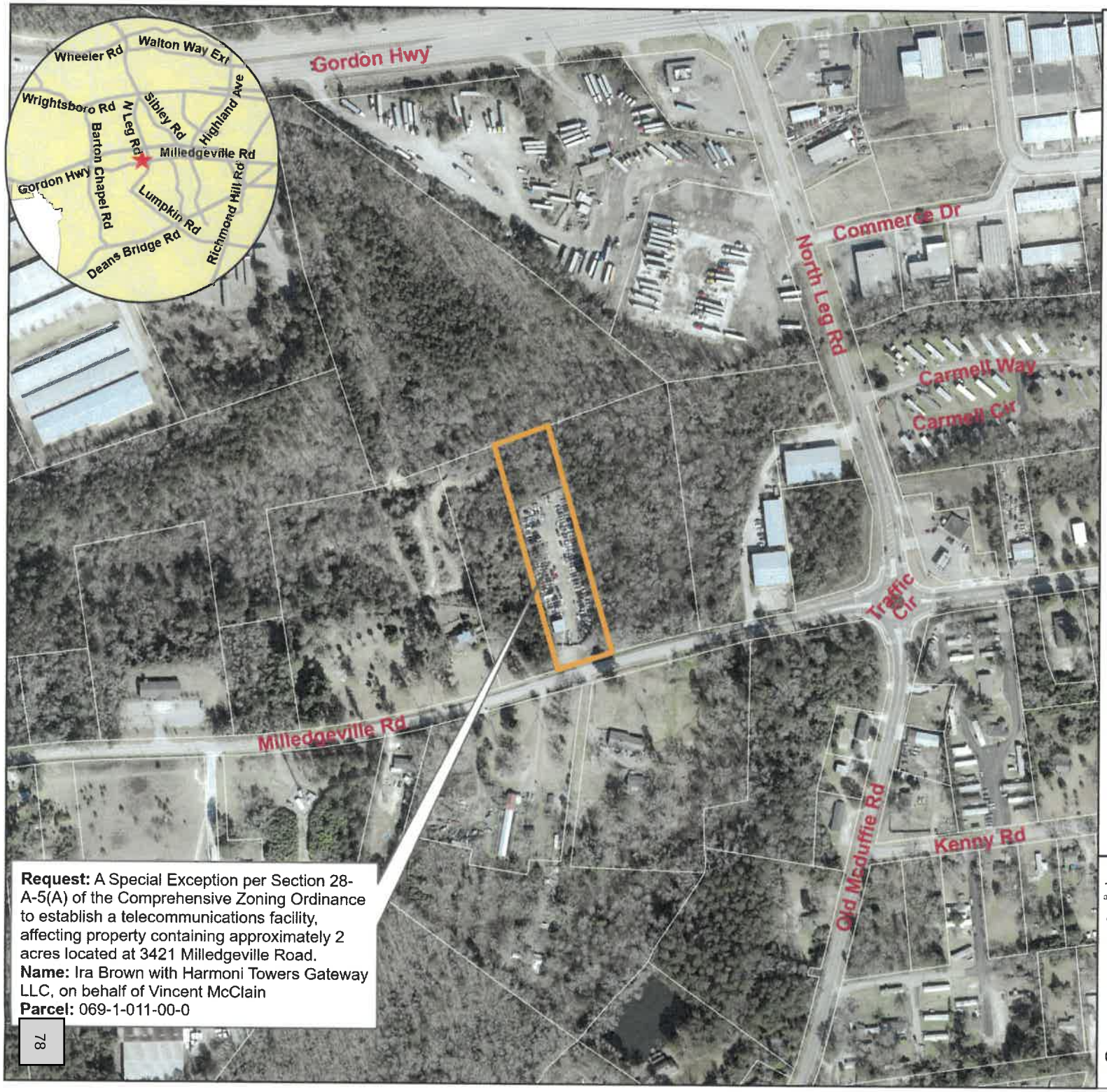
NEW
285' SELF-SUPPORT TOWER

UTILITY PLAN

SHEET NUMBER: E-1

REV: 1

68233



Request: A Special Exception per Section 28-A-5(A) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a telecommunications facility, affecting property containing approximately 2 acres located at 3421 Milledgeville Road.
Name: Ira Brown with Harmoni Towers Gateway LLC, on behalf of Vincent McClain
Parcel: 069-1-011-00-0

78

Planning Commission
SE-26-17
September 2, 2026

3421 Milledgeville Road

Aerial

Subject Property

Augusta GEORGIA

Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
8/18/2026 PE22633

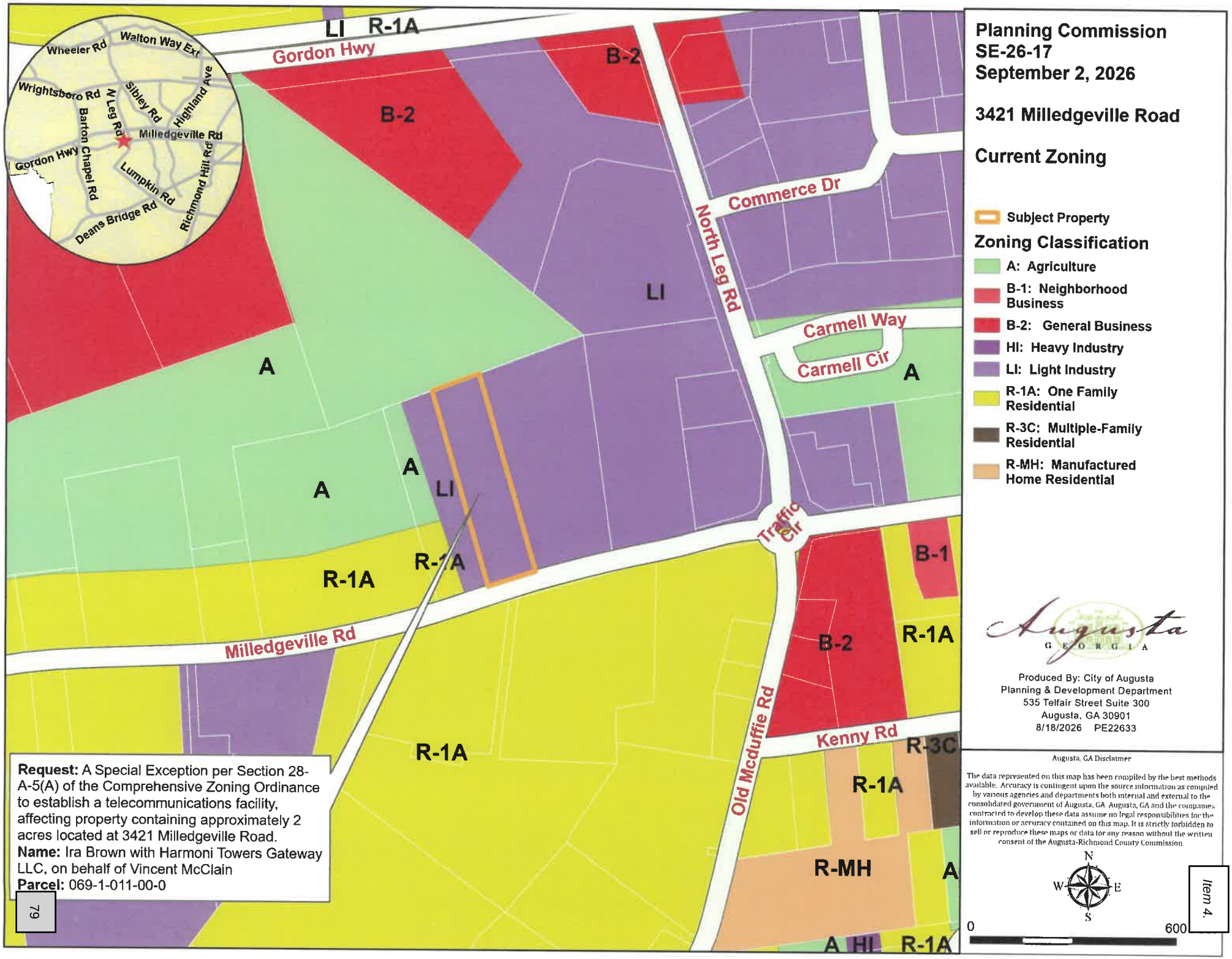
Augusta, GA Disclaimer

The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.

N W E S

0 600

Item 4.


Planning Commission
SE-26-17
September 2, 2026
3421 Milledgeville Road
Current Zoning
Subject Property
Zoning Classification
A: Agriculture
B-1: Neighborhood Business
B-2: General Business
HI: Heavy Industry
LI: Light Industry
R-1A: One Family Residential
R-3C: Multiple-Family Residential
R-MH: Manufactured Home Residential
Gordon Hwy
Milledgeville Rd
Commerce Dr
North Leg Rd
Carmell Way
Carmell Cir
Traffic Cir
Kenny Rd
Old Mcduffie Rd
Wheeler Rd
Walton Way Ext
Wrightsboro Rd
N Leg Rd
Sibley Rd
Highland Ave
Barton Chapel Rd
Lumpkin Rd
Richmond Hill Rd
Deans Bridge Rd
Request: A Special Exception per Section 28-A-5(A) of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance to establish a telecommunications facility, affecting property containing approximately 2 acres located at 3421 Milledgeville Road.
Name: Ira Brown with Harmoni Towers Gateway LLC, on behalf of Vincent McClain
Parcel: 069-1-011-00-0
Produced By: City of Augusta
Planning & Development Department
535 Telfair Street Suite 300
Augusta, GA 30901
8/18/2026 PE22633
Augusta, GA Disclaimer
The data represented on this map has been compiled by the best methods available. Accuracy is contingent upon the source information as compiled by various agencies and departments both internal and external to the consolidated government of Augusta, GA. Augusta, GA and the companies contracted to develop these data assume no legal responsibilities for the information or accuracy contained on this map. It is strictly forbidden to sell or reproduce these maps or data for any reason without the written consent of the Augusta-Richmond County Commission.
N
W
E
S
0
600
79
Item 4.


VEENS
3421
Milledgeville Rd
706-268-9741

Meeting Name

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

Cover Sheet – FY27 Tentative Allocation for Daniel Field Airport

---

Department: Daniel Field Airport

Presenter: Becky Shealy

Caption: Approve the Daniel Field Airport FY2027 Tentative Allocation of $2,033,632 FAA & State (GDOT) funding and approve Mayor Johnson signing the acceptance letter of this tentative allocation.

Background: This is the tentative allocation funding GDOT has approved for the State Fiscal Year 2027 for Daniel Field Airport based on the Capital Improvement Plan submitted last November. Projects include:

1. Rehabilitate Taxiway D
2. Runway 23 Runway Protection Zone (RPZ) Land Acquisition (reimbursement)
3. Hangar Development, Site Preparation, Phase II

Analysis:

REHABILITATE TAXIWAY D – Taxiway D is the primary parallel taxiway, and the asphalt pavement is nearing the end of its useful life and needs rehabilitation.

RUNWAY 23 RUNWAY PROTECTION ZONE (RPZ) LAND ACQUISITION REIMBURSEMENT – Daniel Field purchased 13.02 acres located at 594 Damascus Rd. This acquisition was completed in 2024. The purchase prevents incompatible land uses and construction of vertical structures at the approach end of Runway 5. **This is a reimbursement grant for the land already purchased.**

HANGAR DEVELOPMENT SITE PREPARATION, PHASE II – GDOT previously awarded funds for the new hangar construction to be used in conjunction with the TIA 2, Band 2 project for Daniel Field Airport; Commercial Hangar Construction. This is additional state funding for construction of this project.

Financial Impact: FAA and State (GDOT) grant funding as follows:
$1,611,836 – FAA
$ 421,796 – GDOT State

$2,033,632 TOTAL FAA & GDOT FUNDING

TIA 2 funding as follows:
BAND 1 – Daniel Field Airport - Airfield Improvements
$82,546 Rehabilitate Taxiway D BAND 1 – Daniel Field Airport - Airfield Improvements

BAND 2 – Daniel Field Airport – Commercial Hangar Development
$113,083 Hangar Development Site Preparation, Phase II

$195,629 TOTAL TIA FUNDING

Alternatives: Deny the recommendation of the Daniel Field General Aviation Commission (DNL GAC) to approve the tentative allocation and Mayor Johnson signing the acceptance letter**. This may cause us to forfeit expiring funds.**

Recommendation: The DNL GAC recommends approval of the tentative allocation and approval of Mayor Johnson signing the acceptance letter on behalf of Daniel Field Airport.

Funds are available in the following accounts: $2,033,632: FAA and GDOT grants

$ 195,629: TIA 2 contracts with Daniel Field

No General Funds nor local match is required. Daniel Field Airport is an enterprise fund. Fund: 552000000

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: Becky Shealy – Airport Manager

Augusta GEORGIA

DANIEL FIELD AIRPORT
Dedicated—October 27, 1927

GENERAL AVIATION COMMISSION

AIRPORT MANAGER

1775 HIGHLAND AVE.
AUGUSTA, GA 30904
(706) 733-1647

18 March 2026

Mr. Brian Walden, Aviation Project Manager
Georgia Department of Transportation
600 West Peachtree St., NW.
Atlanta, Georgia 30308
via email to *BrWalden@dot.ga.gov*

RE: Davis Parcel - RPZ Land Acquisition
Request for Reimbursement

Dear Brian:

Daniel Field Airport recently was able to acquire, with local funds, 13.02 acres of vacant property within the Runway 5 Approach Runway Protection Zone, located at 594 Damascus Road, Augusta, Georgia (Parcel ID 056 300 100). This acquisition was completed in 2024, with the deed officially recorded on May 14, 2024. This project enhances flight safety by securing land to prevent incompatible land uses and the construction of vertical structures within this critical area.

This acquisition was conducted in accordance with FAA AC 150/5100-1, *Land Acquisition and Relocation Assistance for Airport Improvement Program Assisted Projects* as well as GDOT Right-of-Way guidance.

Final financial reconciliation summarizing the total project costs:

Paid To:	**Paid for:**	**Amount:**
Alice Davis Harry	Property Price to Seller	$115,269.00
MaesAwyr, LLC	Consultant Fee – Land Acquisition Assistance	$25,553.64
Phillip Scott Hibbard PC	Attorney Fee	$375.00
Jim Reeves Commercial Properties	Broker Fee	$10,056.00
Toole Surveying	Property boundary survey	$6,450.00
Maxwell Appraisal Group	Property appraisal	$2,000.00
Tennille Valuation & Consulting Services, LLC	Property review appraisal	$1,200.00
	Project Total:	**$160,903.64**

Based on the final project cost of $160,903.64, Daniel Field Airport respectfully requests reimbursement of eligible project costs, or approximately $145,474.56 of available federal funding sources, specifically FY2023 expiring Airport Infrastructure Grant Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (AIG BIL) funds and FAA Nonprimary Entitlement (AIP NPE) funds. Our proposed funding allocation is summarized below:

Funding Source	**Federal**	**%**	**Local**	**%**	**Totals**
AIP NPE FY2023	$31,291.36	95%	$3,476.82	5%	$34,768.18
AIG BIL FY2023	$114,183.20	90%	$6,009.64	10%	$120,192.84
Remaining Local Funds			$5,942.62	100%	$5,942.62
Totals	**$145,474.56**		**$15,429.08**		**$160,903.64**

The following documents are included in this submittal for request for reimbursement and project closeout:

0. Cover Letter
1. Property survey
2. Appraisal report
3. Review appraisal report
4. Environmental Site Assessment Phase I
5. Augusta-Richmond County Commission – Right of Way approval letter
6. Option agreement
7. GDOT Electronic Final File Closed Transmittal Form and negotiation record
8. Closing statement
9. Consultant invoices and canceled checks for the settlement to seller, attorney, and broker canceled checks for the survey and appraisals fees
10. Executed Deed
11. FAA Exhibit A Property Inventory
12. Sponsor Final Acceptance Letter

Daniel Field Airport appreciates GDOT's assistance in coordinating the optimal allocation of funding sources and requests reimbursement of all eligible costs in accordance with FAA and GDOT guidelines.

Should you have any questions, or need additional information, please contact me at (706) 733-8970 or by email at becky@augustaaviation.com. Thank you for your continued support.

Best regards,

DANIEL FIELD AIRPORT

Becky Shealy, Airport Manager

Enclosures

Georgia Department of Transportation

Russell R. McMurry, P.E., Commissioner
One Georgia Center
600 West Peachtree NW
Atlanta, GA 30308
(404) 631-1990 Main Office

July 22, 2026

Via Email

The Honorable Garnett Johnson, Mayor
Augusta, Georgia
535 Telfair St., Suite 200
Augusta, GA 30901

Dear Mayor Johnson:

The Department is pleased to announce tentative Fiscal Year 2027 funding allocations for the following project(s) at **Daniel Field**.

Project	NPE/AIP	AIG	State	Local	Total
Rehabilitate Taxiway D	$1,485,836	-	$82,546	$82,546	$1,650,928
Runway 23 RPZ land Acquisition	$126,000	-	-	$14,000	$140,000
Hangar Development, Site Preparation, Phase II	-	-	$339,250	$113,083	$452,333
Total	**$1,611,836**	**-**	**$421,796**	**$209,629**	**$2,243,261**

This requires matching funds from Augusta, Georgia as identified above. This is a tentative allocation of funds, the actual contract amount will be based on preapproved design, planning and engineering costs and/or competitive bids received to accomplish the project. The Department has scheduled this project to be ready for contract by **March 2027**. If the project does not meet the established schedule, the Department will consider deferring the project to the next fiscal year. Please review the project schedule within the attached TA confirmation for milestone dates.

Brian Walden has been assigned as your Project Manager to assist with this funding opportunity, including but not limited to, overall project coordination, federal and state guidance, project review and scheduling. At a minimum, please maintain monthly communication with your Project Manager to ensure the project remains on schedule. As a reminder, projects containing professional services estimated to be over $100,000 require an independent fee estimate (IFE) be conducted in accordance AC 150/5100-14E - Architectural, Engineering, and Planning Consultant Services for Airport Grant Projects.

State funding assistance must be formally requested by letter to the Department's Commissioner. Please confirm, by letter, no later than **August 21, 2026**, of your intent to proceed with and fund this project in the state's Fiscal Year 2027, which ends June 30, 2027. State funding if unconfirmed by this date may be reassigned. A sample letter is attached.

Please contact Brian Walden, Aviation Project Manager, at 706-339-0921 if you have any questions. We look forward to the successful completion of this project.

Sincerely,

Colette W. Edmisten, AAE

Digitally signed by Colette W. Edmisten, AAE
DN: C=US, E=cedmisten@dot.ga.gov, O=Georgia Department of Transportation, OU=Division of Intermodal, CN="Colette W. Edmisten, AAE"
Date: 2026.07.22 15:14:03-04'00'

Colette W. Edmisten, A.A.E.
Aviation Program Manager

cc: Daniel Snipes, State Transportation Board
Steve Gay, Airport Manager
Becky Shealy, VP Business Development

Attachment

[On Sponsor Letterhead]

[Date]

Mr. Russell R. McMurry, P.E., Commissioner
Georgia Department of Transportation
600 W. Peachtree St., NW
Atlanta, GA 30308

Attn: Tracie D Kleine, Assistant Manager, Aviation Program

Dear Commissioner McMurry:

By copy of this letter, we confirm our intent to proceed with and fund the following project(s) at the Daniel Field.

- **Rehabilitate Taxiway D**
- **Runway 23 RPZ land Acquisition**
- **Hangar Development, Site Preparation, Phase II**

1. In accordance with Department policy, we respectfully request state funding assistance for the eligible nonfederal share of the federal project and/or 75% of the state/local project.
2. Will meet the following project schedule

[if a revised schedule is necessary, please discuss with your Project Manager prior to responding]

Project Activity	Date
Plans, Specifications, CA/CO proposal, Engineer's Estimate	**by December 15, 2026**
Bid Advertisement	**by January 15, 2027**
Bid Opening	**by February 15, 2027**
Certified Bid Tab Submittal	**by March 1, 2027**
GDOT Contract	**by March 15, 2027**
Sponsor Execution	**by April 15, 2027**

In addition, it is understood if the agreed upon scheduled contract date is not met the Department will consider moving the project to later in FY27 or consider deferring the project to the next fiscal year.

Sincerely,

[Signature]

[Airport Sponsor Representative Printed Name]

cc: Brian Walden, Aviation Project Manager

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal	Project No.	Project Title
PR000650	DANIEL FIE	Taxiway D Rehab, Land Reimburse & Hangar Const-Phase 2

Requesting grant funds for the following projects:
Rehabilitate Taxiway D in order to be in FAA compliance by eliminating multiple access areas from Taxiway D to Runway 5/23. (FAA & STATE)
Reimbursement of land purchased by airport as runway protection zone area for Approach End to Runway 5 (FAA only)
New Hangar Construction-Phase 2 (STATE & TIA)
NOTE: Local match of $209,629 less the $14,000 for land reimbursement is being funded by TIA. band 2
EEO REQUIRED: YES
EEO NOTIFIED: NO
FUNDING SOURCE 552000000

Start Date: 09/15/2026 **End Date:** 12/31/2028
Submit Date: 08/13/2026 **Department:** 082 Daniel Field **Cash Match?** N
Total Budgeted Amount: 2,243,261.00 **Total Funding Agency:** 2,243,261.00 **Total Cash Match:** 0.00

Sponsor: GM0004 Fed Aviation Adm
Sponsor Type: F Federal
Purpose: 19 Airport improvement **Flow Thru ID:** GM0006 GDOT

Contacts

Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	GM1019	Shealy, Becky	(706)922-0408

Approvals

Type	By	Date
FA	B SHEALY	08/13/2026

Dept. Signature: Becky Shealy
Grant Coordinator Signature: MDC 8/14/2026

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

o Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County

o Deny the request

Finance Director — Date: 8/14/26

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

o Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application

o Deny the request

Administrator — Date: 8/20/2026

Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 09/08/2026

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services

Department:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)
Presenter:	Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director
Caption:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) Aviation Commission has approved the purchase of two (2) Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses from Model 1 Commercial Vehicles for Airport Shuttle Service utilizing the Georgia State Contract. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026. The Augusta Regional Airport request the approval of the Augusta Commission for the purchase in the amount of $227,800.00.
Background:	Historically, the Airport has provided an inconsistent shuttle service over the past several years. Additionally, there has been an increase in passengers requiring wheelchair assistance, necessitating accessible transportation options that meet ADA compliance requirements.
Analysis:	To ensure reliable, high-quality customer service, AGS will implement rotational use of its shuttle fleet to maintain optimal performance and allow for adequate scheduling of preventative maintenance. Both shuttles are equipped with lifts that meet all ADA compliance requirements, supporting improved service for passengers with mobility needs. The purchase of these buses will be through the Augusta-Richmond County GMA Lease Program through Model1 Commercial Vehicles.
Financial Impact:	These vehicles will be paid via the GMA Purchase Lease Program for a total unit cost of $113,900.00 each for a total investment amount of $227,800.00 reflecting an annual cost of $75,933.00 in years 2026-2028. The vehicle purchase will be made utilizing Airport Enterprise Funds.
Alternatives:	Not approve and require the airport to continue with inconsistent shuttle services which have been provided in the past.
Recommendation:	Approve the purchase of two (2) Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Service to Model 1 Commercial Vehicles.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Account 55-108-1222-61:11631.
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Starcraft Allstar

4-4B 22' Light Transit Vehicle - 11,500 GVWR

Date 7/31/2026

GEORGIA DOAS

99999-SPD- SPD0000212 - 0005

FY 2025

Preparer: Karla Lynch

Base Model

Starcraft Allstar 7.3L V8 Gas 158" WB 12,500 GVWR

STARCRAFT BUS
a division of Forest River, Inc.

Base Model Price:	$	108,797.00
Mandatory Priced Options:	$	-
Other Available Options:	$	775.00
Other Available Options (Cont.):	$	6,856.25
CBS Unpublished Options:	$	(4,278.25)
Delivery Miles:		700
Delivery Fee:	$	1,750.00
Per Vehicle Price:	$	**113,900.00**

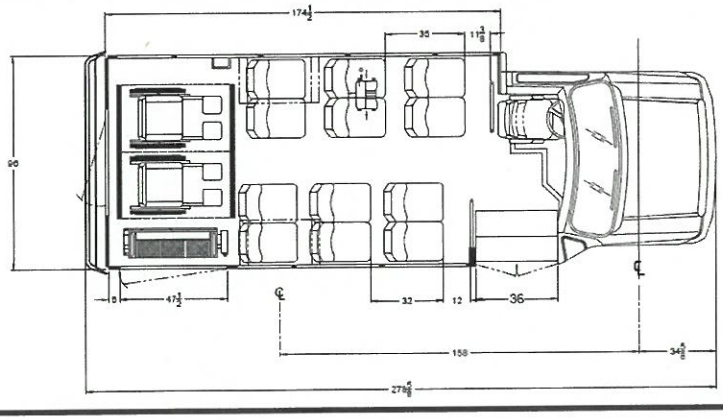
Vehicle Length	Lift Position	WC Positions	Total # Passengers	CDL Required
23'	Rear	2	12	No

QTY Vehicles: 2 **Total Contract Price:** $ 227,800.00

Customer Info

Customer:	Augusta Regional Airport
Address:	1501 Aviation Way Augusta, GA 30906
Contact:	Deandre L. Davis
Office Phone:	706-821-4840
Mobile Phone:	706-564-7863
E-Mail:	ddavis2@augustaga.gov

Floorplan



Base Model Features

Chassis

Ford E-350 chassis - 12,500 GVWR
7.3L V8 gasoline engine
6-Speed TorqShift Automatic Transmission
Twin I-Beam IFS front axle - 5,000 lbs.
Full-floating, Dana 10.5" rear axle - 8,500 lbs.
Power-assisted hydraulic front & rear disc brakes
4-wheel anti-lock brake system
210 Amp Alternator
Dual, maintenance-free batteries
40 Gallon Fuel Tank
Power steering with tilt wheel
Front coil springs - 5,000 lbs
Rear multi-leaf, single-stage rear springs - 8,500 lbs
HD gas shock absorbers
Front & rear stabilizer bars
LT225/75Rx16E All Season Tires
Dual rear wheels
OEM chassis dash heater, A/C, and defroster
Chrome front bumper

Body

Starcraft Allstar
Pre-painted white galvanized steel sidewalls and skirts
Fiberglass front and rear caps
One-piece seamless FRP roof
70K BTU rear A/C system
Gerflor Sirius Graphite flooring
Yellow step nosing
Rear mud flaps
40K BTU rear heater
Electrically actuated passenger entry door with full length glass
Mid High rigid passenger seats

ADA

Double wheelchair doors with spring tensioner door stays
Rear wheelchair lift (aft of rear axle)
Braun NL-919-2 wheelchair lift (800# capacity)
ADA interlock/fast idle
Two (2) Q'Straint Q8201 with L Track wheelchair securements with combo lap/shoulder belt

Safety

5 lb. fire extinguisher
First aid kit
Emergency triangle kit
Backup alarm
Backup camera system with 7" monitor

Other Available Options

Qty	Part #	Category	Description	FY 2023 List Price	QTY Total
1	1	Interior	FRP on Ceiling, Grey	$ 512.50	$ 512.50
1	2	Interior	FRP on Rearwall, Grey	$ 262.50	$ 262.50
				Sub Total Other Options	**$ 775.00**

Other Available Options

Qty	Part #	Category	Description	FY 2023 List Price	QTY Total
1	133	Seats	Driver Seat Cover - Level 6	$ 331.25	$ 331.25
1	136	Seats	Flip Seat, Single Freedman Featherweight Mid High	$ 1,031.25	$ 1,031.25
2	137	Seats	Flip Seat, Double Freedman Featherweight Mid High	$ 1,506.25	$ 3,012.50
13	160	Seats	Seat Cover - Level 6 Autumn Leaves; Mosaic; Web Pastel; 7 Sisters	$ 156.25	$ 2,031.25
8	173	Seats	Kick Panel Light (see floorplan for placement)	$ 56.25	$ 450.00
				Sub Total Other Options	**$ 6,856.25**

CBS UNPUBLISHED OPTIONS

Qty	Description	FY 2023 List Price	QTY Total
1	Mid High seat credit	$ (2,593.75)	$ (2,593.75)
1	Model Year/Demo Discount	$ (1,684.50)	$ (1,684.50)
-		**Subtotal CBS Unpublished Options:**	**$ (4,278.25)**

MODEL 1

PRICE PROPOSAL

2025

Starcraft

Allstar 24'

Prepared for

Augusta Regional Airport

CONTACT

Date Issued: 1/27/2026

Name: Karla Lynch

Phone: 470-373-7479

Email: klynch@model1.com



Whether you need to fill a spot in your fleet or create an entirely new vehicle, your Model 1 experts have a single top priority: *you*. With a clear understanding of your needs, we find ways to deliver — starting with deep relationships all the way back at the manufacturer level. And with the nation's largest inventory of commercial vehicles, you'll never be short on the best choices to make for your business.

SALES EXPERIENCE

550+ Years of Collective Bus Sales Experience Servicing Over 1,500 Customers Annually

COMPETITIVE PRICING

Volume Discounts
Fixed Contract Pricing

IN-HOUSE FINANCING

Seamless Transactions
Flexible Solutions

NATIONWIDE NETWORK

21 Full-Service Locations
Nationwide Partners with 25+ Top Manufacturers

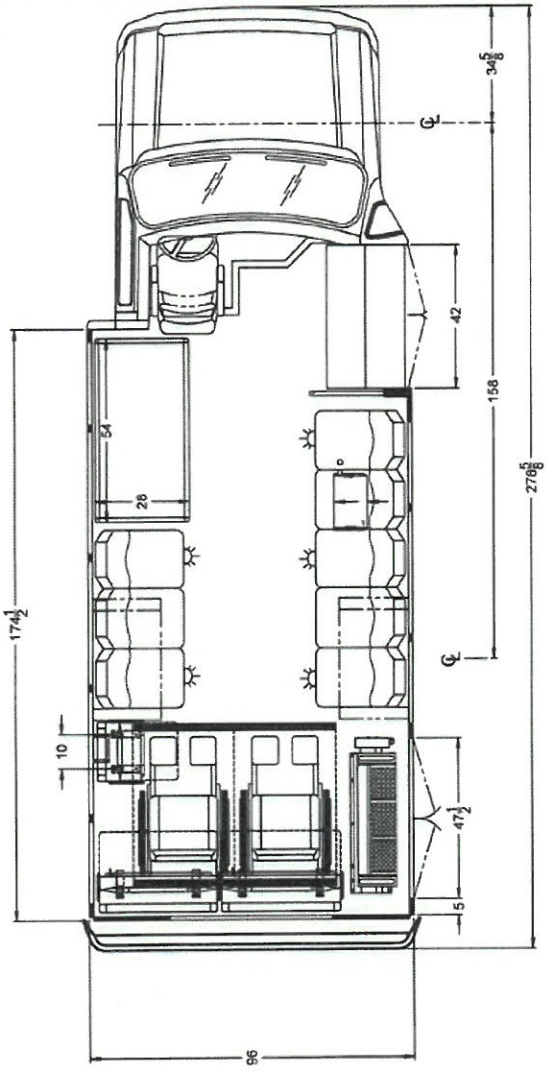
IMAGES & FLOORPLAN











Model ID# AS22G1302KKD

SPECIFICATIONS

CHASSIS
- 2025 Ford E-350
- Engine: 7.3L V8
- Fuel Type: Gas
- Fuel Capacity: 40 Gallon Tank
- GVWR: 12,500 lbs.
- Wheelbase: 158"

EXTERIOR
- Exterior Color: White
- Passenger Entry Door: 42" Extra Wide Rough Opening, Electric
- Exterior Passenger Entry Door Key Switch, 1x Key
- Rear Egress Window
- Front Illuminated ID Sign (No Lettering Provided)
- Solid Windows, Replacing STD T-Slider (8)

INTERIOR
- 93" Interior Width
- Driver Area: Gray padded Vinyl
- Passenger Walls and Ceiling: Gray FRP
- Flooring: Gerflor Sirius Anthracite Gray
  - White Standee Line at Front of Aisle
- 54" Interior Luggage Rack, 2x Shelves
- Driver Small Storage in Cab Overhead, Righthand Side
- Ceiling grab rails on street side & curb side (2)
- Left Hand Entry Vertical Grab Rail – 1 ¼"
- 1 ¼" dual entry grab rails parallel to entrance steps (both sides)
- Stanchion and modesty panel at entry door

A/C & HEAT
- A/C System: TAFM55 Super 70K Dual Compressor
- Heater: 70K BTU floor mounted

LIGHTING
- Door activated interior lights
- Surface mount LED entry door exterior light
- LED Interior and Exterior Lighting
- Kick Panel Light, See Floorplan for Locations (5)

ELECTRICAL
- Intermotive Flex Tech Electrical System
- Wiring Diagram "AS BUILT" on USB Flash Drive
- Hourmeter

AUDIO / VISUAL
- Ford OEM AM/FM/BT Radio with 6 speakers

WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBILITY
- Rear Double W/C Doors w/ Windows & Leaf Springs
- Braun Century Wheelchair Lift, 34" x 54" Platform, 800-Lb Cap.
- Intermotive Gateway Transit Fast Idle with Lift Interlock

WHEELCHAIR ACCESSORIES
- Q'Straint Q-8201-L Standard Retractor Tie Down Kit (2)
- Priority seating sign **Required for ADA Compliance**
- Wheelchair Decal

SAFETY
- Rosco STSK4750 back-up camera system w/ 7" Rearview Monitor/Mirror Combo
- Back-up alarm SAE type C 97 db(A)

PASSENGER SEATING OPTIONS
- 13 Ambulatory, 0 Wheelchair
- 11 Ambulatory, 1 Wheelchair
- 8 Ambulatory, 2 Wheelchair

SEATING
- Driver Seating: Freedman Shield Highback Seat
  - RH Armrest, 4-Position Lumba4 Support
  - Driver Seat Cover: Level 6 Duratex Jordan Blue
- Passenger Seating:
  - Low Back, Single Seat, 17 ½" Wide (2)
  - Low Back, Double Seat, 17 ½" Wide (3)
  - Econo Flip Seat, Single (1)
  - Econo Flip Seat, Double (2)
  - Seat Fabric: Level 6 Duratex Jordan Blue (13)
  - Seat belt, non-retractable (13)
  - Kick Panel (8)

WARRANTY

Manufacturer Warranty	Starcraft:	5 Year / 100,000 Miles
Chassis Warranty	Ford E-350 Bumper to Bumper:	3 Year / 36,000 Miles
	Ford E-350 Powertrain:	5 Year / 60,000 Miles

All vehicles come with warranty, but Model 1 offers more value without the added cost.

Our coverage and support come with each of our new vehicles — *standard*.

WE PROCESS ALL THE WARRANTY REGISTRATIONS

We register all of your bus parts for you, no more pesky warranty cards to fill out. This includes *all* parts, wheelchair lift, electronics, HVAC, etc.

WE HANDLE ALL THE PAPERWORK

We administer and coordinate any warranty work. You make one call to our warranty department, and they take it from there.

REPAIR FACILITIES NEAR YOU

When warranty work is needed, we use service repair facilities near the bus location. We have over 3200 authorized centers and growing. You will never have to drive far to get repairs completed.

NO MORE CLAIM FORMS

Model 1 handles all parts of the claim process, you will have no out of pocket expenses, no reimbursements, and the service facility will be paid directly by us.

LONGER WARRANTY PERIOD

We have negotiated extended periods for the units we sell. Unprecedented 60 month/100,000 mile bumper-to-bumper warranty on the Starcraft bus upfit.

MODEL1

PRICING

DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Bus Cost	$113,900
Delivery to Augusta, GA	Included
Total	**$113,900**

**Pricing does not include DMV, title, or licensing. This quote is valid for 30 days from date issued.*

AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT

(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
August 27, 2026
10:00 a.m.
Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building

Commission Members: **Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Charles Larke; Commissioner Davis Beman**

Absent: **Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner Kay Roland;**

Staff: **Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Ms. Diane Johnston; Ms. Catherine Highsmith; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Bruce Keller; Mr. DeAndre Davis; Chief Beal; Capt. Tindell; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey**

Others: **Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Edwin Scott, Mr. Mark Godzina, and Ms. Kailey Ellison – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air; Ms. Dana-Lynn McIntyre – Augusta Press; Mr. Chris Cash – Swimerton; Ms. Jennifer Carroll – Reimagined Parking**

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Chair Commissioner Ronic West called the meeting to order at 10:09 a.m. and Commissioner Barrett offered prayer.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Chairwoman Ronic West

A. August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
B. July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
C. June 2026 Statistics
D. Consent Items

1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – D (Approved in Augusta Aviation Finance & Construction Committee Meetings)
   Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, June 2026 Statistics and Consent Items – Director Action Requests – IV. A – D. No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

A. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman
B. Finance Committee Report – Commissioner Davis Beman
   Committee Reports received as information by Chairwoman Ronic West.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

A. July Financials
   Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Harris to accept July Financial Report
   No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – 2027 Complete Budget – Stephen Hedden
B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #25-150), Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company – Elizabeth Giles
C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services – Amendment # 1 to Work Authorization #11 for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) – Elizabeth Giles
D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – FAA Grant Acceptance: AIP Grant # 3-13-0011-064-2026 – Elizabeth Giles
E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services – Ken Hinkle
   Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Germany to approve Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services
   Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
   Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Larke to approve American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment
   Commissioner Troutman requested image of space to be leased as it was not included in the packet
   Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
   Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Harris to approve Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment
   Commissioner Troutman questioned whether the amendment was in the contract, Mr. Judon stated he was ok with how it is presented.
   Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031 – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Larke 2nd by Commissioner Barrett to approve Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

I. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal (both one-year options)
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

V. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman at 10:59 a.m. to enter Executive Session to discuss Real Estate and Potential Litigation.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

A. To Discuss Real Estate
Requested to remain in Executive Session A: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Diane Johnston

B. To Discuss Potential Litigation
Requested to remain in Executive Session B: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Elizabeth Giles, Mead & Hunt Team consisting of: Mr. Edwin Scott, Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Mark Godzina, Ms. Kailey Ellison

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 12:41 p.m.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

VI. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

A. Ordinance Update Workshop #6 Proposed Dates: Thursday September 10, 2026, 9:00 a.m. – 11:00 a.m. or Tuesday September 15, 2026, 10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Ms. Jennifer Humphrey to send out additional workshop dates looking at the latter portion of September as most commissioners are not available on these two dates.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Meeting Adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

_____ _____

Ronic West, Chairwoman Date
Augusta Aviation Commission

Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 09/08/2026

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services – Amendment # 1 to Work Authorization #11 for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049)

Department: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)

Presenter: Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director

Caption: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve Amendment #1 to Work Authorization #11 for Mead & Hunt to provide additional Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) services for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) in the amount of $429,950.00. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.

Background: Amendment #1 is presented in the amount of $429,950.00, consisting of:

- $150,879.00 for additional construction administration, observation, testing, and project support services beyond the original work order.
- $299,071.00 for continued construction administration and closeout services from June 1, 2026, through January 31, 2027, consistent with the extended construction schedule as of July 6, 2026.

The requested amendment will provide funding necessary to support continued project oversight, construction administration, construction observation, testing services, and project closeout activities through completion of the project.

The Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project expands the existing passenger screening area and accommodates the future installation of a three-lane passenger Security Screening Checkpoint (SSCP) in accordance with Transportation Security Administration (TSA) standards. The project enhances terminal functionality and provides the space necessary to meet current and future passenger screening requirements.

The original Work Authorization anticipated a substantially shorter construction duration. As construction progressed, the project experienced schedule extensions and increased construction administration demands, resulting in additional site visits, coordination meetings, Requests for Information (RFIs), change order reviews, testing coordination, and related project support activities. As a result, the original contract term, scope, and

	budget for construction administration services were fully expended as of January 31, 2026. The Contractor's current schedule projects project completion approximately eight months beyond the original contract duration. Accordingly, Amendment #1 extends construction administration and closeout services through January 31, 2027, and provides compensation for additional services required to support the revised construction schedule.
Analysis:	This Amendment has been reviewed by Mr. Robert Kerr.
Financial Impact:	Funding will be provided through a portion of the liquidated damages assessed to the General Contractor, CMI, Inc.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approve Amendment #1 to Work Authorization #11 for Mead & Hunt to provide additional Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) services for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) in the amount of $429,950.00.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	551081301.5413120
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

ATTACHMENT A – AMENDMENT #1
SCOPE OF SERVICES
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION/CLOSEOUT (CA/CO) SERVICES
FOR
TERMINAL CHECKPOINT MODERNIZATION
AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT (AGS)
AUGUSTA, GA

This document includes the additional scope of services to be completed by Mead & Hunt, Inc. ('CONSULTANT') for the proposed Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project ('PROJECT') at the Augusta Regional Airport ('OWNER/AIRPORT'). This Amendment No. 1 supplements the original Work Authorization for Construction Administration and Closeout (CA/CO) Services dated May 30, 2025, and extends the services to align with the anticipated construction completion and close-out by January 31, 2027.

Project Description:

The Project is to expand the existing terminal passenger screening area and provide for the future installation of an expanded three-lane passenger security screening checkpoint (SSCP) in accordance with Transportation Security Administration (TSA) standards. The Project is intended to bring the checkpoint into compliance with TSA standards for space and equipment. The contract documents serving as the basis of this proposal are:

1. Contract between Augusta, Georgia (Owner) and Contract Management, Inc. (Contractor) based upon Contractor bid submitted December 6, 2024, with a total contract price of $5,706,278.00.
2. Checkpoint Modernization Issued for Construction set dated 01/10/2025, as prepared by Mead & Hunt, Inc.

Basis of Amendment:

Due to extensive delays, the volume and complexity of required site visits, meeting attendance, change order requests, and RFI responses, many of which extended beyond typical document clarification as a result of actions by the General Contractor, CMI, Inc., the original contract performance period, scope, and associated fees under this Work Authorization have greatly exceeded the anticipated effort and have been fully expended as of May 31, 2026. These impacts are outside the control of, and not attributable to, the Consultant.

In addition, the Contractor is currently projecting a eight (8) month delay to the construction contract. Accordingly, this Amendment seeks to align the Consultant's services with the revised construction contract duration and requests approval for additional services to provide an equitable adjustment.

This Amendment is organized into two (2) parts:

- Part 1 – Additional Services: Additional services for excessive effort expended through the original contract end date of May 31, 2026.
- Part 2 – Contract Extension:
    - Extension of the Consultant's contract performance period from June 1, 2026 through January 31, 2027 to align with the revised construction schedule and anticipated close-out.

PART 1 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES THROUGH MAY 31, 2026

Task 1. Project Management

Additional Project Management effort expended through May 31, 2026, in support of extended construction administration activities, including:

1. Monthly review and accounting in excess of original agreement.
2. Review of project time, labor, and expense costs against progress of the Project.
3. Organization of Project information and management of staff assignments.

Task 2. Construction Administration Phase Services

The original Work Authorization contemplated a defined level of effort for Construction Administration. The actual level of effort required substantially exceeded the original assumptions as documented by examples below. The Consultant requests an equitable adjustment for the following additional services rendered through May 31, 2026:

1. Construction Schedule Reviews: Review of the Contractor's construction schedule on a weekly basis, representing a significant increase in frequency and level of effort compared to the original scope.
2. Submittal Reviews: The original scope anticipated one (1) initial review and one (1) re-submittal for each submittal across approximately 120 technical specification sections. Through May 31, 2026, the Consultant has completed one hundred fifty-three (153) total reviews, including initial submittals and second and third resubmissions with additional submittals still being processed by Contractor significantly behind schedule.
3. Requests for Information (RFI's): The original agreement assumed twenty-five (25) RFI's. Through May 31, 2026, the Consultant has responded to one hundred twenty-five (125) RFI's, plus an additional ten (10) revised RFI's.
4. Change Order Requests (COR's): The original agreement assumed five (5) COR's. Through May 31, 2026, the Consultant reviewed twenty-eight (28) COR's.
5. Change Orders Proposals (COP's): The original scope assumed five (5) COP's. Through May 31, 2026, the Consultant has reviewed twenty-two (22) COP requests, representing a significant increase in volume and associated level of effort beyond the original scope.
6. Log Maintenance: Additional time expended to maintain logs of submittals, RFIs, COPs, CORs, and COs beyond the original scope.
7. OAC Meetings: Attendance at Contractor-led on-site and teleconference construction progress (OAC) meetings. The original scope assumed ten (10) once-monthly meetings; however, the Consultant has been required to attend weekly OAC meetings since August 2025 to monitor the Contractor's progress. At least one of either the Project Manager or Project Architect has been present on-site, with the civil and architectural team, RPR, and other team members attending by teleconference. This increased meeting frequency represents a significant increase in level of effort beyond that contemplated in the original scope.
8. Contractor Progress Meetings: Additional time expended to facilitate a Construction Stop Work Order meeting following several non-compliance issues and nineteen (19) construction incidents, as well as meetings with compliance representatives, the Contractor's bonding company, and TSA.
9. Additional Site Observations: Observation of construction progress and preparation of field reports for additional weekly site visits through May 31, 2026, in excess of the original scope.

PART 2 – CONTRACT EXTENSION (JUNE 1, 2026 – January 31, 2027)

The following scope of services aligns the Consultant's continued CA/CO services with the revised construction schedule and extends the Consultant's contract performance period from June 1, 2026, through January 31, 2027.

Task 1. Project Management

1. Monthly review and accounting for subconsultant invoicing.
2. Review of project time, labor, and expense costs against Project progress.
3. Monthly Project invoicing and accounting to Owner.
4. Organize Project information.
5. Manage and coordinate staff assignments.

Task 2. Construction Administration Phase Services:

1. General communication with the Owner, Contractor, and other stakeholders, during construction of the Project.
2. Contractor communication Owner/TSA communication TSA communication Review of the Contractor's updated construction schedule and weekly schedule updates.
3. Review of the Contractor's submittal schedule and weekly updates to submittal status, including maintenance of an internal tracking log.
4. Review submittals and shop drawings for conformance with the intent of the construction documents. Consultant will limit reviews to 1 initial review and 1 re-submittal for each remaining submittal. Consultant reserves the right to request additional time and/or fee in the event of additional or excessive submittals by Contractor.
5. Review and respond to Contractor questions and coordination of the work of the Project. Review, process, and respond to Requests for Information (RFI's). Assume fifteen (15) additional RFIs.
6. Review, process, and respond to Substitution Requests. Issue Supplemental Information and Requests for Change Proposals.
7. Review, processing, and response to Contractor-provided Change Order Proposals and Change Order Requests (COP's and COR's). Assume fifteen (15) additional COP's and COR's. Consultant reserves the right to request additional time and/or fee in the event of additional or excessive submittals by Contractor.
8. Review, processing, and response to Change Orders (CO's) for incorporation into the Contract for Construction. Additional time expended to maintain a log of these items.
9. Review contractor monthly applications for payment and make recommendations to Owner on payment. Assume an additional eight (8) monthly pay applications to align with the revised construction schedule. Attendance at Contractor-led on-site construction progress (OAC) meetings in conjunction with review of the Contractor's Applications for Payment.
10. Observe progress of construction and prepare field reports documenting observations. Assume a total of twenty-eight (28) additional weekly site visits to align with the current construction schedule. Building engineering discipline leads will make periodic site visits at intervals appropriate to the progress of the work of their systems and components. Schedule for visits will be determined as appropriate to installation of systems.
11. Participation in Contractor-led one-hour teleconference progress (OAC) meetings, expected to occur weekly for the duration of the Project. Assume an additional twenty-eight (28) calls. Attendance by Project Manager, Project Architect, Civil Engineer, and RPR as required.

Task 3. Project Closeout/Post Construction Phase Services:
Scope included in original Work Authorization for Construction Administration and Closeout (CA/CO) Services dated May 30, 2025.

Meetings/Travel (as noted herein): Site visits as indicated in the scope herein. Expenses include travel costs, per diem, food, and lodging as appropriate.

Owner Responsibilities:
The Owner shall continue to be responsible to provide the following information and activities:

- Provide access to the Project site and assist with locating any known utilities.
- Provide a single point of contact to review all documents and make decisions.
- Provide coordination regarding construction safety and phasing plan reviews and Project scheduling with airport tenants and FAA.
- Perform any wage rate interviews and receive certified payroll.

Services Excluded from the Scope of this Project:
The following items and tasks are excluded from this agreement. These services may be provided, if requested by the Owner, under an amendment or other contract and additional compensation may be requested.

1. Design phases services.
2. Re-Design services, in the event of lack of funding, contractor pricing, bids and change costs exceeding Project budget, changes in Owner or Tenant direction, or proposed changes by the contractor or other issues.
3. Value Engineering, and Contractor negotiations after bidding.
4. Design of terminal building areas and systems beyond the identified area of work.
5. Re-design, seismic, or major modifications to existing structural system outside of the area of work. It is assumed that the existing structural systems will be verified to be compliant with current building codes. Any structural deficiencies that may be discovered are NOT included.
6. Furniture procurement and installation services.
7. Printing and distribution of documents for bidding or for construction use by the Contractor, other than as noted in the scope. Work product provided will be electronic, typically PDF or Revit.
8. Fees and services related to AHJ review, planning department, other agency, or utility review beyond those completed during prior phases.
9. Permitting services or fees other than those specifically noted.
10. Submittals or presentations to local groups, agencies, stakeholders.
11. Utility company fees for service(s), impact fees, use fees, etc.
12. Review and coordination of tenant or Owner provided fixtures, furnishings, or equipment.
13. Tenant-owned or operated technology systems beyond data connectivity using Airport-owned infrastructure.
14. Design of new head-end security, fire alarm, or other Technology systems equipment.
15. Design of new head-end fire protection equipment.
16. Services for LEED certification, Green Globes, other similar programs, commissioning, detailed energy modeling or detailed life-cycle cost analysis.
17. Wetland mitigation.
18. NPDES and stormwater reporting.

19. Hazardous materials investigation or mitigation efforts. If hazardous materials are found in the work, the Owner shall contract separately to mitigate and/or have them removed.
20. Part 77 Analysis, ALP/AGIS updates, ATCT line-of-sight studies, or other similar updates and submittals.
21. Attendance for a one-year post-construction inspection, following completion of the work.
22. Agreement to assignment of rights and duties to a third party without consent. For example, M&H will not agree to sign a document from the Owner's lender that could assign the rights and duties of M&H to the Owner's lender.

Project Schedule

Services in this Amendment are based upon a continuation of construction administration and closeout services from June 1, 2026, through January 31, 2027, to align with the revised construction schedule. Services shall extend no more than 30 days following final construction completion to complete closeout. Additional services requested outside of this proposal may require additional time and/or compensation.

Compensation The work described in this Amendment will be performed on a lump-sum basis, including Consultants. Additional services requested outside of this proposal may require additional time and/or compensation. Consultant will be compensated as follows:

Part 1 – Additional Services: Additional effort expended through May 31, 2026, in excess of the original scope:

$130,879.00 including subconsultants and expenses.

Part 2 – Contract Extension: Lump sum cost to provide construction administration and close-out phase services from June 1, 2026, through January 31, 2027:

- Lump sum cost to provide construction administration and close-out phase services is ***$299,071.00*** including subconsultants and expenses.

Mead & Hunt will continue to utilize the following team for the work of this Project:

- Mead & Hunt (Project Management, Civil, Interior Design, Electrical, Technology)
- MBJ (Structural)
- PFA Engineering (Mechanical, Plumbing/Fire Protection)
- CSRA (Special Inspections)
- Aulick Engineering (RPR) – certified DBE firm

END OF ATTACHMENT A

ATTACHMENT B
FEE DETAIL
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION/CLOSEOUT (CA/CO) SERVICES
FOR
TERMINAL CHECKPOINT MODERNIZATION
AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT (AGS)
AUGUSTA, GA

AIRPORT:	**Augusta Regional Airport**	**DATE:**	**7/6/2026**
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	**Checkpoint Modernization - Additional CA/CO Services**	**BY:**	**Debbie Dent**
MEAD & HUNT PROJECT NUMBER:	**0119700-231215.03**	**DURATION:**	**52 weeks**

MEAD & HUNT — **ADDITIONAL CACO SERVICES**

LABOR CLASSIFICATION / TASK	PRINCIPAL IN CHARGE $265.00	PROJECT MANAGER $225.00	PROJECT ARCHITECT $189.00	STRUCT ENGINEER $189.00	CIVIL ENGINEER $189.00	MECH / FP ENGINEER $189.00	INTERIOR DESIGNER $189.00	TECHNOLGY ENGINEER $189.00	ELECT ENGINEER $189.00	CADD TECHS $126.00	PROJECT ASSISTANT $105.00	TASK TOTAL
Project Management												
Setup project and IFE response												0
Monthly Subconsultant Invoicing and Accounting												0
Monthly Owner Invoicing and Accounting												0
Monthly Project Review		12										12
Organize Project Information		2	2								2	6
Develop Work Plan												0
Manage and Coordinate Staff Assignments												0
												0
		14	2								2	**18**
Construction Administration Phase Services (52 weeks)												
Contractor Communication (4 hrs/wk contracted; 2 hrs/wk additional as of 8/18/25)		60	60									120
Owner Communication (4 hrs/wk contracted; 0.5 hrs/wk additional as of 8/18/25)		15										15
TSA Communication			8									8
Prepare Issued For Construction Documents												0
Attend (1) Pre-Construction Conference												0
Prepare and Attend Status Meetings	4	6	4								2	16
Review Construction Schedule Updates		8	12									20
Review Submittal Schedule/Monthly Updates												0
Review Initial Schedule of Values												0
Maintain Logs		4									6	10
Review Submittals and Shop Drawings (120 sections)												0
Respond to Contractor RFIs (assume 25 contracted; additional 100 to date)			50		2			1	1		12	66
Respond to Contractor Substitution Requests (2)												0
Issue Supplemental Information/RFCP's (assume 5)												0
Respond to Contractor COP and CORs		46	60								6	112
Prepare Change Orders (3)											2	2
Review and Recommendation Monthly Pay Apps (12)												0
Attend Weekly OAC Meetings (start 8/18/2025)		80	80		24							184
Prepare additional field observation reports		12	18								8	38
Engineering Site Observations Visits/Field Reports												0
Structural (4 visits)												0
Interiors (1 visit)												0
Technology (2 visits)												0
Mechanical (3 visits)												0
Plumbing/Fire Protection (1 visit)												0
Electrical (3 visits)												0
Participate in (40) Weekly 1 hr. OAC Teleconference Mtgs												0
Attend (1) Substantial Completion Inspection												0
Review and Annotate Punchlist												0
Prepare Certificate of Substantial Completion												0
												0
	4	231	292		26			1	1		36	**591**
Closeout Phase (4 weeks)												
Attend Final Completion Inspection												0
Finalize Punchlist												0
Provide PDF As-Built Files Record Document												0
Provide Closeout Documentation												0
Prepare Final Closeout Paperwork												0
Prepare Engineers Closeout Report												0
												0
TOTAL LABOR HOURS:	4	245	294	0	26	0	0	1	1	0	38	**609**
DIRECT LABOR COSTS:	1,060	55,125	55,566	0	4,914	0	0	189	189	0	3,990	**121,033**
Total labor hours **609**												
Average hours per week/classification **40**	0.10	6.13	7.35	0.00	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03	0.00	0.95	
Average hours per week total team **15**												

IN HOUSE EXPENSES		
TRAVEL		4,046
PER DIEM		800
AIR TRAVEL		0
HOTEL		0
Printing Allowance		0
Sub-total		4,846
SUBCONSULTANT SERVICES/EXPENSES		
CONSULTANT (MBJ) STRUCTURAL		5,000
CONSULTANT (PFA) MECHANINCAL, PLUMBING, FIRE PROT		0
Sub-total		5,000
ADDITIONAL SERVICES/EXPENSES		
CONSULTANT (AULICK) RPR		0
CONSULTANT (CSRA) TESTING		0
Sub-total		0
TOTAL EXPENSES/CONSULTANTS		**9,846**

		amount	multiplier	total
Car Travel	31	180.00	$0.725	4,046
Per Diem	16	50.00	1.00	800
Air Travel		800.00	1.00	0
Hotel		200.00	1.00	0

SUMMARY	TOTAL LABOR	SUBS SERVICES	ADDITIONAL SERVICES	MH EXPENSES	TOTAL FEE
	121,033	**5,000**	**0**	**4,846**	**130,879**

$ 5,706,000		Construction Budget
2.12%		Base Fee Percentage
0.09%		Addtl Services Fee Percentage
0.08%		Expenses
2.29%		

Attachment B

AIRPORT:	**Augusta Regional Airport**	**DATE:**	**7/6/2026**
PROJECT DESCRIPTION:	**Checkpoint Modernization - Extended CA/CO Services**	**BY:**	**Debbie Dent**
MEAD & HUNT PROJECT NUMBER:	**0119700-231215.03**	**DURATION:**	**35 weeks**

MEAD & HUNT **EXTENDED CACO SERVICES**

LABOR CLASSIFICATION / TASK	PRINCIPAL IN CHARGE $265.00	PROJECT MANAGER $225.00	PROJECT ARCHITECT $189.00	STRUCT ENGINEER $189.00	CIVIL ENGINEER $189.00	MECH / FP ENGINEER $189.00	INTERIOR DESIGNER $189.00	TECHNOLGY ENGINEER $189.00	ELECT ENGINEER $189.00	CADD TECHS $126.00	PROJECT ASSISTANT $105.00	TASK TOTAL
Project Management												
Setup project and IFE response												0
Monthly Subconsultant Invoicing and Accounting		5									2	7
Monthly Owner Invoicing and Accounting		8									2	10
Monthly Project Review		8										8
Organize Project Information		8	3								2	13
Develop Work Plan												0
Manage and Coordinate Staff Assignments		8										8
												0
	0	37	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	**46**
Construction Administration Phase Services (30 weeks)												
Contractor Communication		160	80								30	270
Owner Communication		90	40									130
TSA Communication			30									30
Prepare Issued For Construction Documents												0
Attend (1) Pre-Construction Conference												0
Prepare and Attend Status Meetings		14	14		10						2	40
Review Construction Schedule Updates		28	44		14						6	92
Review Submittal Schedule/Monthly Updates		1										1
Review Initial Schedule of Values												0
Maintain Logs											7	7
Review Submittals and Shop Drawings			22								2	24
Respond to Contractor RFIs		7	32		2						10	51
Respond to Contractor Substitution Requests (0)												0
Issue Supplemental Information/RFCP's (assume 0)												0
Respond to Contractor COP and CORs		48	64		16						6	134
Prepare Change Orders		14	14								4	32
Review and Recommendation Monthly Pay Apps (7)		12	7									19
Weekly Site Observations		92	84									176
Prepare additional field observation reports		12	12								6	30
Engineering Site Observations Visits/Field Reports												0
Structural (0 additional visits)												0
Interiors (0 additional visits)												0
Technology (0 additional visits)												0
Mechanical (0 additional visits)												0
Plumbing/Fire Protection (0 additional visits)												0
Electrical (0 additional visits)												0
Participate in Weekly 1 hr. OAC Teleconference Mtgs		23	80		30			4	4			141
Attend (1) Substantial Completion Inspection												0
Review and Annotate Punchlist												0
Prepare Certificate of Substantial Completion												0
												0
	0	501	523	0	72	0	0	4	4	0	73	**1,177**
Closeout Phase (4 weeks)												
Attend Final Completion Inspection												0
Finalize Punchlist												0
Provide PDF As-Built Files Record Document												0
Provide Closeout Documentation												0
Prepare Final Closeout Paperwork												0
Prepare Engineers Closeout Report												0
												0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	**0**
TOTAL LABOR HOURS:	0	538	526	0	72	0	0	4	4	0	79	**1,223**
DIRECT LABOR COSTS:	0	121,050	99,414	0	13,608	0	0	756	756	0	8,295	**243,879**
Total labor hours	**1223**											
Average hours per week/classification	**40**	0.00	13.45	13.15	0.00	1.80	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.10	0.00	1.98
Average hours per week total team	**31**											

IN HOUSE EXPENSES		
TRAVEL		5,742
PER DIEM		2,200
AIR TRAVEL		800
HOTEL		800
Printing Allowance		0
Sub-total		9,542
SUBCONSULTANT SERVICES/EXPENSES		
CONSULTANT (MBJ) STRUCTURAL		38,450
CONSULTANT (PFA) MECHANINCAL, PLUMBING, FIRE PROT		7,200
Sub-total		45,650
ADDITIONAL SERVICES/EXPENSES		
CONSULTANT (AULICK) RPR		0
CONSULTANT (CSRA) TESTING		0
Sub-total		0
TOTAL EXPENSES/CONSULTANTS		**55,192**

		amount	multiplier	total
Car Travel	44	180.00	$0.725	5,742
Per Diem	44	50.00	1.00	2,200
Air Travel	1	800.00	1.00	800
Hotel	4	200.00	1.00	800

SUMMARY	TOTAL LABOR	SUBS SERVICES	ADDITIONAL SERVICES	MH EXPENSES	TOTAL FEE
	243,879	**45,650**	**0**	**9,542**	**299,071**

$	5,706,000	Construction Budget
	4.27%	Base Fee Percentage
	0.80%	Addtl Services Fee Percentage
	0.17%	Expenses
	5.24%	

AMENDMENT #1 TO WORK AUTHORIZATION #11
TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BETWEEN: Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) (AIRPORT)
Augusta, Georgia

AND: Mead & Hunt, Inc. (CONSULTANT)
A Wisconsin Corporation

DATE PREPARED: August 24, 2026

RECITALS

This is Amendment #1 to the eleventh (11th) Work Authorization to the Professional Services Agreement dated effective October 17, 2023, between the Augusta Aviation Commission (AIRPORT) and Mead & Hunt, Inc. (CONSULTANT), referred to herein as the Contract.

AGREEMENT

Services to be Provided. Amendment #1 to WA #11 includes the additional scope of services to be completed by Consultant for the project. This Amendment supplements the original Work authorization for CA/CO services dated May 30, 2025, and extends the services to align with the anticipated construction completion and close-out by January 31, 2027.

Work Authorization #11 includes all work, services, materials, equipment, and supplies necessary to provide Construction Administration, Construction Observation, Resident Project Representative, and Testing Services for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization project ("Project"). Detailed Scope of the Work is provided in Attachment A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) previously tasked Mead & Hunt to design an expansion of the existing terminal and provide for the future installation of an expanded four-lane passenger security screening checkpoint (SSCP), in accordance with Transportation Security Administration (TSA) standards. Design of the project began in September 2023 and was funded through an FAA AIG Grant. The Project Bid Documents have been prepared and bids received for construction. The construction contract amount for this project is $5,706,278.00.

The additional services will be provided on a lump sum basis billed on a percentage complete basis by task. A breakdown of the fee is included in Amendment #1 - Attachment B. Progress payments shall be made in accordance with the Contract.

	Consideration for Professional Services	Contract Length	Invoice Method
Additional Construction Administration / Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization	$ 130,879.00	-	Lump Sum
Extended Construction Administration / Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services for the Terminal Checkpoint Contract Extension	$299,071.00	240 days	Lump Sum
Total	**$429,950.00**	**240 days**	**Lump Sum**

APPROVAL AND ACCEPTANCE: Approval and acceptance of the WORK AUTHORIZATION including any attachments shall incorporate this document as part of the CONTRACT between the AIRPORT and the CONSULTANT dated October 17, 2023. All work and services defined in this WORK AUTHORIZATION shall be performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the aforementioned CONTRACT between the AIRPORT and CONSULTANT.

AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION

By: _____

Name: Ronic West
Title: Aviation Commission Chairman

Date: _____

Attest:

By: _____

Name: Jennifer Humphrey
Title: AGS Administration Manager

Date: _____

MEAD & HUNT, INC.

By: _____

Name: Terry Helms, AIA
Title: Vice-President

Date: _____

AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT

(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
August 27, 2026
10:00 a.m.
Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building

Commission Members: **Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Charles Larke; Commissioner Davis Beman**

Absent: **Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner Kay Roland;**

Staff: **Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Ms. Diane Johnston; Ms. Catherine Highsmith; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Bruce Keller; Mr. DeAndre Davis; Chief Beal; Capt. Tindell; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey**

Others: **Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Edwin Scott, Mr. Mark Godzina, and Ms. Kailey Ellison – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air; Ms. Dana-Lynn McIntyre – Augusta Press; Mr. Chris Cash – Swimerton; Ms. Jennifer Carroll – Reimagined Parking**

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Chair Commissioner Ronic West called the meeting to order at 10:09 a.m. and Commissioner Barrett offered prayer.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Chairwoman Ronic West

A. August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
B. July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
C. June 2026 Statistics
D. Consent Items

1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – D (Approved in Augusta Aviation Finance & Construction Committee Meetings)
   Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, June 2026 Statistics and Consent Items – Director Action Requests – IV. A – D. No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

A. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman
B. Finance Committee Report – Commissioner Davis Beman
   Committee Reports received as information by Chairwoman Ronic West.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

A. July Financials
   Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Harris to accept July Financial Report
   No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – 2027 Complete Budget – Stephen Hedden
B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #25-150), Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company – Elizabeth Giles
C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services – Amendment # 1 to Work Authorization #11 for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) – Elizabeth Giles
D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – FAA Grant Acceptance: AIP Grant # 3-13-0011-064-2026 – Elizabeth Giles
E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services – Ken Hinkle
   Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Germany to approve Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services
   Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
   Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Larke to approve American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment
   Commissioner Troutman requested image of space to be leased as it was not included in the packet
   Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
   Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Harris to approve Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment
   Commissioner Troutman questioned whether the amendment was in the contract, Mr. Judon stated he was ok with how it is presented.
   Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031 – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Larke 2nd by Commissioner Barrett to approve Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

I. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal (both one-year options)
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

V. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman at 10:59 a.m. to enter Executive Session to discuss Real Estate and Potential Litigation.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

A. To Discuss Real Estate
Requested to remain in Executive Session A: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Diane Johnston

B. To Discuss Potential Litigation
Requested to remain in Executive Session B: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Elizabeth Giles, Mead & Hunt Team consisting of: Mr. Edwin Scott, Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Mark Godzina, Ms. Kailey Ellison

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 12:41 p.m.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

VI. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

A. Ordinance Update Workshop #6 Proposed Dates: Thursday September 10, 2026, 9:00 a.m. – 11:00 a.m. or Tuesday September 15, 2026, 10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Ms. Jennifer Humphrey to send out additional workshop dates looking at the latter portion of September as most commissioners are not available on these two dates.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Meeting Adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

_____ _____

Ronic West, Chairwoman Date
Augusta Aviation Commission

Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 09/08/2026

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #25-150) Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company

---

Department:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)
Presenter:	Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director
Caption:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #250150) Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company in the amount of ($276,616.10). Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.
Background:	Reeves Construction Company is currently contracted to construct the Southeast Drainage Ditch Enclosure - Ph II project. This requested Change Order includes the as-built quantities of work to complete the contracted scope of work. Mead & Hunt has evaluated the change order request provided and finds that the costs associated with the line items are acceptable and are within the unit prices provided as part of the original contract/bid. The original contract value for Reeves Construction Company was $5,285,234.00**.**
Analysis:	This Change Order will result in a net decrease to the overall project in the amount of ($276,616.10). This Change Order has been reviewed by Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr
Financial Impact:	This project is funded through GDOT Grant (#72).
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approve Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #250150) Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company in the amount of ($276,616.10).
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Account # 551081305-5412110
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

CONTRACT CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 – FINAL/BALANCING

AIRPORT	Augusta Regional Airport	**Date**	July 29, 2026
LOCATION	Augusta, GA	**AIP No.**	
PROJECT	Construct SE Drainage Ditch-PH II 0119700-252490.01	**CONTRACTOR**	Reeves Construction Company

You are requested to perform the following described work upon receipt of an approved copy of this document or as directed by the engineer.

Item No.	Bid Alternate	Description	Unit	Unit Price	Quantity	Amount
Extra Work						
P-152.4	Base	Stockpile Removal	CY	$29.00	8,034	$232,986.00
Base Bid						
C-102.1a	Base	Installation, Maintenance, and Removal of Silt Fence	LF	$5.50	-493	($2,711.50)
C-102.1c	Base	Construct, Maintain, and Remove Construction Exit	EA	$3,300	-2	($6,600.00)
C-102.1f	Base	Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling	EA	$400	-1	($400.00)
C-102.1i	Base	Emergency Erosion Control Mobilization	LS	$5,000	-1	($5,000.00)
C-102.1j	Base	Rip Rap, Type 1 18” Depth	SY	$125	-15	($1,875.00)
P-152.3	Base	Unsuitable/Over Excavation	CY	$123	-1,000	($123,000.00)
D-701.2	Base	Concrete Sewer Pipe, 72-inch, Class V	LF	$965	-60	($57,900.00)
D-701.3	Base	Concrete Sewer Pipe, 84-inch, Class V	LF	$1,165	-50	($58,250.00)
D-751.1	Base	Airfield Inlet with Aircraft Rated Grate	EA	$51,000	1	$51,000.00
D-752.1	Base	Concrete Storm Headwall	EA	$35,000	-1	($35,000.00)
T-901.1	Base	Temporary Seeding	AC	$3,700	-4.5	($16,650.00)
T-901.2	Base	Permanent Seeding	AC	$4,100	-0.31	($1,271.00)
T-901.3	Base	Seeding, Staging Area	AC	$4,100	-1	($4,100)
T-904.1	Base	Sodding	SY	$22.00	-165	($3,630.00)
T-905.1	Base	Topsoiling (Obtain on site)	CY	$6.00	-646.40	($3,878.40)
T-905.2	Base	Topsoiling, Staging Area	CY	$6.00	-2,762	($16,572.00)
T-908.1	Base	Mulching	AC	$350	-0.81	($283.50)
Bid Alt 1						
C-102.1c	BA1	Construct, Maintain, and Remove Construction Exit	EA	$3,300	-1	($3,300.00)
C-102.1d	BA1	Construct, Maintain, and Remove Check Dam	EA	$4,100	-2	($8,200.00)
C-102.1e	BA1	Construct, Maintain, and Remove Rock Dam	EA	$4,100	-1	($4,100.00)
C-102.1f	BA1	Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling	EA	$400	1	$400.00
C-102.1i	BA1	Emergency Erosion Control Mobilization	LS	$6,000	-1	($6,000.00)
C-102.1j	BA1	Rip Rap, Type 1 18” Depth	SY	$90.00	-217.70	($19,593.00)
C-102.1k	BA1	Erosion Control Blanket/Matting	SY	$2.00	448.90	$897.80
P-101.1	BA1	Remove Existing 30-72” Storm Sewer Pipe	LF	$41.00	-6	($246.00)
P-152.3	BA1	Unsuitable/Over Excavation	CY	$123	-1,000	($123,000.00)
D-701.2	BA1	Concrete Sewer Pipe, 72-inch, Class V	LF	$1000	-11	($11,000.00)
D-701.3	BA1	Concrete Sewer Pipe, 84-inch, Class V	LF	$1,165	-20	($23,300.00)

T-901.1	BA1	Temporary Seeding	AC	$3,700	-2.50	($9,[illegible]
T-901.2	BA1	Permanent Seeding	AC	$4,100	0.15	$615.00
T-904.1	BA1	Sodding	SY	$22.00	-80	($1,760.00)
T-905.2	BA1	Topsoiling, Staging Area	CY	$6.00	-2,762	($16,572.00)
T-908.1	BA1	Mulching	AC	$350	2.65	$927.50
This Change Order Total						**($276,616.10)**
This Change Order Calendar Day Additions (Deletions)						**0**
Previous Change Order(s) Total						**$0.00**
Previous Change Order(s) Calendar Day Additions (Deletions)						**0**
Original Contract Total						**$5,285,234.00**
Original Contract Calendar Day Count Total						**185**
Revised Contract Total						**$5,008,617.90**
Revised Contract Calendar Day Count Total						**185**

The time provided for completion in the contract is unchanged (~~decreased~~) (~~increased~~) by **0 calendar days**. This document shall become the First and Final Amendment to the contract and all provisions of the contract will apply.

Recommended by: _____ _____
Edwin J Scott, Jr., PE, Engineer (Mead & Hunt, Inc.) **Date**

Approved by: _____ _____
Ronic West, Chairman (Augusta Aviation Commission) **Date**

Approved by: _____ _____
Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor (Augusta, Georgia) **Date**

Attested by: _____ _____
Lena J. Bonner, Clerk of Commission (Augusta, Georgia) **Date**

Accepted by: _____ _____
Contractor (Reeves Construction Company) **Date**

AIP NO. N/A **CHANGE ORDER NO.** Final

AIRPORT Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) **LOCATION** Augusta, GA

JUSTIFICATION FOR CHANGE

1. Brief description of the proposed contract Amendment and location(s).

Quantity Adjustments:

There are items included in the original bid that need to be adjusted in order to cover the quantities and revised unit cost shown on the construction plans to complete the approved project scope. These items include:

- **C-102.1a Installation, Maintenance, and Removal of Silt Fence**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1c Construct, Maintain, and Remove Construction Exit**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1f Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1i Emergency Erosion Control Mobilization**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1j Rip Rap, Type 1 18" Depth**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **P-152.3 Unsuitable/Over Excavation**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **D-705.2 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 72-inch, Class V**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **D-705.3 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 84-inch, Class V**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **D-751.1 Airfield Inlet with Aircraft Rated Grate**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **D-752.1 Concrete Storm Headwall**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-901.1 Temporary Seeding**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-901.2 Permanent Seeding**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-901.3 Seeding, Staging Area**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-904.1 Sodding**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-905.1 Topsoiling (Obtain on site)**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-905.2 Topsoiling, Staging Area**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-908.1 Mulching**
  - As-constructed Quantity

Bid Alt 1

- **C-102.1c Construct, Maintain, and Remove Construction Exit**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1d Construct, Maintain, and Remove Check Dam**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1e Construct, Maintain, and Remove Rock Dam**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1f Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1i Emergency Erosion Control Mobilization**
  - As-constructed Quantity

- **C-102.1j Rip Rap, Type 1 18" Depth**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **C-102.1k Erosion Control Blanket/Matting**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **P-101.1 Remove Existing 30-72" Strom Sewer Pipe**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **P-152.3 Unsuitable/Over Excavation**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **D-705.2 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 72-inch, Class V**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **D-705.3 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 84-inch, Class V**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-901.1 Temporary Seeding**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-901.2 Permanent Seeding**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-904.1 Sodding**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-905.2 Topsoiling, Staging Area**
  - As-constructed Quantity
- **T-908.1 Mulching**
  - As-constructed Quantity

Extra Work/New Bid Item:
N/A

New Construction Specifications:
N/A

Revised Construction Specifications:
N/A

2. Reason(s) for the change(s) *(Continue on reverse if necessary)*
Note: The quantity of the following items did not change substantially enough to justify renegotiation of any of the original unit prices in the base bid.

C-102.1a Installation, Maintenance, and Removal of Silt Fence– The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with installation, maintenance, and removal of silt fence is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1c Construct, Maintain, and Remove Construction Exit– The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with construct, maintain, and remove construction exit is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1f Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with water quality monitoring and sampling is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

C-102.1i Emergency Erosion Control Mobilization – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with emergency erosion control mobilization is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1j Rip Rap, Type 1, 18" Depth – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with rip rap, type 1, 18" depth is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

P-152.3 Unsuitable/Over Excavation – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with unsuitable/over excavation is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

D-705.2 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 72-inch, Class V – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with concrete sewer pipe, 72-inch, class v is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

D-705.3 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 84-inch, Class V – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with concrete sewer pipe, 84-inch, class v is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

D-751.1 Airfield Inlet with Aircraft Rated Grate – The increase of quantity in the base bid associated with airfield inlet with aircraft rated grate is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

D-752.1 Concrete Strom Headwall – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with concrete storm headwall is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

T-901.1 Temporary Seeding – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with temporary seeding is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-901.2 Permanent Seeding – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with permanent seeding is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-901.3 Seeding, Staging Area– The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with seeding, staging area is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-904.1 Sodding – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with sodding is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-905.1 Topsoiling (Obtain on site) – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with topsoil (obtain on site) is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-905.2 Topsoiling, Staging Area – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with topsoil, staging area is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-908.1 Mulching – The reduction of quantity in the base bid associated with mulching is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

Bid Alt 1

C-102.1c Construct, Maintain, and Remove Construction Exit– The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with construct, maintain, and remove construction exit is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1d Construct, Maintain, and Remove Check Dam– The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with construct, maintain, and remove check dam is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1e Construct, Maintain, and Remove Rock Dam– The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with construct, maintain, and remove rock dam is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1f Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling – The increase of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with water quality monitoring and sampling is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

C-102.1i Emergency Erosion Control Mobilization – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with emergency erosion control mobilization is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

C-102.1j Rip Rap, Type 1, 18" Depth – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with rip rap, type 1, depth is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

C-102.1k Erosion Control Blanket/Matting – The increase of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with erosion control blanket/matting is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

P-101.1 Remove Existing 30-72" Storm Sewer Pipe – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with remove existing 30-72" storm sewer pipe is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

P-152.3 Unsuitable/Over Excavation – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with unsuitable/over excavation is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

D-705.2 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 72-inch, Class V – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with concrete sewer pipe, 72-inch, class v is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

D-705.3 Concrete Sewer Pipe, 84-inch, Class V – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with concrete sewer pipe, 84-inch, class v is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of the work.

T-901.1 Temporary Seeding – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with temporary seeding is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-901.2 Permanent Seeding – The increase of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with permanent seeding is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-904.1 Sodding – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with sodding is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-905.2 Topsoiling, Staging Area – The reduction of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with topsoil, staging area is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

T-908.1 Mulching – The increase of quantity in the bid alt 1 associated with mulching is a result of the as performed quantities per the scope of work.

3. The Sponsor's share of this cost is available from:
Enterprise Funds

4. If this is a supplemental agreement involving more than $2,000, is the cost estimate based on the latest wage rate decision? Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable ☒

5. Has consent of surety been obtained? Yes ☐ Not Necessary ☒

6. Will this change affect the insurance coverage? Yes ☐ No ☒

7. If yes, will the policies be extended? Yes ☐ No ☐ Not Applicable ☒

8. Has this Change Order been discussed with FAA officials? Yes ☐ No ☒

When: With Whom:

Comment(s):

AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT

(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
August 27, 2026
10:00 a.m.
Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building

Commission Members: **Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Charles Larke; Commissioner Davis Beman**

Absent: **Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner Kay Roland;**

Staff: **Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Ms. Diane Johnston; Ms. Catherine Highsmith; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Bruce Keller; Mr. DeAndre Davis; Chief Beal; Capt. Tindell; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey**

Others: **Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Edwin Scott, Mr. Mark Godzina, and Ms. Kailey Ellison – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air; Ms. Dana-Lynn McIntyre – Augusta Press; Mr. Chris Cash – Swimerton; Ms. Jennifer Carroll – Reimagined Parking**

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Chair Commissioner Ronic West called the meeting to order at 10:09 a.m. and Commissioner Barrett offered prayer.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Chairwoman Ronic West

A. August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
B. July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
C. June 2026 Statistics
D. Consent Items

1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – D (Approved in Augusta Aviation Finance & Construction Committee Meetings)
   Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, June 2026 Statistics and Consent Items – Director Action Requests – IV. A – D. No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

A. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman
B. Finance Committee Report – Commissioner Davis Beman
   Committee Reports received as information by Chairwoman Ronic West.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

A. July Financials
   Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Harris to accept July Financial Report
   No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – 2027 Complete Budget – Stephen Hedden
B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #25-150), Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company – Elizabeth Giles
C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services – Amendment # 1 to Work Authorization #11 for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) – Elizabeth Giles
D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – FAA Grant Acceptance: AIP Grant # 3-13-0011-064-2026 – Elizabeth Giles
E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services – Ken Hinkle
   Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Germany to approve Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services
   Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
   Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Larke to approve American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment
   Commissioner Troutman requested image of space to be leased as it was not included in the packet
   Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
   Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Harris to approve Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment
   Commissioner Troutman questioned whether the amendment was in the contract, Mr. Judon stated he was ok with how it is presented.
   Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031 – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Larke 2nd by Commissioner Barrett to approve Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

I. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal (both one-year options)
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

V. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman at 10:59 a.m. to enter Executive Session to discuss Real Estate and Potential Litigation.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

A. To Discuss Real Estate
Requested to remain in Executive Session A: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Diane Johnston

B. To Discuss Potential Litigation
Requested to remain in Executive Session B: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Elizabeth Giles, Mead & Hunt Team consisting of: Mr. Edwin Scott, Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Mark Godzina, Ms. Kailey Ellison

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 12:41 p.m.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

VI. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

A. Ordinance Update Workshop #6 Proposed Dates: Thursday September 10, 2026, 9:00 a.m. – 11:00 a.m. or Tuesday September 15, 2026, 10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Ms. Jennifer Humphrey to send out additional workshop dates looking at the latter portion of September as most commissioners are not available on these two dates.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Meeting Adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

_____ _____

Ronic West, Chairwoman Date
Augusta Aviation Commission

Meeting Name: Public Services

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

Item Name: 5307/5339 FTA Grant Award

Department: Augusta Transit

Presenter: Sharon Dottery

Caption: A motion to approve the Sec. 5307/5339 Augusta Transit grant application between the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and Augusta, Georgia.

Background: Augusta Transit (AT) has been awarded $6,417,065 for capital and operations cost. The following capital items to be purchased: Acquire Mobile Surv/Security Equipment, Education & Training, Shrot Range Transit Planning, Microtransit Pilot Project – capital Cost of 3rd Party Contracting, Acquire Miscellaneous Bus Equipment. Rehab/Renovate/Demo Roadway

Analysis: The approval of this grant application will allow Augusta Public Transit to continue to provide transportation services to Citizens of Augusta-Richmond County in a more efficient manner.

Financial Impact: The funding for this application is 80% Federal and 20% Local Capital and 50% Federal and 50% Local Operations. The allocated funding breakdown is:

Funding Source	Split	Federal	Local	Total
FTA Grant GA-2026-028 - Capital	80/20	$1,376,383	$344,994	$1,721,377
FTA Grant GA-2026-028 – Operations	50/50	$2,347,844	$2,347,844	$4,695,688
Total Grant $6,417,065				

The operations match requirement is met through Augusta's annual operational funding for Augusta Transit. Capital matches are budgeted for inclusion in each annual budget as funds allow. Funds are available for the 2026 match portion in the 2026 Transit budget. The 2027 match needed will be $155,410.00, which is included in Transit's 2027 budget request.

Alternatives:
1). Approve the grant awarded so that projects for Augusta Transit can move forward.
2). If you do not approve this grant, APT will lose the money.

Recommendation: Approve the execution of this grant award.

Funds are available in the following accounts: 547091235

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

DOT FTA

U.S. Department of Transportation **Federal Transit Administration**

Award

Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)	GA-2026-028
Award with Amendment Number	GA-2026-028-00
Temporary Application Number	2016-2024-1
Award Name	MULTI-SOURCE FFY2021 AND FFY2024 5307 CAPITAL/OPERATING ASSISTANCE AND 5339 FFY2023 AND FFY2024 CAPITAL ASSISTANCE AUGUSTA UZA
Award Status	Obligated / Ready for Execution
Budget Revisions	0

Period of Performance Start Date	8/21/2026		
Original Period of Performance End Date	3/30/2033		
Current Period of Performance End Date	3/30/2033	Revision #: 0	Approved?: Yes

Budget Period Start Date	8/21/2026
Budget Period End Date	3/30/2033

Part 1: Recipient Information

Name: AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Recipient ID	Recipient OST Type	Recipient Alias	UEI	DUNS
2016	City	AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY GEORGIA	ZH93N1J4TBE8	073438418

Location Type	Address	City	State	Zip
Physical Address	535 TELFAIR ST STE 800	AUGUSTA	GA	30901
Mailing Address	Timothy Schroer	AUGUSTA	GA	30901

Union Information

Union Name	**NONE**

Address 1	
Address 2	
City	
State	
Zipcode	
Contact Name	NONE
Telephone	
Fax	
E-mail	
Website	

Part 2: Award Information

Title: MULTI-SOURCE FFY2021 AND FFY2024 5307 CAPITAL/ OPERATING ASSISTANCE AND 5339 FFY2023 AND FFY2024 CAPITAL ASSISTANCE AUGUSTA UZA

Award with Amendment Number	Award Status	Award Type	Award Cost Center	Date Created	Last Updated Date	From TEAM?
GA-2026-028-00	Obligated / Ready for Execution	Grant	Region 4	7/31/2024	7/31/2024	No

Award Executive Summary
This application for application is to request Sec. 5307 funds apportioned to the UZA(s)130000 and 139540 Augusta UZA(s)FFY2024 $3,197,844, Non-federal share is $2,560,344 from Local funds. This application utilizes funding for operating and capital expenses, i.e. Acquire Mobile Surveillance and Security Equipment, for Transfer Facility and Buses; Education and Training, Metropolitan Planning activity to secure a consultant for a Route Structure Study Augusta Transit. Total Sec. 5307 $5,758,188. The split letter for FFY2024 Sec. 5307 is attached in TrAMS.

This application is also requesting Sec. 5339 funds apportioned to the UZA(s)130000 and 139540 Augusta UZA(s) in the amount of FFY24 $13,218 (the remaining balance apportionment balance of $ 238,030 and FFY23 lapsing funds in the amount of $307,961, supported by the release letter from LSCOG for a total of $321,179. Non-federal share is $80,295 from Local funds. This is Augusta-Richmond County funds only. This application will utilize funding for capital expenses. The application scope of work includes: Bus Support Equip/Facilities Rehab/Renovation Facility Road Reconstruction and Acquisition of Miscellaneous Bus Station Equipment for the Transfer Facility Seating. Total Sec. 5339 $401,474.

In addition, FFY2022-2023 Sec. 5339 split letter is attached along with the Letter of Release from Lower Savannah. The letter of release amount is $163,792 of which FFY2023 LSCOG $83,149 is used in this grant application. (FY2022 $80,643 was captured in GA-2024-022-00).

Augusta Transit is also requesting utilization of lapsing funds from FFY2021 in the amount of $205,204, with the non-federal share of $51,301 from Local funds for a total of $256,505.This application is for the utilization of the lapsing funds for the Capital Cost of 3rd Party Contracting for a Microtransit Pilot Program. The safety and security related projects are part of ALI 11.32.07 to meet the requirement of 1% for Safety/Security expenditures in the amount of $3,591.

Augusta Transit or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will follow all 3rd party procurement policies as defined in Cir 4220.1G (Third Party Contracting Guidance).

Augusta Transit or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will follow all 3rd party procurement policies as defined in C4220.1G (Third Party Contracting Guidance).

Augusta Transit or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will ensure contractors procured will not be on the FTA Suspension and Debarment list.

In addition to FTAs Buy America Act, which requires that the steel,iron, and manufactured goods used in an FTA-funded project are produced in the United States (49 U.S.C 5323(j)(1)),the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) (Public Law 117-58, div. G 70914(a)) now requires that construction materials used in infrastructure projects are also produced in the United States. Refer to terms and conditions in FTAs Master Agreement Section 15. The BABA requirement applies to this grant, in addition to the Buy America Act, except to the extent a waiver of either requirements may apply.

Augusta Richmond County serves an urbanized area with populations of 200,000 or more and is required to allocate not less than 0.75 percent of their Urbanized Area Formula Program funds to safety-related projects.To meet this requirement, Augusta Transit will expend 0.75%or $250,000 for its camera system at the Transfer Facility and Transfer Hub point. The safety related projects are part of ALI 11.32. 07.To meet the requirement of 1% for Security expenditures,Augusta Transit will expend 1% or $250,000 for the camera upgrade for the buses. The security expenditures are part of ALI 11.42.09.

Frequency of Milestone Progress Reports (MPR)
Quarterly

Frequency of Federal Financial Reports (FFR)
Quarterly

Does this application include funds for research and/or development activities?
This award does not include research and development activities.

Pre-Award Authority This award is
using Pre-Award Authority.

Does this application include suballocation funds?Recipient organization is the Designated Recipient and can apply for and receive these apportioned funds.

Will this Grant be using Lapsing Funds?
Yes, this Grant will use Lapsing Funds.

Will indirect costs be applied to this application?
This award does not include an indirect cost rate.

Indirect Rate Details: N/A

Requires E.O. 12372 Review No, this application does
not require E.O. 12372 Review.

Delinquent Federal Debt No, my organization does not
have delinquent federal debt.

Award Description

PurposeThe purpose of this grant is to support Transits efforts in improving the ridership experience by adding/updating security equipment for safety, Education and Training for staff and a route study along with the introduction of Micro transit transportation services in South Augusta.

Activities to be performed: Funds will be used to purchase/acquire new equipment and replace existing equipment, training and special study of the route structure. The Micro-transit funding will be utilized to provide project managed services in South Augusta by providing scheduled pick-ups and drop offs requested by the rider.

Expected outcomes: These improvements will improve Transits ridership experience by making them feel safe, and comfortable with their transportation.

Intended beneficiaries: Transit ridership and future transit ridership along increasing staff efficiency in performing their daily duties.

Subrecipient Activities:
N/A

Award Point of Contact Information

First Name	Last Name	Title	E-mail Address	Phone
Sharon	Dottery	Transit Director	sdottery@augustaga.gov	(706) 821-1818
	aries.little@dot.gov	Community Planner		
Gabrielle	Gusmerotti	General Engineer	gabrielle.gusmerotti@dot.gov	

Award Budget Control Totals

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	$3,403,048
5339 – Buses and Bus Facilities Formula	5339-1	20526	$321,179
Local			$2,692,838
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0
Adjustment			$0
Total Eligible Cost			**$6,417,065**

Award Budget

Project Number	Budget Item		FTA Amount	Non-FTA Amount	Total Eligible Amount	Quantity
GA-2026-028-01-00	113-00 (113-A1)	BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS	$270,000.00	$67,500.00	$337,500.00	23
GA-2026-028-01-00	11.32.07	11.32.07 - ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/	$270,000.00	$67,500.00	$337,500.00	23

			SECURITY EQUIP				
GA-2026-028-01-00	114-00 (114-A2)	BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES		$270,000.00	$67,500.00	$337,500.00	32
GA-2026-028-01-00		11.42.09	11.42.09 - ACQUIRE - MOBILE SURV/ SECURITY EQUIP	$270,000.00	$67,500.00	$337,500.00	32
GA-2026-028-01-00	117-00 (117-A3)	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)		$70,000.00	$17,500.00	$87,500.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00		11.7D.02	11.7D.02 - EMPLOYEE EDUCATION/ TRAINING	$70,000.00	$17,500.00	$87,500.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00	300-00 (300-A7)	OPERATING ASSISTANCE		$2,347,844.00	$2,347,844.00	$4,695,688.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00		30.09.03	30.09.03 - SPECIAL RULE - OPERATING ASSISTANCE /1 - 75 BUSES	$2,347,844.00	$2,347,844.00	$4,695,688.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00	442-00 (442-A8)	METROPOLITAN PLANNING		$240,000.00	$60,000.00	$300,000.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00		44.24.00	44.24.00 - SHORT RANGE TRANSIT PLANNING	$240,000.00	$60,000.00	$300,000.00	0
GA-2026-028-02-00	113-00 (113-A4)	BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS		$211,179.00	$52,795.00	$263,974.00	5
GA-2026-028-02-00		11.32.20	11.32.20 - ACQUIRE - MISC BUS STATION EQUIP	$211,179.00	$52,795.00	$263,974.00	5
GA-2026-028-02-00	114-00 (114-A5)	BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES		$100,000.00	$25,000.00	$125,000.00	0
GA-2026-028-02-00		11.44.05	11.44.05 - REHAB/ RENOVATE - YARDS AND SHOPS	$100,000.00	$25,000.00	$125,000.00	0

GA-2026-028-02-00	117-00 (117-A6)	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)		$10,000.00	$2,500.00	$12,500.00	0
GA-2026-028-02-00		11.76.93	11.76.93 - REAL ESTATE DEMOLITION	$10,000.00	$2,500.00	$12,500.00	0
GA-2026-028-03-00	113-00 (113-B1)	BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS		$3,591.00	$898.00	$4,489.00	7
GA-2026-028-03-00		11.32.07	11.32.07 ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/ SECURITY EQUIP	$3,591.00	$898.00	$4,489.00	7
GA-2026-028-03-00	117-00 (117-A9)	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)		$201,613.00	$51,301.00	$252,914.00	0
GA-2026-028-03-00		11.71.12	11.71.12 CAPITAL COST OF 3RD PARTY CONTRACTING	$201,613.00	$51,301.00	$252,914.00	0

Discretionary Allocations

This application does not contain discretionary allocations.

Sources of Federal Financial Assistance

PO Number	Project Number	Scope Name	Scope Number	Scope Suffix	UZA Code	Area Name	Account Class Code	FPC	Description	Amendment Amount	Cumulative Amount
GA-90-X486	GA-2026-028-03-00	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)	117-00 (117)	A9	139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC	2021.25.90.91.2	09	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	$201,613	$201,613
GA-90-X486	GA-2026-028-03-00	BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS	113-00 (113)	B1	139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC	2021.25.90.91.2	09	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	$3,591	$3,591
GA-90-X486	GA-2026-028-01-00	METROPOLITAN PLANNING	442-00 (442)	A8	139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC	2024.2J.90.91.2	09	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	$240,000	$240,000
GA-90-X486	GA-2026-028-01-00	OPERATING ASSISTANCE	300-00 (300)	A7	139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC	2024.2J.90.91.2	09	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	$2,347,844	$2,347,844
GA-90-X486	GA-2026-028-01-00	OTHER CAPITAL	117-00 (117)	A3	139540	Augusta-Richmond Coun	2024.2J.90.91.2	09	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	$70,000	$70,000

		ITEMS (BUS)				ty, GA-SC					
GA-90-X486	GA-2026-028-01-00	BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES	114-00 (114)	A2	139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC	2024.2J.90.91.2	09	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	$270,000	$270,000
GA-90-X486	GA-2026-028-01-00	BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS	113-00 (113)	A1	139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC	2024.2J.90.91.2	09	Urbanized Area Formula Grants	$270,000	$270,000
GA-34-0085	GA-2026-028-02-00	BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS	113-00 (113)	A4	139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC	2023.2J.34.BF.2	09	Bus Form - Formula Alloc	$211,179	$211,179
GA-34-0085	GA-2026-028-02-00	BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES	114-00 (114)	A5	139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC	2023.2J.34.BF.2	09	Bus Form - Formula Alloc	$96,782	$96,782
GA-34-0085	GA-2026-028-02-00	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)	117-00 (117)	A6	139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC	2024.2J.34.BF.2	09	Bus Form - Formula Alloc	$10,000	$10,000
GA-34-0085	GA-2026-028-02-00	BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES	114-00 (114)	A5	139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC	2024.2J.34.BF.2	09	Bus Form - Formula Alloc	$3,218	$3,218

Part 3: Project Information

Project Title: MULTI-SOURCE FY2024 5307 CAPITAL/OPERATING ASSISTANCE

Project Number	Temporary Project Number	Date Created	Start Date	End Date
GA-2026-028-01-00	2016-2024-1-P1	7/31/2024	1/1/2025	12/29/2028

Project Description
This project contains five (5)ALIs to aid and assist Augusta Transit in its operations. The funds will be used for capital purchases and expenses such as surveillance equipment for buses, transfer facility and main shelter at transfer point. A special study of the route structure of Augusta Transit and operational cost in addition to the continuous training of the staff.All purchases will be separate contracts.

Project Benefits
These improvements to the buses is to replace cameras and add cameras in vehicles with no cameras. Add cameras to the transfer facility and the transfer point shelter; conduct a special study of the route structure to make them more efficient, education of staff and cover operating expenses.

Additional Information
Augusta Transit strives to enhance its image in the community and provide safe, efficient, and reliable transportation service. By working to improve the correlation between service levels and current demand, service should increase.

Location Description
Augusta Transit is located at 2844 Regency Boulevard, Augusta GA 30904.The Operations and Maintenance facility has forty parking spaces for buses with potential future expansion. The facility holds 2 buildings (Building A &B) designed for all buses maintenance services,operations, and administration functions.

Building A has two areas. Area A-A is dedicated to maintenance containing work areas, storage, shop, and a chassis wash/gas bay. Area A-B is dedicated to support the administrative functions. It has 20 office spaces which includes management offices, human resources, dispatch room,training room, flex offices and two large meeting rooms.

Building B is dedicated for the buses wash with a storage room, lube room, mechanical/electrical room and a 76-foot wash bay.Building Square Footage: Building A: 25,160 SF; Building B: 6,796 SF; Building B Canopy area: 2,220 SF; TOTAL: 34,176 SF. There are 80 employee parking spaces,4 visitor parking spaces and 6 handicap parking spaces for a total of 90 parking stalls and the lot is 4.9 acres in size. The property is located at 2844 Regency Blvd, Augusta, GA 30904.

Augusta Transit also owns a portion of Jennings Road known as 2413 Jennings Road from the Admin/ Maintenance Facility to the Stop Sign.

Project Location (Urbanized Areas)

UZA Code	Area Name
130000	Georgia
139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC

Congressional District Information

District	State
12	Georgia

Program Plan Information

STIP/TIP
Date: 1/28/2026
Description: The current TIP was adopted by the Policy Committee and amended January 28, 2026. Augusta Transit starts on page 240 - 252.

UPWP
Date: 3/5/2026
Description: Updated UPWP for the COA. Page 44

Long Range Plan
Date: N/A
Description: N/A

Project Control Totals

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	$3,197,844
Local			$2,560,344
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0

State/In-Kind	$0
Other Federal	$0
Transportation Development Credit	$0
Adjustment	$0
Total Eligible Cost	**$5,758,188**

Project Budget

Project Number	Budget Item		FTA Amount	Non-FTA Amount	Total Eligible Amount	Quantity
GA-2026-028-01-00	113-00 (113-A1)	BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS	$270,000.00	$67,500.00	$337,500.00	23
GA-2026-028-01-00	11.32.07	11.32.07 - ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/ SECURITY EQUIP	$270,000.00	$67,500.00	$337,500.00	23
GA-2026-028-01-00	114-00 (114-A2)	BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES	$270,000.00	$67,500.00	$337,500.00	32
GA-2026-028-01-00	11.42.09	11.42.09 - ACQUIRE - MOBILE SURV/ SECURITY EQUIP	$270,000.00	$67,500.00	$337,500.00	32
GA-2026-028-01-00	117-00 (117-A3)	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)	$70,000.00	$17,500.00	$87,500.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00	11.7D.02	11.7D.02 - EMPLOYEE EDUCATION/ TRAINING	$70,000.00	$17,500.00	$87,500.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00	300-00 (300-A7)	OPERATING ASSISTANCE	$2,347,844.00	$2,347,844.00	$4,695,688.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00	30.09.03	30.09.03 - SPECIAL RULE - OPERATING ASSISTANCE /1 - 75 BUSES	$2,347,844.00	$2,347,844.00	$4,695,688.00	0
GA-2026-028-01-00	442-00 (442-A8)	METROPOLITAN PLANNING	$240,000.00	$60,000.00	$300,000.00	0
GA-2026-	44.24.00	44.24.00 - SHORT RANGE	$240,000.00	$60,000.00	$300,000.00	0

028-01-00	TRANSIT PLANNING

Project Budget Activity Line Items

Budget Activity Line Item: 44.24.00 - 44.24.00 - SHORT RANGE TRANSIT PLANNING

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
METROPOLITAN PLANNING (442-00)	44.24.00	SHORT RANGE TRANSIT PLANNING	METROPOLITAN PLANNING	0

Extended Budget Description
Augusta Transit (AT)seeks a Consultant(s) who can complete a Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) to address
the following goals and objectives:
1. Assess current route and network structure and recommend changes (service expansion/ consolidation, schedule
changes, increased frequency, ride check, etc.)to better serve a growing urban population;
2. Recommend future route and network structures to maximize transit reach and ridership potential while
optimizing operating costs; and,
3. Recommend proven strategies for increasing ridership through service enhancements and community/ industry
partnerships.
The study must include detailed transit ridership and cost analysis and incorporate:
Outreach to stakeholders and the public achieved through a combination of survey(s), social media outreach
and inperson meetings
Analysis of the current transit system in comparison to the proposed improvements for the transit system and
the fiscal commitments necessary
Identification of any unmet mobility needs for passengers travel
Assess the feasibility of Microtransit versus Fixed Route operations in South Augusta
The Consultant to use the Remix software platform the data and outputs will be retained by AT. The study be completed
ideally between 6-9 months at a 12 month maximum.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?
Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	$240,000
Local			$60,000
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0
Adjustment			$0
Total Eligible Cost			**$300,000**

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
RFP/RFQ	10/20/2025	RFP/IFB preparation.
Contract Award	12/8/2025	Contract awarded.
End Date	12/31/2027	Contract services complete.Ready for closeout.

Budget Activity Line Item: 30.09.03 - 30.09.03 - SPECIAL RULE - OPERATING ASSISTANCE /1 - 75 BUSES

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
OPERATING ASSISTANCE (300-00)	30.09.03	SPECIAL RULE - OPERATING ASSISTANCE /1 - 75 BUSES	OPERATING ASSISTANCE	0

Extended Budget Description
This line activity item will aid in operational costs for Augusta Transit for a period of one January 1,2025, December 30, 2025.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?
No, 3rd Party Contractors will not be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	$2,347,844
Local			$2,347,844
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0
Adjustment			$0
Total Eligible Cost			**$4,695,688**

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
Start Date	1/1/2025	Project begins.
End Date	12/31/2025	Project complete.

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.7D.02 - 11.7D.02 - EMPLOYEE EDUCATION/TRAINING

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-00)	11.7D.02	EMPLOYEE EDUCATION/ TRAINING	TRAINING - CAPITAL BUS	0

Extended Budget Description
This line item will allow employees of Augusta Transit and others who assist Transit to attend conferences and workshops that are Transit related.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?
No, 3rd Party Contractors will not be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	$70,000
Local			$17,500
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0
Adjustment			$0
Total Eligible Cost			**$87,500**

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
Start Date	7/1/2026	Project begins.
End Date	12/29/2028	Project closeout.

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.42.09 - 11.42.09 - ACQUIRE - MOBILE SURV/SECURITY EQUIP

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES (114-00)	11.42.09	ACQUIRE - MOBILE SURV/SECURITY EQUIP	ACQUISITION OF BUS SUPPORT EQUIP/FACILITIES	32

Extended Budget Description
This line activity will be used to purchase and upgrade camera systems for the revenue vehicles. The cost of each item is less than $10,000, so therefore the useful life is not needed.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?
Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	$270,000
Local			$67,500
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0
Adjustment			$0
Total Eligible Cost			**$337,500**

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
RFP/ITB	10/6/2025	RFP/ITB preparation.
Contract Award	12/1/2025	Begin purchasing equipment.
End Date	12/31/2027	Project closeout.

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.32.07 - 11.32.07 - ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/SECURITY EQUIP

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-00)	11.32.07	ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/ SECURITY EQUIP	ACQUISITION - BUS STATIONS/TERMINALS	23

Extended Budget Description
This line activity will be used to purchase cameras for the Transfer Facility and main transfer point Hub. Also acquire security keypads to points of entry/exit to upgrade door access for the Transit Staff. This line item is for twenty (20)security cameras. The cost is below$10,000 per item,therefore no useful life is needed. We will purchase three (3)security keypads. The keypad purchases are less than $5,000 per pad. The safety and security related projects are part of ALI 11.32.07 to meet the requirement of 1% for Safety/Security expenditures in the amount of $2,700.00.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?
Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	$270,000
Local			$67,500
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0

Adjustment	$0
Total Eligible Cost	**$337,500**

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
RFP/ITB	10/6/2025	RFP/ITB preparation.
Contract Award	12/1/2025	Begin purchasing equipment.
End Date	12/31/2026	Project closeout.

Project Environmental Findings

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description
Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 07: Acquisition, installation, rehabilitation, replacement, and maintenance of vehicles or equipment, within or accommodated by existing facilities, that does not result in a change in functional use of the facilities, such as: equipment to be located within existing facilities and with no substantial off-site impacts; and vehicles, including buses, rail cars, trolley cars, ferry boats and people movers that can be accommodated by existing facilities or by new facilities that qualify for a categorical exclusion.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-00)	11.32.07	11.32.07 - ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/ SECURITY EQUIP	23	$270,000.00	$337,500.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description
Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 07: Acquisition, installation, rehabilitation, replacement, and maintenance of vehicles or equipment, within or accommodated by existing facilities, that does not result in a change in functional use of the facilities, such as: equipment to be located within existing facilities and with no substantial

off-site impacts; and vehicles, including buses, rail cars, trolley cars, ferry boats and people movers that can be accommodated by existing facilities or by new facilities that qualify for a categorical exclusion.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES (114-00)	11.42.09	11.42.09 - ACQUIRE - MOBILE SURV/ SECURITY EQUIP	32	$270,000.00	$337,500.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description
Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 04: Planning and administrative activities which do not involve or lead directly to construction, such as: training, technical assistance and research; promulgation of rules, regulations, directives, or program guidance; approval of project concepts; engineering; and operating assistance to transit authorities to continue existing service or increase service to meet routine demand.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-00)	11.7D.02	11.7D.02 - EMPLOYEE EDUCATION/TRAINING	0	$70,000.00	$87,500.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description
Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 04: Planning and administrative activities which do not involve or lead directly to construction, such as: training, technical assistance and research; promulgation of rules, regulations, directives, or program guidance; approval of project concepts; engineering; and operating assistance to transit authorities to continue existing service or increase service to meet routine demand.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
OPERATING ASSISTANCE (300-00)	30.09.03	30.09.03 - SPECIAL RULE - OPERATING ASSISTANCE /1 - 75 BUSES	0	$2,347,844.00	$4,695,688.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description
Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 04: Planning and administrative activities which do not involve or lead directly to construction, such as: training, technical assistance and research; promulgation of rules, regulations, directives, or program guidance; approval of project concepts; engineering; and operating assistance to transit authorities to continue existing service or increase service to meet routine demand.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
METROPOLITAN PLANNING (442-00)	44.24.00	44.24.00 - SHORT RANGE TRANSIT PLANNING	0	$240,000.00	$300,000.00

Project Title: FFY 2023 and FFY 2024 Sec. 5339 Capital Grant

Project Number	Temporary Project Number	Date Created	Start Date	End Date
GA-2026-028-02-00	2016-2024-1-P2	8/1/2024	5/25/2024	3/31/2026

Project Description
This project contains two (2)ALIs to aid and assist Augusta Transit in its operations to be used for capital purchases of bus seating at the Transit Center and rehab/renovation to the part of the road owned and utilized by transit.

Project Benefits
The acquisition of new bus seating for the Transfer Facility will be an updated amenity for the passengers comfort while waiting for the bus. The Administrative/Maintenance Facility accommodates travel by numerous large, heavy-duty buses daily and regular Transit Traffic. The Jennings Road project will be a rehab and renovation of the current asphalt to accommodate the weight of the heavy-duty bus. This exist is utilized for buses coming in on Regency and existing on Jennings Road.

Additional Information
Augusta Transit strives to enhance its image in the community and provide safe, efficient, and reliable transportation service. By working to improve the correlation between service levels and current demand, service should increase.

Location Description
Location Description
Augusta Transit is located at 2844 Regency Boulevard, Augusta GA 30904. The Operations and

Maintenance facility has forty parking spaces for buses with potential future expansion. The facility holds 2 buildings (Building A &B) designed for all buses maintenance services, operations, and administration functions.

Building A has two areas. Area A-A is dedicated to maintenance containing work areas, storage, shop, and a chassis wash/gas bay. Area A-B is dedicated to support the administrative functions. It has 20 office spaces which includes management offices, human resources, dispatch room,training room, flex offices and two large meeting rooms.

Building B is dedicated for the buses wash with a storage room, lube room, mechanical/electrical room and a 76-foot wash bay.Building Square Footage: Building A: 25,160 SF; Building B: 6,796 SF; Building B Canopy area: 2,220 SF; TOTAL: 34,176 SF. There are 80 employee parking spaces,4 visitor parking spaces and 6 handicap parking spaces for a total of 90 parking stalls and the lot is 4.9 acres in size. The property is located at 2844 Regency Blvd, Augusta, GA 30904

Augusta Transit also owns a portion of Jennings Road known as 2413 Jennings Road from the Administrative/Maintenance. Facility to the Stop Sign. This is the roadway that needs to be reconstructed. (Pictures are attached).

Project Location (Urbanized Areas)

UZA Code	Area Name
130000	Georgia
139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC

Congressional District Information

District	State
12	Georgia

Program Plan Information

STIP/TIP
Date: 5/18/2023
Description: The current TIP was adopted by the Policy Committee and amended May 18, 2023. Augusta Transit starts on page 150 - 172.

UPWP
Date: N/A
Description: N/A

Long Range Plan
Date: N/A
Description: N/A

Project Control Totals

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5339 – Buses and Bus Facilities Formula	5339-1	20526	$321,179
Local			$80,295
Local/In-Kind			$0

State	$0
State/In-Kind	$0
Other Federal	$0
Transportation Development Credit	$0
Adjustment	$0
Total Eligible Cost	**$401,474**

Project Budget

Project Number	Budget Item		FTA Amount	Non-FTA Amount	Total Eligible Amount	Quantity
GA-2026-028-02-00	113-00 (113-A4)	BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS	$211,179.00	$52,795.00	$263,974.00	5
GA-2026-028-02-00	11.32.20	11.32.20 - ACQUIRE - MISC BUS STATION EQUIP	$211,179.00	$52,795.00	$263,974.00	5
GA-2026-028-02-00	114-00 (114-A5)	BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES	$100,000.00	$25,000.00	$125,000.00	0
GA-2026-028-02-00	11.44.05	11.44.05 - REHAB/ RENOVATE - YARDS AND SHOPS	$100,000.00	$25,000.00	$125,000.00	0
GA-2026-028-02-00	117-00 (117-A6)	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)	$10,000.00	$2,500.00	$12,500.00	0
GA-2026-028-02-00	11.76.93	11.76.93 - REAL ESTATE DEMOLITION	$10,000.00	$2,500.00	$12,500.00	0

Project Budget Activity Line Items

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.76.93 - 11.76.93 - REAL ESTATE DEMOLITION

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-00)	11.76.93	REAL ESTATE DEMOLITION	REAL ESTATE (OTHER)	0

Extended Budget Description
This project is to demolition/excavation of the asphalt for the 2413 Jennings Road project in ALI 11.44.05.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?

Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5339 – Buses and Bus Facilities Formula	5339-1	20526	$10,000
Local			$2,500
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0
Adjustment			$0
Total Eligible Cost			**$12,500**

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
Start Date	5/25/2024	Contract award.
Projection Implementation	7/14/2025	Project preparation for demolition of Asphalt.
End Date	3/31/2026	Project closeout.

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.44.05 - 11.44.05 - REHAB/RENOVATE -YARDS AND SHOPS

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES (114-00)	11.44.05	REHAB/RENOVATE - YARDS AND SHOPS	REHAB/RENOVATE BUS SUPPORT FACIL/EQUIP	0

Extended Budget Description
A portion of 2413 Jennings Road is part of the main exit from the Administrative/Maintenance facility.The portion of Jennings in question was originally constructed with a minimal roadway section consisting of compacted dirt with approximately 2 inches of asphalt on top. Prior to the maintenance facility being constructed at this site, this portion of Jennings Road was only used for patrons of a nearby movie theatre business to the right of the facility. This part of the roadway was never designed for large, heavy vehicle traffic such as the transit buses that will be exiting the maintenance facility. The owner of this portion of the road is Augusta-Richmond County and it is utilized by Augusta Transit. The useful life is twenty (20) years. The road will be excavated and replaced with new reinforced asphalt for heavy duty use. i.e.Transit Buses. The approximate cost is $125,000.00.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?
Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5339 – Buses and Bus Facilities Formula	5339-1	20526	$100,000
Local			$25,000
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0

Adjustment	$0
Total Eligible Cost	**$125,000**

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
Start Date	5/5/2025	RFP/ITB preparation.
Project Implementation	7/14/2025	Contract awarded.
End Date	3/31/2026	Project closeout.

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.32.20 - 11.32.20 - ACQUIRE - MISC BUS STATION EQUIP

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-00)	11.32.20	ACQUIRE - MISC BUS STATION EQUIP	ACQUISITION - BUS STATIONS/TERMINALS	5

Extended Budget Description
This line activity item will be to replace seating at the Augusta Transits downtown transfer facility.Useful life 10 years. The material will be Thermoplastic coating that withstands heat, cold, all weather elements and rust free.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?
Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5339 – Buses and Bus Facilities Formula	5339-1	20526	$211,179
Local			$52,795
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0
Adjustment			$0
Total Eligible Cost			**$263,974**

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
Start Date	2/3/2025	RFP/ITB preparation.
Project Implementation	4/30/2025	Project awarded.
End Date	3/31/2026	Project closeout.

Project Environmental Findings

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description
Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an

environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 07: Acquisition, installation, rehabilitation, replacement, and maintenance of vehicles or equipment, within or accommodated by existing facilities, that does not result in a change in functional use of the facilities, such as: equipment to be located within existing facilities and with no substantial off-site impacts; and vehicles, including buses, rail cars, trolley cars, ferry boats and people movers that can be accommodated by existing facilities or by new facilities that qualify for a categorical exclusion.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-00)	11.32.20	11.32.20 - ACQUIRE - MISC BUS STATION EQUIP	5	$211,179.00	$263,974.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description
Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 08: Maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction of facilities that occupy substantially the same geographic footprint and do not result in a change in functional use, such as: improvements to bridges, tunnels, storage yards, buildings, stations, and terminals; construction of platform extensions, passing track, and retaining walls; and improvements to tracks and railbeds.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
BUS: SUPPORT EQUIP AND FACILITIES (114-00)	11.44.05	11.44.05 - REHAB/ RENOVATE - YARDS AND SHOPS	0	$100,000.00	$125,000.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description
Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 08: Maintenance, rehabilitation, and reconstruction of facilities that occupy substantially the same geographic footprint and do not result in a change in functional use, such as: improvements to bridges, tunnels, storage yards, buildings, stations, and terminals; construction of platform extensions, passing track, and retaining walls; and improvements to tracks and railbeds.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-00)	11.76.93	11.76.93 - REAL ESTATE DEMOLITION	0	$10,000.00	$12,500.00

Project Title: FFY 2021 Section 5307 MICRO-TRANSIT PROGRAM

Project Number	Temporary Project Number	Date Created	Start Date	End Date
GA-2026-028-03-00	2016-2024-1-P3	6/9/2026	10/19/2026	12/31/2030

Project Description
Since the 1990s increasing population and residential densification led to a reclassification of several census blocks in rural South Augusta to urbanized. The reclassified areas lost their access to rural transportation and were unserved by fixed route transit (current status). The affected areas continued to grow in population and economic opportunity but remain a transit desert unserved by fixed route or rural transit. Micro transit is a technology driven on-demand mobility service using shared multi-passenger vehicles and ideally suited to zonal operations and riders who value increased flexibility and accessibility while being a cost-effective option for transit agencies entering unserved areas. Empirical evidence has confirmed a pent-up and robust demand for transit in South Augusta and the funding requested will: 1) Launch a Micro transit service where economic and ridership data collected will determine the viability of enhancing service with fixed route buses; 2) Provide affordable transportation in South Augusta connecting people to economic and quality of life opportunities; and 3) Integrate South Augusta into the overall transit network serving Richmond County.

Project Benefits
A community of 27 sq. ml comprising 10 census tracts on average classified as 98% urbanized while unserved by transit (fixed route, paratransit or rural) this focus area in South Augusta is home to 45,000 persons, approximately 30 percent of the urban population (166,000) of Richmond County

Elimination of Transit Desert
The introduction of Micro transit will permit 45,000 persons access to transit at no more than mile from their location. Through this expansion of transit reach the South Augusta transit desert will be eliminated and barriers to mobility will be removed connecting people to a myriad of economic and quality of life opportunities. The result will enable more than 90% of the population of Richmond County (206,000)to have direct access to public transit, increasing overall ridership,convenience and transit appreciation by regular, occasional and choice riders.

Access to Opportunity
Year 2024 figures for the South Augusta focus area indicate an average 4.68%unemployment rate (4. 37% Richmond County),10.21% lack health insurance (12.56 Richmond County) and 13.55% families have income below the poverty level (18.50 Richmond County) the implementation of Micro transit service will allow affordable access to medical and addiction recovery clinics, high paying jobs, and regional grocery shopping and recreational facilities, locations currently inaccessible by area residents using transit. Augusta Transit receives frequent requests for transit services by area medical providers and employers as employees find ridesharing financially unsustainable or patients miss appointments or

break treatment regimens (jeopardizing their recovery) due to unaffordability of available transportation options.

Flexibility
A Micro transit service will benefit 45,000 South Augusta residents as it will provide a flexible, on-demand, and cost-effective transportation option that is currently unavailable but well suited to low-density urbanized or growing suburban areas. With an increasing demand for shift workers by employers in South Augusta Microtransit brings with it an unparalleled flexibility far surpassing fixed route transit operations.This will enhance economic mobility for residents without cars and become a viable alternative for families with cars.

Additional Information
The implementation of Micro transit service will benefit local communities in many ways by adding an additional service to the South Augusta area that has been classified as urban that can no longer serve the rural population.

Location Description
Augusta Transit is located at 2844 Regency Boulevard, Augusta GA 30904. The Operations and Maintenance facility has forty parking spaces for buses with potential future expansion. The facility holds 2 buildings (Building A &B) designed for all buses maintenance services,operations and administration functions.

Building A has two areas. Area A-A is dedicated to maintenance containing work areas, storage, shop and a chassis wash/gas bay. Area A-B is dedicated to support the administrative functions. It has 20 office spaces which includes management offices,human resources, dispatch room, training room, flex offices and two large meeting rooms.

Building B is dedicated for the buses wash with a storage room, lube room, mechanical/electrical room and a 76-foot wash bay.Building Square Footage: Building A: 25,160 SF; Building B:6,796 SF; Building B Canopy area: 2,220 SF; TOTAL:34,176 SF. There are 80 employee parking spaces,4 visitor parking spaces and 6 handicap parking spaces for a total of 90 parking stalls and the lot is 4.9 acres in size.

Project Location (Urbanized Areas)

UZA Code	Area Name
130000	Georgia
139540	Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC

Congressional District Information

District	State
12	Georgia

Program Plan Information

STIP/TIP
Date: 1/28/2025
Description: TIP Amended January 28,2025. PG 240 - 252.

UPWP
Date: N/A
Description: N/A

Long Range Plan
Date: N/A
Description: N/A

Project Control Totals

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	$205,204
Local			$52,199
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0
Adjustment			$0
Total Eligible Cost			**$257,403**

Project Budget

Project Number		Budget Item		FTA Amount	Non-FTA Amount	Total Eligible Amount	Quantity
GA-2026-028-03-00	113-00 (113-B1)	BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS		$3,591.00	$898.00	$4,489.00	7
GA-2026-028-03-00		11.32.07	11.32.07 ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/ SECURITY EQUIP	$3,591.00	$898.00	$4,489.00	7
GA-2026-028-03-00	117-00 (117-A9)	OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS)		$201,613.00	$51,301.00	$252,914.00	0
GA-2026-028-03-00		11.71.12	11.71.12 CAPITAL COST OF 3RD PARTY CONTRACTING	$201,613.00	$51,301.00	$252,914.00	0

Project Budget Activity Line Items

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.32.07 - 11.32.07 ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/SECURITY EQUIP

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity

BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-00)	11.32.07	ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/ SECURITY EQUIP	ACQUISITION - BUS STATIONS/TERMINALS	7

Extended Budget Description
This activity will be used to purchase cameras for the vehicles. Cost is below $10,000 per item therefore no useful life is needed. The safety and security related projects are part of ALI 11.32.07 to meet the requirement of 1% for Safety/Security expenditures in the amount of $3,591.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?
Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	$3,591
Local			$898
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0
Adjustment			$0
Total Eligible Cost			**$4,489**

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
RFP/IFB	10/19/2026	RFP/ITB prepared.
Contract Award	12/14/2026	Delivery of project purchases.
Project Closeout	3/31/2027	Grant expenditures completed.

Budget Activity Line Item: 11.71.12 - 11.71.12 CAPITAL COST OF 3RD PARTY CONTRACTING

Scope Name / Code	Line Item #	Line Item Name	Activity	Quantity
OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-00)	11.71.12	CAPITAL COST OF 3RD PARTY CONTRACTING	3RD PARTY CONTRACTS	0

Extended Budget Description
Funds will be used to fund a Pilot Microtransit service using a 3rd party service provider. The Pilot project is anticipated to last between one (1) and two (2)years after which it may be modified, continued, or expanded to other parts of the County based on performance and lessons learned.Third party capital cost of contracting is consistent with guidance contained in Circular 5010.1F, 11/01/2024 and Circular 9050.1A, 11/01/2024. The total cost of the service contract is an amount to not exceed $205,204 for an initial 1-period. The Agreement will be a SaaS operated by 3rd party contract wherein the contractor will provide the transit service and maintenance. Augusta Transit will provide vehicles. Under this agreement, fifty percent (50%) of the contract is eligible for FTA participation using capital cost of contracting. The 50% eligible amount of FTA participation is $205,204 to be reimbursed at 80%. The total amount eligible for 80%FTA reimbursement is $164,163.

Will 3rd Party contractors be used to fulfill this activity line item?
Yes, 3rd Party Contractors will be used for this line item.

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	$201,613
Local			$51,301
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0
Adjustment			$0
Total Eligible Cost			**$252,914**

Milestone Name	Est. Completion Date	Description
Start Date	2/26/2027	Contract approval for services.
Project Phase	7/1/2027	Project Kick-off.
End Date	12/31/2030	Project funding closeout.

Project Environmental Findings

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description
Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 04: Planning and administrative activities which do not involve or lead directly to construction, such as: training, technical assistance and research; promulgation of rules, regulations, directives, or program guidance; approval of project concepts; engineering; and operating assistance to transit authorities to continue existing service or increase service to meet routine demand.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
OTHER CAPITAL ITEMS (BUS) (117-00)	11.71.12	11.71.12 CAPITAL COST OF 3RD PARTY CONTRACTING	0	$201,613.00	$252,914.00

Finding: Class II(c) - Categorical Exclusions (C-List)

Class Level Description
Class II(c) consists of projects that do not have a significant environmental impact on the human or natural environment and are therefore categorically excluded from the requirement to prepare an

environmental assessment or an environmental impact statement. FTA requires a sufficient project description to support a CE determination. The project may require additional documentation to comply with other environmental laws.

Categorical Exclusion Description

Type 07: Acquisition, installation, rehabilitation, replacement, and maintenance of vehicles or equipment, within or accommodated by existing facilities, that does not result in a change in functional use of the facilities, such as: equipment to be located within existing facilities and with no substantial off-site impacts; and vehicles, including buses, rail cars, trolley cars, ferry boats and people movers that can be accommodated by existing facilities or by new facilities that qualify for a categorical exclusion.

Date Description	Date
Class IIc CE Approved	8/19/2026

Scope Name / Code	Line Item Number	Line Item Name	Quantity	FTA Amount	Total Eligible Cost
BUS - STATION/STOPS/TERMINALS (113-00)	11.32.07	11.32.07 ACQUIRE - SURVEIL/ SECURITY EQUIP	7	$3,591.00	$4,489.00

Part 4: Fleet Details

No fleet data exists for this application.

Part 5: FTA Review Comments

Application Review Comments

Comment By	Nancy Pruitt
Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	8/16/2024
Comment	Add: Please add in the Application Contral Total Summary (Funding Source Name) for 5339 with the amount Thank you

Comment By	Nancy Pruitt
Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	8/27/2024
Comment	Please edit: Identify which ALI will satisfy the 1% security requirement,and which ALI will satisfy the . 75% safety requirement.

Thanks

Comment By	Nancy Pruitt
Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	8/30/2024
Comment	Edits/Comments -The Period of Performance end date should be set to the next March 30 a minimum of 5 years beyond the latest milestone date in the application.For example, identify final milestone in the application (e.g.,06/25/2022), add five years (e.g.,06/25/2027). If that milestone falls after March 30 of that year, extend end date to March 30 of the following year (e.g.,03/30/2028). Programmatic requirements (e.g.RAISE, ARP, etc.) sunset dates would override this 5-year regional practice. Should be 2033. - ALI 44.27.00: Please provide additional detail in this EBD on the specifics - addition details - ALI 11.42.09: Please confirm useful life and provide source. We have often seen useful life of 5 years for security cameras but please clarify. - ALI 11.32.07: Please confirm useful life and provide source and state that it is for cameras or security keypads.Often we see useful life of 5 years for security cameras but please clarify.Additionally, are security keypads less than $5,000 in value? If greater than $5k, please provide useful life.Lastly, please provide quantity of cameras vs security keypads. - ALI 11.44.05: Please provide total estimated cost, current ownership of property, useful life, etc.Any demolition work would need to be included in separate ALI. Thank you!

Comment By	Nancy Pruitt
Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	9/16/2024
Comment	

Comment By	Nancy Pruitt
Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	9/23/2024
Comment	Previous comments not addressed Please revise application budget align with the attachment TIP/STIP program and highlight the project in the TIP/STIP. Please attached the UPWP.

Comment By	Julia Walker

Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	5/20/2025
Comment	Please update the executive summary to reflect that funding for the 5339 $321, 179 is coming from Augustas FY24 5339 for $238,030 and of course the FY23 5339 LSOG $83, 149 which is supported by the release letter from LSOG. Regarding 5307 funds in the amount of $3,197,444 funds are coming from Augustas FY22 5307 $2,926,197 and FY24 5307 $271,647. Also, please spell out in the exec summary that the UZA is 139540 (Augustas UZA).

Comment By	**Julia Walker**
Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	8/19/2025
Comment	The amounts included in the TIP/STIP do not match the TrAMS application. For example, FFY24 operations shows a federal share of $956,996, but the TrAMS application seeks $ 2,347,844. Please review and revise as necessary. - Please attach the UPWP page(s) for the 5307-funded planning activities sought. - Please attach table 3a for operating assistance sought and change ALI from 30.09.01 to 30.09.03 or .04 depending on the number of buses on FFY24 Table 3a for Augusta - ALI 11.7D.02 - please change environmental finding to C-list LCE type 04

Comment By	**Julia Walker**
Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	8/26/2025
Comment	Please attached Table 3A.The 5307 funds don't appear to be programmed in the UPWP. There is reference to "unknown source" but the numbers don't match.

Comment By	**Julia Walker**
Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	9/9/2025
Comment	

Comment By	**Julia Walker**
Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	3/4/2026
Comment	Please add the Certs &Assurances to the recipient documents.

Comment By	**Julia Walker**

Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	3/5/2026
Comment	Please add the appropriate quantity for all activities, in both the application budget and the project budget tables. Also, please update the milestones for each project as some start in 2025.

Comment By	**Julia Walker**
Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	3/25/2026
Comment	NEPA must be completed for construction/earth moving activities.

Comment By	**Julia Walker**
Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	4/7/2026
Comment	Please ensure that the executive summary, application control table is correct and that the split letters reflect the same amounts. In the event that you aren't obligating your full lapsing amount, please send a notification email to the region.

Comment By	**Aries Little**
Comment Type	Pre-Award Manager Returns Application
Date	8/14/2026
Comment	Please see pre- and post-award's comments in the application attached documents. Post-award comments can also be found under review documents too.

Application Review Comments

Comment By	**Gabrielle Gusmerotti**
Comment Type	Application Details
Date	8/20/2024
Comment	- The Period of Performance end date should be set to the next March 30 a minimum of 5 years beyond the latest milestone date in the application. For example, identify final milestone in the application (e.g., 06/25/2022),add five years (e.g., 06/25/2027).If that milestone falls after March 30 of that year, extend end date to March 30 of the following year (e.g., 03/30/2028).Programmatic requirements (e.g. RAISE, ARP,etc.) sunset dates would override this 5-year regional practice. - In executive summary please include: The Recipient or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will ensure contractors procured will not be on the FTA Suspension and Debarment list. - ALI 44.27.00: Please provide additional detail in this EBD on the specifics - ALI 11.42.09: Please confirm useful life and provide source. We have often seen useful life of 5 years for security cameras but please clarify. - ALI 11.32.07: Please confirm useful life and provide source and state that it is for cameras or security keypads.Often we see useful life of 5 years for security cameras but

	please clarify.Additionally, are security keypads less than $5,000 in value? If greater than $5k, please provide useful life.Lastly, please provide quantity of cameras vs security keypads. - ALI 11.44.05: Please provide total estimated cost, current ownership of property, useful life, etc.Any demolition work would need to be included in separate ALI. - ALI 11.32.30: Please provide additional detail.Is this only seating or bus shelters? Please include material if available.

Comment By	**Nancy Pruitt**
Comment Type	Application Details
Date	9/16/2024
Comment	Please attach split letters for requested federal funding. Please reference in the Executive Summary that split letters are attached to TrAMS. Please review budget throughout application and ensure budget align with available federal funding.

Comment By	**Julia Walker**
Comment Type	Application Details
Date	4/7/2026
Comment	Please ensure that the executive summary, application control table is correct and that the split letters reflect the same amounts. In the event that you aren't obligating your full lapsing amount, please send a notification email to the region.

Comment By	**Gabrielle Gusmerotti**
Comment Type	Application Details
Date	8/13/2026
Comment	- ALI 11.32.07:Please update threshold to $10,000 per circular 5010.1F.Assuming the security cameras themselves are over $10,000 individually since useful life was given? If not, please clarify. - ALI 11.44.05: Approximate cost is listed as $137,000 but the ALI funding is $125,000. Please review and update. - ALI 11.32.20: Confirming if these are shelter or seats or benches or other? Please include more detail (what material is the seating made out of).

Comment By	**Aries Little**
Comment Type	Application Details
Date	8/14/2026
Comment	Please see pre- and post-award's comments in the application attached documents. Post-award comments can also be found under review documents too.

Part 6: Agreement

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION

GRANT AGREEMENT
(FTA G-34)

On the date the authorized U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration (FTA) official signs this Grant Agreement, FTA has obligated and awarded federal assistance as provided below. Upon execution of this Grant Agreement by the Recipient named below, the Recipient affirms this FTA Award, enters into this Grant Agreement with FTA, and binds its compliance with the terms of this Grant Agreement.

The following documents are incorporated by reference and made part of this Grant Agreement:
(1) "Federal Transit Administration Master Agreement," FTA MA(34), http://www.transit.dot.gov,
(2) The Certifications and Assurances applicable to the FTA Award that the Recipient has selected and provided to FTA, and
(3) Any Award notification containing special conditions or requirements, if issued.

WHEN THE TERM "FTA AWARD" OR "AWARD" IS USED, EITHER IN THIS GRANT AGREEMENT OR THE APPLICABLE MASTER AGREEMENT, "AWARD" ALSO INCLUDES ALL TERMS AND CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THIS GRANT AGREEMENT.

FTA OR THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT MAY WITHDRAW ITS OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE FEDERAL ASSISTANCE IF THE RECIPIENT DOES NOT EXECUTE THIS GRANT AGREEMENT WITHIN 90 DAYS FOLLOWING FTA's AWARD DATE SET FORTH HEREIN.

FTA AWARD

Federal Transit Administration (FTA) hereby awards a Federal Grant as follows:

Recipient Information

Recipient Name: AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

Recipient ID: 2016

UEI: ZH93N1J4TBE8

DUNS: 073438418

Award Information

Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN): GA-2026-028

Award with Amendment Number: GA-2026-028-00

Award Name: MULTI-SOURCE FFY2021 AND FFY2024 5307 CAPITAL/OPERATING ASSISTANCE AND 5339 FFY2023 AND FFY2024 CAPITAL ASSISTANCE AUGUSTA UZA

Award Start Date: 8/21/2026

Original Award End Date: 3/30/2033

Current Award End Date: 3/30/2033

Award Executive Summary: This application for application is to request Sec. 5307 funds apportioned to the UZA(s)130000 and 139540 Augusta UZA(s) FFY2024 $3,197,844, Non-federal share is $2,560,344 from Local funds. This application utilizes funding for operating and capital expenses, i.e. Acquire Mobile Surveillance and Security Equipment, for Transfer Facility and Buses; Education and Training, Metropolitan Planning activity to secure a consultant for a Route Structure Study Augusta Transit. Total Sec. 5307 $5,758,188. The split letter for FFY2024 Sec. 5307 is attached in TrAMS.

This application is also requesting Sec. 5339 funds apportioned to the UZA(s)130000 and 139540 Augusta UZA(s) in the amount of FFY24 $13,218 (the remaining balance apportionment balance of $238,030 and FFY23 lapsing funds in the amount of $307,961, supported by the release letter from LSCOG for a total of $321,179. Non-federal share is $80,295 from Local funds. This is Augusta-Richmond County funds only. This application will utilize funding for capital expenses. The application scope of work includes: Bus Support Equip/Facilities Rehab/Renovation Facility Road Reconstruction and Acquisition of Miscellaneous Bus Station Equipment for the Transfer Facility Seating. Total Sec. 5339 $401,474.

In addition, FFY2022-2023 Sec. 5339 split letter is attached along with the Letter of Release from Lower Savannah. The letter of release amount is $163,792 of which FFY2023 LSCOG $83,149 is used in this grant application. (FY2022 $80,643 was captured in GA-2024-022-00).

Augusta Transit is also requesting utilization of lapsing funds from FFY2021 in the amount of $205,204, with the non-federal share of $51,301 from Local funds for a total of $256,505. This application is for the utilization of the lapsing funds for the Capital Cost of 3rd Party Contracting for a Microtransit Pilot Program. The safety and security related projects are part of ALI 11.32.07 to meet the requirement of 1% for Safety/Security expenditures in the amount of $3,591.

Augusta Transit or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will follow all 3rd party procurement policies as defined in Cir 4220.1G (Third Party Contracting Guidance).

Augusta Transit or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will follow all 3rd party procurement policies as defined in C4220.1G (Third Party Contracting Guidance).

Augusta Transit or Sub-recipient (when applicable) will ensure contractors procured will not be on the FTA Suspension and Debarment list.

In addition to FTAs Buy America Act, which requires that the steel, iron, and manufactured goods used in an FTA-funded project are produced in the United States (49 U.S.C 5323(j)(1)), the Build America, Buy America Act (BABA) (Public Law 117-58, div. G 70914(a)) now requires that construction materials used in infrastructure projects are also produced in the United States. Refer to terms and conditions in FTAs Master Agreement Section 15. The BABA requirement applies to this grant, in addition to the Buy America Act, except to the extent a waiver of either requirements may apply.

Augusta Richmond County serves an urbanized area with populations of 200,000 or more and is required to allocate not less than 0.75 percent of their Urbanized Area Formula Program funds to safety-related projects. To meet this requirement, Augusta Transit will expend 0.75% or $250,000 for its camera system at the Transfer Facility and Transfer Hub point. The safety related projects are part of ALI 11.32.07. To meet the requirement of 1% for Security expenditures, Augusta Transit will expend 1% or $250,000 for the camera upgrade for the buses. The security expenditures are part of ALI 11.42.09.

Research and Development: This award does not include research and development activities.

Indirect Costs: This award does not include an indirect cost rate.

Suballocation Funds: Recipient organization is the Designated Recipient and can apply for and receive these apportioned funds.

Pre-Award Authority: This award is using Pre-Award Authority.

Award Budget

Total Award Budget: $6,417,065.00

Amount of Federal Assistance Obligated for This FTA Action (in U.S. Dollars): $3,724,227.00

Amount of Non-Federal Funds Committed to This FTA Action (in U.S. Dollars): $2,692,838.00

Total FTA Amount Awarded and Obligated (in U.S. Dollars): $3,724,227.00

Total Non-Federal Funds Committed to the Overall Award (in U.S. Dollars): $2,692,838.00

Award Budget Control Totals

(The Budget includes the individual Project Budgets (Scopes and Activity Line Items) or as attached)

Funding Source	Section of Statute	CFDA Number	Amount
5307 - Urbanized Area Formula Grants (2013 and forward)	5307-2A	20507	$3,403,048
5339 – Buses and Bus Facilities Formula	5339-1	20526	$321,179
Local			$2,692,838
Local/In-Kind			$0
State			$0
State/In-Kind			$0
Other Federal			$0
Transportation Development Credit			$0
Adjustment			$0
Total Eligible Cost			**$6,417,065**

(The Transportation Development Credits are not added to the amount of the Total Award Budget.)

U.S. Department of Labor Certification of Public Transportation Employee Protective Arrangements:

DOL Decision: DOL Concurs - Certified
DOL Review Date: 8/20/2026
DOL Certification Date: 8/20/2026

Special Conditions

There are no special conditions.

FINDINGS AND DETERMINATIONS

By signing this Award on behalf of FTA, I am making all the determinations and findings required by federal law and regulations before this Award may be made.

FTA AWARD OF THE GRANT AGREEMENT

Awarded By:
Yvette Taylor
Regional Administrator
FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Contact Info: yvette.taylor@dot.gov
Award Date: 8/21/2026

EXECUTION OF THE GRANT AGREEMENT

Upon full execution of this Grant Agreement by the Recipient, the Effective Date will be the date FTA or the Federal Government awarded Federal assistance for this Grant Agreement.

By executing this Grant Agreement, the Recipient intends to enter into a legally binding agreement in which the Recipient:
(1) Affirms this FTA Award,
(2) Adopts and ratifies all of the following information it has submitted to FTA:
    (a) Statements,
    (b) Representations,
    (c) Warranties,
    (d) Covenants, and
    (e) Materials,
(3) Consents to comply with the requirements of this FTA Award, and
(4) Agrees to all terms and conditions set forth in this Grant Agreement.

Executed By:

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal	Project No.	Project Title
PR000527	TRANSIT	FY2024 MULTI-SOURCE SEC. 5307 AND 5339 CAPITAL/OPERATING ASS

REQUESTING CAPITAL GRANT FROM THE FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION FOR THE FOLLOWING: BUY EXPANSION CAPITAL, ACQUIRE MOBILE SURV/SECURITY EQUIPMENT, EDUCATION & TRAINING, METROPOLITIAN PLANNING – SPECIAL STUDY, AND OPERATIONS. LOCAL MATCH 20% ON CAPITAL PROJECTS: PROJECT: $292,795 LOCAL MATCH 50% ON OPERATIONS: $2,347,844 FOR A TOTAL GRANT $6,159,662 EEO required (Y/N): NO. EEO Department Notified: NO

Start Date: 01/01/2025 **End Date:** 03/30/2030
Submit Date: 07/31/2024 **Department:** 091 Transit **Cash Match?** Y
Total Budgeted Amount: 6,159,662.00 **Total Funding Agency:** 3,519,023.00 **Total Cash Match:** 2,640,639.00

Sponsor: GM0005 Fed Transit Adm
Sponsor Type: F Federal
Purpose: 20 Public Transit **Flow Thru ID:**

Contacts

Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	GMI015	Dottery, Sharon	(706)821-1818

Approvals

Type	By	Date
FA	S. DOTTERY	08/13/2024

Dept. Signature: Sharon Dottery
Grant Coordinator Signature: N/A 8/14/2024

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

o Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County

o Deny the request _____

Actual capital outlay 292,795 dlrs
cash match ~~80,295~~

Remainder of match is in kind thru operations

Donna B Williams — 8-15-2024
Finance Director — Date

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

o Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application

o Deny the request _____

A Davis — 8/19/24
Administrator — Date

This form will also be used to provide the external auditors with information on all grants for compliance and certification requirements as required by the State and Federal Government.

Public.Services.Committee.Meeting

Meeting Date: 09/08/2026

Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment

Department:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS)
Presenter:	Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Airport Executive Director
Caption:	Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) - Approve the First Amendment to the Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement. Approved by the Augusta Aviation Commission 08/27/2026.
Background:	Delta Air Lines entered into a lease agreement with Augusta Regional Airport in 2023. The agreement includes leased space for Delta's ticket counter, baggage claim, and hold room operations. Delta has recently reorganized its staffing operation at Augusta Regional Airport, transitioning from a fully Unifi-managed station to a hybrid Delta Air Lines and Unifi station. Delta's policy requires that each organization maintain independent, secure work environments. The leased space described in the original 2023 agreement does not include sufficient square footage to support separate office and break room space for both Delta and Unifi. As a result, Delta has requested additional exclusive use space to accommodate Unifi's operational staff. The Airport has identified suitable available space within the Airport's hold room area to satisfy Delta's request.
Analysis:	The Airport can meet Delta's request by leasing an additional 778 square feet of exclusive-use space within the hold room. The Airport is prepared to amend the existing lease to reflect this additional area and Delta's operational needs. The proposed lease amendment has been reviewed by Airport Legal Counsel, Robert Kerr.
Financial Impact:	The amended lease will generate additional annual revenue for the Airport based on the applicable per–square foot terminal rent rate (which adjusts annually with the rates and charges), multiplied by the additional 778 square feet being leased to the airline.
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approve the First Amendment to the Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	551000000-3492301

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

STATE OF GEORGIA)
)
AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY)

FIRST AMENDMENT TO AIRLINE OPERATING AGREEMENT
AND TERMINAL BUILDING LEASE

This First Amendment to Airline Operating Agreement And Terminal Building Lease hereinafter referred to as this "First Amendment," by and between Augusta, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as "Augusta," by and through the Augusta Aviation Commission, hereinafter referred to as the "Aviation Commission" and Delta Air Lines, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware and authorized to do business in the State of Georgia, hereinafter referred to as "Airline."

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA is the owner of the Augusta Regional Airport; and

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA has custody, control, and management of the Airport and, under its governmental responsibilities, operates the Airport for the accommodation of air commerce and transportation; and

WHEREAS, DELTA, as duly authorized by competent governmental authority, is engaged in the business of licensed air transportation with respect to persons, property, and mail at the Airport and elsewhere; and

WHEREAS, on February 23, 2023, the Aviation Commission and the Airline entered into a three (3) year Airline Operating Agreement and Terminal Building Lease with a two (2) year option to automatically renew, and

WHEREAS, DELTA desires to expand its building lease footprint at the Augusta Regional Airport; and

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA has available leasable space in Airlines' desired location;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and considerations herein contained, the Aviation Commission and Airline agree as follows:

1.

During the term of this Agreement, **AUGUSTA** agrees to lease 778 square feet in the Airports Holdroom area location as depicted in the attached Exhibit (highlighted in green).

2.

DELTA agrees the new lease area will be added to their Exclusive Use space allocation and charged at the current rates and charges as established annually by the Aviation Commission.

3.

Except as amended herein all other terms and conditions of the Agreement shall remain the same.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this First Amendment to the Agreement to be effective on September 1, 2026.

ATTEST: AUGUSTA AVIATION COMMISSION

By:_____ _____
Secretary Ronic West, Chairman

ATTEST: DELTA AIR LINES, INC.

By: Ashley T. Rowell _____
Assistant Secretary Delta Air Lines, Inc.

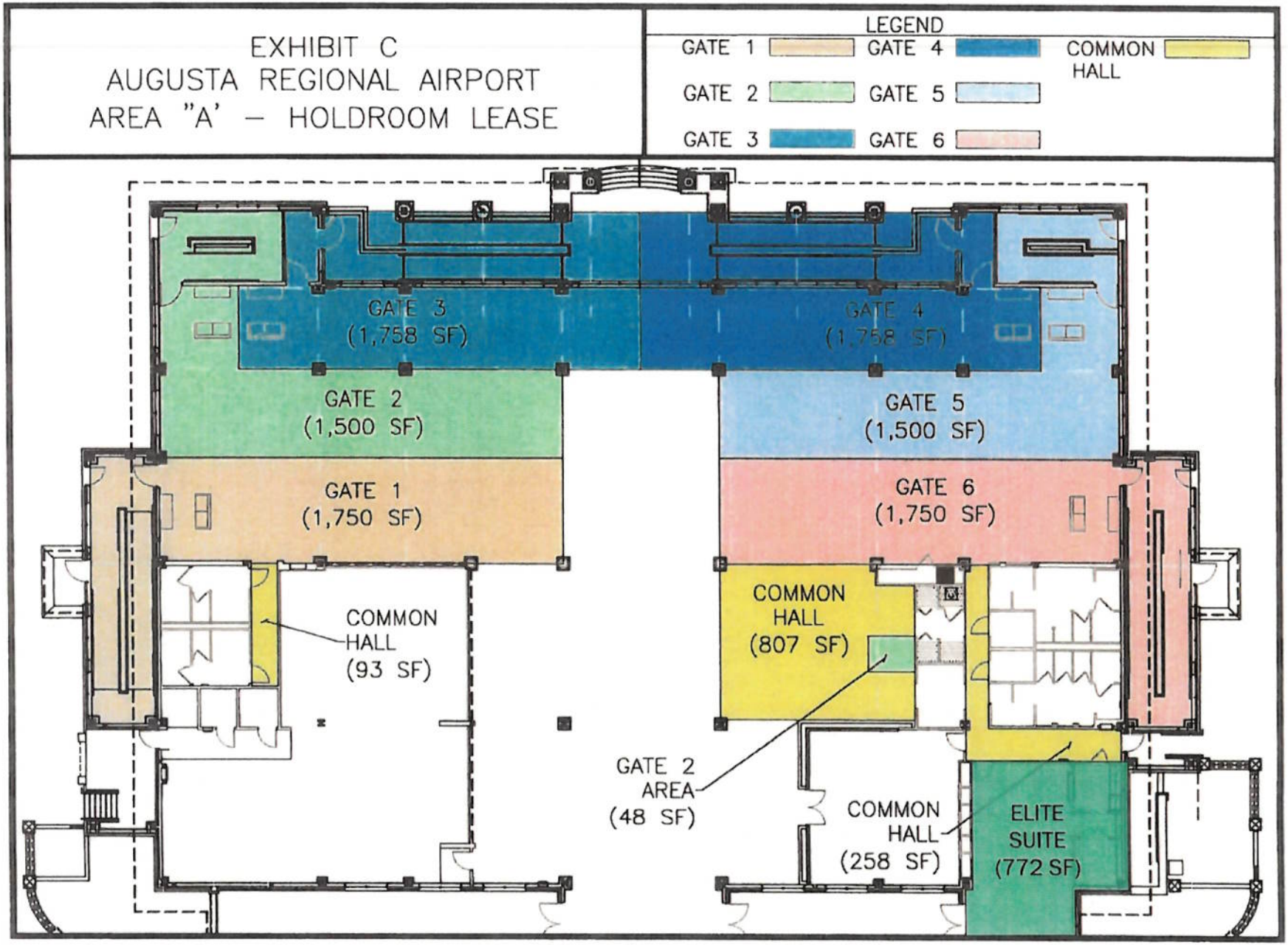
DELTA AIR LINES, INC. CORPORATE SEAL 1967 DELAWARE

ATTEST: AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

By:_____ _____
Secretary Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor

EXHIBIT A

EXHIBIT C
AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT
AREA "A' – HOLDROOM LEASE



AUGUSTA REGIONAL AIRPORT

(706) 798-3236 • Fax: (706) 798-1551 • 1501 Aviation Way • Augusta, Georgia 30906 • www.flyags.com

Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
August 27, 2026
10:00 a.m.
Orwen Aviation Commission Chambers
2nd Floor - Terminal Building

Commission Members: **Commissioner Ronic West; Commissioner Randy Sasser; Commissioner Larry Harris; Commissioner William Fennoy; Commissioner James Germany; Commissioner Dan Troutman; Commissioner Wilbert Barrett; Commissioner Charles Larke; Commissioner Davis Beman**

Absent: **Commissioner Marshall McKnight; Commissioner Michael Cioffi; Commissioner Kay Roland;**

Staff: **Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr.; Mr. Robert Kerr – Staff Attorney; Mr. Kenneth Hinkle; Mr. Stephen Hedden; Ms. Elizabeth Giles; Ms. Diane Johnston; Ms. Catherine Highsmith; Mr. Tyler Good; Mr. Bruce Keller; Mr. DeAndre Davis; Chief Beal; Capt. Tindell; Ms. Jennifer Humphrey**

Others: **Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Edwin Scott, Mr. Mark Godzina, and Ms. Kailey Ellison – Mead & Hunt; Ms. Pamela Davison – Bravo Air; Ms. Dana-Lynn McIntyre – Augusta Press; Mr. Chris Cash – Swimerton; Ms. Jennifer Carroll – Reimagined Parking**

CALL TO ORDER & PRAYER – *Chair Commissioner Ronic West called the meeting to order at 10:09 a.m. and Commissioner Barrett offered prayer.*

I. AGENDA, MINUTES, STATISTICS, & CONSENT – Chairwoman Ronic West

A. August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda
B. July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes
C. June 2026 Statistics
D. Consent Items

1. Director Action Requests – IV. A – D (Approved in Augusta Aviation Finance & Construction Committee Meetings)
   Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve August 27, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Agenda, July 30, 2026, Augusta Aviation Commission Meeting Minutes, June 2026 Statistics and Consent Items – Director Action Requests – IV. A – D. No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

II. COMMITTEE REPORTS

A. Construction Committee Report – Commissioner Dan Troutman
B. Finance Committee Report – Commissioner Davis Beman
   Committee Reports received as information by Chairwoman Ronic West.

III. FINANCIALS – Mr. Stephen Hedden

A. July Financials
   Motion by Commissioner Barrett 2nd by Commissioner Harris to accept July Financial Report
   No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

IV. DIRECTOR ACTION REQUESTS

A. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – 2027 Complete Budget – Stephen Hedden
B. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Drainage Ditch Enclosure – Ph II (IFB #25-150), Change Order #1 – Final Balancing to Reeves Construction Company – Elizabeth Giles
C. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Construction Administration and Construction Observation (CA/CO) Services – Amendment # 1 to Work Authorization #11 for the Terminal Checkpoint Modernization Project (Bid #25-BFA049) – Elizabeth Giles
D. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – FAA Grant Acceptance: AIP Grant # 3-13-0011-064-2026 – Elizabeth Giles
E. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services – Ken Hinkle
   Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Germany to approve Ford E-350 StarCraft Buses for Airport Shuttle Services
   Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
F. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
   Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Larke to approve American Airlines Lease Agreement Amendment
   Commissioner Troutman requested image of space to be leased as it was not included in the packet
   Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries
G. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment – Diane Johnston
   Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Harris to approve Delta Air Lines Lease Agreement Amendment
   Commissioner Troutman questioned whether the amendment was in the contract, Mr. Judon stated he was ok with how it is presented.
   Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

H. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031 – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Larke 2nd by Commissioner Barrett to approve Air Service Incentive Program 2027 – 2031
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

I. Augusta Regional Airport (AGS) – Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal – Diane Johnston
Motion by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman to approve Republic Parking Management Contract Option Renewal (both one-year options)
Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

V. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman at 10:59 a.m. to enter Executive Session to discuss Real Estate and Potential Litigation.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

A. To Discuss Real Estate
Requested to remain in Executive Session A: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Diane Johnston

B. To Discuss Potential Litigation
Requested to remain in Executive Session B: Airport Legal Counsel, Mr. Robert Kerr, Mr. Herbert L. Judon, Jr., Mr. Kenneth Hinkle, Ms. Elizabeth Giles, Mead & Hunt Team consisting of: Mr. Edwin Scott, Ms. Debbie Dent, Mr. Mark Godzina, Ms. Kailey Ellison

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to exit Executive Session at 12:41 p.m.
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Motion by Commissioner Troutman 2nd by Commissioner Beman to execute the Closed Meeting Affidavit
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes, Motion Carries

VI. COMMISSION COMMENTS / ACTION REQUESTS

A. Ordinance Update Workshop #6 Proposed Dates: Thursday September 10, 2026, 9:00 a.m. – 11:00 a.m. or Tuesday September 15, 2026, 10:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m.
Ms. Jennifer Humphrey to send out additional workshop dates looking at the latter portion of September as most commissioners are not available on these two dates.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to adjourn by Commissioner Fennoy 2nd by Commissioner Beman
No Discussion; Unanimous Ayes; Motion Carries

Meeting Adjourned at 12:45 p.m.

_____ _____

Ronic West, Chairwoman — Date
Augusta Aviation Commission

Meeting Name: Public Services

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

Item Name: FY2028 5311 Rural Grant Application Resolution

Department: Augusta Transit

Presenter: Sharon Dottery

Caption: A motion to renew the Sec. 5311 Rural Transit grant application between the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) and Augusta, Georgia for July 1, 2027, to June 30, 2028.

Background: The Augusta-Richmond County Commission annually approves Augusta Transit's Sec. 5311 Rural Transit grant application for providing rural transportation service to the citizens of Augusta-Richmond County.

Analysis: The renewal of this contract will allow Augusta Transit to continue providing Rural transportation service to the citizens of Rural Augusta-Richmond County.

Financial Impact: The project will be funded at 80% Federal, 10% State and 10% local for Capital and 50/50 Operational Cost.

Operations 50/50 Split Federal $138,000.00 State $0.00 Local $138,000.00

Grand Total **$276,001.00**

Alternatives: Deny request.

Recommendation: Approve the submission of the grant application.

Funds are available in the following accounts: Rural Transit Budget for 07/1/27 and 06/30/28. Org Key: 54609-1120 and 54709-1120.

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

Part C: Authorizing Resolution

The following two pages include an authorizing resolution that must be enacted by the governing body of the Applicant Organization and signed by the Chair of the County Commission, Mayor, or the head of the governing body as appropriate. Please complete the fillable fields on the resolution, then print and sign the designated fields. The authorizing resolution must be properly witnessed and notarized, including the date the notary's commission expires. The resolution should also be stamped with the notary seal as well as the seal of the county commission, city, or appropriate applicant jurisdiction. The certificate of the attesting officer must also be completed. A scanned copy of the completed, signed, and notarized Authorizing Resolution should be submitted as an attachment with the full application package.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, FOR A GRANT UNDER TITLE 49 U.S.C., SECTION 5311.

WHEREAS, the Federal Transit Administration and the Georgia Department of Transportation are authorized to make grants to non-urbanized (rural) areas for mass transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, the contract for financial assistance will impose certain obligations upon Applicant, including the provision of the local share of project costs; and

WHEREAS, it is required by the United States Department of Transportation and the Georgia Department of Transportation in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, that in connection with the filing of an application for assistance under the Federal Transit Act, the applicant gives an assurance that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the United States Department of Transportation requirements thereunder; and

WHEREAS, it is the goal of the Applicant that Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) be utilized to the fullest extent possible in connection with this project, and that definitive procedures shall be established and administered to ensure that minority business shall have the maximum feasible opportunity to compete for contracts and purchase orders when procuring construction contracts, supplies, equipment contracts, or consultant and other services.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY Augusta, GA dba Augusta-Richmond County hereinafter referred to as the “Applicant”,

1. That the Designated Official Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor, hereinafter referred to as the “Official, is authorized to execute and file an application on behalf of Augusta, GA dba Augusta-Richmond County with the Georgia Department of Transportation, to aid in the purchase of bus transit vehicles and/or the planning, development, and construction of bus transit-related facilities pursuant to Section 5311 of the Federal Transit Act.

2. That the Official is authorized to execute and file such application and assurances, or any other document required by the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Georgia Department of Transportation effectuating the purpose of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

3. That the Official is authorized to execute and file all other standard assurances, or any other document required by the Georgia Department of Transportation or the U.S. Department of Transportation in connection with the application for public transportation assistance.

4. That the Official is authorized to execute grant contract agreements on behalf of the Applicant with the Georgia Department of Transportation.

5. That the Official is authorized to set forth and execute DBE policies and procedures in connection with the project's procurement needs as applicable.

6. That the applicant while making application to or receiving grants from the Federal Transit Administration will comply with FTA Circular 9040.1G, FTA Certifications and Assurances for Federal Assistance 2024 as listed in this grant application and General Operating Guidelines as illustrated in the Georgia State Management Plan.

7. That the applicant has or will have available in the General Fund the required non-federal funds to meet local share requirements for this grant application.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2026.

_____
Signature of Authorized Official

Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor
_____
Name and Title of Authorized Official

Signed, sealed, and delivered this _____ day of _____, 2026 in the presence of

_____
Witness

_____
Notary Public/Notary Seal

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned duly qualified and acting Clerk of Commission of Augusta, GA dba Augusta-Richmond County *(Title of Certifying/Attesting Official) (Applicant's Legal Name)* certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted at a legally convened meeting held on

_____, 2026.

Lena Bonner
_____
Name of Certifying/Attesting Officer

Clerk of Commission
_____
Title of Certifying/Attesting Officer

SECTION 5311 - RURAL TRANSIT BUDGET For Contract period: July 01, 2027 - June 30, 2028

Subrecipient: Richmond County

District: 2

Date: 8/26/2024

State Budget Year: SFY 2028

Operating Period: 1-Jul-2027 To: 30-Jun-2028

	Administrative Budget	Cost		Operating Budget	Cost	Capital Budget	Qty	Cost/Each	Cost
						Ford Transit 150 w/lift			$0.00
5011 A	Director Salary	$13,428.00	5011 O	Driver Salary	$92,030.00	Shuttle Van			$0.00
5011 A	Supervisor Salary	$13,743.00	5011 O	Dispatcher Salary	$14,760.00	Shuttle Van / Lift			$0.00
5011 A	Bookkeeper Salary	$12,150.00	5011 O	Mechanic Salary	$4,000.00	Shuttle Bus**			$0.00
5011 A	Secretary Salary	$11,520.00	5015 O	Fringe Benefits (Operating	$8,009.00	Shuttle Bus / Lift**			$0.00
5015 A	Fringe Benefits (Administrative)	$4,121.00	5015 O	Uniforms		3"- 6" Lettering			$0.00
5020 A	Marketing		5020 O	Maintenance and Repair	$7,499.00	Option 4 (2 color full logo			$0.00
5020 A	Drug & Alcohol Testing	$720.00	5031 O	Fuel	$57,071.00	Mobile Radio			$0.00
5020 A	Audit		5032 O	Tires & Tubes	$3,800.00	Base Radio			$0.00
5020 A	Rental Expenses/Equipment Ren		5039 O	Auto Parts/Vehicle Supplie	$4,400.00	Computer Hardware			$0.00
5039 A	Office Supplies		5060 O	Taxes		Roof Hatch			$0.00
5040 A	Utilities/Communications		5090 O	Misc.	$850.00	Bike Rack			$0.00
5050 A	Vehicle Insurance	$27,900.00	5101 O	Purchased Transportation		Surveillance Systems			$0.00
5060 A	Vehicle Licensing					Tablets			$0.00
5090 A	Travel/Dues					Mobility Management			$0.00
5090 A	Indirect Expenses					Other: Software Module			$0.00
5090 A	Training					Other: Add Description			$0.00
						Other: Add Description			$0.00
	Administrative Total	$83,582.00		Operating Total	$192,419.00	Capital Total	0		$0.00

Net Operating Summary

	Administrative Total / Ratio	$83,582.00	30.28%
	Operating Total / Ratio	$192,419.00	69.72%
	Total Operating Budget	$276,001.00	
4200.1	LESS: NON-Eligible Contract Revenue from other FTA Grants		
	Public Transportation Budget	$276,001.00	

Note: Shuttle Buses Require CDL w/passenger endorsement

6" Lettering is a "MANDATORY" cost per vehicle and must equal total number of vehicles if selected

List below vehicles requesting to be replaced:

Vehicle #	ileage	Vehicle #	Mileage

	Net Operating Total	$276,001.00				

	Budget Summary	Totals	Federal	State	Local
	Operating Budget Total	$276,001.00	$138,000.00		$138,000.00
4130	Advertising Revenue				
4300	ELIGIBLE LOCAL TAX AS LEVIED				
4300	OTHER ELIGIBLE FEDERAL CASH GRANTS				
4300	OTHER ELIGIBLE REVENUE				
	Capital Budget Total	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00
	Budget Grand Total	***$276,001.00***	***$138,000.00***	***$0.00***	***$138,000.00***

**NOTE: Enter number in box if use Purchase of Service funds as Local Share Participation (LSP). POS revenues used as match cannot contain any FTA funding, i.e. 5310, 5316, 5317, 5307

Public Services Committee Meeting

September 8, 2026

Alcohol License

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A.N. 26-39 –New Location: Retail Package Beer and Wine. Michael B. Corley Jr. is the applicant for Gregory M Parker Inc, to be used in connection with 2311 Windsor Spring Rd, Augusta GA 30906. District 5, Super District 9.
Background:	New Location
Analysis:	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta's Alcohol Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	Applicant to pay a fee of $1330.00
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements. Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants' statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Alcohol License Staff Report

Case Number: A.N. 26-39

Application Type: Retail Package Beer & Wine– New Location

Business Name: Gregory M. Parker, Inc

Hearing Date: September 8, 2026

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

---

Applicant: Michael B. Corley Jr

Property Owner: Jay Hanumanji Investment

Address of Property: 2311 Windsor Spring Rd

Tax Parcel #: 121-1-021-00-0

Commission Districts: District 5,
Super District 9



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** B-2
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character –** The applicant's reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner with which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

- **Location -** The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area –** The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.
- **Dancing –** If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous Revocation of License –** If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes -** If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors –** Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents -** Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation –** The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of $1330.00.

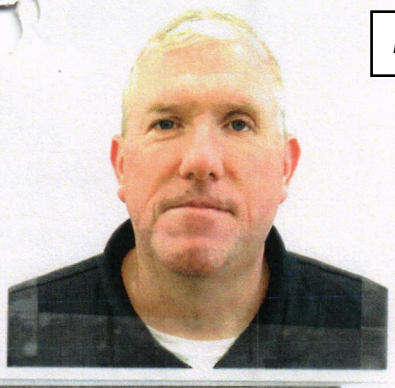
RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

COPY



Alcohol License Application
Licensing Division
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30904
706-312-5038

Planning & Development

Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB202600010004 AN26-39

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: Gregory M. Parker, Inc.
If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as s foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 2311 Windsor Spring Rd., Augusta, GA 30906
(Complete Street Address– City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 121-1-021-00-0 Zoning: B2

Business Phone: (706) 785-9997 Home Phone: [redacted]

Applicant Name: Michael B. Corley, Jr.

Applicant's Address: [redacted]
(Complete Street Address – City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [redacted] Date of Birth: [redacted]

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: N/A

Location Manager(s): 1. Michael B. Corley, Jr.

2. _____

3. _____

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: _____

Mailing Address:

Name of Business: Gregory M. Parker, Inc.
Attention: Blake L. Greco, General Counsel
Address: 171 Crossroads Parkway
City/State/Zip: Savannah, GA 31407

Ownership Type: ☑ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Individual

Corporate Name: Gregory M. Parker, Inc.

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Gregory M. Parker	Owner/ Executive Chairman	[redacted]	17[redacted]	100%
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.

What type of business will you operate in this location?

☐ Restaurant – Full ☐ Restaurant – Limited ☐ Hybrid ☐ Lounge ☑ Convenience Store
☐ Package Store ☐ Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer		✓	✓		✓
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: $ 1330 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY: $ 665

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: ☑ Yes ○ No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: See attached Exhibit "A"

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?

☑ Yes ☐ No If so, please initial: MBC

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) take within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ○ Yes ⊗ No
If yes, give full details:

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ○ Yes ⊗ No
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

List owner or owners of the building and property.

Property: Drayton-Parker Companies, LLC

Building: Gregory M. Parker, Inc.

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

Gregory M. Parker

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

A) Church: 1,430 ft

B) Library: 11,795 ft

C) School 3,840 ft

D) Public Recreation: 9,478 ft

State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, Michael B. Corley, Jr., do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

Applicant Signature

I hereby certify that Michael B. Corley, Jr. is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 22nd day of JULY, in the year 2026.

Mary Frances Greenwood
Notary Public

MARY FRANCES GREENWOOD NOTARY PUBLIC EXPIRES GEORGIA SEP. 18, 2029 CHATHAM COUNTY

Office Use Only

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspection	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Sheriff	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Fire Inspector	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.

The Board of Commissioners on the ____ day of _____, in the year _____. (Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

Administrator

Date

Public Services Committee Meeting

September 8, 2026

Alcohol License

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager
Caption:	A.N. 26-40 –Existing Location, New Ownership: Retail Package Beer and Wine. Geoff Franqui is the applicant for 8th Street Family LLC, to be used in connection with 307 Eighth Street, Augusta GA 30901. District 1, Super District 9.
Background:	Existing Location, New Ownership
Analysis:	Applicant meets the requirements of the City of Augusta's Alcohol Ordinance.
Financial Impact:	Applicant to pay a fee of $1330.00
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Planning & Development Department approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements. Sheriff's Office approved the application subject to additional information not contradicting applicants' statements.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Alcohol License Staff Report

Case Number: A.N. 26-40

Application Type: Retail Package Beer & Wine– Existing Location, New Ownership

Business Name: 8Th Street Family LLC

Hearing Date: September 8, 2026

Prepared By: Cecilia Woodruff, Planning Services Branch Manager, Planning and Development Department

---

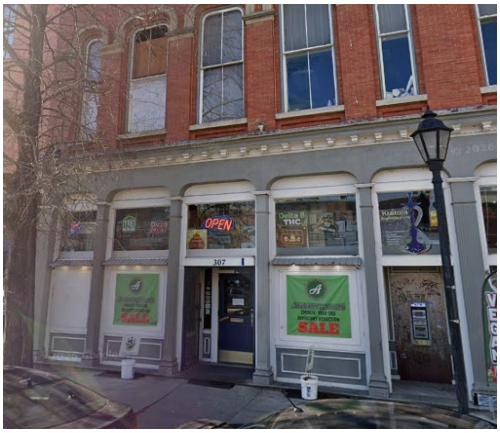
Applicant: Geoff Franqui

Property Owner: Williamson Louis A
Schneider Cullene

Address of Property: 30 Eight Streer

Tax Parcel #: 047-1-125-00-0

Commission Districts: District 1,
Super District 9



ANALYSIS:
Location Restrictions:

- **Zoning:** B-2
- **Distance Requirements:** The proposed location for retail package Beer & Wine meets the minimum distance to churches, schools, libraries, and public recreational areas.

ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS:

- **Reputation, Character –** The applicant's reputation, character, trade and business associations or past business ventures, mental and physical capacity to conduct business.
- **Previous Violations of Liquor Laws –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, whether they have violated any laws, regulations, or ordinances relating to such business.
- **Manner of Conducting Prior Liquor Business –** If the applicant is a previous holder of a license to sell alcoholic liquors, the manner with which they conducted the business thereunder especially as to the necessity for unusual police observation and inspection to prevent the violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance relating to such business.

Augusta-Richmond County
Planning & Development Department
Alcohol License Staff Report

- **Location -** The location for which the license is sought, as to traffic congestion, general character of neighborhood, and the effect such an establishment would have on the adjacent surrounding property values.
- **Number of Licenses in a Trading Area –** The number of licenses already granted for a similar business in the trading area of place for which the license is sought.
- **Dancing –** If dancing is to be permitted upon the premise for which the license is sought and the applicant has previously permitted dancing upon the premises controlled of supervised by them, the manner with which they controlled or supervised such dancing to prevent any violation of any law, regulation, or ordinance.
- **Previous Revocation of License –** If the applicant is a person whose license issue dunder the police powers of any governing authority has been previously suspended, or revoked, or who has previously had an alcoholic beverages license suspended or revoked.
- **Payment of Taxes -** If the applicant and business are not delinquent in the payment of any local taxes.
- **Congregation of Minors –** Any circumstances which may cause minors to congregate in the vicinity of the proposed location, even if the location meets the distance requirements under Section 6-2-64(b) herein.
- **Prior Incidents -** Evidence that a substantial number of incidents requiring police intervention have occurred within a square city block of the proposed location during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the date of application.
- **Previous Denial or Revocation –** The denial of an application or revocation of a license, occurring within the preceding twelve (12) months, which was based on the qualifications of the proposed location.

FINANCIAL IMPACT: The applicant will pay a fee of $1330.00.

RECOMMENDATION:

Planning and Development Department recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

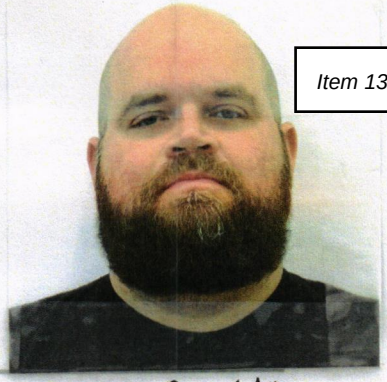
Sherrif's Office recommends approval of the application subject to additional information not contradicting the applicant's statements.

NOTE: The staff report includes information available approximately two (2) weeks prior to the Public Services Committee meeting. It represents an evaluation of the facts presented by the applicant; research done by staff, and consideration of the relevant factors in the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance and the Alcohol Ordinance of Augusta, Georgia. New facts may emerge, and staff reserve the right to make an oral recommendation at the hearing based on all information available at that time.

COPY

Alcohol License Application
Licensing Division
1803 Marvin Griffin Rd
Augusta, GA 30904
706-312-5038

Augusta GEORGIA 1736
Planning & Development



Alcohol License Number (Office Use Only): LCB202600000990 AN 26-40

Alcohol Beverage Application

Business Legal Name: 8th Street Family LLC
If registered with the Georgia Secretary of State, a copy of the current year registration is required. Out of state businesses must register as s foreign entity with the Georgia Secretary of State. If you are a sole proprietor, provide your legal name.

Physical Location: 307 8th Street, Augusta, GA, 30901
(Complete Street Address– City, State, Zip Code)

Business Location: Map & Parcel #: 047-1-125-00-0 Zoning: B2

Business Phone: (706) 922 0312 Home Phone: (706) [redacted]

Applicant Name: Geoff Franqui

Applicant's Address: [redacted], North Augusta, SC 29841
(Complete Street Address – City, State, Zip Code)

Applicant's Social Security: [redacted] Date of Birth: [redacted]

If Applicant is a transfer, list previous Applicant: _____

Location Manager(s): 1. Alonzo Mills

2. _____

3. _____

Is Applicant an American Citizen or Alien lawfully admitted for permanent residency? ☑ Yes ☐ No

Ownership Information

Corporation (if applicable): Date Chartered: 7/1/2026

Mailing Address:

Name of Business: 8th Street Family LLC

Attention: _____

Address: 307 8th Street

City/State/Zip: Augusta GA 30901

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☑ Partnership ☐ Individual

Corporate Name: 8th Street Family LLC

List name and other required information for each person having interest in this business.

Name	Position	SSNO #	Address	Interest
Click or tap here to enter text. Geoff Franqui	Click or tap here to enter text. Owner	Click or tap here to enter text. [redacted]	Click or tap here to enter text. [redacted]	Click or tap here to enter text. 50%
Click or tap here to enter text. Ashley Franqui	Click or tap here to enter text. Owner,	Click or tap here [redacted]	Click or tap here to enter text. [redacted]	Click or tap here to enter text. 50%
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.
Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.	Click or tap here to enter text.

What type of business will you operate in this location?
☐ Restaurant – Full ☐ Restaurant – Limited ☐ Hybrid ☐ Lounge ☑ Convenience Store
☐ Package Store ☐ Other: _____

License Information	Liquor	Beer	Wine	Dance	Sunday Sales
Retail Package Dealer		✓	✓		✓
Consumption on Premises					
Wholesale					

Total License Fee: $ 1330 Prorated License Fee (After July 1 ONLY: $ 665

Have you ever applied for an Alcohol Beverage License before: ○ Yes ⊘ No

If so, give year of application and its disposition: _____

_____

Are you familiar with Georgia and Augusta-Richmond County laws regarding the sale of alcoholic beverages?

☑ Yes ☐ No If so, please initial: GEF

Attach a passport-sized photograph (front view) take within two years. Write name on back of the dealer submitting the license application.

Has any liquor business in which you hold, or have held, any financial interest, or are employed, or have been employed, ever been cited for any violation of the rules and regulation of Augusta – Richmond County or the State Revenue Commission relating to the sale and distribution of distilled spirits? ○ Yes ⊘ No
If yes, give full details:

_____

_____

_____

Have you ever been arrested, or held by Federal, State, or other law-enforcement authorities, for any violation of any Federal, State, County, or Municipal law, regulation or ordinance? (Do not include traffic violations, with the exception of any offense pertaining to alcohol or drugs.) All other charges must be included, even if they are dismissed. ○ Yes ⊘ No
If yes, give reason charged or held, date and place where charged and its disposition.

_____

_____

_____

List owner or owners of the building and property.

Louis Williamson [redacted]

List the name and other required information for each person, firm or corporation having any interest in the business.

Geoff Franqui, [redacted]

Ashley Franqui, [redacted]

If a new application, attach a surveyor's plat and state the straight-line distance from the property line of school, church, library, or public recreation area to the wall of the building where alcohol beverages are being sold.

A) Church: _____ C) School _____

B) Library: _____ D) Public Recreation: _____

State of Georgia, Augusta-Richmond County, I, Geoff Franqui, do solemnly swear, subject to the penalties of false swearing, that the statements and answers made by me as the applicant in the forgoing alcoholic beverage application are true.

Applicant Signature

I hereby certify that Geoff Franqui is personally known to be. That he/she signed his/her name to the forgoing allocation stating to me that he/she knew and understood all statements and answers made herein, and, under oath administered by me, has sworn that said statements and answers are true.

This 24th day of July, in the year 2026. Andrew Michael Gordon

Office Use Only

Department Recommendation	Approve	Deny	Comments
Alcohol Inspection	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Sheriff	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.
Fire Inspector	☐	☐	Click or tap here to enter text.

The Board of Commissioners on the ____ day of _____, in the year _____, (Approved/Disapproved) the forgoing application.

Administrator _____ Date _____

Public Service Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026: 1:00 PM

Motion to approve and execute the FY 2027 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual Safe and Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

Department:	Planning and Development
Presenter:	Adleasia Cameron
Caption:	Motion to approve and execute the FY 2027 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual Safe and Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).
Background:	This is a continuing grant to be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area. The Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) requires each MPO to use at least 2.5% of its PL funds (and each State to use 2.5% of its State Planning and Research funding under 23 U.S.C. 505) on specified planning activities to increase safe and accessible options for multiple travel modes for people of all ages and abilities.
Analysis:	For FY 2027, the GDOT contract allows for reimbursement of up to $13,042.97 on specific transportation planning activities based on the annual Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP).
Financial Impact:	The local match was originally 20% but has been waived by GDOT to 0%. The grant amount is included in the 2026 budget and the 2027 proposed budget.
Alternatives:	No reimbursement for Complete Streets-related activities
Recommendation:	Approve and execute the contract from GDOT for Complete Streets funds during FY 2027.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	The grant was approved by the administrator's office on April 17, 2026. Will budget in org key 220016309. No local match required.
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal	Project No.	Project Title
PR000635	PLANNING	FY 2027 SAFE AND ACCESSIBLE GRANT (Y410)

2200163309

This is a continuing grant to be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area. The Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) requires each MPO to use at least 2.5% of its PL funds (and each State to use 2.5% of its State Planning and Research funding under 23 U.S.C. 505) on specified planning activities to increase safe and accessible options for multiple travel modes for people of all ages and abilities. [§ 11206(b)].

Cash match (Y/N): No. The local match was originally 20% but has been waived to 0%. The grant amount is included in the 2026 budget and will be included in the 2027 proposed budget.

EEO required (Y/N): No EEO Department Notified: No

Start Date: 07/01/2026 **End Date:** 06/30/2027
Submit Date: 04/08/2026 **Department:** 074 Planning and Zoning **Cash Match?** N
Total Budgeted Amount: 13,042.97 **Total Funding Agency:** 13,042.97 **Total Cash Match:** 0.00

Sponsor: GM0013 US DOT
Sponsor Type:
Purpose: 24 ARTS -MPO **Flow Thru ID:** GM0006 GDOT

Contacts

Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	GMI023	Harris, Mariah	(706)821-1810

Approvals

Type	By	Date
FA	A. CAMERON	04/09/2026

Dept. Signature: Adrienne S. Cameron
Grant Coordinator Signature: MJC @ 4/9/2026

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

x Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County

o Deny the request _____

Finance Director _____ Date 4/16/26

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

o Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application

o Deny the request _____

Administrator _____ Date 4/17/26

SAFE & ACCESSIBLE TRANSPORTATION OPTIONS AGREEMENT FY 2027

Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study

(ARTS)

FHWA METROPOLITAN PLANNING PROGRAM

Safe & Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Agreement (Y410)

CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE NUMBER 20.205
FEDERAL-AID PARTICIPATING PROJECT
PI Number: 0021657-PLN
Contract ID: XXXX-XXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX

Total Contract Amount $13,042.97
Federal Share 100%

AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN

THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ONE GEORGIA CENTER, 600 WEST PEACHTREE STREET NW ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30308

AND

Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study

(ARTS)

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _, by and between the **GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**, an agency of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT," and **the Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) as the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO)**, a transportation policy-making organization recognized under federal law, hereinafter called the "DESIGNATED AGENCY."

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is recognized by the United States Department of Transportation as the agency responsible for cooperative, comprehensive, continuing transportation planning pursuant to the provisions of Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) of 2015, 23 U. S. C. Section 134; the Infrastructure Investment Jobs Act, Public Law 117-58 (11/15/2021) ("IIJA"); the Federal Transit Act, 49 U.S.C. Section 5303; and relevant amendments and subsequent legislation pertaining thereto; and

WHEREAS, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is an approved metropolitan planning organization ("MPO") responsible for carrying out the transportation planning process in its urbanized area in accordance with 23 U.S.C. § 134; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT has funding available to the DESIGNATED AGENCY through the IJAA for planning activities to be performed in furtherance of Safe & Accessible Transportation Options (H.R. 3684, Sec. 11206);

WHEREAS, the DESIGNATION AGENCY seeks this particular funding for a project to ensure the safe and adequate accommodations for all users of a designated location of the transportation system within its MPO region (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT") that the DEPARTMENT is amenable to providing.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and contracts contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration as set out hereinafter, it is agreed by and between the DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY that:

ARTICLE I
SCOPE AND PROCEDURES

The scope and procedure of the PROJECT shall be that which is stated in the Scope of Work, which is affixed to this Agreement under the label of **Exhibit A**, **Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027**. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall perform or cause to be performed all of the services and activities necessary to accomplish the Scope of Work under such control and supervision by the DEPARTMENT as the DEPARTMENT may deem appropriate. The DEPARTMENT shall perform the obligations incumbent upon it as stated in the Agreement.

ARTICLE II
EMPLOYMENT OF DEPARTMENT'S PERSONNEL

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not employ any person or persons in the employ of the DEPARTMENT for any work required by the terms of this Agreement, without the written permission of the DEPARTMENT except as may otherwise be provided for herein.

ARTICLE III
REVIEW OF WORK

Authorized representatives for the DEPARTMENT and Federal Government may at all reasonable times review and inspect the PROJECT activities and data collected under this Agreement and amendments thereto. All reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, and computations, prepared by or for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, shall be made available to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and representatives of the Federal Government for inspection and review at all reasonable times. Acceptance shall not relieve the DESIGNATED AGENCY of its professional obligation to correct, at its own expense, any of its errors in the work.

ARTICLE IV
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE TO THIS AGREEMENT. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall initiate the work called for in the Scope of Work on July 1, 2026. The work outlined therein shall be completed no later than June 30, 2027. The work shall be carried on expeditiously and in accordance with the work schedule as set forth in the attached **Exhibit B**, **Schedule, Fiscal Year 2027**.

ARTICLE V
RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS AND LIABILITY

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons and shall save harmless the DEPARTMENT, its officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions, or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting from the negligence of the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of work under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI
COMPENSATION

A. Total Cost

1. The DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY agree that the total estimated allowable cost, as shown in the attached **Exhibit C, Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2027** for completion of the PROJECT is up **Thirteen Thousand Forty-Two Dollars and Ninety-Seven Cents ($13,042.97)**.

   a) The amount which the DEPARTMENT will pay under the Agreement is One Hundred Percent (100%) of total cost, which represents the Federal Share of the cost of the PROJECT; provided, however, that the obligation to pay the DESIGNATED AGENCY is contingent upon the DEPARTMENT receiving the funding from the Federal Highway Administration.

   b) In the event that the sum of the total allowable cost for the PROJECT is less than the total estimated allowable cost, then it is further agreed that the DEPARTMENT only shall be obligated to pay allowable cost actually incurred. In no event shall the DEPARTMENT be obligated to pay more than

the maximum Federal Share of **$13,042.97**

2. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall have no obligation under this Agreement to provide any funds, matching or otherwise, in furtherance of the PROJECT.

B. Allowable Costs

Allowable costs shall include both direct and indirect costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, which is provided in **Exhibit C**, **Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2027,** and subject to the maximum limitation prescribed in Subsection A of Article VI and the limitations outlined below:

1. Direct Cost

The DEPARTMENT shall pay to the DESIGNATED AGENCY for the performance of this Agreement an amount equal to such direct costs as are incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and are chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards", and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia, including salaries and wages, and the cost of travel, and other miscellaneous direct costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY. As specified in Article X, the validity of the direct costs may be verified from the cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses, and in any event, before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S costs under the terms of this Agreement or amendments hereto.

The cost of any nonexpendable tools, instruments, or equipment used in the execution and performance of the PROJECT shall not be an allowable direct cost when such items are of the nature and kind of tools, instruments or equipment normally and generally used in an office, provided however that the cost of data processing equipment shall be an allowable expense when such expenditure complies with the provisions of 2 C.F.R. § 200 ("Uniform Grant Guidance")and is specifically detailed in **Exhibit A, Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027,** and **Exhibit C**, **Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2027** of this Agreement. If at any time during the duration of the useful life of the PROJECT's data processing equipment the DESIGNATED AGENCY fails to utilize such equipment for the purpose of accomplishing

the PROJECT the DEPARTMENT at its discretion may require the DESIGNATED AGENCY to remit to the DEPARTMENT 100% of the DEPARTMENT'S Federal Share of the fair market value, if any, of such equipment. For the purpose of this Article, the fair market value shall be deemed to be the value of the equipment as determined by an appraisal conducted as soon as feasible after such withdrawal or misuse occurs or the actual proceeds from the public sale of such equipment, whichever is approved by the DEPARTMENT.

The rate of compensation for work performed on the PROJECT by a professional staff member or employee of the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not exceed the salary rate that is applicable to said person's other activities for the DESIGNATED AGENCY. Charges for salaries and wages of the individuals will be supported by time and attendance and payroll distribution records. Premiums pay for overtime, extra-pay shifts, and multi-shift work are not reimbursable under this Agreement unless such costs are included in the budget estimate in **Exhibit C**, **Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2027,** or unless such costs have been given prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

No expense for travel outside the State of Georgia shall be an allowable direct cost under this Agreement unless such travel is listed in the budget estimate in **Exhibit C**, **Budget Estimate for Fiscal Year 2027,** or approved in advance in writing by the DEPARTMENT. Staff from the DESIGNATED AGENCY seeking travel approval should submit the details for the requested travel expenses to the DEPARTMENT in advance and must include information on how the travel request will benefit the transportation planning process of the DESIGNATED AGENCY. In addition, all expenses for food, fuel, mileage, and lodging accommodations incurred from travel within or outside of the State of Georgia shall be limited to the currently approved amounts posted on the United States General Services Administration (GSA) website for the corresponding geographic location.

2. Indirect Costs

The DEPARTMENT shall reimburse the DESIGNATED AGENCY for such indirect costs as are properly chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards", and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia. Fringe benefits shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of **83.72%** of the amount paid as direct salaries and wages to persons employed by the DESIGNATED

AGENCY on the PROJECT. Indirect Personnel cost shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of **109.45%** of the amount paid as direct salaries, wages and fringe benefits to persons employed by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that are chargeable to the PROJECT. Upon completion of the PROJECT, the DEPARTMENT will determine final payment for indirect costs by audit of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S accounts to establish the actual allowable overhead rate experienced during the period of performance of this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY understands and agrees that the DEPARTMENT may accept, in lieu of its own audit, a federal audit or an audit by an independent accountant or accounting firm. The audit of an independent accountant or accounting firm shall be made and reported in accordance with audit requirements, 2 CFR Part 200. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall ensure that the independent accountant or accounting firm shall make available upon request to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT all audit work papers pertaining to this AGREEMENT to determine said final payment for indirect costs.

In the event the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S actual allowable overhead rate during the period of this Agreement is less than the provisional overhead rate established herein, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall reimburse the DEPARTMENT the difference between the indirect cost actually paid and the actual allowable indirect cost as determined by the final audit in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY further agrees that the decision of the DEPARTMENT in the establishment of the actual allowable overhead rate for final payment of indirect costs shall be final.

The validity of these indirect cost payments may be verified from the indirect cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses and in any event before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S costs under this Agreement, or amendments hereto.

ARTICLE VII
SUBSTANTIAL CHANGES

If, prior to the satisfactory completion of the services under this Agreement, the DEPARTMENT or DESIGNATED AGENCY changes the scope, character, complexity, or duration of the services from those required under the basic Agreement, the parties shall enter

into a written supplemental agreement for the purpose of making those changes. No change to this AGREEMENT shall be deemed to have been made unless it is in a written supplemental agreement signed by both parties.

ARTICLE VIII
PARTIAL PAYMENT

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT itemized vouchers showing, in reasonable detail, the actual allowable costs per work element, incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY on the PROJECT for the voucher period. A summary of the cost breakdown and work progress for each work element shall accompany each voucher. Upon the basis of its review of such vouchers, the DEPARTMENT may, at the request of the DESIGNATED AGENCY, make payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY as the work progresses but not more often than four times during the fiscal year. The vouchers shall be numbered consecutively and subsequent vouchers shall be submitted every three months, but no later than forty-five (45) days after the end of each quarter, until the PROJECT is completed. Payment shall be made in the number of sums earned less previous partial payments.

ARTICLE IX
FINAL PAYMENT

IT IS FURTHER AGREED that upon satisfactory completion by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and acceptance by the DEPARTMENT of the work described in Article I of this Agreement, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT a written submission for final payment not more than forty-five (45) days after the completion date of the project. Upon receipt of any final written submission by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, the DEPARTMENT shall pay the DESIGNATED AGENCY a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the allowable cost set forth herein less the total of all previous partial payments, paid or in the process of payment.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that acceptance of this final payment shall be in full and final settlement of all claims arising against the DEPARTMENT for work done, materials furnished, costs incurred, or otherwise arising out of the Agreement and shall release the DEPARTMENT from any and all further claims of whatever nature, whether known or

unknown for and on account of said Agreement, and for any and all work done, and labor and materials furnished, in connection with same.

ARTICLE X

MAINTENANCE OF CONTRACT COST RECORDS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred on the PROJECT and shall make material available at all reasonable times during this period of the Agreement, and for three years from the date of final payment under the Agreement, for inspection by the DEPARTMENT, and the Federal Highway Administration and any reviewing agencies, and copies thereof shall be furnished upon request.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall certify that items of equipment included in direct costs have been excluded from the indirect costs.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that the provisions of this Article shall be included in any contracts it may make with any subcontractor, assignee, or transferee.

ARTICLE XI

SUBCONTRACTS, ASSIGNMENT, OR TRANSFER

It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the work of the DESIGNATED AGENCY is considered personal by the DEPARTMENT. The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees not to assign, sublet, or transfer any or all of its interest in the Agreement without prior written approval of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that all subcontracts shall be subject to the provisions contained in this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that any subcontracts exceeding $10,000 in cost shall contain all the required provisions of this Agreement. All consultants hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be on the DEPARTMENT'S pre-qualified consultants list.

ARTICLE XII

USE OF DOCUMENTS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that all reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, computations, and other data, prepared by or for it under the

terms of this Agreement shall be made available to the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration at all reasonable times during the period of the Agreement and upon termination or completion of the work. The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to use same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the DESIGNATED AGENCY other than that provided for in this Agreement.

ARTICLE XIII
TERMINATION

The DEPARTMENT reserves the right to terminate this Agreement at any time for just cause, or for any cause, upon 30 days written notice to the DESIGNATED AGENCY, notwithstanding any just claims by the DESIGNATED AGENCY for payment of services rendered prior to the date of termination. Should the work under this Agreement be terminated by the DEPARTMENT pursuant to this Article, final payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be made in the number of sums earned, less previous partial payments. Any work elements that are incomplete by the termination date shall be reimbursed based upon the percentage of work completed for said work element(s).

ARTICLE XIV
PUBLISHED REPORTS

It is agreed that articles, papers, bulletins, data, studies, statistics, interim or final reports, oral transmittals or any other materials reporting the plans, progress, analyses, results, or findings of work conducted under this Agreement shall not be presented publicly or published without prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

It is further agreed that all published reports shall include a disclaimer provision on the cover or title page in the following form:

> "The opinions, findings, and conclusions in this publication are those of the author(s) and not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of those of the Georgia Department of Transportation, or the Federal Highway Administration. This publication does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation."

All reports published by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall contain a credit reference to the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration such as:

"Prepared in cooperation with the Georgia Department of Transportation, and the Federal Highway Administration."

It is further agreed that any information concerning the PROJECT, its conduct, results or data gathered or processed shall not be released other than as required under the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. §§ 50-18-70, et seq. Any request directed to the DESIGNATED AGENCY pursuant to the Georgia Open Records Act for documents or information that are either received or maintained by the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of the work under this Agreement, for or on behalf of the DEPARTMENT, shall be released pursuant to the provisions of the Act. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to consult with the DEPARTMENT prior to releasing the requested documents, where required by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XV
COPYRIGHTING

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be free to copyright material developed under this Agreement with the provisions that the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration reserve a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and authorize others to use, the work for government purposes.

ARTICLE XVI
COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with all relevant federal, state and local laws. The DESIGNATED AGENCY warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the DEPARTMENT shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, at its discretion to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

ARTICLE XVII
CONTRACT DISPUTES

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been executed in Fulton County, Georgia, and all questions of interpretation and construction shall be governed by the laws of the State of Georgia.

ARTICLE XVIII
AUDIT OF COST RECORDS

The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to perform an audit of all documents and records pertaining to costs incurred on this PROJECT for a period of three (3) years after the final payment under Article IX is made by the DEPARTMENT to the DESIGNATED AGENCY under this Agreement. If requested, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall assist in making the result of the audit performed pursuant to 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards" available to the DEPARTMENT. To the extent such audit is applicable, the DEPARTMENT, in its sole discretion, may agree to accept the Single Audit in lieu of its audit as herein allowed. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to reimburse the DEPARTMENT for the DEPARTMENT's share of any and all costs disallowed as a result of either the Single Audit or by the audit allowed hereunder by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XIX
INSURANCE

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall provide insurance under this Agreement as follows:

1. It is understood that the DESIGNATED AGENCY *(complete the applicable statement*):

   □ shall, obtain coverage from DESIGNATED AGENCY's private insurance company or cause DESIGNATED AGENCY'S consultant/contractor to obtain coverage.

   OR

   □ is self-insured.

Prior to beginning the work, DESIGNATED AGENCY shall furnish to the DEPARTMENT, a copy of the certificates and the endorsement page for the minimum

amounts of insurance indicated below in this Article XIX (Insurance) of the Agreement.

2. Minimum Amounts. The following minimum amount of insurance from insurers rated at least A– by A. M. Best's and registered to do business in the State of Georgia:

a) Commercial General Liability Insurance of at least $1,000,000 per occurrence $3,000,000 aggregate, including Automobile Comprehensive Liability Coverage with bodily injury in the minimum amount of $1,000,000 combined single limits each occurrence. DEPARTMENT shall be named as an additional insured and a copy of the policy endorsement shall be provided with the insurance certificate.

b) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.

c) Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with limits of at least:

i. For Professionals – $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
ii. For Sub-consultant Engineers and Architects – $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
iii. For Other Consultants – $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 in aggregate coverage.
iv. Professional liability insurance that shall be either a practice policy or project-specific coverage. Professional liability insurance shall contain prior acts coverage for services performed for this PROJECT. If project-specific coverage is used, these requirements shall be continued in effect for two years following final completion for the PROJECT.

A. The above-listed insurance coverages shall be maintained in full force and effect for the entire term of the Agreement.

B. The insurance certificate must provide the following:

i. Name, address, signature and telephone number of authorized agents.
ii. Name and address of insured.
iii. Name of Insurance Company.
iv. Description of coverage in standard terminology.
v. Policy number, policy period and limits of liability.
vi. Name and address of DEPARTMENT as certificate holder.

vii. Thirty (30) day notice of cancellation.
viii. Details of any special policy exclusions.

C. Waiver of Subrogation: There is no waiver of subrogation rights by either party with respect to insurance.

D. If and to the extent such damage or loss (including costs and expenses) as covered by this indemnification set forth herein is paid by the State Tort Claims Trust Fund, the State Authority Liability Trust Fund, the State Employee Broad Form Liability Fund, the State Insurance and Hazard Reserve Fund, and other self-insured funds established and maintained by the State of Georgia Department of Administrative Services Risk Management Division or any successor agency (all such funds hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Funds"), in satisfaction of any liability, whether established by judgment or settlement, the DESIGNATED AGENCY and its consultant/contractor agrees to reimburse the Funds for such monies paid out by the Funds.

ARTICLE XX
EXHIBITS

This Agreement includes the exhibits listed below, which are attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein:

EXHIBIT A	WORK PROGRAM, FISCAL YEAR 2027
EXHIBIT B	SCHEDULE, FISCAL YEAR 2027
EXHIBIT C	BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2027
EXHIBIT D	FEDERAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION REQUIRED ELEMENTS
EXHIBIT E	CERTIFICATION OF DESIGNATED AGENCY
EXHIBIT F	CERTIFICATION OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, STATE OF GEORGIA

ARTICLE XXI
COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW

A. The undersigned certify that the provisions of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated ("O.C.G.A."), Sections 45-10-20 through 45-10-28, relating to conflict of interest, have been complied with in full.

B. It is further agreed that the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with and shall require its subcontractors to comply with the regulations for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, and 23 C.F.R. Part 200 as stated in the attached **Appendix A**, **Notice of Contractors, Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964,**of this Agreement.

C. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that neither it nor any of its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal department or agency, and is eligible to receive the Federal funding assistance provided for in this Agreement, as certified in the attached **Appendix B**, **Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters**.

D. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A §§ 50-24-1 through 50-24-6, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act", have been complied with in full as stated in the attached **Appendix C**, **Drug-Free Workplace Certificate**.

E. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A § 13-10-91, relating to the "Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act" have been complied with in full as stated in the attached **Appendix D**, **Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act Affidavit.**

F. All Appendices referenced herein are incorporated by reference and made fully a part of this Agreement.

G. It is further agreed and certified that, pursuant to O.C.G.A § 50-5-85, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is not currently engaged in and agrees that for the duration of this Agreement, it will not engage in a boycott of Israel.

H. The covenants herein contained, shall except as otherwise provided, accrue to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

(SIGNATURES CONTAINED ON THE NEXT PAGE)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said parties have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year above first written.

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

_____
Commissioner

ATTEST:

_____
Treasurer

Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)

_____
Executive Director

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

_____
Witness

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

This ____day of _____, _____
in the presence of:

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

I attest that the corporate seal attached to this Document is in fact the seal of the Corporation executing this Document does in fact occupy the official position indicated and is duly authorized to execute such document on behalf of this Corporation.

ATTEST:

_____

_____
Federal Employee Tax No.

EXHIBIT A
WORK PROGRAM
FISCAL YEAR 2027

ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$400.00	$1,305.00	**$1,705.00**
TOTAL	**$2,000.00**	**$6,525.00**	**$8,525.00**

TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets (Safe and Accessible Transportation Options)

Purpose: To incorporate complete street planning activities into the ARTS transportation planning process. This work element will be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal of this work element is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area.

Previous Work:

1. ARTS Staff continued work on monitoring current complete street policies and regulations.
2. The ARTS MPO produced a technical report that explored the fundamentals of Complete Streets Policies and the importance of completing street guidelines to support multimodal transportation planning for cities across the U.S.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor developments related to federal Complete Street Policies and Regulations	Ongoing
2. Attend Complete Street policy training workshops and webinars	Ongoing
3. Performance-Based Project Evaluation- collect and analyze traffic safety data of pedestrian and bicycle safety improvement projects included in the ARTS MPO current Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and TIP to assess safety improvements	Ongoing
4. Provide transit and bike/ped information to the public and interested parties	Ongoing
5. Utilize the website and social media to encourage active transportation of Complete Streetroad treatments	Ongoing
6. Gather crash data from SCDPS	Ongoing
7. Data collection for TAZs and 2055 MTP	Ongoing
8. Collect and analyze traffic crash reports (vehicle, bike, and pedestrian) and traffic safety conflicts for non-motorized users at arterial roadways	Ongoing
9. GIS Map Audit of existing bike infrastructure	Ongoing
10. Collect and analyze data on the number of transit stops accessible to sidewalks/ curb ramps	Ongoing
11. Serve as a resource in bike/ped efforts	Ongoing
12. Continue to identify funding for bike/ped	Ongoing
13. Continue refining MTP bike/ped project list	Ongoing
14. Emphasize the benefits of trnaist and multi-modal connections through the CSRA Air Quality Coalition	Ongoing
15. Adopt traffic calming program, policies, and standards	Ongoing
16. Adopt South Carolina Safety Performance Targets annually	Ongoing
17. TAP grant planning, administration implementation	Ongoing
18. Communicate project status to partners and staff for TIP updates	Ongoing
19. Coordinate the implementation of Transportation Alternatives bike/ped in Aiken County	Ongoing
20. Coordinate potential bike/ped projects with transportation improvement projects	Ongoing

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
21. Review the transit system automated passenger count data report of annual passenger boarding and a light count at existing fixed-route transit stop service areas	Ongoing
22. Development of a Complete Streets prioritization plan that identifies a specific list of Complete Streets projects to improve the safety, mobility, or accessibility of a street;	As needed
23. Complete Streets Policy Technical Report	January 31, 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 –June 30, 2027

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), and Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA SA PL Y410 Funding)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$13,042.97	$0.00	**$13,042.97**

SOUTH CAROLINA	FHWA (SC PL)	ACPDD (SC PL Match)	TOTALS
	$29,692.00	$7,423.00	**$37,115.00**

EXHIBIT B
SCHEDULE
FISCAL YEAR 2027

Schedule of Activities

2026						2027					
July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

TARGET START AND END DATE	7/01/2026-6/30/27	LEAD AGENCY	ARTS MPO

EXHIBIT C
BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2027

2027 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget

FIGURE 3	AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT							COLUMBIA COUNTY ENGINEERING AND PLANNING		AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS		NORTH AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AIKEN PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AUGUSTA TRANSIT		TOTAL
ARTS FY 2027 UPWP WORK ELEMENTS BY FUNDING SOURCE Revised 04/13/2026	FHWA GA PL	APDD MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 FUNDS	SEC 5303 GA STATE MATCH	SEC 5303 APDD MATCH		CCBOC MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 SC PL	SEC 5303 LSCOG MATCH	FHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH	FHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5307	AT MATCH	
1.1 Program Coordination/Administration	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	$6,000.00	$1,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$111,940.00	$27,985.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$212,425.00
1.2 Training/Employee Education	$50,400.00	$12,600.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$17,400.00	$4,350.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$84,750.00
1.3 UPWP	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,900.00	$725.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$39,625.00
Subtotal: Program Administration	$130,400.00	$32,600.00	$6,800.00	$1,700.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$132,240.00	$33,060.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$336,800.00
2.1 Community Outreach / Education	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$23,200.00	$5,800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -			$81,500.00
Subtotal: Public Involvement	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$23,200.00	$5,800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$81,500.00
3.1 Underserved Communities & Socioeconomic Data	$32,000.00	$8,000.00	$1,200.00	$300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,480.00	$870.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$45,850.00
3.2 Land Use Monitoring	$24,000.00	$6,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$7,540.00	$1,885.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$39,425.00
3.3 Transportation Surveys, Models & Analysis	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$400.00	$100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$5,220.00	$1,305.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$42,025.00
3.4 Disadvantaged Communities / Title VI	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,480.00	$870.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$24,350.00
3.5 GIS Development & Applications	$36,000.00	$9,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$69,600.00	$17,400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$132,000.00
Subtotal: Data Collection/ Analysis	$136,000.00	$34,000.00	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$89,320.00	$22,330.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$283,650.00
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$6,960.00	$1,740.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$44,700.00
4.2 Congestion Management	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,640.00	$1,160.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$71,800.00
4.3 Intermodal Planning	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$400.00	$100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,640.00	$1,160.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$26,300.00
4.4 Air Quality Issues	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$5,220.00	$1,305.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$28,525.00
4.5 Complete Streets	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 29,692.00	$ 7,423.00	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$37,115.00
Subtotal: Transportation System Planning	$112,000.00	$28,000.00	$3,600.00	$900.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$51,152.00	$12,788.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$208,440.00
5.1 North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.2 US 1 Gateway Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.3 Five Notch Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.4 Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.5 Pine Log Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.6 Edgefield Highway Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.7 Microtransit Feasibility Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$50,000.00
5.8 Bettis Academy Road Traffic Analysis	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 48,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$60,000.00
5.9 Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 240,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$300,000.00
Subtotal: Special Transportation Studies	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$528,000.00	$142,000.00	$ -	$ -	$240,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$40,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 240,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$1,310,000.00
6.1 Performance Based Planning	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$13,920.00	$3,480.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$52,400.00
Subtotal: Performance Based Planning	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$13,920.00	$3,480.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$52,400.00
7.1 Transportation Improvement Program	$62,275.00	$15,568.75	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$7,540.00	$1,885.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$89,268.75
Subtotal: Transportation Improvement Program	$62,275.00	$15,568.75	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$7,540.00	$1,885.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$89,268.75
8.1 Program Support and Administration	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$61,928.00	$7,741.00	$7,741.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$26,040.00	$6,510.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$109,960.00
8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$68,000.00	$8,500.00	$8,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$87,500.00
8.3 Short -Range Transportation Planning	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$32,800.00	$4,100.00	$4,100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$15,960.00	$3,990.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$60,950.00
8.4 Transportation Improvement Program	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$47,200.00	$5,900.00	$5,900.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,000.00	$1,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$64,000.00
Subtotal: FY 2027 Public Transit/Paratransit	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$ 209,928.00	$ 26,241.00	$ 26,241.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ 48,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$322,410.00
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 MPO PL & Local Match	$508,675.00	$127,168.75	$15,600.00	$3,900.00	$209,928.00	$26,241.00	$26,241.00	$0.00	$0.00	$845,372.00	$221,343.00	$48,000.00	$12,000.00	$240,000.00	$50,000.00	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$240,000.00	$60,000.00	$2,684,468.75
4.2 Congestion Management Process Update	$ 200,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 92,000.00	$ 23,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$365,000.00
4.5 Safe and Accessible (Y410) Complete Streets	$13,042.97	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$13,042.97
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 GAMPO PL & Local Match	$213,042.97	$50,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$92,000.00	$23,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$378,042.97
N/A Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 280,000.00	$ 70,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$350,000.00
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 UNFUNDED PROJECTS	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 280,000.00	$ 70,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$350,000.00
GRAND TOTAL: FY 2027 MPO PL & Local Match w/ FY 2027 GAMPO PL & Local Match and Unfunded Projects	$721,717.97	$177,168.75	$15,600.00	$3,900.00	$209,928.00	$26,241.00	$26,241.00	$280,000.00	$70,000.00	$937,372.00	$244,343.00	$48,000.00	$12,000.00	$240,000.00	$50,000.00	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$240,000.00	$60,000.00	$3,412,511.72

2027 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget

UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		APDD			
		FTA SEC 5303	GA DOT Match	APDD Match	Total GA SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	$61,928.00	$7,741.00	$7,741.00	$77,410.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	$68,000.00	$8,500.00	$8,500.00	$85,000.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	$32,800.00	$4,100.00	$4,100.00	$41,000.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	$47,200.00	$5,900.00	$5,900.00	$59,000.00
Total		**$209,928.00**	**$26,241.00**	**$26,241.00**	**$262,410.00**

UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		LSCOG		
		FTA SEC 5303	LSCOG Match	Total SC SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	$26,040.00	$6,510.00	$32,550.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	$2,000.00	$500.00	$2,500.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	$15,960.00	$3,990.00	$19,950.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	$4,000.00	$1,000.00	$5,000.00
Total		**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$60,000.00**

EXHIBIT D
FEDERAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION
REQUIRED ELEMENTS

Federal Award Identification:

1. Sub-recipient Name: **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**

2. Sub-recipient's DUNS Number (Data Universal Numbering System, required under 2 CFR § 200.32**)**: 07-3438418 (Please confirm with sponsor)

3. Federal Award Identification Number: 0021657

4. Federal Award Date (2 CFR 200.39, date when the federal award is signed by the federal awarding agency): 6/29/2026

5. Sub-award Period of Performance start and end date: 07/01/2026 to 06/30/2027

6. Amount of federal funds obligated by this action: $6,340.62

7. Total amount of the federal funds obligated to sub-recipient: $6,340.62

8. Total Amount of the federal award: $13,042.94

9. Federal Award Project Description (as required under the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act): Safe & Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets (Y410) Contract for the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**

10. Name of Federal Awarding Agency: Federal Highway Administration, Pass through entity: Georgia Department of Transportation's Office of Planning, contact information for the awarding official: FHWA Georgia Division, 75 Ted Turner Drive SW, Suite #1000, Atlanta, GA 30303

11. CFDA Number and Name: 20.205

12. Is this a Research and Development Project? No

13. Indirect cost rate if used (2C.F.R. § 200.414): 109.45%

EXHIBIT E
CERTIFICATION OF DESIGNATED AGENCY

I hereby certify that I am the _and duly authorized representative of the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, whose address **is 535 Telfair Street, Suite 300, Augusta, GA 30901**and that neither I nor the entity I here represent has:

(a) Employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other consideration, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission to solicit or secure the Agreement.

(b) Agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this Agreement, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the Agreement, or

(c) paid, or agreed to pay, to any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the Agreement; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the Georgia Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, in connection with the Agreement involving participation of Federal-Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

_____ _____

Date Signature of Authorized Representative

_____

Type or Print Name

EXHIBIT F
CERTIFICATION OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA

I hereby certify that I am the COMMISSIONER of the Department of Transportation of the State of Georgia, and that the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, or its representative has not been required, directly, or indirectly, as an express or implied condition in connection with obtaining or carrying out this Agreement to:

(a) Employ or retain, or agree to employ or retain, any firm or person, or

(b) pay, or agree to pay, to any firm, person, or organization, any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished the Federal Highway Administration, U. S. Department of Transportation, in connection with this Agreement involving participation of Federal- Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

_____ _____

Date Commissioner

APPENDIX A
NOTICE OF CONTRACTORS COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACTS OF 1964 AS AMENDED BY THE CIVIL RIGHTS RESTORATION ACT OF 1987 FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

During the performance of this Contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

(1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

(2) **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program, set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations. In addition, the Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 23 CFR 200 (b).

(3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex.

(4) **Information and Reports:** The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, to permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the DEPARTMENT, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the DEPARTMENT shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to,

(a) withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or

(b) cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

(6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor will include the provision of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, order, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the DEPARTMENT or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B
CERTIFICATION FOR STATE REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

The **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, as an Applicant for a Federal PL Fund grant or cooperative agreement, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State, or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph
(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or Local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the State is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification with respect to its principals, the State shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

THE **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)** CERTIFIES OR AFFIRMS THE TRUTHFULNESS AND ACCURACY OF THE CONTENTS OF THE STATEMENTS SUBMITTED ON OR WITH THIS CERTIFICATION AND UNDERSTANDS THAT THE PROVISIONS OF 31 U.S.C. SECTIONS 3801 *ET SEQ.* ARE APPLICABLE THERETO.

Authorized Official

_____ _____

Date Executive Director

APPENDIX C
CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

I hereby certify that I am a principal and duly authorized representative of the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, address is **535 Telfair Street, Suite 300, Augusta, GA 30901** and further certify that:

(1) The provisions of Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act," have been complied with in full; and

(2) A drug-free workplace will be provided for the consultant's employees during the performance of the contract; and

(3) Each subcontractor, if any, hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be required to ensure that the subcontractor's employees are provided a drug-free workplace. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification:

> "As part of the subcontracting agreement with the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS),** certifies that a drug free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to paragraph (7) of subsection (b) of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated Section 50-24-3", and

(4) It is certified that the undersigned will not engage in unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

_____ _____

Date Executive Director

APPENDIX D
GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION COMPLIANCE AFFIDAVIT

Name of Contracting Entity: **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**

Name and Contract No.: Safe & Accessible Transportation Options/Complete Streets Contract (Y410)
Contract No. **XXXXX-XXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX**

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned person or entity verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or entity which is contracting with the Georgia Department of Transportation has registered with, is authorized to participate in, and is participating in the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91.

The undersigned person or entity further agrees that it will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period, and it will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the undersigned with the information required by O.C.GA. § 13-10-91(b).

The undersigned person or entity further agrees to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to the Georgia Department of Transportation within five (5) business days after any subcontractor is retained to perform such service.

_____
E-Verify / Company Identification Number

_____
Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

_____
Date of Authorization for E-Verify

_____
Printed Name of Authorized Officer or Agent

_____
Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

_____
Date

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN
BEFORE ME ON THIS THE
_____DAY OF _____, 20__

_____
Notary Public

[NOTARY SEAL]

My Commission Expires: _____

From: Grayson, Kimberly S
To: Chyvattee Vassar
Cc: Mariah Harris; Lequan Peterson; Martin, Kelly; Delgadillo Canizares, Marlene V.
Subject: [EXTERNAL] FY 27 PL numbers
Date: Wednesday, December 3, 2025 8:19:09 AM
Attachments: image001.png

Good morning Chyvattee,

Below are the PL and the set-aside Increasing Safe and Accessible Transportation Options (Y410) funding amounts —based on the 2020 Census population new PL formula that was shared via GAMPO for comments and approved by FHWA— for the ARTS MPO's FY2027 UPWP and the Y410 PL funding contracts:

PL Funds (80/20 split):

Federal share (80%): $508,675.00
Local match (20%): $127,168.75
Total: $635,843.75

Y410 Funds (100% Federal):

Federal share (100%): $13,042.97
Local match (0%): $0
Total: $13,042.97

Please let me know if you have any additional questions.

Kimberly S Grayson
Transportation Planning Specialist III
Georgia Department of Transportation
600 Peachtree Street NW
Atlanta, GA 30308
(404) 631-1795
KGrayson@dot.ga.gov

Human trafficking impacts every corner of the globe, including our state and local communities. Georgia DOT is committed to end human trafficking in Georgia through education enabling its employees and the public to recognize the signs of human trafficking and how to react in order to help make a change. To learn more about the warning signs of human trafficking, visit https://doas.ga.gov/human-resources-administration/human-trafficking-awareness/trafficking-in-georgia. To report any suspicious activity, call

the Georgia Human Trafficking Hotline at 866-363-4842. Let’s band together to end human trafficking in Georgia.

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on **links**, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]

Public Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026: 1:00 PM

Motion to approve and execute the FY 2027 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual PL Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT)

Department:	Planning and Development
Presenter:	Adleasia Cameron
Caption:	Motion to approve and execute the FY 2027 Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) Annual PL Funding Contract from the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT)
Background:	Annually, GDOT presents the MPO with a planning contract that allows for up to an 80% reimbursement of specific costs associated with transportation planning and requires a 20% local match. This contract will be signed electronically via DocuSign. The contract period is from July 1, 2026, through June 30, 2027.
Analysis:	For FY 2027, the GDOT contract allows for reimbursement of up to $508,675.00 on specific transportation planning activities based on the annual Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP).
Financial Impact:	The $508,675.00 is a grant that requires a 20% local match of up to $127,168.75. Planning and Development typically incorporates the match into its annual budget.
Alternatives:	No reimbursement for transportation planning-related activities
Recommendation:	Approve and execute the contract from GDOT for transportation planning funds during FY 2027.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	The $508,675.00 is a grant that requires a local match of up to $127,168.75. The local match was approved by the administrator's office on April 17, 2026. Will budget in org key 220016309
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
New Grant Proposal/Application

Before a Department/agency may apply for the grant/award on behalf of Augusta Richmond County, they must first obtain approval signature from the Administrator and the Finance Director. The Administrator will obtain information on the grant program and requirements from the funding agency and review these for feasibility to determine if this grant/award will benefit Augusta Richmond County. The Finance Director will review the funding requirement to determine if the grant will fit within our budget structure and financial goals.

Proposal	Project No.	Project Title
PR000636	PLANNING	FY 2027 ARTS PL GRANT

2200163 09

Continuing grant for annual transportation planning for the Metropolitan Planning Organization as required by Federal Highway Administration to perform activities each year such as transportation planning training, traffic data, highway projects, public involvement; transportation data, transit planning and other work elements listed in the Unified Planning Work Element (UPWP).

Cash match (Y/N) : Yes 20% match is budgeted in the 2026 - 2027 cycle.

EEO required (Y/N): No EEO Department Notified: No

Start Date: 07/01/2026 **End Date:** 06/30/2027
Submit Date: 04/08/2026 **Department:** 074 Planning and Zoning **Cash Match?** Y
Total Budgeted Amount: 635,843.75 **Total Funding Agency:** 508,675.00 **Total Cash Match:** 127,168.75

Sponsor: GM0013 US DOT
Sponsor Type:
Purpose: 24 ARTS -MPO **Flow Thru ID:** GM0006 GDOT

Contacts

Type	ID	Name	Phone
I	GMI023	Harris, Mariah	(706)821-1810

Approvals

Type	By	Date
FA	A. CAMERON	04/09/2026

Dept. Signature: Adrienne Cameron
Grant Coordinator Signature: MH @ 4/9/2026

1.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

x Find the grant/award to be feasible to the needs of Augusta Richmond County

o Deny the request

Finance Director — Date: 4/16/26

2.) I have reviewed the Grant application and enclosed materials and:

o Approve the Department Agency to move forward with the application

o Deny the request

Administrator — Date: 4/17/2026

This form will also be used to provide the external auditors with information on all grants for compliance and certification requirements as required by the State and Federal Government.

From: Grayson, Kimberly S
To: Chyvattee Vassar
Cc: Mariah Harris; Lequan Peterson; Martin, Kelly; Delgadillo Canizares, Marlene V.
Subject: [EXTERNAL] FY 27 PL numbers
Date: Wednesday, December 3, 2025 8:19:09 AM
Attachments: image001.png

Good morning Chyvattee,

Below are the PL and the set-aside Increasing Safe and Accessible Transportation Options (Y410) funding amounts —based on the 2020 Census population new PL formula that was shared via GAMPO for comments and approved by FHWA— for the ARTS MPO's FY2027 UPWP and the Y410 PL funding contracts:

PL Funds (80/20 split):

Federal share (80%): $508,675.00
Local match (20%): $127,168.75
Total: $635,843.75

Y410 Funds (100% Federal):

Federal share (100%): $13,042.97
Local match (0%): $0
Total: $13,042.97

Please let me know if you have any additional questions.

Kimberly S Grayson
Transportation Planning Specialist III
Georgia Department of Transportation
600 Peachtree Street NW
Atlanta, GA 30308
(404) 631-1795
KGrayson@dot.ga.gov

Human trafficking impacts every corner of the globe, including our state and local communities. Georgia DOT is committed to end human trafficking in Georgia through education enabling its employees and the public to recognize the signs of human trafficking and how to react in order to help make a change. To learn more about the warning signs of human trafficking, visit https://doas.ga.gov/human-resources-administration/human-trafficking-awareness/trafficking-in-georgia. To report any suspicious activity, call

the Georgia Human Trafficking Hotline at 866-363-4842. Let’s band together to end human trafficking in Georgia.

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on **links**, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING SERVICES CONTRACT

Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)

FHWA METROPOLITAN PLANNING PROGRAM

PLANNING (PL) FUNDS
FISCAL YEAR (FY) 2027

CATALOG OF FEDERAL DOMESTIC ASSISTANCE NUMBER 20.205
FEDERAL-AID PARTICIPATING PROJECT
PI Number 0021641 -PLN
XXXX-XXX-XXXXXXXXXXXX

Federal Share 80%	**$508,675.00**
Local Match Share 20%	**$127,168.75**
Total Contract Cost	**$635,843.75**

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING SERVICES CONTRACT
Between the
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA
ONE GEORGIA CENTER, 600 WEST PEACHTREE STREET, NW
ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30308
and the
Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____day of _____ , 20___, by and between the DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, an agency of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT", and the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS),** organized and existing under the laws of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "DESIGNATED AGENCY".

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is recognized by the United States Department of Transportation as the agency responsible for cooperative, comprehensive, continuing transportation planning pursuant to the provisions of Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act) of 2015, 23 U. S. C. Section 134, the Federal Transit Act, 49 U.S.C. Section 5303; and relevant amendments and subsequent legislation pertaining thereto; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is authorized under O.C.G.A. § 32-2-2(7) to "accept and use federal funds…; and to do all things necessary, proper, or expedient to achieve compliance with the provision and requirements of all applicable federal-aid acts and programs"; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is responsible for developing a workable formula for distributing the apportionment of planning funds pursuant to 23 U.S.C § 104 (d); and

WHEREAS, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is an approved metropolitan planning organization responsible for carrying out the transportation planning process in its urbanized area in accordance with 23 U.S.C. § 134; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT desires to participate jointly with the DESIGNATED AGENCY to perform certain services, which will consist of providing the DESIGNATED AGENCY with information for the continuing transportation planning process as set forth in **Exhibit A, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027"** (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT").

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants and contracts contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration as set out hereinafter, it is agreed by and between the DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY that:

ARTICLE I
SCOPE AND PROCEDURES

The scope and procedure of the PROJECT shall be that stated in the Work Program, which is affixed to this Agreement under the label of **Exhibit A, entitled "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027"**, the same as if fully set forth herein. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall perform or cause to be performed the services to accomplish the PROJECT, the work for which is set forth in the aforementioned **Exhibit A, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027".**

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall perform the PROJECT activities, and shall do so under such control and supervision by the DEPARTMENT as the DEPARTMENT may deem appropriate.

The DEPARTMENT shall perform the services incumbent upon it as stated in **Exhibit A, "Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027".**

ARTICLE II
EMPLOYMENT OF DEPARTMENT'S PERSONNEL

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not employ any person or persons in the employ of the DEPARTMENT for any work required by the terms of this Agreement, without the written permission of the DEPARTMENT except as may otherwise be provided for herein.

ARTICLE III
REVIEW OF WORK

Authorized representatives for the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government may at all reasonable times review and inspect the PROJECT activities and data collected under this Agreement and amendments thereto. All reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, and computations, prepared by or for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, shall be made available to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and representatives of the Federal Government for inspection and review at all reasonable times. Acceptance shall not relieve the DESIGNATED AGENCY of its professional obligation to correct, at its own expense, any of its errors in the work.

ARTICLE IV
AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE TO THIS AGREEMENT. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall initiate the work as described in Article I, Scope and Procedures, on July 01, 2026. The work outlined therein shall be completed no later than June 30, 2027. The work shall be carried on expeditiously and in accordance with the work schedule as set forth in **Exhibit B**, **"Schedule"**, attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

ARTICLE V
RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS AND LIABILITY

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons and shall save harmless the DEPARTMENT, its officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions, or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting from the negligence of the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of work under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI
COMPENSATION

A. Total Cost

1. The DEPARTMENT and the DESIGNATED AGENCY agree that the total estimated allowable cost for the completion of the PROJECT, as shown in **Exhibit C**, "**Budget Estimate, Fiscal Year 2026"**, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, is **Six Hundred Thirty-Five Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-Three Dollars and Seventy-Five Cents ($635,843.75)**. It is agreed that the amount which the DEPARTMENT shall be obligated to pay is eighty percent (80%) of total cost, which represents the Federal Share of the cost of the PROJECT up to **Five Hundred Eight Thousand Six Hundred Seventy-Five Dollars ($508,675.00)**. However, if the sum total of the actual allowable cost for the PROJECT is less than the total estimated allowable cost, then it is further agreed that the DEPARTMENT shall be obligated to pay only the 80% Federal Share of the actual allowable cost incurred. In no event shall the DEPARTMENT be obligated to pay more than the maximum Federal Share of **$508,675.00**. In no event shall the DEPARTMENT be required to pay the Federal Share, if the Federal Share is not provided to the DEPARTMENT by the Federal Highway Administration.

2. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be obligated to pay twenty percent (20%) of the total allowable cost, which represents the Local Match rate of the cost of the PROJECT up to **One Hundred Twenty-Seven Thousand One Hundred Sixty-Eight Dollars and Seventy-Five Cents ($127,168.75).** However, if the sum total of the actual allowable cost for the PROJECT is less than the total estimated allowable cost, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall pay a 20% Local Match rate of the actual allowable cost incurred. In no event shall the DESIGNATED AGENCY be obligated to pay more than the maximum Local Match of the Federal Share **($127,168.75).** Any portion of the Local Match may consist of "soft" match and/or "in-kind" services as referenced in Title 23, Part 420, Subchapter E of the Code of Federal Regulations ("C.F.R."), "Planning and Research Program Administration", and 2 C.F.R., Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards", and all other relevant sections of Federal law, Federal regulations and Federal guidance applicable to the subject, as appropriate, in lieu of a traditional cash match. The Local Match sum total of any traditional cash match and any "soft" match and/or "in-kind" services must constitute 20% of the cost of the PROJECT up to **$127,168.75** or a 20% match rate of the allowable cost incurred.

B. Allowable Costs

Allowable costs shall include both direct and indirect costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, which is provided for in **Exhibit C**, "**Budget Estimate, Fiscal Year 2027"**, "and subject to the maximum limitation prescribed in Subsection A of Article VI and the limitations outlined below:

1. Direct Cost

The DEPARTMENT shall pay to the DESIGNATED AGENCY for the performance of this Agreement an amount equal to such direct costs as are incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and are chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards", and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia, including salaries and wages, and the cost of travel, and other miscellaneous direct

costs incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY. As specified in Article X, the validity of the direct costs may be verified from the cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses, and in any event, before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S costs under the terms of this Agreement or amendments hereto.

The cost of any nonexpendable tools, instruments, or equipment used in the execution and performance of the PROJECT shall not be an allowable direct cost when such items are of the nature and kind of tools, instruments or equipment normally and generally used in an office or laboratory, provided however that the cost of data processing equipment shall be an allowable expense when such expenditure complies with the provisions of 2 C.F.R. § 200 ("Uniform Grant Guidance") and is specifically detailed in **Exhibit A**, **"Work Program, Fiscal Year 2027"**, and **Exhibit C**, "**Budget Estimate, Fiscal Year 2027"**, of this Agreement. If at any time during the duration of the useful life of the PROJECT's data processing equipment the DESIGNATED AGENCY fails to utilize such equipment for the purpose of accomplishing the PROJECT the DEPARTMENT at its discretion may require the DESIGNATED AGENCY to remit to the DEPARTMENT 100% of the DEPARTMENT'S Federal and State Share of the fair market value, if any, of such equipment. For the purpose of this Article, the fair market value shall be deemed to be the value of the equipment as determined by an appraisal conducted as soon as feasible after such withdrawal or misuse occurs or the actual proceeds from the public sale of such equipment, whichever is approved by the DEPARTMENT.

The rate of compensation for work performed on the PROJECT by a professional staff member or employee of the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall not exceed the salary rate that is applicable to said person's other activities for the DESIGNATED AGENCY. Charges for salaries and wages of the individuals will be supported by time and attendance and payroll distribution records. Premiums pay for overtime, extra-pay shifts, and multi-shift work are not reimbursable under this Agreement unless such costs are included in **Exhibit C,** "**Budget Estimate, Fiscal Year 2027"**, or unless such costs have been given prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

No expense for travel outside the State of Georgia shall be an allowable direct cost under this Agreement unless such travel is listed in **Exhibit C**, "**Budget Estimate, Fiscal Year 2027"**, or approved in advance by the DEPARTMENT. Staff from the DESIGNATED

AGENCY seeking travel approval should submit the details for the requested travel expenses to the DEPARTMENT in advance and must include information on how the travel request will benefit the transportation planning process of the DESIGNATED AGENCY. In addition, all expenses for food, fuel, mileage, and lodging accommodations incurred from travel within or outside of the State of Georgia shall be limited to the currently approved amounts posted on the United States General Services Administration (GSA) website for the corresponding geographic location.

2. Indirect Costs

The DEPARTMENT shall reimburse the DESIGNATED AGENCY for such indirect costs as are properly chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards", and not prohibited by the laws of the State of Georgia. Fringe benefits shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of **83.72%** of the amount paid as direct salaries and wages to persons employed by the DESIGNATED AGENCY on the PROJECT. Indirect Personnel cost shall be reimbursed at a provisional overhead rate of **109.45**% of the amount paid as direct salaries, wages and fringe benefits to persons employed by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that are chargeable to the PROJECT. Upon completion of the PROJECT, the DEPARTMENT will determine final payment for indirect costs by audit of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S accounts to establish the actual allowable overhead rate experienced during the period of performance of this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY understands and agrees that the DEPARTMENT may accept, in lieu of its own audit, a federal audit or, an audit by an independent accountant or accounting firm. The audit of an independent accountant or accounting firm shall be made and reported in accordance with audit requirements, 2 C.F.R. Part 200. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall ensure that the independent accountant or accounting firm shall make available upon request to authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT all audit work papers pertaining to this AGREEMENT to determine said final payment for indirect costs.

In the event the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S actual allowable overhead rate during the period of this Agreement is less than the provisional overhead rate established herein, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall reimburse the DEPARTMENT the difference between

the indirect cost actually paid and the actual allowable indirect cost as determined by the final audit in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY further agrees that the decision of the DEPARTMENT in the establishment of the actual allowable overhead rate for final payment of indirect costs shall be final.

The validity of these indirect cost payments may be verified from the indirect cost records of the DESIGNATED AGENCY by authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Government as the work progresses and in any event before final settlement of the DESIGNATED AGENCY'S costs under this Agreement, or amendments hereto.

ARTICLE VII
SUBSTANTIAL CHANGES

If, prior to the satisfactory completion of the services, under this Agreement, the DEPARTMENT materially changes the scope, character, complexity, or duration of the services from those required under the basic Agreement, a supplemental agreement may be executed between the parties. Minor changes that do not involve compensation in the Scope and Procedure, extension of the term, or changes in the goals and objectives of the PROJECT may be made by written notification of such change by either party with written approval of the other party.

ARTICLE VIII
PARTIAL PAYMENT

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT itemized vouchers showing, in reasonable detail, the actual allowable costs per work element, incurred by the DESIGNATED AGENCY on the PROJECT for the voucher period. A summary of the cost breakdown and work progress for each work element shall accompany each voucher. Upon the basis of its review of such vouchers, the DEPARTMENT may, at the request of the DESIGNATED AGENCY, make payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY as the work progresses but not more often than twelve times during the fiscal year. The vouchers shall be numbered consecutively and subsequent vouchers shall be submitted every three months, but no later than forty-five (45) days after the end of each quarter, until the PROJECT is completed. Payment shall be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments.

ARTICLE IX

FINAL PAYMENT

IT IS FURTHER AGREED that upon satisfactory completion by the DESIGNATED AGENCY and acceptance by the DEPARTMENT of the work described in Article I of this Agreement, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall submit to the DEPARTMENT a written submission for final payment not more than forty-five (45) days after the completion date of the PROJECT. Upon receipt of any final written submission by the DESIGNATED AGENCY, the DEPARTMENT shall pay the DESIGNATED AGENCY a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the allowable cost set forth herein less the total of all previous partial payments, paid or in the process of payment.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that acceptance of this final payment shall be in full and final settlement of all claims arising against the DEPARTMENT for work done, materials furnished, costs incurred, or otherwise arising out of the Agreement and shall release the DEPARTMENT from any and all further claims of whatever nature, whether known or unknown for and on account of said Agreement, and for any and all work done, and labor and materials furnished, in connection with same.

ARTICLE X

MAINTENANCE OF CONTRACT COST RECORDS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred on the PROJECT and shall make material available at all reasonable times during this period of the Agreement, and for three years from the date of final payment under the Agreement, for inspection by the DEPARTMENT, and the Federal Highway Administration and any reviewing agencies, and copies thereof shall be furnished upon request.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall certify that items of equipment included in direct costs have been excluded from the indirect costs.

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that the provisions of this Article shall be included in any contracts it may make with any subcontractor, assignee, or transferee.

ARTICLE XI

SUBCONTRACTS, ASSIGNMENT, OR TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees not to assign, sublet, or transfer any or all of its interest in the Agreement without prior written approval of the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that all subcontracts shall be subject to the provisions contained in this Agreement. The DESIGNATED AGENCY also agrees that any subcontracts exceeding Ten Thousand Dollars ($10,000) in cost shall contain all the required provisions of this Agreement. All consultants hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be on the DEPARTMENT'S pre-qualified consultants list.

ARTICLE XII

USE OF DOCUMENTS

The DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees that all reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, computations, and other data, prepared by or for it under the terms of this Agreement shall be made available to the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration at all reasonable times during the period of the Agreement and upon termination or completion of the work. The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to use the same without restriction or limitation and without compensation to the DESIGNATED AGENCY other than that provided for in this Agreement.

ARTICLE XIII

TERMINATION

The DEPARTMENT reserves the right to terminate this Agreement at any time for just cause, or for any cause, upon 30 days written notice to the DESIGNATED AGENCY, notwithstanding any just claims by the DESIGNATED AGENCY for payment of services rendered prior to the date of termination.

Should the work under this Agreement be terminated by the DEPARTMENT pursuant to this Article, final payment to the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be made in the amount of sums earned, less previous partial payments. Any work elements that are incomplete by the termination date shall be reimbursed based upon the percentage of work completed for said work element(s).

ARTICLE XIV
PUBLISHED REPORTS

It is agreed that articles, papers, bulletins, data, studies, statistics, interim or final reports, oral transmittals or any other materials reporting the plans, progress, analyses, results, or findings of work conducted under this Agreement shall not be presented publicly or published without prior written approval by the DEPARTMENT.

It is further agreed that all published reports shall include a disclaimer provision on the cover or title page in the following form:

> "The opinions, findings, and conclusions in this publication are those of the author(s) and not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of those of the Department of Transportation, State of Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration. This publication does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation."

All reports published by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall contain a credit reference to the Federal Highway Administration such as:

> "Prepared in cooperation with the Department of Transportation, State of Georgia, and the Federal Highway Administration."

It is further agreed that any information concerning the PROJECT, its conduct, results or data gathered or processed shall not be released other than as required under the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70, et seq. Any request directed to the DESIGNATED AGENCY pursuant to the Georgia Open Records Act, for documents or information that are either received or maintained by the DESIGNATED AGENCY in the performance of the work under this Contract, for or on behalf of the DEPARTMENT, shall be released pursuant to the provisions of the Act. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to consult with the DEPARTMENT prior to releasing the requested documents, where required by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XV
COPYRIGHTING

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be free to copyright material developed under this Agreement with the provisions that the DEPARTMENT and the Federal Highway Administration reserve a royalty-free, non-exclusive, and irrevocable license to reproduce, publish, or otherwise use, and authorize others to use, the work for government purposes.

ARTICLE XVI
COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with all relevant federal, state and local laws. The DESIGNATED AGENCY warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the DESIGNATED AGENCY, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the DEPARTMENT shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or, at its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift or contingent fee.

ARTICLE XVII
CONTRACT DISPUTES

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been executed in Fulton County, Georgia, and all questions of interpretation and construction shall be governed by the laws of the State of Georgia.

ARTICLE XVIII
COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAW

A. The undersigned certify that the provisions of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated ("O.C.G.A."), Sections 45-10-20 through 45-10-28, relating to conflict of interest, have been complied with in full.

B. It is further agreed that the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall comply with and shall require its subcontractors to comply with the regulations for compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, and 23 C.F.R. Part 200 as stated in **Appendix A**, **"Notice of Contractors, Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964"**, of this Agreement.

C. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that neither it nor any of its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any State or Federal department or agency, and is eligible to receive the Federal funding assistance provided for in this Agreement, as provided for in **Appendix B**, "**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters**".

D. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A §§ 50-24-1 through 50-24-6, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act", have been complied with in full as stated in **Appendix C**, **"Drug-Free Workplace Certificate"**.

E. It is further agreed that and certified by the DESIGNATED AGENCY that the provisions of the O.C.G.A § 13-10-91, relating to the "Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act" have been complied with in full as stated in **Appendix D**, "**Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act Affidavit**".

F. It is further agreed and certified that, pursuant to O.C.G.A § 50-5-85, the DESIGNATED AGENCY is not currently engaged in and agrees that for the duration of this Agreement, it will not engage in a boycott of Israel.

G. The covenants herein contained shall, except as otherwise provided, accrue to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

ARTICLE XIX
AUDITS OF COST RECORDS

The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to perform an audit of all documents and records pertaining to costs incurred on this PROJECT for a period of three (3) years after the final payment under Article IX is made by the DEPARTMENT to the DESIGNATED AGENCY under this Agreement. If requested, the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall assist in making the result of the audit performed pursuant to 2 C.F.R. Part 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards" available to the DEPARTMENT. To the extent such audit is applicable, the DEPARTMENT, in its sole discretion, may agree to accept the Single Audit in lieu of its audit as herein allowed. Further, the DESIGNATED AGENCY agrees to reimburse the DEPARTMENT for the DEPARTMENT's share of any and all costs disallowed as a result of either the Single Audit or by the audit allowed hereunder by the DEPARTMENT.

ARTICLE XX
INSURANCE

The SPONSOR shall provide insurance under this Agreement as follows:

1. It is understood that the SPONSOR *(complete the applicable statement)*:

   □ is self-insured and all claims against SPONSOR will be handled through _____

   OR

   □ shall, obtain coverage from SPONSOR's private insurance company or cause its consultant/contractor to obtain coverage.

   Prior to beginning the work, SPONSOR shall furnish to the DEPARTMENT, a copy of the certificates and the endorsement page for the minimum amounts of insurance indicated below in this Article XVII (Insurance) of the Agreement.

2. Minimum Amounts. The following minimum amount of insurance from insurers rated at least A– by A. M. Best's and registered to do business in the State of Georgia:

a) Commercial General Liability Insurance of at least $1,000,000 per occurrence

$3,000,000 aggregate, including Automobile Comprehensive Liability Coverage with bodily injury in the minimum amount of $1,000,000 combined single limits each occurrence. DEPARTMENT shall be named as an additional insured and a copy of the policy endorsement shall be provided with the insurance certificate.

b) Workmen's Compensation Insurance, in accordance with the laws of the State of Georgia.

c) Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with limits of at least:

i. For Professionals – $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
ii. For Sub-consultant Engineers and Architects – $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 in aggregate coverage;
iii. For Other Consultants – $1,000,000 per claim and $1,000,000 in aggregate coverage.
iv. Professional liability insurance that shall be either a practice policy or project-specific coverage. Professional liability insurance shall contain prior acts coverage for services performed for this PROJECT. If project-specific coverage is used, these requirements shall be continued in effect for two years following final completion for the PROJECT.

A. The above-listed insurance coverages shall be maintained in full force and effect for the entire term of the Agreement.

B. The insurance certificate must provide the following:

i. Name, address, signature and telephone number of authorized agents.
ii. Name and address of insured.
iii. Name of Insurance Company.
iv. Description of coverage in standard terminology.
v. Policy number, policy period and limits of liability.
vi. Name and address of DEPARTMENT as certificate holder.
vii. Thirty (30) day notice of cancellation.
viii. Details of any special policy exclusions.

C. Waiver of Subrogation: There is no waiver of subrogation rights by either party with respect to insurance.

D. If and to the extent such damage or loss (including costs and expenses) as covered by

this indemnification set forth herein is paid by the State Tort Claims Trust Fund, the State Authority Liability Trust Fund, the State Employee Broad From Liability Fund, the State Insurance and Hazard Reserve Fund, and other self-insured funds established and maintained by the State of Georgia Department of Administrative Services Risk Management Division or any successor agency (all such funds hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Funds"), in satisfaction of any liability, whether established by judgment or settlement, the SPONSOR and its consultant/contractor agrees to reimburse the Funds for such monies paid out by the Funds.

(SIGNATURES CONTAINED ON THE NEXT PAGE)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said parties have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year above first written.

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Augusta-Richmond County Governmen Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)

Commissioner

Executive Director

ATTEST:

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

Treasurer

Witness

Signed, Sealed and Delivered

This _____day of _____, _____ in the presence of:

NOTARY PUBLIC

I attest that the corporate seal attached to this Document is in fact the seal of the Corporation executing this Document does in fact occupy the official position indicated and is duly authorized to execute such document on behalf of this Corporation.

ATTEST:

Federal Employee Tax No.

EXHIBIT A
WORK PROGRAM
FISCAL YEAR 2028

Unified Planning Work Program

FY 2027

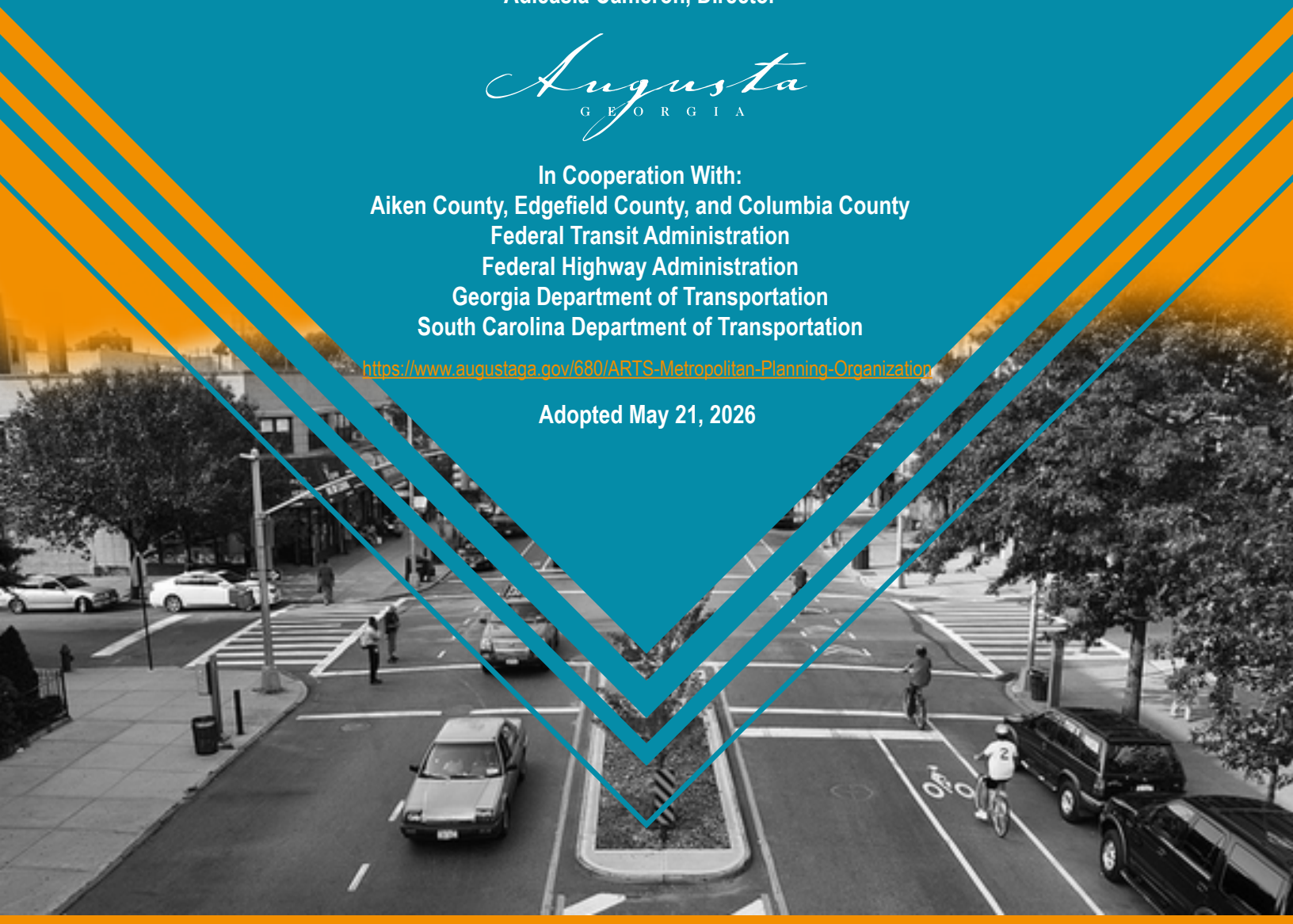
Prepared By:
Augusta Planning & Development Department
Adleasia Cameron, Director

Augusta
GEORGIA

In Cooperation With:
Aiken County, Edgefield County, and Columbia County
Federal Transit Administration
Federal Highway Administration
Georgia Department of Transportation
South Carolina Department of Transportation

https://www.augustaga.gov/680/ARTS-Metropolitan-Planning-Organization

Adopted May 21, 2026



GAMPO Georgia Association of MPOs GDOT SCDOT Federal Transit Administ

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

FISCAL YEAR 2027

UNIFIED PLANNING WORK PROGRAM
FOR THE
AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY

PREPARED BY THE

AUGUSTA PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

IN COOPERATION WITH:

AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPT.

AUGUSTA TRANSIT

LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND

SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SERVICING

CITY OF BLYTHE, GA| CITY OF HEPHZIBAH, GA|
RICHMOND COUNTY, GA| CITY OF GROVETOWN, GA|
COLUMBIA COUNTY, GA| FORT GORDON, GA| AUGUSTA TRANSIT|
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SC| CITY OF AIKEN, SC| AIKEN COUNTY, SC|
TOWN OF BURNETTOWN, SC| CITY OF NEW ELLENTON, SC| EDGEFIELD COUNTY, SC|
BEST FRIEND EXPRESS| LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

The contents of this report reflect the views of the persons preparing the document and those individuals are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents of this report do not necessarily reflect the views or policies of the Georgia Department of Transportation, the South Carolina Department of Transportation, the Federal Highway Administration, or the Federal Transit Administration. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta Georgia 30901

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
RESOLUTION OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE
ADOPTION OF THE FY 2027 UNIFIED PLANNING WORK PROGRAM (UPWP)

WHEREAS, in accordance with the joint Federal Transit Administration - Federal Highway Administration regulations on urban transportation planning (23 CFR Parts 420 and 450, and 49 CFR Part 613), a Unified Planning Work Program is required to be developed; and

WHEREAS, the Governors of Georgia and South Carolina have designated the Augusta Planning and Development Department as the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, and;

WHEREAS, it is the objective of the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, hereinafter referred to as ARTS, to maintain a comprehensive transportation planning process which results in plans and programs consistent with the comprehensively planned development of the urbanized area; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Planning Work Program is an annual element of the ARTS process, which outlines the transportation-related and other planning projects to be undertaken during the forthcoming fiscal year; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS Citizens Advisory and Technical Coordinating Committees on May 21, 2026, recommended that the Augusta Regional Transportation Study adopt the FY 2027 Unified Planning Work Program.

WHEREAS, the ARTS Policy Committee on May 21, 2026, adopted the FY 2027 Unified Planning Work Program.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, ARTS Policy Committee hereby approves the adoption of the FY 2027 Unified Planning Work Program, and its Chairman is authorized to execute a joint endorsement to this effect with the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Policy Committee at a special-called meeting held on May 21, 2026.

Sign _____ Date 5/22/2026

Print Atlassica Cameron
MPO Director

Sign _____ Date 5/22/2026

Print William McNAIR, Ph.D.
MPO Chairman

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

LIST OF ACRONYMS

3C	Cooperative, Continuous & Comprehensive planning
ACPDD	Aiken County Planning & Development Department
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
APA	American Planning Association
APDD	Augusta Planning & Development Department
ARP	American Rescue Plan
AT	Augusta Transit
ARTS	Augusta Regional Transportation Study
BFE	Best Friend Express
BPAC	South Carolina Bicycle and Pedestrian Advocacy Committee
CAC	Citizens Advisory Committee
CCPD	Columbia County Planning Division
CMP	Congestion Management Process
CHSP	Coordinated Human Services Plan
CMS	Congestion Management System
COA	Comprehensive Operations Analysis
COAPDD	**City of Aiken Planning & Development Department**
COG	Council of Governments
COOP	Continuity of Operations Plan
CSRA-RC	Central Savannah River Area – Regional Commission
DAR	Dial-A-Ride
DBE	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise
EC	Disadvantaged Communities
EMA	Emergency Management Agency
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAST Act	Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act
FFR	Federal Financial Reports
FHWA	Federal Highways Administration
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
GA	Georgia
GAMPO	Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations
GAPA	Georgia Chapter of American Planning Association
GDOT	Georgia Department of Transportation
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
ITS	Intelligent Transportation Systems
LEP	Limited English Proficiency
LOS	Level of Service
LSCOG	Lower Savannah Council of Governments
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MPA	Metropolitan Planning Area
MPO	Metropolitan Planning Organization

MPR	Milestone Progress Reports
MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area
MTP	Metropolitan Transportation Plan
NAPDD	North Augusta Planning and Development Department
NHPMS	National Highway Performance Monitoring System
NHS	National Highway System
NPMRDS	National Performance Management Research Data Set
NTD	National Transit Database
NTI	National Transit Institute
PBPP	Performance-Based Planning and Programming
PC	Policy Committee
POP	Program of Projects
PPP	Public Participation Plan
PTASP	Public Transit Agency Safety Plan
RFP	Request for Proposals
SC	South Carolina
SCDHEC	South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control
SCDOT	South Carolina Department of Transportation
SCDPS	South Carolina Department of Public Safety
SETP	Self-Evaluation and Transition Plan
SMTF	State Mass Transit Funds
STIP	State Transportation Improvement Program
TA	Transportation Alternatives (TA set-aside)
TAM	Transit Asset Management
TAP	Transportation Alternatives Program
TASC	Transportation Association of South Carolina
TAZ	Traffic Analysis Zone
TBD	To be determined
TCAC	Transit Citizens Advisory Committee
TCC	Technical Coordinating Committee
TDP	Transit Development Plan
TIP	Transportation Improvement Program
TNSC	Test Network Subcommittee
TrAMS	Transit Award Management System
TSIR	Traffic Safety Improvement Report
TTI	Travel Time Index
UPWP	Unified Planning Work Plan

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1
1. Purpose of the Unified Planning Work Program 1
2. ARTS Metropolitan Planning Organization Overview 1
3. ARTS MPO Organizational Structure 3
4. Federal Planning Factors 6
5. MPO Planning Factors 6
6. 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Goals and Objectives 8
7. Transportation Planning Priorities 9
8. Fiscal Year 2026 - Highlights and Accomplishments 10
9. Other Planning Studies Underway or Recently Completed 12
WORK ELEMENT 1 – ADMINISTRATION 12
TASK 1.1 - Program Coordination 12
TASK 1.2 - Training & Employee Education 14
TASK 1.3 - Unified Planning Work Program 16
WORK ELEMENT 2 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT 17
TASK 2.1 - Community Outreach/Education 17
WORK ELEMENT 3 – TRANSPORTATION DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS 19
TASK 3.1 - Socioeconomic Data/Disadvantaged Communities 19
TASK 3.2 - Land Use Monitoring 21
TASK 3.3 - Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis 22
TASK 3.4 - Disadvantaged Communities / Title VI 23
TASK 3.5 - GIS Development & Applications 24
WORK ELEMENT 4 - TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANNING 26
TASK 4.1 – Metropolitan Transportation Plan 26
TASK 4.2 - Congestion Management Process 27
TASK 4.3 - Intermodal Planning 29
TASK 4.4 - Air Quality 30
TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets (Safe and Accessible Transportation Options) 32
WORK ELEMENT 5 - SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION STUDIES 34
TASK 5.1 – North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan 34
TASK 5.2 – US 1 Gateway Study 35
TASK 5.3 – Five Notch Corridor Study 36
TASK 5.4 – Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study 36
TASK 5.5 – Pine Log Road Corridor Study 38
TASK 5.6 – Edgefield Highway Corridor Study 39
TASK 5.7 – Microtransit Feasibility Study – City of Aiken 40
TASK 5.8 – Bettis Academy Road Traffic Analysis 41
TASK 5.9 – Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) 42
WORK ELEMENT 6 – PERFORMANCE-BASED PLANNING 43
TASK 6.1 - Performance-Based Planning 43
WORK ELEMENT 7 – TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM 46
TASK 7.1 - Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) 46
WORK ELEMENT 8 FY 2027 – PUBLIC TRANSIT /PARATRANSIT 48

TASK 8.1 - Program Support and Administration (44.21.00) 48
TASK 8.2 – Metropolitan Transportation Planning (System Level) (44.23.01) 50
TASK 8.3 - Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00) 51
TASK 8.4 - Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00) 52
UNFUNDED PROJECTS 53
Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study 54
FY 2027 UPWP BUDGET 55
Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget 55
APPENDIX A – TITLE VI 57
APPENDIX B – MPO CERTIFICATIONS 65
APPENDIX C – ARTS COMMITTEE COMPOSITION 70
A. Policy Committee 70
B. Policy Subcommittee 70
C. Technical Coordinating Committee 71
D. Citizens Advisory Committee 72
E. South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee 72
APPENDIX D – FY 2027 UPWP MODIFICATIONS & AMENDMENTS 73

INTRODUCTION

1. Purpose of the Unified Planning Work Program

The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) is the annual work program for transportation and transit planning activities in the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) area. The UPWP includes an overview of the ARTS planning process and a description of each work element for Fiscal Year 2027 (July 1, 2026 – June 30, 2027).

Work elements, tasks, activities, programs, and projects are categorized into the following functional areas:

- Program Administration
- Public Involvement
- Transportation Data Collection and Analysis
- Transportation System Planning
- Public Transit and Paratransit
- Performance-Based Planning
- Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Special emphasis is placed on the following areas:

- Performance-based planning
- Update project prioritization tool(s)
- Stakeholder involvement in freight, safety, and security coordination
- Developing a regional transportation system database for monitoring and updating socioeconomic and land use data and the annual demographic and growth trends report.
- Updating the Geographic Information System (GIS) mapping database
- Corridor/area planning
- Developing a framework to identify needs and coordinate stakeholders relative to coordinated human services transportation
- Enhance public transit planning for fixed-route bus, paratransit, and demand response services and enhance mobility for seniors and persons with disabilities
- Implementing local and regional air quality initiatives
- Strengthening the public involvement process
- Other special studies

2. ARTS Metropolitan Planning Organization Overview

ARTS is a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) established for urbanized areas in Columbia County, GA, Aiken and Edgefield County, SC, and all of Augusta-Richmond County, GA. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1962 established the requirement for transportation planning in urban areas throughout the country. As the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) designated by the Governors of the States of Georgia and South Carolina, ARTS has the responsibility to carry out the continuous, comprehensive and cooperative transportation planning process for the Greater Augusta Metropolitan Area.

In keeping with the original federal mandate, the ARTS metropolitan transportation planning process is cooperative, continuous, and comprehensive (3C). The ARTS MPO planning process is “cooperative” because it brings together locally elected officials, state and federal transportation personnel, citizens, and other interested parties to plan and program transportation projects. ARTS participants “continuously” evaluate transportation needs and plan for long-term improvements. The ARTS process is “comprehensive” because it considers all modes of transportation, including cars, trucks, buses, airplanes, railroads, public transit, bicycles, and pedestrians.

The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) identifies the transportation planning activities which are to be und in the ARTS study area in support of the goals, objectives and actions established in the 2050 Metropolitan Transportation Plan, which was adopted in September 2020. ARTS staff, working with the Planning Departments of the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation, annually initiates the process of developing the UPWP and prepares a final draft for the MPO Policy Committee consideration. The intent in developing a comprehensive Work Program is to ensure that a coordinated transportation planning process occurs in the region, which will make positive contributions towards achievement of the established 2050 goals regarding mobility, facilities, safety, the environment, and land use.

The Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act, passed in 2015, was a long-term federal transportation funding law that provided $305 billion over five years for highways, public transportation, rail, and safety programs. It emphasized performance-based planning and required Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) to implement performance measures in their regional transportation plans to ensure efficient use of federal funds. The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), signed into law in 2021, built on the FAST Act by providing an unprecedented $1.2 trillion in infrastructure funding, including $550 billion in new investments for transportation. The IIJA reinforced the FAST Act's planning principles, increasing the role of MPO's in addressing climate change, resiliency, and safety within transportation planning. Together, these laws strengthen MPOs' responsibility to coordinate regional transportation planning that aligns with federal goals, while providing significantly more resources for infrastructure development and modernization.

The UPWP outlines a framework for the work program which the staff is expected to accomplish and provides guidance with respect to a financial plan to support the Work Program. This 2027 Work Program is intended to be consistent with the metropolitan planning requirements of the Federal Legislation: Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act of 2021 (IIJA), Public Law No. 117-58, November 15, 2021, and its implementing regulations. Compliance with these regulations' frames much of this program. Further, the Work Program strives to address Georgia Department of Transportation and South Carolina Department of Transportation planning emphasis areas which are intended to implement the State's policies for urban area transportation planning. This is to ensure that projects conceived by ARTS fulfill Federal and State policies and local issues progress in a timely manner.

The status of the current Work Program is reviewed annually by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study's (ARTS) Policy Committee to ensure that it is being carried out in a manner consistent with the MPO's goals. While it is the mission of the Staff and the Policy Committee to complete work efforts within a program year, task elements may be designed to span multiple fiscal years and therefore are carried into subsequent Work Programs to affect closure. Each year an estimate of transportation planning funds available for new programs is made. Policy direction and scope of the UPWP are developed with member government participation based on their needs, consistent with the Metropolitan Transportation Plan.

The staff, working with member governments, establishes a list of candidate projects for inclusion in next year's work program. Estimates of amounts and sources of funding to accomplish the planning program are developed. The Technical Coordinating Committee and Citizens Advisory Committee then reviews the continuing program and the new projects. A draft UPWP is developed for the Policy Subcommittee review and recommendation of acceptance to the Policy Committee. The Policy Committee has the final responsibility to approve the UPWP.

Funding for the UPWP is provided through federal, state, and local resources. The primary source is the consolidated FHWA/FTA planning grant that is provided through the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation. FHWA PL funds and FTA Section 5303 Mass Transit funds have been consolidated to streamline the administrative requirements and reinforce a multimodal planning process.

The ARTS Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA) includes the urbanized area of Augusta-Richmond County, Georgia, Columbia County, Georgia, Aiken County, South Carolina and Edgefield County, South Carolina Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), as defined by the U. S. Bureau of Census, and the area expected to be urbanized over the next twenty years. The study area includes Richmond County and the urbanized area of Columbia County in Georgia; the Fort Gordon Military Base;

and the urbanized area of Aiken and Edgefield Counties in South Carolina. Incorporated places within the study area include four (4) cities in Georgia: Augusta, Hephzibah, Blythe, and Grovetown; and four (4) cities in South Carolina: Aiken, North Augusta, Burnettown, and New Ellenton. The study area boundaries reflecting regional growth based on the 2010-2020 Decennial Census were modified and adopted by the Policy Committee on July 20, 2023 (Figure 2).

3. ARTS MPO Organizational Structure

The ARTS MPO consists of several committees that review and approve all amendments to the TIP/Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), technical documents, and special studies. The current structure of committee meetings is bi-monthly, with each committee meeting two to three weeks before the subsequent committee. The role of each committee is described below and schematically presented in Figure 1.

Technical Coordinating Committee (TCC) – comprised of planners and engineers from the two states, the local governments in the study area, and two regional planning agencies. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval by the Policy Committee. The composition of the TCC can be found in Appendix Section C.

Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC) – made up of citizens representing the jurisdictions and communities in the study area. The CAC provides local knowledge and citizen input on the projects and makes recommendations to the Policy Committee. The composition of the CAC can be found in Appendix Section C.

South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee – the Technical Coordinating Committee for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area is comprised of planners and engineers from the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and local governments. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval to the other ARTS MPO committees and the South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.

South Carolina Policy Subcommittee – includes local elected and appointed officials from the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area. The committee evaluates and endorses projects for inclusion in the TIP and MTP.

Policy Committee (PC) – voting members include elected officials from each local government in the study area, representatives from the Georgia and South Carolina Departments of Transportation, the Fort Gordon Garrison Commander, and representatives of providers of public transportation. The Policy Committee is responsible for making the final decision on ARTS planning and programming issues, including amendments to the MTP and TIP. The composition of the PC can be found in Appendix Section C.

Figure 1: ARTS MPO Committees

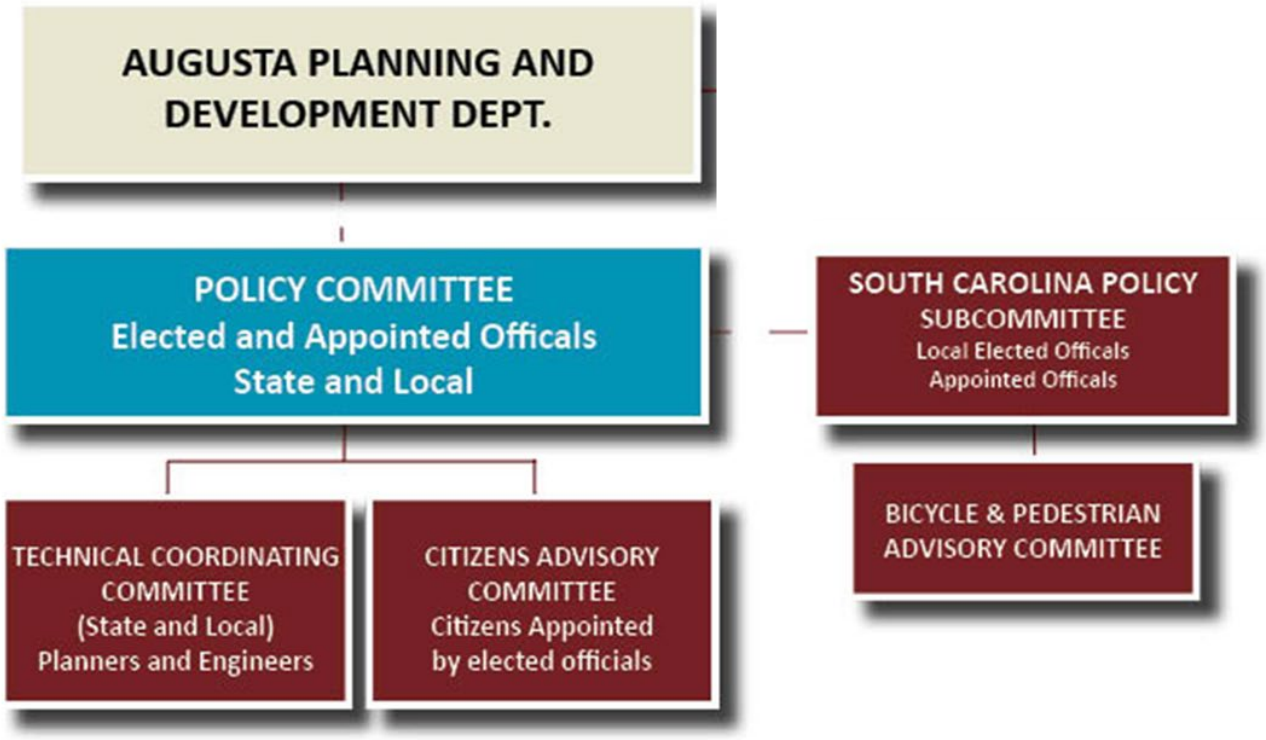
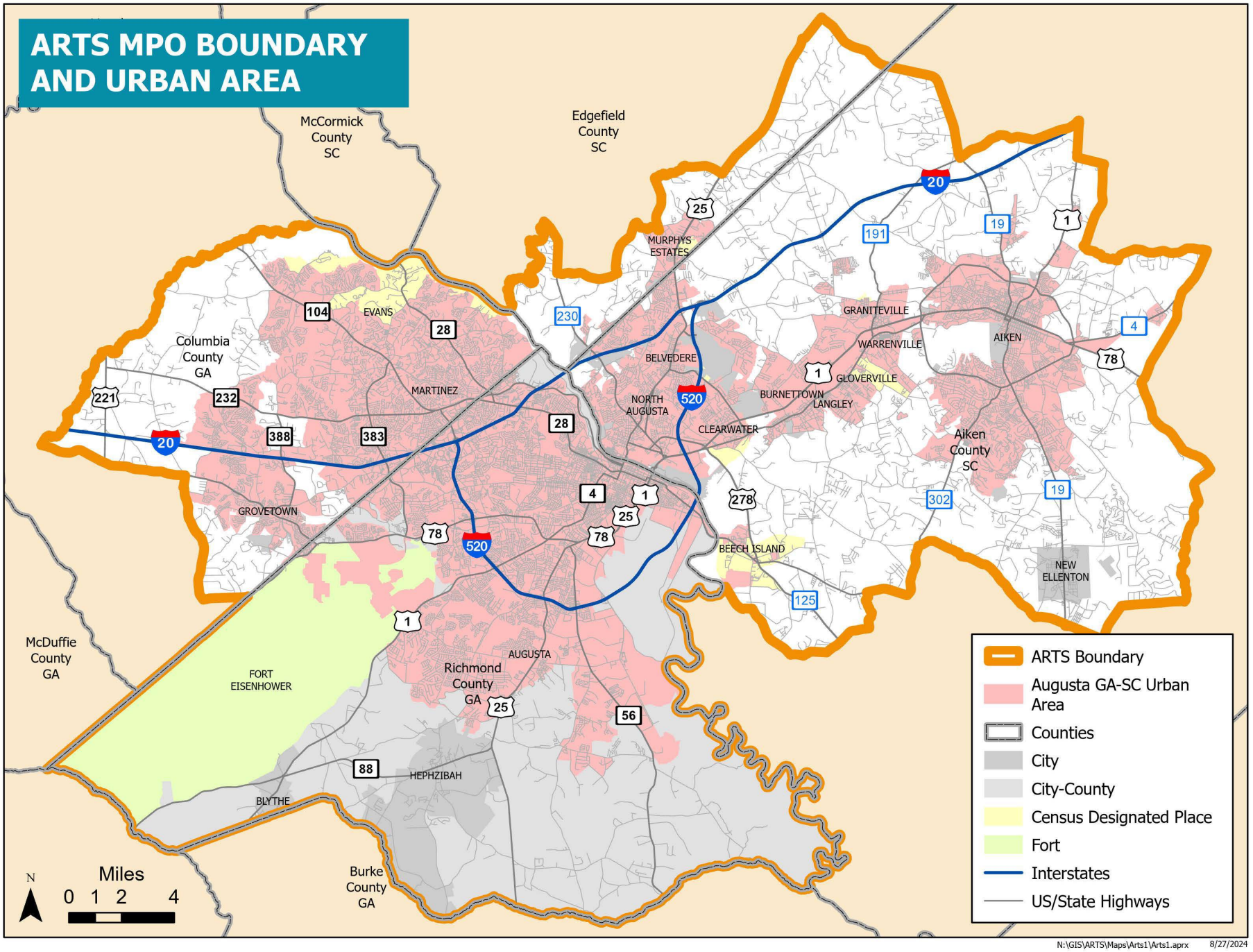


Figure 2: ARTS MPO Planning Area



4. Federal Planning Factors

The FAST Act emphasizes performance-based planning as an integral component of the metropolitan planning process. Enabling this process, national planning factors were established as follows:

1. Support the economic vitality of the metropolitan area, especially by enabling global competitiveness, productivity, and efficiency.
2. Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
3. Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
4. Increase the accessibility and mobility of people and freight;
5. Protect and enhance the environment, promote energy conservation, improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and state and local planned growth and economic development patterns;
6. Enhance the integration and connectivity of the transportation system, across and between modes, for people and freight;
7. Promote efficient system management and operation;
8. Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system;
9. Improve transportation system resiliency and reliability, reduce (or mitigate) the stormwater impacts of surface transportation; and
10. Enhance travel and tourism.

5. MPO Planning Factors

MPO Planning Factors are presented in the following table. The tasks contained in this UPWP aim to incorporate the national planning framework as follows:

FY 2027 UPWP Work Elements		Planning Factors									
		Economic Vitality	Safety	Security	Accessibility/Mobility	Enhance/Protect Environment	Integration/Connectivity	Management and Operation	Preservation	Resiliency/Reliability/ Mitigation	Enhance Travel and Tourism
Administration											
	1.1 Program Coordination	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
	1.2 Training & Employee Education	✓				✓					
	1.3 Unified Planning Work Program					✓	✓	✓		✓	
Public Involvement											
	2.1 Community Outreach/Education	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
Transportation Data Collection & Analysis											
	3.1 Socioeconomic Data / Disadvantaged Communities							✓	✓		
	3.2 Land Use Monitoring		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	
	3.3 Transportation Surveys, Model & Analysis		✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	
	3.4 Disadvantaged Communities/Title VI			✓	✓	✓		✓			
	3.5 GIS Development & Applications							✓			

Transportation System Planning											
	4.1 Long Range Plan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
	4.2 Congestion Management		✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓
	4.3 Intermodal Planning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
	4.4 Air Quality				✓	✓			✓		
	4.5 Complete Streets	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Public Transit/Paratransit											
	8.1 Program Support and Administration	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
	8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning (System Level)	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
	8.3 Short-Range Transportation Planning	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
	8.4 Transportation Improvement Plan	✓				✓		✓	✓	✓	
Performance-Based Planning											
	6.1 Performance-Based Planning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Transportation Improvement Program											
	7.1 Transportation Improvement Program						✓	✓	✓		

6. 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) Goals and Objectives

The table below shows the ARTS Future Mobility 2055 MTP goals, objectives, and planning emphasis areas to address regional transportation issues/priorities.

Comparative Table of Federal, Statewide, and ARTS MTP Goals			
Goal Area	**Federal Planning Factors (FAST Act)**	**SC and GA Statewide Goals**	**ARTS 2055 MTP Goals**
Safety	Increase safety for motorized and non-motorized users	"Put Georgians First" (GDOT); "Continued System Recovery" (SCDOT)	Safety & Security
System Preservation	Emphasize preservation of existing system	"Continued System Recovery"	Maintenance and System Preservation
Mobility & Accessibility	Increase accessibility and mobility of people and freight	"Address Urban and Rural Mobility"	Mobility, Accessibility & Connectivity
Congestion Management	Promote efficient system management and operations	"Support Freight Investment" (urban congestion)	Reduce Traffic Congestion and Delay
Economic Vitality	Support economic vitality and global competitiveness	"Make Georgia #1 for Small Business"; "Support Freight Investment"	Economic Vitality
Environmental Sustainability	Protect the environment, promote energy conservation	"Deepen Multimodal Partnerships"	Environmental Stewardship
Land Use Integration	Promote consistency between housing and transportation	"Reform State Government" (through integrated planning)	Land Use & Transportation Integration
Equity	Advance equity and support for underserved communities	Equity components embedded in state plans	Effective Engagement and Coordination
Financial Feasibility	Efficient and cost-effective project delivery	"Reform State Government"	Financial Feasibility

7. Transportation Planning Priorities

The 2055 MTP identified specific priorities for regional transportation through Travel Behavior Surveys conducted during the planning process. These priorities reflect the plan's goals and are important to improving the ARTS planning area's transportation system. The following priorities align with the overall vision and goals of the 2055 MTP:

2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) – the 2055 MTP update was completed in September 2025. The staff made the necessary updates in response to changing transportation needs and priorities and conform to the transportation planning regulations. The consultant (WSP USA Inc.,) completed the update and its various components, including the Freight Plan update, the Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan update, and the Project Prioritization and Performance-Based Planning Measures as required by the FAST Act. ARTS staff will begin taking steps to complete the 2055 MTP.

Corridor Planning - The purpose of corridor planning is to analyze traffic and travel conditions along major transportation corridors and sub-areas and develop impact and land use patterns on existing and future transportation systems. It also determines the potential growth, traffic flow, safety, multimodal mobility, and transportation infrastructure needs for short- and long-term improvements. The important study themes are to reduce/mitigate congestion, improve traffic flow, and traffic safety; increase mobility during peak travel times; optimize the relationship between land use and transportation; access management; complete streets; enhance multimodal systems and connectivity; evaluate existing and future travel; and analyze the need and location for intersection improvements.

Public Transportation – The MPO and local transit providers are challenged to increase the use of public transportation in an era with land use patterns that encourage strip development and urban sprawl. Furthermore, the MPO is also mandated to improve accessibility for the elderly, retirees, and veterans with limited personal budgets. Providing transportation services for the disabled and the Disadvantaged Communities (EC) population groups to meet the demand for medical trips and workforce development continues to be a priority through the development of a Coordinated Human Services Plan (CHSP). The ARTS transportation planning staff will continue to strive to provide access to essential services for low-income, minorities, Underserved populations, seniors, and individuals with disabilities through better utilization of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Section 5310 funds to support mobility management and enhance transit service provided by the Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG). The continued use of paratransit services within the 0.75-mile buffer along fixed routes will be expanded by the new GIS address database. Both programs support regional transit improvements and the regional model of cooperation.

During FY 2026, ARTS staff continued ongoing FTA grant administration for Section 5310, provided technical support to the Transit Citizens Advisory Committee (TCAC), and assisted Augusta Transit (AT) with developing an implementation strategy for transit service improvements identified in the Comprehensive Operations Analysis (COA) Report completed in 2018. Other ongoing tasks related to public transit include transit asset management and the monitoring of transit ridership and service operation data to develop performance measures and setting of targets. ARTS will also work with AT, LSCOG Central Savannah River Area – Agency on Aging, and other social service agencies to address transit issues for the elderly and persons with disabilities through the implementation of the CHSP.

Performance-Based Planning – The integration of performance management concepts into federally required transportation planning and programming processes involves using data to support both long-range and short-range investment decision-making. The FAST Act established National Performance Goals for federal highway programs, which include safety, infrastructure condition, congestion reduction, system reliability, freight movement, economic vitality, environmental sustainability, and reducing project delivery delays.

Within the ARTS MPO, safety performance measures provided by the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) are adopted annually by the end of February. The ARTS MPO has also collaborated with GDOT and SCDOT on the continued development of future performance measures related to roads and bridges, highway asset management, system performance, and MPO coordination. Performance-Based Planning and Programming (PBPP) measures will be incorporated into the 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and updates to the Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) as additional performance data becomes available from GDOT and SCDOT.

Coordinating Land Use and Transportation – Coordinating land use and transportation improvements is an important task, given expected regional development patterns. In FY 2026, ARTS continued to collect certificates of occupancy for residential and commercial developments to track land development and update the GIS spatial analysis and maps. ARTS will continue these tasks and work with Aiken County, Edgefield County, and Columbia County, and the MPO cities to improve data collection, analysis, and reporting. This data analysis is part of the Regional Transportation System GIS Database. ARTS will continue efforts to develop an annual growth trend report to support socioeconomic demographic data updates for travel modeling.

In FY 2027, the MPO will work closely with local planning and development organizations to monitor updates to land use plans; review site plans for regional models for existing or future traffic generators; utilize area zoning maps to update the existing regional land use map; develop a future regional land use map and spatial analysis; develop and promote best land-use practices that support sustainable development; and reduce transportation impacts and enhance land use and transportation integration near employment/retail/commercial activity nodes along regional transportation corridors.

ARTS will identify feasible redevelopment alternatives to strip development that enhance opportunities for redevelopment along regional corridors and other highway improvements included in the TIP. Coordinating land use and transportation is an important component of the MTP since it provides an opportunity to analyze the effects of growth, develop policy responses to regional issues, and determine the demand for public facilities. Additionally, coordinated land use and transportation enables local, regional, and federal agencies to address access management, right-of-way concerns, utilities, and stormwater issues using common expectations about future growth and development.

Intermodal Connections and Safety – Due to the presence of at-grade railroad crossings on roads throughout the ARTS planning area, there are many opportunities for conflicts between trains, vehicles, and alternative modes of transportation. Cooperation between the railroads, transportation agencies, and local governments is pertinent in resolving this long-term problem and improving traffic safety. ARTS staff will continue to work with the Citizens Advisory Committee (CAC), Technical Coordinating Committee (TCC), Policy Committee (PC), and Chambers of Commerce to identify key stakeholders from railroad companies, trucking, other freight interest groups, and large industries to encourage participation and integration in the metropolitan planning process.

8. Fiscal Year 2026 - Highlights and Accomplishments

- Adoption of the FY 2026 UPWP
- Commenced preparation of FY 2027 UPWP
- Adoption of the 2055 MTP
- Commenced preparation of CMP
- Commenced preparation of FY 2027 – 2033 TIP
- Executed 2050 MTP – Amendments, Transit Capital Program of Projects (POP), updated Performance Measures to align with 2050 Transportation Goals and Congestion Management System (CMS)
- FY 2024-2033 Transportation Improvement Program modification and amendments

- Established Performance-Based Planning – Safety and Public Transit Performance Measures
- Submitted the Title VI FHWA Monitoring report & Title VI FTA Monitoring report
- Awarded GDOT FY 2026 Planning Grant
- Submitted GDOT FTA 5303 Planning Grant application for FY 2028
- Updated Online Interactive Public Forum – ARTS TIP/MTP Interactive Transportation Projects
- Completed the ARTS Traffic Safety Improvement Report – semi-annual update
- Updated the list of Administrative Modifications in TIP and MTP
- Completed FY 2027 Annual Obligated Projects
- FY26 Call for Projects allowing the MPO jurisdictions to fund their transportation priorities.
- Completion of the SC 118 Intersection Analysis
- Completion of the US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis
- Commenced preparation of the Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study
- Adoption of the the Georgia Safety Performance Targets (2022-2026)
- Adoption of the South Carolina Safety Performance Targets (2022-2026)
- Completed the 2055 TDM Technical Report

9. Other Planning Studies Underway or Recently Completed

ONGOING AND FUTURE PLANNING STUDIES FOR THE ARTS AREA		
NAME	**DESCRIPTION**	**DATE COMPLETED/ADOPTED**
Special Studies – 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan update	The ARTS MPO will solicit consultants to develop the 2055 MTP. MPO staff will update SE data for the regional travel model; and procure consultants.	Work was performed in FY 2025 -2026; completed on September 3, 2025
2055 Travel Demand Model Technical Report	The ARTS MPO will work with GDOT and Modern Mobility Partners to develop the 2055 TDM. Among all tools helping the regions meet the requirements, the travel demand model (TDM) is a state-of-the-art tool to forecast transportation demands and assess the performance measures on the transportation system.	Work was performed in FY 2024, FY 2025, and FY 2026; completed in September 2025
Special Studies – Congestion Management Process Update	Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD) will solicit consultants to update the CMP, conduct the CMP Monitoring Report, and develop a Project Prioritization Process.	The project will begin in FY 2026, expected to be completed in September 2026
Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study	The proposed corridor study for Ascauga Lake Road in Aiken County, aims to evaluate and improve the transportation infrastructure along this vital route. The study will focus on assessing current traffic patterns, identifying congestion points, and analyzing accident data to develop recommendations for enhancing safety and traffic flow.	The project began in FY 2026 and will be completed in September 2026.

WORK ELEMENT 1 – ADMINISTRATION

TASK 1.1 - Program Coordination

Purpose: Complete all the basic activities needed to coordinate the work of ARTS participants and ensure compliance with all federal and state requirements.

Previous Work

1. Coordinated work among study participants, governments, and citizens; including agenda items for ARTS South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.
2. Updated and monitored staff work program for APDD to reflect UPWP tasks.
3. Organized ARTS Committee agenda and meetings.
4. Prepared minutes for the CAC, TCC, and PC meetings held bi-monthly.
5. Approved meeting minutes from previous meetings and approval during each meeting.
6. Updated the TCC, CAC, and PC bylaws and membership lists.
7. Updated the meeting calendar, current TIP, and UPWP.

8. Prepared and submitted progress reports for PI 0021107-PLN Invoices 1-4, FY26 PL Contract.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: Activities under this work element include, but are not limited to the following:

ACTIVITY	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Coordinate work among study participants, governments, and citizens.	Monthly & Quarterly FY 2027 Quarterly reports are due on the 15th day following the last day of the month. Quarterly reports are due by the 30th day following the last day of the month for ARTS-South Carolina.
2. Monitor the work program schedule.	
3. Provide progress reports to all ARTS committees.	
4. Organize ARTS Committee meetings and prepare minutes of those meetings.	
5. Update the ARTS Policy and Procedures Manual and ARTS committees' membership list.	
6. Travel to meetings with ARTS participants, as well as other transportation-related meetings or conferences.	
7. Amend the transportation planning process in response to changes in federal laws and regulations.	
8. Submit progress reports with quarterly requisitions and a year-end progress report with the final requisition.	
9. Implement a Continuity of Operations Plan (COOP) for ARTS and identify gaps and areas needing improvements to ensure continuous operations in the event of a catastrophe.	Schedule TBD to coincide with County Emergency Management Agency (EMA) training or drills
10. 2026 Financial SEFA Report (Grant Reconciliation)	February 28, 2027
11. Finalize ARTS Memorandum of Understanding, Bylaws, and Committee Structure	July 2025 – June 2027

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	**$65,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$6,000.00	$111,940.00	**$117,940.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$1,500.00	$27,985.00	**$29,485.00**

TOTAL	**$7,500.00**	**$139,925.00**	**$147,425.00**

TASK 1.2 - Training & Employee Education

Purpose: Expand the working knowledge of transportation planning methods, tools, techniques, and procedures of the staff members involved in ARTS activities.

Previous Work

1. Staff participated in conferences and work sessions sponsored by the Georgia Chapter of the American Planning Association (GAPA), the Georgia Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (GAMPO) Conference, the Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (AMPO), the Georgia Transit Administration Annual and Fall Conferences, and the American Planning Association (APA) Conference, and the South Carolina Chapter of the American Planning Association (SCAPA)
2. Staff also attended workshops and stakeholder meetings sponsored by FHWA, GDOT, SCDOT, FTA, and the bi-annual GAMPO conferences.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

1. Attend transportation planning-related webinars, seminars, conferences, and meetings as opportunities arise.
2. Participate in educational opportunities related to topics covered by other work elements in the UPWP. Examples include GDOT training classes, the annual GAMPO conference and work session, FHWA workshops and National Transit Institute (NTI) training courses, the annual South Carolina MPO/Council of Governments (COG) conference, the annual American Planning Association (APA) Conference – SC Chapter, the Annual Training Conference sponsored by TASC and mandatory continued education for planning staff as required by the South Carolina State Legislature.

ACTIVITY	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. 2027 Georgia Chapter of APA Fall Conference	Sept/Oct 2026
2. 2027 APA National Conference	April 2027
3. South Carolina Chapter of APA FallConference	November 2026
4. Association of Metropolitan Planning Organizations (AMPO) Conference	September 2026
5. Meetings/Workshops with GDOT, SCDOT, and FHWA	On-Going
6. In-house MPO staff training (NHI Courses, ESRI, etc.)	On-Going
7. Georgia Transit Administration Annual and Fall Conferences	November 2026
8. South Carolina Chapter of APA Spring Conference	April 2027
9. SCDOT MPO/COG Academy	TBD
10. Esri User Conference	July 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$50,400.00	$12,600.00	**$63,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTAL
FHWA (SC PL)	$0.00	$17,400.00	**$17,400.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$0.00	$4,350.00	**$4,350.00**
TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$21,750.00**	**$21,750.00**

TASK 1.3 - Unified Planning Work Program

Purpose: The Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) defines all ARTS planning activities undertaken in any fiscal year. The UPWP identifies the various agencies that will perform each activity and determines sources of funding for study activities. This document is prepared in conformance with Federal regulations.

Activities involved in preparing the UPWP include a review of planning issues; the development of goals and objectives to address those issues; and the development of planning programs that coincide with the stated goals and objectives. The planning programs must be assigned to the proper study participants and funding must be secured.

Previous Work

1. FY 2027 UPWP was approved on May 22, 2026 (tentatively).
2. Tracked and documented UPWP work activities, budget, and expenses to produce PI 0021107-PLN Invoices 1-4 FY26 PL Contract reimbursement reports and performance reports.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: The following activities will be undertaken by the Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), and Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG) in developing the UPWP:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Modifications and amendments to the FY 2027 UPWP	As Needed
2. Start Draft of FY 2028 UPWP	September 2027
3. Complete Draft of FY 2028 UPWP	March 2027
4. Submit the draft to Federal, State, and Local agencies for comments	March 2027
5. Incorporate comments from reviewing agencies & other stakeholders	April 2027
6. E-mail revised Draft FY 2028 UPWP to state and federal agencies	May 2027
7. E-mail revised Draft FY 2028 UPWP to CAC/TCC/PC	May 2027
8. SC TCC endorses Final FY 2028 UPWP	April 2027
9. Policy Subcommittee endorses Final FY 2028 UPWP	May 2027
10. CAC /TCC endorses Final FY 2028 UPWP	May 2027
11. PC endorses Final FY 2028 UPWP	May 2027
12. Complete Resolution of Final FY 2028 UPWP	May 2027
13. Endorsement by GDOT	May 2027
14. Endorsement by FHWA/FTA	June 2027
15. E-Mail Final FY 2028 UPWP to state and federal agencies	June 2027

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

Product(s): FY 2027 ARTS Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP)

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	**$35,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$800.00	$2,900.00	**$3,700.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$200.00	$725.00	**$925.00**
TOTAL	**$1,000.00**	**$3,625.00**	**$4,625.00**

WORK ELEMENT 2 – PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

TASK 2.1 - Community Outreach/Education

Purpose: Provide information to ARTS participants and the public about the transportation planning process; respond to requests for information from the public; and foster valuable public input into all transportation plans, programs, and projects.

Public involvement is an integral part of the success of the regional transportation planning process. The ARTS Public Participation Plan was adopted by the Policy Committee on June 4, 2007, and amended on September 6, 2012, December 7, 2017, and July 22, 2021. The Plan guides community outreach, education, and public input into the regional transportation planning process. It also includes the steps to be taken to consult with other interested parties that have a stake in the transportation planning process. A variety of outreach and educational techniques are employed to obtain public input including, but not limited to, publicizing proposed changes to ARTS documents through multiple media platforms.

Previous Work

1. Distributed ARTS meeting agendas to stakeholders and all area media outlets.
2. Responded to requests for information/interviews from media outlets (print, TV, and radio).
3. Provided regular feedback to CAC on issues and concerns
4. Provided opportunities for public involvement for reviews and comments on amendments to the TIP, 2055 MTP, and Freight Plan per the procedures in the ARTS Public Participation Plan.
5. Published and distributed the ARTS newsletter.
6. Distributed ARTS information at other public meetings.
7. Updated the MPO website regularly with information on ARTS meetings, plans, and special studies.
8. Provided technical support to the TCAC of Augusta Transit.
9. Evaluated the effectiveness of existing public involvement techniques.
10. Responded to requests for information from the public and other stakeholders.
11. Developed a process to quantify public engagement strategies.
12. Completed 4 public meetings for the Regional Freight Plan.
13. Completed 3 public meetings for the 2055 MTP Update.
14. Completed 2 public meetings for the US 78 (Charleston Highway) Intersection Analysis
15. Completed 2 public meetings for the Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study
16. Developed a new QR code and portal for citizens wanting to receive ARTS MPO updates and notices.
17. GA and SC public meetings and advertisements for the Congestion Management Process Update.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: During this program year, the MPO staff will implement the strategies in the ARTS Participation Plan. Anticipated public outreach opportunities include the following:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Public comment periods for amendments and the annual update of the TIP. Prepare meeting summaries and respond to public questions.	As Needed
2. ARTS Newsletter publication and dissemination.	Bi-Annually
3. Placement of ARTS MPO documents in local libraries in the study area as reference periodicals.	On-Going
4. Prepare public notices, flyers, press releases, and posters for public review /comment periods. Web site updates – Public meeting materials and Online Interactive Public Forum – ARTS TIP/MTP Interactive Transportation Projects.	As Needed
5. Purchase of MPO promotional items for public engagement and involvement.	As Needed

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
6. A 14 and 21-day public comment period to be advertised in the newspaper, Facebook, MPO Website, and Aiken County Website for the TIP Update.	August 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	**$50,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$2,000.00	$23,200.00	**$25,200.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$500.00	$5,800.00	**$6,300.00**
TOTAL	**$2,500.00**	**$29,000.00**	**$31,500.00**

WORK ELEMENT 3 – TRANSPORTATION DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS

TASK 3.1 - Socioeconomic Data/Disadvantaged Communities

Purpose: Maintain a comprehensive, current socioeconomic database for the transportation planning process. Activities under this work element will focus on maintaining and updating the socioeconomic data needed for the ARTS travel demand model and the provision of essential services to all under-served populations.

The socioeconomic characteristics used in the ARTS travel demand model will be updated and major land-use data will be analyzed to track changes to Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ) centroids. Disadvantaged Communities (EC) data is used to assess the impact of transportation projects on all under-served populations. The basic socioeconomic data is aggregated at the traffic zone level. EJ data will be aggregated at the census tract level. The MPO, with assistance from Columbia County, Georgia, will continue to maintain the data for the Georgia portion of the study area. Aiken County and the LSCOG, with assistance from ARTS staff, will maintain the data for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area. GDOT will continue to maintain the ARTS travel demand model.

Previous Work

1. Requested and compiled annual socioeconomic data estimates, at the county and pertinent city level.
2. Initiated developing a regional GIS database of available data resources for transportation planning.
3. Collected new business licenses, construction permits, and school enrollment data to track employment and retail/commercial and non-retail traffic generators.
4. Began data collection for the Travel Demand Model in preparation for the 2055 MTP.
5. Completed the 2055 Travel Demand Model Technical Report in coordination with GDOT and Modern Mobility Partners

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: Activities under this work element focus on the socioeconomic data used and entered into the ARTS travel demand model.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Estimate the updated population and housing based on building permit data. Specific dates are July 1st and January 1st.	On-Going
2. Collect educational institution (i.e., school, college, etc.,) enrollment and employment figures and allocate them to TAZs.	March 2027
3. Collect the latest employment estimates and allocate them to TAZs based on known/observed trends.	April 2027
4. Compile the latest Median Household Income Level estimates at the TAZ level.	April 2027
5. Assess the impact of transportation projects on all under-served populations.	As Needed
6. Update, implement, and monitor the EJ Plan through GIS data analysis and conduct the benefits/burden analysis relative to transportation improvement projects and capital public transit projects implemented within the MPO area.	April 2027
7. Produce ARTS MPO Annual Growth Trends Report	April 2027
8. Modifications and data requests for the Travel Demand Model	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

Product(s):

1. Annual Population and Land Development Growth Trends Report.
2. Updated Socioeconomic demographic data by TAZ for 2055 MTP Update

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$32,000.00	$8,000.00	**$40,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$1,200.00	$3,480.00	**$4,680.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$300.00	$870.00	**$1,170.00**
TOTAL	**$1,500.00**	**$4,350.00**	**$5,850.00**

TASK 3.2 - Land Use Monitoring

Purpose: Maintain a current land use database for transportation planning processes. The land use information is useful in the annual update of socioeconomic estimates for the study areas.

Planning Factors

1. Increase the safety of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
2. Increase the security of the transportation system for motorized and non-motorized users;
3. Protect and enhance the environment; promote energy conservation; improve the quality of life, and promote consistency between transportation improvements and state and local planned growth and economic development patterns;
4. Promote efficient system management and operation;
5. Emphasize the preservation of the existing transportation system; and,
6. Improve transportation system resiliency and reliability; reducing (or mitigating) the stormwater impacts of surface transportation.

Previous Work

1. Tracked changes in land use based on the review of subdivision plans, site plans, zoning cases, and building permit activity.
2. Updated socioeconomic data estimates.
3. Continued to compile and update a spatial data analysis for changes in current land use (rezoning), and certificates of occupancy for residential and commercial development.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: The activity under this work element will include an inventory of present land uses and an examination of future land use trends as necessary to integrate with the transportation planning process.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Updated zoning and land use GIS data collected from regional partners. Previous year data archived.	January - March, 2027
2. Update, implement, and monitor the EJ Plan through GIS data analysis and conduct the benefits/burdens analysis relative to transportation improvement projects and capital public transit projects implemented within the MPO area.	April 2027
3. Consolidate data into a single regional land use GIS layer.	April 2027

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

Product(s)

1. GIS map shape files (all maintained in the transportation system database) and, the Augusta Data Enterprise.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA(FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$24,000.00	$6,000.00	**$30,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$0.00	$7,540.00	**$7,540.00**

ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$0.00	$1,885.00	**$1,885.00**
TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$9,425.00**	**$9,425.00**

TASK 3.3 - Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis

Purpose: To promote and encourage traffic safety throughout the ARTS area. To compile and distribute historical and current crash statistics and other data related to traffic safety to the public at large and state and local officials responsible for traffic and transportation safety.

Previous Work

1. Compiled the most current crash data for Aiken, Columbia, Edgefield, and Richmond Counties.
2. Created frequency diagrams and prepared maps for the Traffic Safety Improvement Report (TSIR)
3. Coordinated with GDOT, SCDOT, and the South Carolina Department of Public Safety (SCDPS) in collecting data for crash analysis.
4. Updated a regional GIS map of traffic crash locations.
5. Research different methodologies for completion of the Traffic Crash Analysis by other bi-state MPOs.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: This work element will be integrated with MTP, Performance-Based Planning, CMP, and TIP.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Data collection for TAZ and 2055 MTP	September 2026
2. Gather crash data from GDOT and SCDPS	September 2026
3. Update Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	September 2026
4. Sort and compile data into the required format	September 2026
5. Prepare GIS maps to be used in the report	October 2026
6. Prepare a draft Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	November 2026
7. Present results of the Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report to ARTS committees	January 2027
8. Prepare and publish the final Traffic Crash Data Analysis Report	February 2027

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

Product(s)

1. ARTS TSIR based on the most current available crash data.
2. Regional GIS map of traffic crash locations and intersections with annual report.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	**$35,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$400.00	$5,220.00	**$5,620.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$100.00	$1,305.00	**$1,405.00**
TOTAL	**$500.00**	**$6,525.00**	**$7,025.00**

TASK 3.4 - Disadvantaged Communities / Title VI

Purpose: Identify residential, employment, and transportation patterns for access to essential services for all under-served populations, as defined under Executive Order 12898 and Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, and address those needs by increasing the partnerships with the organizations that serve them. The Title VI complaint process has been adopted by ARTS and AT. This ensures all individuals the rights and opportunities of those who wish to participate in the department's programs, are given an equal opportunity to participate and/or receive departmental services or benefits. ARTS and AT jointly updated the Title VI Program for Augusta Georgia to comply with FTA regulations and guidance of (49 CFR part 21) per Circular FTA C4702.1 B issued October 1, 2012.

Previous Work

1. Compiled and monitored data and information for EJ Analysis.
2. Developed updates to profile and analysis of different demographic groups based on ethnicity, race, income, disability status, and age, etc.
3. Completed the Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT.
4. Updated the MPO website to include the FHWA Complaint Process in English, Korean and Spanish.
5. Submission of the 2025 Title VI Update to FTA.
6. Completed the Title VI Quarterly Report Form required by SCDOT***.***

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. FY 2026 Post ARTS studies and reports (e.g. UPWP, TIP, CMP, updates to demographic data and GIS spatial maps) on the MPO website	December 2025 & July 2026
2. Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT	January 2027
3. Public meeting advertisements and MPO announcements translations (Korean and Spanish).	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2026

Product(s)

1. Title VI Questionnaire required by GDOT
2. Update Title VI Monitoring Report

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	**$20,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$0.00	$3,480.00	**$3,480.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$0.00	$870.00	**$870.00**
TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$4,350.00**	**$4,350.00**

TASK 3.5 - GIS Development & Applications

Purpose: Continue the development and maintenance of GIS data and ARTS websites in support of transportation planning activities.

Previous Work

1. Digital and hard-copy maps were created for use in transportation planning and analysis, internal and external meetings, and reports.
2. Existing geospatial and tabular data was updated and used to support performance-based planning related to all modes of travel, congestion management, land-use and transportation data monitoring, traffic safety, bicycle and pedestrian safety, and public transit.
3. Created new geospatial and tabular data to support planning and analysis.
4. Reorganization of the ARTS geodatabase commenced which will consolidate existing geospatial and tabular data into a single database while incorporating new data into the same location.
5. Updated existing ARTS transportation project online map.
6. Met with Augusta IT-GIS staff to discuss the creation of a new ARTS website which features new interactive online maps and dashboards.
7. Enhanced GIS knowledge by utilizing courses offered by ESRI.
8. Increased knowledge of census tools and data through webinars offered by the U.S. Census Bureau.
9. Assisted consultants with data needs for the 2055 MTP, Regional Freight Plan, and Travel Demand Model.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Create maps for use in transportation planning and analysis.	On-Going
2. Continue redesign of ARTS geodatabase, which contains geospatial and tabular data necessary for mapping and analysis related to construction projects, congestion management, traffic safety, bicycle and pedestrian safety, public transit, freight, and socioeconomic studies.	On-Going
3. Update existing geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	FY 2026
4. Create/collect new geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	On-Going
5. Update existing geospatial and tabular data as required for planning and analysis.	On-Going
6. Update the existing ARTS transportation project online map.	As needed
7. Purchase computer equipment and software to support transportation planning functions and work tasks pending FHWA and DOT approval.	As needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

Product(s)

1. New and updated digital and hard-copy maps for use in the transportation planning process, internal and external meetings, and publications.
2. New and updated geospatial data in a redesigned geodatabase for use in transportation planning and analysis, including MTP and TIP project locations, CMP corridors, traffic safety, freight, and public transit.
3. New and updated socioeconomic data for use in transportation planning and analysis.
4. Redesigned website with new online maps and dashboards.
5. Update the ARTS transportation project interactive online map.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway

Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$36,000.00	$9,000.00	**$45,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$0.00	$69,600.00	**$69,600.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$0.00	$17,400.00	**$17,400.00**
TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$87,000.00**	**$87,000.00**

WORK ELEMENT 4 - TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM PLANNING

TASK 4.1 – Metropolitan Transportation Plan

Purpose: Maintain updates of the ARTS MTP per transportation planning regulations.
The work activities and products in this work element will be coordinated with Work Elements: 2.1 Community Outreach, 3.3 Transportation Surveys, Model and Analysis, 3.5 - GIS Development and Applications, 4.2 - Congestion Management Process, 4.3- Intermodal Planning, and 6.1- Performance-Based Planning.

Previous Work:

1. Updating ARTS 2055 MTP based on amendments, performance targets, financial constraint analysis, and newly identified transportation projects and programs.
2. Procured consultant began updating the 2055 MTP based on recommendations in special studies such as corridor plans, and public transit plans completed during FY 2020 through FY 2024.
3. Staff continued to develop a regional transportation system GIS database to support all transportation planning work tasks.
4. Created a logo, website and survey for the 2055 MTP.

Completed stakeholder retreats and three public meetings in both Georgia and South Carolina for the 2055 MTP

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: Any updates and amendments to the 2050 MTP for new transportation projects and/or funding will be considered at the appropriate time during FY 2026. The completion dates in the table below represent dates presented to ARTS PC for approval or adoption.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Updates and amendments to the 2055 MTP for new transportation projects, Program of Projects (POP), funding and performance measures, and targets.	As Needed
2. Update Performance Measures to align with 2055 MTP Goals and Objectives.	As Needed
3. Update the List of Amendments and Administrative Modifications to MTP.	As Needed
4. Identify stakeholders with bicycle/active transportation interests.	On-Going

Responsible Agencies: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD)
COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES
Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	**$35,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$800.00	$6,960.00	**$7,760.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$200.00	$1,740.00	**$1,940.00**
TOTAL	**$1,000.00**	**$8,700.00**	**$9,700.00**

TASK 4.2 - Congestion Management Process

Purpose: To implement existing congestion mitigation strategies and projects identified in the 2024 CMP Update, MTP, and ARTS Travel Demand Model. This work element will be integrated with Performance-Based Planning.

CMP is an integral transportation planning task in the ARTS planning area. The purpose of the ARTS CMP is to document traffic congestion on major transportation corridors in the study area; identify and implement strategies for reducing or eliminating the congestion, and track and/or program the implementation of congestion mitigation projects. Activities under this work element will include completing the annual traffic congestion data collection and spatial analysis of travel data using the National Performance Management Research Data Set (NPMRDS) and/or HERE data.

Previous Work:

1. Coordination with ARTS partners to create the scope of services and GAMPO application for the 2024 CMP.
2. 1st round of required presentations to ARTS committees in January 2024.
3. GAMPO application submitted to GAMPO PL committee in March 2024 pending signed PC resolution.
4. GAMPO PL committee approved the CMP application on March 25, 2024 pending a signed resolution from the Policy committee.
5. 2nd round of required presentations to ARTS committees in May 2024.
6. Signed resolution submitted to GAMPO PL committee May 16, 2024.
7. CMP Contact Signatures for GAMPO contract March 2026
8. RFQ Development and Finalization April 2026.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: The MPO will solicit professional consultant(s) to update the CMP and its integration with performance-based planning and the Metropolitan Transportation Plan to meet federal requirements related to the CMP.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Consultant Selection via Procurement Process	July 2026 – December 2026
2. Consultant and MPO project management	January 2027 – January 2027
3. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 1, 2 & 3: Task 1: Review and Conduct Assessment of the Existing CMP; Task 2: Research CMP Best Practices Task 3: Develop a Stakeholder and Public Outreach Approach	January 2027 – March 2027
4. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 4 & 5 Task 4: Data Collection and Analysis of Existing and Future CMP Transportation System Network Task 5: Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs	March 2027 – June 2027
5. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 5, 6 & 7 Task 5: Analyze Traffic Congestion Problems and Needs Task 6: Review and Refine Goals and Objectives Task 7: Develop Multi-Modal Performance Measures	May 2027– September 2027
6. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 8 & 9 Task 8: Review and Update Existing CMP Strategies Task 9: Develop CMP Data Collection, Monitoring and Performance Reporting Process	May 2027– September 2027
7. Public Meeting – Comment Period on CMP	September 2027 – December 2027
8. Consultant begins performing Scope of Work Tasks 10 Task 10: Develop CMP System Performance Monitoring Evaluation	September 2027 – December 2027
9. TCC & CAC Review and Adopt Final CMP	January 7, 2027
10. Policy Committee Review and Adopt Final CMP	January 22, 2027

11. Consultant submits final report and contract closeout	July 31, 2027

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 – July 30, 2027
Product(s): Complete travel time validation surveys for the ARTS CMP; publish the annual ARTS CMP Report; implement specific congestion management strategies identified in the CMP Report; Update Transportation System GIS Database, traffic volume GIS Map, and current year LOS analyses.

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL) – GAMPO	APDD (GA PL Match) – GAMPO	TOTALS
	$200,000.00	$50,000.00	**$250,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	ACPDD	TOTALS
ACPDD Match – GAMPO	$115,000.00	**$115,000.00**

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027
Product(s): Complete travel time validation surveys for the ARTS CMP; publish the annual ARTS CMP Report; implement specific congestion management strategies identified in the CMP Report; Update Transportation System GIS Database, traffic volume GIS Map, and current year LOS analyses.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES
Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	**$65,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$800.00	$4,640.00	**$5,440.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$200.00	$1,160.00	**$1,360.00**
TOTAL	**$1,000.00**	**$5,800.00**	**$6,800.00**

TASK 4.3 - Intermodal Planning

Purpose: To incorporate bicycle, pedestrian, public transit, freight, and non-motorized transportation planning activities into the overall ARTS transportation planning process. To implement projects that resolve conflicts between modes of transportation, such as rail/highway conflicts, and projects that improve connections and travel alternatives among modes of transportation.

This work element will be used to foster a transportation system that accommodates bicycle, pedestrian, public transit, freight, and other non-motorized means of transportation. Activities under this work element will focus on evaluating the highway and rail conflicts in the ARTS area; addressing the efficient movement of freight; identifying possible solutions to problem locations related to intermodal connections and improving safety for non-motorized travel.

Through the implementation of the Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan, the ARTS transportation system will be more intermodal. This plan will prioritize proposed projects based on numerous factors identified by local stakeholders. The plan recommends local governments strengthen policies related to:

1. Bicycle paths and parking
2. Pedestrian facilities
3. Regional connectivity
4. Bicycle and Pedestrian Safety and Educational Outreach

The implementation of the Regional Bicycle and Pedestrian Plan will be pursued by ARTS MPO committees as projects in the TIP progress through preliminary engineering and all subsequent phases of work during the project implementation.

Previous Work

1. ARTS Regional Freight Plan Update completed by Metro Analytics, Inc.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Education and outreach materials for bicycle and pedestrian safety	February 2027
2. Collect data to create GIS map of Critical Freight Corridors	April 2027
3. Collect and analyze traffic conflicts at railroad crossings	June 30, 2027
4. Modification and Amendments to the Regional Freight Plan	As Needed

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	**$20,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$400.00	$4,640.00	**$5,040.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$100.00	$1,160.00	**$1,260.00**
TOTAL	**$400.00**	**$5,800.00**	**$6,300.00**

TASK 4.4 - Air Quality

Purpose: To monitor relevant air quality data and regulations, restart and coordinate the work of the CSRA Air Quality Alliance (or other regional/local air quality advocacy nonprofit organization), help implement local and regional air quality initiatives, keep local stakeholders informed about air quality issues and participate in air quality training.

ARTS will focus work on efforts to improve Air Quality by increasing access to public transit, connecting public transit to bicycle paths installing bicycle racks in activity centers, and linking public transit to park-and-ride lots throughout the region. Rideshare and carpool programs are being researched to promote and market to regional businesses and universities.

U.S Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Standard for PM2.5 (Particulate Matter)

On February 7, 2024, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) announced a significant update to the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for fine particulate matter (PM2.5), commonly known as soot. The EPA reduced the annual health-based standard from 12 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m3) to 9 µg/m3. This revision aims to protect millions of Americans from harmful health effects associated with fine particle pollution, including heart attacks and premature death.

In response to the updated standard, the Georgia Environmental Protection Division (EPD) conducted a comprehensive analysis of air quality data across the state. Based on this assessment, the EPD recommended that all Georgia counties be designated as “attainment/unclassifiable” for the revised PM2.5 NAAQS. This designation indicates that the counties either meet the new air quality standards or lack sufficient data for classification.

The EPA’s decision to tighten the PM2.5 standard reflects growing evidence of the adverse health impacts of fine particulate pollution. Studies have shown that even low levels of exposure can lead to serious health issues, particularly among vulnerable populations such as children, the elderly, and individuals with pre-existing health conditions. The revised standard is projected to prevent thousands of premature deaths and yield significant health benefits nationwide. Georgia’s attainment status under the new standard is a positive indication of the state’s air quality management efforts. However, maintaining and improving air quality remains a priority. The Georgia EPD continues to monitor air pollution levels and implement strategies to ensure compliance with federal standards and to protect public health.

It’s important to note that while Georgia currently meets the revised PM2.5 standards, ongoing efforts are essential to address sources of fine particulate pollution, such as vehicle emissions, industrial processes, and other contributors. Continued collaboration between state agencies, industries, and communities will be crucial to sustain and enhance air quality across Georgia.

Previous Work: ARTS staff will continue to monitor and dialogue with industry leaders, regional, state, and local government officials, local school officials, the Bureau of Air Quality with the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC), local Chambers of Commerce, Economic Development Agencies, and local citizens to stay abreast of and disseminate pertinent information regarding air quality and regional initiatives. Other types of activities undertaken by ARTS staff include:

1. Maintained the ARTS website and updated information about Air Quality from SCDHEC.
2. Distributed Air quality information at special events in the Augusta-Aiken area.
3. Attended, coordinated, and hosted periodic meetings discussing air quality issues.
4. Continued to monitor air quality data and changes in federal air quality regulations.
5. Provided ARTS committees and other stakeholders with regular updates on the Air Quality Alliance and air quality issues and initiatives.

6. Disseminated information on air quality issues and tips for improving air quality through the ARTS newsletter and the ARTS website.
7. ARTS MPO Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Path Forward report

ARTS staff will attend state Air Quality Summits conducted by SCDHEC and share best practices with other Air Quality Alliances/advocacy groups. These best practices include ways to promote alternative transportation options and energy conservation such as:

1. Carpooling, ridesharing, combining trips, and limiting unnecessary trips;
2. Trip-chaining or combining errands to reduce the daily number of trips;
3. Keeping personal motor vehicles properly maintained, tires properly inflated, and saving electricity;
4. Walking or riding a bike on short trips and avoid driving during peak hours;
5. Don't drive above the speed limit; and, using public transit

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Evaluate how projects may affect emissions.	On-Going
2. Prioritize bike, predestrian, transit, and micromobility projects.	On-Going
3. Stay aligned with DOT and air agencies on emerging PM2.5 data and guidance.	On-Going
4. Implement signal timing improvements, ITS, and other congestion mitigation strategies.	On-Going
5. Analyzetraffic volumes, congestion levels, freight activity, and land use patterns.	On-Going
6. Coordinate the work of a localized air quality advocacy group	On-Going
7. Monitor updates from state environmental agencies and EPA.	On-Going
8. Attend air quality training workshops	On-Going
9. Pursue funding for clean transportation such as EV infrastructure and transit improvements.	On-Going
10. Work with other stakeholders to maintain an air quality action plan and disseminate information to stakeholders in the study area	On-Going
11. Incorporate air quality considerations into the MTP and TIP.	On-Going
12. Prepare for potential conformity requirements.	On-Going

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 - June 30, 2027

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$20,000.00

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$1,600.00	$5,220.00	**$6,820.00**

ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$400.00	$1,305.00	**$1,705.00**
TOTAL	**$2,000.00**	**$6,525.00**	**$8,525.00**

TASK 4.5 – Complete Streets (Safe and Accessible Transportation Options)

Purpose: To incorporate complete street planning activities into the ARTS transportation planning process. This work element will be used to focus on examining policies, regulations, and multimodal safety improvement strategies that help to integrate complete street elements into the planning and design of future roadway safety improvement projects in the ARTS planning area. The goal of this work element is to promote the practice of complete street elements in the design, construction, and operation of safe roads to increase safety and accessible options for travelers of all ages and abilities who use the street network in the ARTS MPO area.

Previous Work:

1. ARTS Staff continued work on monitoring current complete street policies and regulations.
2. The ARTS MPO produced a technical report that explored the fundamentals of Complete Streets Policies and the importance of completing street guidelines to support multimodal transportation planning for cities across the U.S.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule:

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor developments related to federal Complete Street Policies and Regulations	Ongoing
2. Attend Complete Street policy training workshops and webinars	Ongoing
3. Performance-Based Project Evaluation- collect and analyze traffic safety data of pedestrian and bicycle safety improvement projects included in the ARTS MPO current Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and TIP to assess safety improvements	Ongoing
4. Provide transit and bike/ped information to the public and interested parties	Ongoing
5. Utilize the website and social media to encourage active transportation of Complete Streetroad treatments	Ongoing
6. Gather crash data from SCDPS	Ongoing
7. Data collection for TAZs and 2055 MTP	Ongoing
8. Collect and analyze traffic crash reports (vehicle, bike, and pedestrian) and traffic safety conflicts for non-motorized users at arterial roadways	Ongoing
9. GIS Map Audit of existing bike infrastructure	Ongoing
10. Collect and analyze data on the number of transit stops accessible to sidewalks/ curb ramps	Ongoing
11. Serve as a resource in bike/ped efforts	Ongoing
12. Continue to identify funding for bike/ped	Ongoing
13. Continue refining MTP bike/ped project list	Ongoing
14. Emphasize the benefits of trnaist and multi-modal connections through the CSRA Air Quality Coalition	Ongoing
15. Adopt traffic calming program, policies, and standards	Ongoing
16. Adopt South Carolina Safety Performance Targets annually	Ongoing
17. TAP grant planning, administration implementation	Ongoing
18. Communicate project status to partners and staff for TIP updates	Ongoing
19. Coordinate the implementation of Transportation Alternatives bike/ped in Aiken County	Ongoing
20. Coordinate potential bike/ped projects with transportation improvement projects	Ongoing

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
21. Review the transit system automated passenger count data report of annual passenger boarding and a light count at existing fixed-route transit stop service areas	Ongoing
22. Development of a Complete Streets prioritization plan that identifies a specific list of Complete Streets projects to improve the safety, mobility, or accessibility of a street;	As needed
23. Complete Streets Policy Technical Report	January 31, 2026

Work Schedule: July 1, 2026 –June 30, 2027

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), and Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA SA PL Y410 Funding)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$13,042.97	$0.00	**$13,042.97**

SOUTH CAROLINA	FHWA (SC PL)	ACPDD (SC PL Match)	TOTALS
	$29,692.00	$7,423.00	**$37,115.00**

WORK ELEMENT 5 - SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION STUDIES

TASK 5.1 – North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan

Purpose: The purpose of the Unified Transportation Plan is to prepare the City of North Augusta to better accommodate both recent development and proposed development in a systematic way for the entire City and surrounding communities. This study proposes to incorporate several recently completed transportation plans and studies to bring large-scale studies to the city scale. The city believes that the inclusion of multi and inter-modal planning is needed to support and accommodate preferred development patterns. In addition to determining the potential growth, traffic flow, safety, multimodal mobility, and transportation infrastructure needs for short and long-term improvements, important study themes include the following:

1. Reduce/mitigate congestion and improve traffic safety
2. Increase mobility during peak travel times
3. Optimize the relationship between land use and transportation
4. Determine the location and feasibility of other multimodal systems and connections
5. Evaluate existing and future travel
6. Analyze the need and location for intersection improvements

This work task's purpose is to hire consultants to conduct the study. The project will include but not be limited to land use development policies, identify access management practices, traffic analysis, capacity analyses, micro-simulation modeling, signal warrants, and concept drawings suitable for presentations to stakeholders, business and property owners, local and state elected officials, and the public. This study will produce recommendations for transportation improvement projects to present to the ARTS MPO committees and SCDOT, as identified.

Study Area: The scope of the study is the City of North Augusta.

Product(s):

1. Unified Transportation Plan outlining the goals and objectives important to the implementation of the plan.
2. A list of potential development regulation practices for continued management of the outlined goals and objectives of the plan.
3. A list of realistic and actionable projects for inclusion in ARTS MPO and SCDOT improvement plans. These projects should be both long and short-range projects.
4. Prioritization of these projects.
5. Identification of funding sources for individual projects.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$80,000.00	**$80,000.00**
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	$20,000.00	**$20,000.00**
TOTAL	**$100,000.00**	**$100,000.00**

TASK 5.2 – US 1 Gateway Study

Purpose:

- Evaluate intersection for improvements related to recent traffic changes
- Evaluate aesthetic improvements
- Create detailed project lists and estimates and rank priority for implementation

Overview: With the recent closure of the Fifth Street Bridge to vehicle traffic, the city proposes to evaluate the effectiveness of the US 278 intersection in and around US 278. The project will review the operation of the intersection, access to and from local subdivisions and associated multi-use connections, and an evaluation of uses for the former Sand Pit Road Extension. Furthermore, the study will evaluate the US 278/Martintown Road/Buena Vista Boulevard intersection. Analysis of the intersection shall include a review of previous concepts, propose any needed updates, include connection to multi-modal improvements, and an evaluation of aesthetic improvements at the intersection.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$80,000.00	**$80,000.00**
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	$10,000.00	**$10,000.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$10,000.00	**$10,000.00**
TOTAL	**$100,000.00**	**$100,000.00**

Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

TASK 5.3 – Five Notch Corridor Study

Purpose:

- Evaluate corridor for improvements related to congestion management, potential profile upgrades, multi-modal access, and safety
- Identify intersections in need of improvements
- Create detailed estimates and rank priority for implementation

Overview: Five Notch Road has become a significant corridor as the city continues to grow. With access to the North Augusta Greeneway and several proposed developments, the impacts on the corridor will only increase over time. This has resulted in increased safety and multi-modal demands for this corridor. This plan proposes a holistic review of the operation of the road, including provision for pedestrian and bicycle uses and the challenges associated with improving the road. The projects will include a review of existing and potential safety conflicts, intersection redesign, potential widening and profile revisions, and recommendations for improved pedestrian and multi-modal accommodations. These recommended projects will be estimated and ranked.

Termini: The area for the study is the length of Five Notch Road from Georgia Avenue to I-20/Austin Graybill Road.

FUNDING SOURCE	NAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$80,000.00	**$80,000.00**
NAPDD (SC PL Match)	$20,000.00	**$20,000.00**
TOTAL	**$100,000.00**	**$100,000.00**

Product(s):

1. Detailed project plans and estimates for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

Agencies responsible for task funding: North Augusta Planning and Development Department (NAPDD)

TASK 5.4 – Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study

Purpose: The purpose of this Corridor Study is to develop a Corridor Management Plan for the entire segment of S-33 (Ascauga Lake Road) that extends from Edgefield Road (US-25) to SC-191 (Canal Street), a distance of approximately 7.5 miles. If deemed feasible, this task will also include a conceptual redesign of the road that identifies ways to improve safety, reliability, and livability, especially for people walking and biking.

More specifically, the Corridor Management Plan will:

- Analyze existing and future capacity, flow, and safety issues with specific attention to through and local traffic, freight traffic, and multimodal facilities;
- Outline an overview of the strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities within the corridor;
- Identify and respond to social justice transportation needs from nearby residential and commercial enclaves;
- Provide analysis and recommendations sensitive to the fluctuating nature of the corridor;
- Recommend elements for an aesthetically pleasing corridor that promotes natural features such as terrain, stream crossings, and man-made features;

- Recommend both transportation and land use improvements;
- Assemble a series of corridor plan alternatives, and select and refine a final corridor vision that can be adopted and implemented;
- Establish criteria to guide the selection process including but not limited to adherence to the vision statement, objectives, a cost-benefit analysis, infrastructure (including utilities), and operational impacts;
- Obtain stakeholder and community input to reach a consensus on roadway design;
- Recommend land use regulations and access management policies.

This work task proposes to hire consultants to conduct a corridor study of the section between Edgefield Road (US-25) and Canal Street (SC-191). The concept plan and report will identify the issues, costs, and actions needed to implement any proposed improvements. Proposed improvements will be presented to the ARTS MPO Committees and the South Carolina Department of Transportation to amend the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).

Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$160,000.00	**$160,000.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$40,000.00	**$40,000.00**
TOTAL	**$200,000.00**	**$200,000.00**

TASK 5.5 – Pine Log Road Corridor Study

Purpose: The purpose of this Corridor Study is to develop a Corridor Management Plan for the segment of Pine Log Road (S-87) and East Pine Log Road (SC-302), beginning at the intersection of Howlandville Road (S-81) and Pine Log Road (S-87), and ending at the intersection of Charleston Highway (US-78) and East Pine Log Road (SC-302), a distance of approximately 6.8 miles. If deemed feasible, this task will also include a conceptual redesign of the road that identifies ways to improve safety, reliability, and livability, for all roadway users including pedestrians and bicyclists.

More specifically, the Corridor Management Plan will:

- Analyze existing and future capacity, flow, and safety issues with specific attention to through and local traffic, freight traffic, and multimodal facilities;
- Outline an overview of the strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities within the corridor;
- Identify and respond to social justice transportation needs from nearby residential and commercial enclaves;
- Provide analysis and recommendations sensitive to the fluctuating nature of the corridor;
- Recommend elements for an aesthetically pleasing corridor that promotes natural features such as terrain, stream crossings, and man-made features;
- Recommend both transportation and land use improvements;
- Assemble a series of corridor plan alternatives, and select and refine a final corridor vision that can be adopted and implemented;
- Establish criteria to guide the selection process including but not limited to adherence to the vision statement, objectives, a cost-benefit analysis, infrastructure (including utilities), and operational impacts;
- Obtain stakeholder and community input to reach a consensus on roadway design;
- Recommend land use regulations and access management policies.

This work task proposes to hire consultants to conduct a corridor study of the segment of Pine Log Road and East Pine Log Road beginning at the intersection of Howlandville Road (S-81) and Pine Log Road (S-87) and ending at the intersection of Charleston Highway (US-78) and East Pine Log Road (SC-302). The concept plan and report will identify the issues, costs, and actions needed to implement any proposed improvements. Proposed improvements will be presented to the ARTS MPO Committees **and the South Carolina Department of Transportation to amend the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).**

Product(s):

1. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local right-of-ways.
2. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
3. Feasibility report will be performed for the two highest-ranked projects.
4. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: **Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)**

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$160,000.00	$160,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$40,000.00	$40,000.00
TOTAL	$200,000.00	$200,000.00

TASK 5.6 – Edgefield Highway Corridor Study

Purpose: The purpose of this Corridor Study is to develop a Corridor Management Plan for the segment of Edgefield Highway (SC-19), beginning at the intersection of Edgefield Highway at Laurens Street NW (SC-19) and ending in Edgefield County at the intersection of Edgefield Highway at Greenhouse Road (S-19-29), a distance of approximately 13.2 miles. If deemed feasible, this task will also include a conceptual redesign of the road that identifies ways to improve safety, reliability, and livability for all roadway users, including drivers, cyclists, and pedestrians.

More specifically, the Corridor Management Plan will:

- Analyze existing and future capacity, flow, and safety issues with specific attention to through and local traffic, freight traffic, and multimodal facilities;
- Outline an overview of the strengths, weaknesses, and opportunities within the corridor;
- Identify and respond to social justice transportation needs from nearby residential and commercial enclaves;
- Provide analysis and recommendations sensitive to the fluctuating nature of the corridor;
- Recommend elements for an aesthetically pleasing corridor that promotes natural features such as terrain, stream crossings, and man-made features;
- Recommend both transportation and land use improvements;
- Assemble a series of corridor plan alternatives, and select and refine a final corridor vision that can be adopted and implemented;
- Establish criteria to guide the selection process including but not limited to adherence to the vision statement, objectives, a cost-benefit analysis, infrastructure (including utilities), and operational impacts;
- Obtain stakeholder and community input to reach a consensus on roadway design;
- Recommend land use regulations and access management policies.

This work task proposes to hire consultants to conduct a corridor study for the segment of Edgefield Highway (SC-19) beginning at the intersection of Edgefield Highway (SC-19) at Laurens Street NW (SC-19) and ending at the intersection of Edgefield Highway (SC-19) at Greenhouse Road (S-19-29) in Edgefield County. The concept plan and report will identify the issues, costs, and actions needed to implement any proposed improvements. Proposed improvements will be presented to the ARTS MPO Committees and the South Carolina Department of Transportation to amend the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP).

Product(s):

5. Detailed recommendations for specific improvements along SCDOT and local rights-of-way.
6. Ranking of projects based on cost, effort, impact, and feasibility.
7. Final Report summarizing primary findings, detailed intersection projects, and an action plan for implementation.
8. Feasibility Report will be performed for the two highest-ranked projects.
9. Identification of alternate funding sources, if available.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$160,000.00	$160,000.00
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$40,000.00	$40,000.00
TOTAL	**$200,000.00**	**$200,000.00**

TASK 5.7 – Microtransit Feasibility Study – City of Aiken

Purpose: The study will evaluate a range of microtransit service models and service zones to determine whether microtransit could be a feasible and effective solution to improve mobility in the Aiken area. It will also define initial parameters and funding sources for a potential pilot microtranist program and provide guidance for future expansion and long-term implementation.

Background: Currently, transit services in Aiken County are provided by the Best Friend Express fixed-route system and the Dial-a-Ride paratransit service, both operated by the Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG). LSCOG's Best Friend Express Transit Improvement Study identified microtransit as a potential strategy to provide transit coverage in hard-to-serve areas. This feasibility study will expand on that finding by specifically assessing microtransit's role in Aiken as a complement to existing transit services.

Scope of Work:

- Provide a comprehensive evaluation of existing transit services and demographic trends;
- Develop and analyze potential microtransit and alternative service options;
- Assess the suitability of microtransit as a complement to the Best Friend Express fixedroute and Dial-a-Ride paratransit services;
- Evaluate cost-effectiveness, capacity, and service design;
- Conduct a market assessment of socio-economic populations and growth areas;
- Identify transit gaps and collaborate with the City to develop on-demand service alternatives; and
- Develop a service evaluation framework addressing efficiency, accessibility, and economic alignment

Deliverables:

1. Development of Microtransit Service Alternatives
2. On-Demand Ridership Estimates
3. Actionable Implementation Recommendations
4. Funding Strategy
5. Final Report summarizing study findings

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: City of Aiken Planning and Development Department (COAPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	COAPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$40,000.00	**$40,000.00**
APDD (SC PL Match)	$10,000.00	**$10,000.00**
TOTAL	**$50,000.00**	**$50,000.00**

TASK 5.8 – Bettis Academy Road Traffic Analysis

Purpose: Aiken County has requested a traffic analysis for Bettis Academy Road in response to recurring congestion, significant queueing at the I-20 interchange, and rapid corridor growth. The analysis will evaluate current and future conditions and recommend improvements to reduce congestion and improve operations.

More specifically, the Traffic Analysis will:

- Collect 24-hour turning movement counts at all intersections;
- Gather employer shift information, construction traffic data, and relevant prior studies;
- Use Synchro and SimTraffic to evaluate current peak-hour Levels of Service, delays, and 95th-percentile queue lengths;
- Document existing roadway geometry and traffic control;
- Develop future traffic forecasts using historic data and planned development information;
- Perform traffic modeling of future peak-hour conditions using Synchro and SimTraffic;
- Identify traffic operations and capacity improvements based on the results of existing and future conditions analyses;
- Prepare a full study report with executive summary, tables, figures, and recommendations.

Aiken County will provide any previous studies that include relevant data related to planned development, traffic impacts, land uses, etc. SCDOT will also be contacted to request relevant data related to planned development, traffic impacts, current ongoing or planned improvement projects, etc. Portions of the Bettis Academy Road Corridor Study will be used as a baseline for this analysis and information will be updated as necessary.

Product(s):

1. Develop recommendations for potential traffic operations and capacity improvements to reduce congestion and queueing.
2. Prepare a final study document that outlines analyses and findings.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD)

FUNDING SOURCE	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$48,000.00	**$48,000.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$12,000.00	**$12,000.00**
TOTAL	**$60,000.00**	**$60,000.00**

TASK 5.9 – Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)

General Scope of Work:

Augusta Transit (AT) seeks a Consultant(s) who can complete a Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) to address the following goals and objectives:

1. Assess current route and network structure and recommend changes (service expansion/consolidation, schedule changes, increased frequency, ride check, etc.) to better serve a growing urban population;
2. Recommend future route and network structures to maximize transit reach and ridership potential while optimizing operating costs; and,
3. Recommend proven strategies for increasing ridership through service enhancements and community/industry partnerships.

The study must include detailed transit ridership and cost analysis and incorporate:

- Outreach to stakeholders and the public achieved through a combination of survey(s), social media outreach and inperson meetings
- Analysis of the current transit system in comparison to the proposed improvements for the transit system and the fiscal commitments necessary
- Identification of any unmet mobility needs for passengers' travel
- Assess the feasibility of Microtransit versus Fixed Route operations in South Augusta

The Consultant to use the Remix software platform the data and outputs will be retained by AT. The study be completed ideally between 6-9 months at a 12 month maximum.

Responsible Agency: Augusta Transit

Proposed Funding Sources:

FUNDING SOURCE	FTA SEC 5307	TOTALS
5307	$240,000.00	**$240,000.00**
Augusta Transit (GA PL Match)	$60,000.00	**$60,000.00**
TOTAL	**$300,000.00**	**$300,000.00**

WORK ELEMENT 6 – PERFORMANCE-BASED PLANNING

TASK 6.1 - Performance-Based Planning

Purpose: PBPP refers to the application of performance management principles within the planning and programming processes of transportation agencies to achieve desired performance outcomes for the multimodal transportation system. PBPP attempts to ensure that transportation investment decisions are made – in both the long-term MTP and short-term TIP programming of projects – based on MPO goals and objectives for improving the overall transportation system. The work activities and products in this work element will be coordinated with Work Elements: 2.1- Community Outreach; 3.3- Transportation Surveys; Models and Analysis; 3.5- GIS Development and Applications; 4.1- Metropolitan Transportation Plan; 4.2- Congestion Management Process, 4.3- Intermodal Planning; and. 5.4- Transportation Improvement Program.

The FAST Act established performance measures in seven (7) areas:

1. Safety
2. Infrastructure Condition
3. Congestion Reduction
4. System Reliability
5. Freight Mobility and Economic Vitality
6. Environmental Sustainability
7. Reduced Project Delivery Delays

Furthermore, the FAST Act established performance measures for Public Transit, such as the Transit Asset Management Plan (49 USC Section 625) and the Public Transportation Agency Safety Plan (49 USC Section 5329).

Previous Work

1. ARTS staff worked with Richmond and Columbia Counties to identify traffic data and travel time data from the Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) and NPMRDS and HERE datasets.
2. ARTS staff worked with AT to identify transit system performance data that will be utilized to develop performance measures related to public transit operations.
3. Adoption of FY 2026 Safety Measures from GDOT and SCDOT.
4. Adoption of the 2024 SCDOT STAMP System Performance Report and inclusion in the ARTS 2050 MTP - ADDED
5. Updated Safety Performance Narrative in the ARTS-SC FY 2024-2033 TIP – ADDED
6. Adoption of FY 2026 Safety Measures from GDOT and SCDOT.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule: The ARTS MPO intends to develop a performance assessment process that encompasses the federally set performance metrics, performance measurements required as part of the CMP, and other, locally relevant performance metrics. The MPO's goal is to develop a system whereby projects will be directly evaluated to determine their effectiveness at meeting regional goals.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. State targets reported in baseline report from National Highway System (NHS) & FHWA.	October 2026
2. 2026 South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by SC TCC	October 1, 2025
3. 2026 South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by Policy Subcommittee	November 6, 2025
4. 2026 Georgia and South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by CAC & TCC	Novemebr 5, 2025

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPL DATE
5. 2026 Gerogia and South Carolina Safety Performance Measure targets adopted by Policy Committee	November 20, 2025
6. TAM Performance Measure elements adopted by SC TCC on 10/22/2025	October 22, 2025
7. TAM Performance Measure elements adopted by Policy Subcommittee on 11/6/2025	November 6, 2025
8. TAM Performance Measure elements added to TIP/MTP after 3/2027; adopted by CAC and TCC.	March 2027
9. Include TAM Performance Measure elements in TIP/MTP after 3/2023; adopted by PC.	March 2027
10. MPO executes updated planning agreements – SCDOT.	January – March 20, 2027
11. TAM - Submit Asset Inventory and Condition Report to NTD.	January 31, 2027
12. Pavement, Bridge, System Performance, and Freight – MPO 4-year targets due to GDOT and SCDOT if necessary.	April - June 30, 2027
13. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 10/2025, adopted by SC TCC.	January 2027
14. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 11/2025, adopted by Policy Subcommittee.	February 2026
15. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 9/2026, adopted by CAC and TCC if necessary.	June 30, 2027
16. Pavement/bridge/system performance/freight Performance Measures added to TIP/MTP after 09/2026, adopted by PC if necessary.	June 30, 2027
17. 2027 South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by SC TCC	October 7, 2026
18. 2027 South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by Policy Subcommittee	November 5, 2026
19. 2027 Georgia and South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by CAC & TCC	November 4, 2026
20. 2027 Georgia and South Carolina Safety Performance Measure Targets adopted by Policy Committee	November 19, 2026
21. Collection, editing, and processing of data for performance measures occurs concurrently with other deliverables: CMS, and Intersection and Traffic Crash Analysis Report.	Data collected throughout FY 2027
22. Collection and editing of data resources from Federal and state data. Dates are subject to change based on data release dates. National Highway Performance Monitoring System (NHPMS) releases data around October for the previous year.	Data collected throughout FY 2027
23. Yearly update of Performance Measures with 2050 MTP Goals and objectives. Develop draft Performance Measures Data Matrix, Methodology Summary Report.	February 2027
24. Coordinate and collaborate with FHWA, FTA, GDOT, SCDOT, and ARTS MPO Committees methodology for data analysis and target setting process.	On-Going
25. Present GDOT and SCDOT Safety Measures and targets to ARTS MPO committees for approval and adoption by PC.	January 2027
26. Update documentation of Data collection methodology and final performance measures and targets in coordination with ARTS MPO committees, GDOT, and SCDOT.	On-Going
27. Public review and comment on performance measures and targets.	As Needed
28. ARTS Traffic Safety Improvement Report Semi-Annual Update.	December 2026
29. Development and adoption of the 2026 SC System Performance Report (SPR) and inclusion in the 2055 MTP	March 2027
30. Development and adoption of the 2026 GA System Performance Report (SPR)	March 2027

Product(s): Updated Performance Measures and Goals Matrix for each transportation mode, highway, freight, transit, bike and pedestrian, traffic safety, and congestion.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	**$35,000.00**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$0.00	$13,920.00	**$13,920.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$0.00	$3,480.00	**$3,480.00**
TOTAL	**$0.00**	**$17,400.00**	**$17,400.00**

WORK ELEMENT 7 – TRANSPORTATION IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

TASK 7.1 - Transportation Improvement Program (TIP)

Purpose: Update the ARTS TIP in conformance with Federal regulations.

This work element involves the annual update of the TIP. The TIP covers a four-year programming period in the Georgia part of the study area and ten years on the South Carolina side. Updates involve the removal of projects that have advanced to construction; the development, or update of project descriptions or cost estimates; and the prioritization of projects. The TIP is developed with public input and is coordinated with other transportation providers. Documentation of the effort is submitted for review and adoption by ARTS committees and goes through a public involvement process.

***Previous Work*:**

1. The ARTS FY 2027-2030 (GA) & FY 2027-2036 (SC) TIP was updated based on amendments and administrative modifications during the previous fiscal year.
2. FY 2026 Call for Projects.
3. Carryover Unobligated Funds Call for Projects.

FY 2026 Work Activities and Schedule: TIP updates and amendments will be integrated with work element 6.1-Performance-Based Planning.

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Public comments on FY 2027-2030 (GA) & FY 2027-2036 (SC) TIP Amendments	On-Going
2. Update List of Administrative Modifications and Amendments to FY 2027-2030 (GA) & FY 2027-2036 (SC) TIP	On-Going
3. Solicitation of Transportation Alternatives (TA) Set-aside grant, Surface Transportation Block Grant, and Carbon Reduction applications for Annual Call for Projects	As Needed
4.	
5. MPO/COG TIP Update Window/Check-in Meetings with SCDOT	March 2026 – February 2027
6. Review South Carolina local jurisdictions' priority project recommendations	June 2026
7. Special Called SC TCC Meeting to review staff recommendations – Draft FY 2027-2036 TIP	August 2026
8. Draft sent to SCDOT and FHWA-SC for review and comment	August 2026
9. SC TCC endorse South Carolina Draft FY 2027–2036 TIP	October 7, 2026
10. Policy Subcommittee endorse South Carolina Draft FY 2027-2036 TIP	November 5, 2026
11. CAC & TCC ensrose South Carolina Draft FY 2027-2036 TIP	November 4, 2026
12. Policy Committee endorse South Carolina Draft FY 2027-2036 TIP	November 19, 2026
13. 21-day public comment period for South Carolina Drat FY 2027-2036 TIP	November 24 - December 15, 2026
14. Prepare FY 2027 -2030 TIP Document general language and Financials	January -September 2026
15. FY 2027 -2030 official financial documentation and allocations from GDOT	March -May 2026
16. FY 2027 – 2030 official financial documentation and allocations from SCDOT	May – July 2026
17. Draft sent to GDOT, SCDOT, FHWA, and FTA for review and comment	June 2026
18. CAC/TCC endorse Draft FY 2027- 2030 TIP	July 2026
19. PC endorses Draft FY 2027- 2030 TIP	July 2026
20. Final sent to GDOT, SCDOT, FHWA, and FTA for review and comment	July 2026
21. Public Comment period and meetings	August 2026

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
22. Approval of the FY 2027- 2030 TIP by the CAC/TCC	September 2026
23. Approval of the FY 2027- 2030 TIP by the PC	September 2026
24. Final sent to SCDOT and FHWA-SC for review and comment	December 2026
25. Final sent to SC TCC and Policy Subcommittee for review and comment	December 2026
26. Approval of the FY 2027-2036 TIP by the CAC/TCC	January 2027
27. Approival of the FY 2027-2036 TIP by the Policy Committee	January 2027

Product(s):

1. Adopted ARTS FY 2027-2030 (GA) & FY 2027-2036 (SC) TIP
2. Updated ARTS Transportation Improvement Program (TIP).
3. Updated GIS Interactive online map MTP/TIP Maps and GIS attribute database.
4. FY 2027 Call for Projects

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Aiken County Planning and Development Department (ACPDD), Federal Highway Administration – GA (FHWA GA), Federal Highway Administration – SC (FHWA SC), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT).

GEORGIA	FHWA (GA PL)	APDD (GA PL Match)	TOTALS
	$62,275.00	$15,568.75	**$77,843.75**

SOUTH CAROLINA	APDD	ACPDD	TOTALS
FHWA (SC PL)	$1,600.00	$7,540.00	**$9,140.00**
ACPDD (SC PL Match)	$400.00	$1,885.00	**$2,285.00**
TOTAL	**$2,000.00**	**$9,425.00**	**$11,425.00**

WORK ELEMENT 8 FY 2027 – PUBLIC TRANSIT /PARATRANSIT

TASK 8.1 - Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)

Purpose: To provide planning and administrative assistance to Augusta Transit (AT) and LSCOG (Lower Savannah Council of Governments). Under this work element, the MPO staff will aid AT and Best Friend Express (BFE) in preparing financial and operational reports required by the MAP 21 / FAST Act / Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) legislation. Assistance in the preparation of the National Transit Database (NTD) reports will also continue.

Additional administrative assistance will include: Preparing required certifications; Updating annual Title VI assurances; Providing an opportunity for public hearings on grant applications and fare/service changes; Processing procurements involving Federal and State funds; Assisting in planning for transit system capital investments that will lead to increased security for the transit system; Monitoring requirements of the grant process (e.g. labor certifications, third party contracting, bidding, and award process); Developing the Georgia public transportation portion of the Unified Planning Work Program; and providing technical assistance on any transit-related issues facing AT.

LSCOG and their BFE staff will participate in the above-mentioned activities on behalf of their program and will also engage in employee training and education; participation in, and attendance at, ARTS committees; community outreach and marketing events; multiple grant(s) development, writing, and grant administration; grant reporting; Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) reporting; procurement; service provider contracting and oversight.

Previous Work

1. Grant submission for a three year application for FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility for the Elderly and Disabled Persons for LSCOG.
2. Amendment written for FTA Grant SC-2019-002-01 for continued funding.
3. New grant written/approved for a Transit Improvement Study for the BFE.
4. Four (4) outreach events in Aiken County for public input on improved routing of the BFE.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
24. Update the Annual Title VI Monitoring Report.	August 2026
25. Update socioeconomic demographic GIS data analysis for EJ.	July 202 - March 2027
26. Conduct public meetings for review and comment period for Program of Projects (POP) related to grant applications and fare increases/service reduction, MTP & and special studies.	As Needed
27. Assist in planning for transit system capital investments that will lead to increased security for the transit system.	As Needed
28. Develop UPWP and Georgia 5303 Grant Application.	September 30, 2026
29. Provide technical transit planning and grant management assistance related to Coordinated Human Services Transportation, ADA accessibility, transit service operational improvements, land use and transportation, transit-oriented development, and other issues.	As Needed
30. FY 2027 FTA 5303 Quarterly Reports to GDOT and SCDOT.	Oct, Jan, Apr, Jun
31. Facilitate MPO committee meetings for transit planning tasks.	Quarterly
32. Prepare split grant funding tables and assist with grant submission for 5307 and 5339 split allocations for AT and LSCOG.	January 31, - April 1, 2027
33. FY 2027 Invoices for Section 5310 Program sent from the MPO to the GDHS contractor for processing.	Monthly by the 10th
34. Assist with POP and transit funding tables in TIP for AT and LSCOG.	September 30, 2026
35. FTA Section 5307 Grant Application SC	November 2026

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
36. Semi-annual Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Reporting for Urban Transit Services SC	Dec. & June 2026/2027
37. FTA Required Milestone Progress Reports (MPR) and Federal Financial Reports (FFR) Reporting for Grants in TrAMS SC	Annually
38. Quarterly Reporting for 5303 Planning Services SC	Quarterly
39. State Application to SCDOT for State Mass Transit Funds (SMTF) funding SC	April 20, 2027
40. Attendance and report presentation to all ARTS Committees SC	Quarterly
41. Applications for Funding to be used as Local Match SC	Annually
42. SCDOT Public Transportation Workshop	September 2026
43. Transportation Association of South Carolina (TASC) conference	September 2026
44. Attendance Georgia Transportation Association (GTA) Conference	December 2026
45. Triennial National Database Sampling – onboard counting of bus riders	Summer 2026
46. South Carolina Annual MPO/COG Workshop	TBD
47. National Transit Institute (NTI) webinars	On-Going
48. Assist with Program of Projects (POP) and transit funding tables	On-Going
49. Perform Transit Service Provider Contract Oversight	On-Going
50. LSCOG administration of FTA 5310 funding. Monthly ridership report and invoices submitted to the ARTS MPO.	Monthly
51. Attendance at the Community Transportation Association of America Conference	Spring 2026

Product(s)

1. Grant administration activities for FTA Urban Section 5310
2. Submission of a grant application for capital and operating assistance for public transit
3. Preparation of the GA / SC UPWP public transit elements.
4. Various Monthly, Quarterly, and Annual Reports.
5. Attendance and presentation to all three ARTS Committees (each held bi-monthly).
6. Semi-annual DBE Reporting to FTA

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTAL
FTA (SEC 5303)	$61,928.00	$0.00	**$61,928.00**
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	$7,741.00	$0.00	**$7,741.00**
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	$7,741.00	$0.00	**$7,741.00**
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	$0.00	$26,040.00	**$26,040.00**
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	$0.00	$6,510.00	**$6,510.00**
TOTALS	**$77,410.00**	**$32,550.00**	**$109,960.00**

TASK 8.2 – Metropolitan Transportation Planning (System Level) (44.23.01)

Purpose: Provide and/or create current data annually that is utilized in the MTP and Analysis. These data sets include Socioeconomic Data/Disadvantaged Communities; Land Use Monitoring; Transportation Surveys, Models and Analysis; GIS Development and Application; long-range transit Planning; Performance-Based Planning; Congestion Management; Air Quality Issues; Public Administration; and Intermodal Planning. Community Outreach and Education are performed as part of this task to disseminate the new information. To successfully respond to public transit requirements for Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plans and Safety. To review the 5-year planning horizon for the BFE's Transit Improvement Study (TIS) completed in 2024.

Previous Work

1. Developed framework for FTA Section 5310 Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities which included service operation strategy, grant administration, and mobility management for travel training.
2. LSCOG assisted with the development and implementation of the FTA Section 5310 urban program for residents of Aiken County who are 60+ or a person with a disability.
3. Developed GIS mapping for address matching for transit service zones to schedule mobility trips and reservations for ADA complementary trips.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATES
1. Continue assessing the financial capability of AT and BFE and continue to secure other funding sources to implement recommendations from previous planning studies.	On-Going
2. Staff tasks related to 2050 MTP Performance-Based Multimodal Plan Update – Socioeconomic data, GIS analysis, and mapping, community outreach, regional travel demand model for transit.	July 2026 – June 30, 2027
3. LSCOG Updates and Amendments to the MTP SC.	As needed
4. Participate in Performance-Based Planning for the Transit System.	On-Going
5. Enhancements to Public Transit	On-Going

Product(s):

1. ARTS will continue all task activities for FTA Section 5310 Enhance Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities, service operation strategy, and regional Coordinated Human Services Transportation Framework.
2. 2050 MTP Performance-Based Multimodal Plan Update – socioeconomic data, land use development data collection and analysis, GIS analysis and mapping, community outreach, regional travel model for transit.
3. Corridor Plans – application of Land use and Access Management and Complete Streets policies to increase transit ridership and ADA safety
4. Performance Measures – Public Transit
5. GIS map and address matching for transit service zones to schedule mobility trips and reservations for ADA complementary trips.
6. To review, study, and assist August Transit in addressing transit-related issues. Issues include safety, bus shelter lighting, and ADA compliance.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTAL
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	$68,000.00	$0.00	**$68,000.00**
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	$8,500.00	$0.00	**$8,500.00**
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	$8,500.00	$0.00	**$8,500.00**
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	$0.00	$2,000.00	**$2,000.00**
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	$0.00	$500.00	**$500.00**
TOTALS	**$85,000.00**	**$2,500.00**	**$87,500.00**

TASK 8.3 - Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)

Purpose: To perform tasks that are immediate and are reviewed for implementation within the next 3-5 years. LSCOG staff will undertake their required short-range transit planning activities on behalf of Best Friend Express and its paratransit programs. APDD will prepare short-range planning activities on behalf of Augusta Transit. This includes transit program staff preparing the necessary operations reports, periodically evaluating the level of transit service, monitoring requirements of the grant process, preparing the annual update to the Title VI assurances, and assisting in the following year's UPWP.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	EXPECTED COMPLETION DATE
1. Monitor, update, and program grant funds for buses and/or vans for ADA complementary services including the purchase or lease of new transit vehicles accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities, including individuals who use wheelchairs.	On-Going
2. Participate with ARTS/MPO in a review and update, if needed, of any Regional Human Services Coordination Plan	On-going or as requested by the MPO
3. Marketing of any New or Revised Service	On-Going
4. Respond to Requests for Presentations to the Public or Agencies	On-Going
5. LSCOG Attorney and Executive Director Signatures on Annual Certification & Assurances for FTA	February 2027
6. Capital Vehicle Acquisition Planning	February 2027
7. Updates to Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plan	October 2027
8. Safety and Planning Mandate Updates	July – December 2027
9. Review the Planning Studies for Possible Implementation of Previous Recommendations	On-Going
10. Submit transit system performance data reported to NTD.	October 2026
11. Annual NTD Report and Validation Response	January – February 2027

Product(s):

1. Annual Certifications and Assurances
2. TAM Plan Updates
3. Transit section of UPWP Completed
4. Continued Implementation of the Public Transit Agency Safety Plan (PTASP)
5. Annual NTD Report

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTALS
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	$32,800.00	$0.00	**$32,800.00**
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	$4,100.00	$0.00	**$4,100.00**
APDD (GA PL Match)	$4,100.00	$0.00	**$4,100.00**
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	$0.00	$15,960.00	**$15,960.00**
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	$0.00	$3,990.00	**$3,990.00**
TOTAL	**$41,000.00**	**$19,950.00**	**$60,950.00**

TASK 8.4 - Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)

Purpose: LSCOG will participate with the ARTS MPO in the completion of the TIP and its updates; coordinate with the MPO for the split allocation letters for Section 5307 funding; assist with the additional programming of FTA Section 5339 and 5310.

Previous Work

1. Continued assessment of the financial capability of AT and secure other possible funding sources to implement recommendations from the COA.

FY 2027 Work Activities and Schedule

ACTIVITIES	ESTIMATED COMPLETION DATES
1. Prepare and submit to the ARTS MPO the annual updates to the TIP.	As Needed
2. Review SC STIP and follow up with APDD to make sure LSCOG programming has made It to SCDOT. Programming may include but is not limited to sections 5307, 5339, and 5310.	November 2026
3. Update the text in the TIP regarding the Program of Projects and Financial Plan for the BFE transit system.	On-going

Product(s):

1. Completed TIP document reviewed and adopted by the ARTS Committees.
2. SCDOT STIP reflecting accurate programming information for Aiken County Transit.

COST ESTIMATES AND PROPOSED FUNDING SOURCES

Agencies responsible for task funding: Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD), Lower Savannah Council of Governments (LSCOG), Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), and Federal Transit Administration (FTA).

FUNDING SOURCE	APDD	LSCOG	TOTALS
FTA (GA SEC 5303)	$47,200.00	$0.00	**$47,200.00**
GA DOT (SEC 5303 Match)	$5,900.00	$0.00	**$5,900.00**
APDD (SEC 5303 Match)	$5,900.00	$0.00	**$5,900.00**
FTA (SC SEC 5303)	$0.00	$4,000.00	**$4,000.00**
LSCOG (SEC 5303 Match)	$0.00	$1,000.00	**$1,000.00**
TOTAL	**$59,000.00**	**$5,000.00**	**$64,000.00**

UNFUNDED PROJECTS

Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)

General Scope of Work:
Augusta Transit (AT) seeks a Consultant(s) who can complete a Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA) to address the following goals and objectives:

4. Assess current route and network structure and recommend changes (service expansion/consolidation, schedule changes, increased frequency, ride check, etc.) to better serve a growing urban population;
5. Recommend future route and network structures to maximize transit reach and ridership potential while optimizing operating costs; and,
6. Recommend proven strategies for increasing ridership through service enhancements and community/industry partnerships.

The study must include detailed transit ridership and cost analysis and incorporate:

- Outreach to stakeholders and the public achieved through a combination of survey(s), social media outreach and inperson meetings
- Analysis of the current transit system in comparison to the proposed improvements for the transit system and the fiscal commitments necessary
- Identification of any unmet mobility needs for passengers' travel
- Incorporate AT's Climate Action Plan goals and the transition to a clean energy revenue service fleet

The Consultant to use the Remix software platform the data and outputs will be retained by AT. The study be completed ideally between 6-9 months at a 12 month maximum.

Responsible Agency: Augusta Transit
Proposed Funding Sources:

FUNDING SOURCE	CCBOC	TOTALS
5307	$240,000.00	**$240,000.00**
Augusta Transit (GA PL Match)	$60,000.00	**$60,000.00**
TOTAL	**$300,000.00**	**$300,000.00**

Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study

Purpose: Perform a Corridor Study of Wrightsboro Road from Jimmie Dyess Parkway (Georgia State Route 383) to Appling Harlem Highway (Georgia State Route 47). The total length is approximately 11.7 miles (7.6 miles as Georgia State Route 223 and 4.1 miles as Columbia County Road 571). Approximately 8.6 miles lie within the ARTS metropolitan boundary with the remaining 3.1 miles outside of the boundary. The portion of the corridor between Jimmie Dyess Pkwy and Horizon South Pkwy is included in the ARTS Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) under P.I. No 0008348 for FY 2026-2026. The corridor study will be locally sponsored and managed by Columbia County and coordinated with the Georgia Department of Transportation, the City of Grovetown, and the Augusta Regional Transportation Study.

Overview: The 2022 ARTS Growth Trends Report indicates a population increase of 75% in Columbia County over the past two decades (90,000 in 2010 to 156,000 in 2020) with the county responsible for over two-thirds of all growth in the ARTS metropolitan boundary. This population growth is expected to continue as Fort Gordon and other major employment centers continue to locate and expand in the region.

The Wrightsboro Road corridor serves volumes in the range of 6,000 to 16,500 vehicles a day. Future traffic and development growth over the next two decades is projected to reach over 20,000 vehicles a day over a majority of the corridor. The section of the corridor under P.I. No 0008348 is expected to widen from 2 to 4 lanes. This study will help to identify the patterns and impacts of future growth to the corridor and confirm the need for widening anticipated in 0008348. The study will also help to establish a timeline for the implementation of additional short and long-term improvements along the corridor.

General Scope of Work:

- Analyze existing conditions, such as field observations, collect traffic data, analyze existing capacity, safety analysis, and environmental screening;
- Perform a needs assessment by developing a vision for the corridor, anticipate future growth patterns, analyze future capacity, and identify corridor needs;
- Develop and test alternatives to reduce project costs, prepare concept layouts, and identify recommendations to include areas of limited access, restricted turn movement of intersections, and preferred intersection control;

Responsible Agency: Columbia County Engineering and Planning Services Divisions (CCBOC)

Proposed Funding Sources:

FUNDING SOURCE	CCBOC	TOTALS
	$280,000.00	**$280,000.00**
CCBOC (GA PL Match)	$70,000.00	**$70,000.00**
TOTAL	**$350,000.00**	**$350,000.00**

FY 2027 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget

FIGURE 3	AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT							COLUMBIA COUNTY ENGINEERING AND PLANNING		AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS		NORTH AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AIKEN PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AUGUSTA TRANSIT		TOTAL
ARTS FY 2027 UPWP WORK ELEMENTS BY FUNDING SOURCE Revised 04/13/2026	FHWA GA PL	APDD MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 FUNDS	SEC 5303 GA STATE MATCH	SEC 5303 APDD MATCH		CCBOC MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 SC PL	SEC 5303 LSCOG MATCH	FHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH	FHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5307	AT MATCH	
1.1 Program Coordination/Administration	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	$6,000.00	$1,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$111,940.00	$27,985.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$212,425.00
1.2 Training/Employee Education	$50,400.00	$12,600.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$17,400.00	$4,350.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$84,750.00
1.3 UPWP	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,900.00	$725.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$39,625.00
Subtotal: Program Administration	**$130,400.00**	**$32,600.00**	**$6,800.00**	**$1,700.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$132,240.00**	**$33,060.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$336,800.00**
2.1 Community Outreach / Education	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$23,200.00	$5,800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -			$81,500.00
Subtotal: Public Involvement	**$40,000.00**	**$10,000.00**	**$2,000.00**	**$500.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$23,200.00**	**$5,800.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$81,500.00**
3.1 Underserved Communities & Socioeconomic Data	$32,000.00	$8,000.00	$1,200.00	$300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,480.00	$870.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$45,850.00
3.2 Land Use Monitoring	$24,000.00	$6,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$7,540.00	$1,885.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$39,425.00
3.3 Transportation Surveys, Models & Analysis	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$400.00	$100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$5,220.00	$1,305.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$42,025.00
3.4 Disadvantaged Communities / Title VI	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,480.00	$870.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$24,350.00
3.5 GIS Development & Applications	$36,000.00	$9,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$69,600.00	$17,400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$132,000.00
Subtotal: Data Collection/ Analysis	**$136,000.00**	**$34,000.00**	**$1,600.00**	**$400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$89,320.00**	**$22,330.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$283,650.00**
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$6,960.00	$1,740.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$44,700.00
4.2 Congestion Management	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,640.00	$1,160.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$71,800.00
4.3 Intermodal Planning	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$400.00	$100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,640.00	$1,160.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$26,300.00
4.4 Air Quality Issues	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$5,220.00	$1,305.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$28,525.00
4.5 Complete Streets	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 29,692.00	$ 7,423.00	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$37,115.00
Subtotal: Transportation System Planning	**$112,000.00**	**$28,000.00**	**$3,600.00**	**$900.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$51,152.00**	**$12,788.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$208,440.00**
5.1 North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.2 US 1 Gateway Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.3 Five Notch Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.4 Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.5 Pine Log Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.6 Edgefield Highway Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.7 Microtransit Feasibility Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$50,000.00
5.8 Bettis Academy Road Traffic Analysis	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 48,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$60,000.00
5.9 Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 240,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$300,000.00
Subtotal: Special Transportation Studies	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$528,000.00**	**$142,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$240,000.00**	**$ 50,000.00**	**$40,000.00**	**$ 10,000.00**	**$ 240,000.00**	**$ 60,000.00**	**$1,310,000.00**
6.1 Performance Based Planning	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$13,920.00	$3,480.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$52,400.00
Subtotal: Performance Based Planning	**$28,000.00**	**$7,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$13,920.00**	**$3,480.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$52,400.00**
7.1 Transportation Improvement Program	$62,275.00	$15,568.75	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$7,540.00	$1,885.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$89,268.75
Subtotal: Transportation Improvement Program	**$62,275.00**	**$15,568.75**	**$1,600.00**	**$400.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$7,540.00**	**$1,885.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$89,268.75**
8.1 Program Support and Administration	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$61,928.00	$7,741.00	$7,741.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$26,040.00	$6,510.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$109,960.00
8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$68,000.00	$8,500.00	$8,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$87,500.00
8.3 Short -Range Transportation Planning	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$32,800.00	$4,100.00	$4,100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$15,960.00	$3,990.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$60,950.00
8.4 Transportation Improvement Program	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$47,200.00	$5,900.00	$5,900.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,000.00	$1,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$64,000.00
Subtotal: FY 2027 Public Transit/Paratransit	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$ 209,928.00**	**$ 26,241.00**	**$ 26,241.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$ 48,000.00**	**$ 12,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$322,410.00**
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 MPO PL & Local Match	**$508,675.00**	**$127,168.75**	**$15,600.00**	**$3,900.00**	**$209,928.00**	**$26,241.00**	**$26,241.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$845,372.00**	**$221,343.00**	**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$50,000.00**	**$40,000.00**	**$10,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$60,000.00**	**$2,684,468.75**
4.2 Congestion Management Process Update	$ 200,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 92,000.00	$ 23,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$365,000.00
4.5 Safe and Accessible (Y410) Complete Streets	$13,042.97	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$13,042.97
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 GAMPO PL & Local Match	**$213,042.97**	**$50,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$92,000.00**	**$23,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$378,042.97**
N/A Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 280,000.00	$ 70,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$350,000.00
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 UNFUNDED PROJECTS	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 280,000.00**	**$ 70,000.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$350,000.00**
GRAND TOTAL: FY 2027 MPO PL & Local Match w/ FY 2027 GAMPO PL & Local Match and Unfunded Projects	**$721,717.97**	**$177,168.75**	**$15,600.00**	**$3,900.00**	**$209,928.00**	**$26,241.00**	**$26,241.00**	**$280,000.00**	**$70,000.00**	**$937,372.00**	**$244,343.00**	**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$50,000.00**	**$40,000.00**	**$10,000.00**	**$240,000.00**	**$60,000.**	**1.72**

FY 2027 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget

UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		APDD			
		FTA SEC 5303	GA DOT Match	APDD Match	Total GA SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	$61,928.00	$7,741.00	$7,741.00	$77,410.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	$68,000.00	$8,500.00	$8,500.00	$85,000.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	$32,800.00	$4,100.00	$4,100.00	$41,000.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	$47,200.00	$5,900.00	$5,900.00	$59,000.00
Total		**$209,928.00**	**$26,241.00**	**$26,241.00**	**$262,410.00**

UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		LSCOG		
		FTA SEC 5303	LSCOG Match	Total SC SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	$26,040.00	$6,510.00	$32,550.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	$2,000.00	$500.00	$2,500.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	$15,960.00	$3,990.00	$19,950.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	$4,000.00	$1,000.00	$5,000.00
Total		**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$60,000.00**

APPENDIX A – TITLE VI

SECTION 6 TITLE VI ASSURANCES

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA (hereinafter referred to as the "Recipient"), HEREBY AGREES THAT as a condition to receiving any federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Transportation, it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 USC 2000d-42 USC 2000d-4 (hereinafter referred to as the Act), and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation-Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), and other pertinent directives, to the end that in accordance with the Act, Regulations, and other pertinent directives, no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the Recipient receives federal financial assistance from the Department of Transportation, including the Federal Highway Administration, and HEREBY GIVES ASSURANCE THAT it will promptly take any measures necessary to effectuate this agreement. This Assurance is required by Subsection 21.7{a)(1) of the Regulations.

More specifically and without limiting the above general assurance, the Recipient hereby gives the following specific assurances to its Federal Aid Highway Program.

1. That the Recipient agrees that each "program" and each "facility" as defined in Subsections 21.23(e) and 21.23{b) of the Regulations, will be (with regard to a "program") conducted, or will be (with regard to a "facility") operated in compliance with all requirements imposed by, or pursuant to, the Regulations.

2. That the Recipient shall insert the following notification in all solicitations for bids for work or material subject to the Regulations made in connection with the Federal Aid Highway Program and in adapted form in all proposals for negotiated agreements:

"Augusta Georgia in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and 78 Stat. 252, 42 USC 2000d-42 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in consideration for an award."

3. That the Recipient shall insert the clauses of Appendix A of this Assurance in every contract subject to the Act and the Regulations.

4. That the Recipient shall insert the clause of Appendix B of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any deed from the United States effecting a transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or interest therein.

5. That where the Recipient receives federal financial assistance to construct a facility, or part of a facility, the Assurance shall extend to the entire facility and facilities operated in connection therewith.

6.That where the Recipient received federal financial assistance in the form, or for the acquisition of real property, or an interest in real property, the Assurance shall extend rights to space on, over, or under such property.

7. That the Recipient shall include the appropriate clauses set forth in Appendix C of this Assurance, as a covenant running with the land, in any future deeds, leases, permits, licenses, and similar agreements entered into by the Recipient with other parties: (a) for the subsequent transfer of real property acquired or improved under the Federal Aid Highway Program; and (b) for the construction or use *of,* or access to space on, over, or under, real property acquired or improved under the Federal Aid Highway Program.

8. That this Assurance obligates the Recipient for the period during which federal financial assistance is extended to the program, or is in the form of personal property, or real property or interest therein or structures or improvements thereon, in which case the Assurance obligates the Recipient or any transferee for the longer of the following periods: (a) the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits; or (b) the period during which the Recipient retains ownership or possession of the property.

9. The Recipient shall provide for such methods of administration for the program, as are found by the State Secretary of Transportation or the official to whom s/he delegates specific authority, to give reasonable guarantee that it, other recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest, and other participants of federal financial assistance under such program will comply with all requirements imposed or pursuant to the Act, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

10. The Recipient agrees that the United States has a right to seek judicial endorsement with regard to any matter arising under the Act, the Regulations, and this Assurance.

THIS ASSURANCE is given in consideration of and for the purpose of obtaining any and all federal grants, loans, contracts, property, discounts or other federal financial assistance extended after the date hereof to the Recipient by the Department of Transportation under the Federal Aid Highway Program and is binding on it, other recipients, sub-grantees, contractors, subcontractors, transferees, successors in interest and other participants in the Federal Aid Highway Program. The person or persons whose signatures appear below are authorized to · n this Assurance on behalf of the Recipient.

Garnett L. Johnson, Mayor

2/27/2024
Date

The text below, in its entirety, is in all contracts entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA. All of the text except the final section, entitled "Incorporation of Provisions," should be included in any contract entered into by any AUGUSTA GEORGIA contractor.

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor"), agree as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations**
   The Contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as DOT), Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Nondiscrimination**
   The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program outlined in Appendix B of the Regulations.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment**
   In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, sex, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports**
   The Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by Augusta Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to Augusta Georgia, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance**
   In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, Augusta Georgia shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

a. Withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies; and/or
b. Cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions

The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (5) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto.

The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontractor or procurement as Augusta Georgia or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request Augusta Georgia enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the state and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The following clauses shall be included in any and all deeds affecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or interest therein from the United States.

Granting Clause

NOW, THEREFORE, Augusta Georgia—as authorized by law, and upon the condition that the state of Georgia will accept title to the lands and maintain the project constructed thereon, in accordance with and in compliance with Title 23, United States Code, the Regulations for the Administration of Federal Aid for Highways; the policies and procedures prescribed by the Federal Highway Administration of the Department of Transportation; and all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations) pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252: 42 USC 2000d to 2000d-4)—does hereby remise, release, quitclaim, and convey unto the state of Georgia all the right, title, and interest of AUGUSTA GEORGIA in and to said land described in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part thereof.

Habendum Clause

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto the state of Georgia, and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions, and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and shall be binding on the state of Georgia, its successors, and assigns.

The state of Georgia , in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree, as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex, disability, national origin, age, or religion, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed*, (2) that the state of Georgia shall use the lands, and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination of Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended, (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above mentioned nondiscrimination conditions, the agency shall have a right to reenter said lands and facilities on said land, and the above described land and facilities shall thereon revert to and vest in, and become the absolute property of, AUGUSTA GEORGIA and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction.[1]

The following clauses shall be included in all deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7.

The LESSEE, for himself or herself, his or her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land, that in the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the said property described in this lease, for a purpose for which AUGUSTA GEORGIA program or activity is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the LESSEE shall maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all other requirements imposed pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as said Regulations may be amended. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to terminate the lease, and to reenter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon and hold the same as if said lease had never been made or issued.

The following shall be included in all deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar agreements entered into by AUGUSTA GEORGIA pursuant to the provisions of Assurance 7.

The LESSEE, for himself or herself, his or her personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant, and agree as a covenant running with the land, that (1) no person, on the grounds of race, color, sex, or national origin, shall be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land and furnishing of services thereon, no person on the grounds of race, color, sex, and national origin shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the LESSEE shall use the premises in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations may be amended. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to terminate the [license, lease, permit, etc.] and to reenter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said [license, lease, permit, etc.] had never been made or issued. *[Include in deeds subject to a reverter clause]. That in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, the STATE shall have the right to reenter said land and facilities there-on, and the above described lands and facilities shall thereupon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the STATE and its assigns.

[1] Reverter Clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to effectuate the purpose of Title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964.

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

Title VI Self-Survey: 2016
YEAR

Survey Date: June 21, 2016

Name of Program/Grant: FHWA-PL Funds Augusta Planning and Development Department (ARTS MPO)

Summary of Complaints:

Number of complaints for the past year: 0

Number of complaints voluntarily resolved: 0

Number of complaints currently unresolved: 0

Attach a summary of any type of complaint and provide: None

- Name of complainant
- Race
- Charge
- Findings
- Corrective Action
- Identify any policy/procedure changes required as a result of the complaint
- Provide the date history (date complaint received through resolution)

Distribution of Title VI Information:

Are new employees made aware of Title VI responsibilities pertaining to their specific duties?

Yes X No _____

Do new employees receive this information via employee orientation?

Yes X No _____

Is Title VI information provided to all employees and program applicants?

Yes X No _____

Is Title VI information prominently displayed in the organization and on any program materials distributed?

Yes X No _____

Identify any improvements you plan to implement before the next self-survey to better support Title VI communication to employees and program applicants.

Augusta Planning and Development Department (APDD) staff will continue to seek training through workshops, courses and webinars sponsored by Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA). The APDD staff will update ARTS Public Participation Plan to include successful public engagement and outreach tools that target persons With limited English proficiency. The APDD will begin coordinating with local and regional libraries to place ARTS plans and documents in its list of periodicals. All ARTS documents, plans and programs will be made available in multiple languages upon request. ARTS Citizen Advisory Committee (CAC) established a sub-committee to advise CAC, with representation from organizations serving veterans, disabled persons, rural transportation, and private transportation operators.

Identify any problems encountered with Title VI compliance.

None

Signature: _____
Melanie Wilson

Title: _____
Director/ARTS Project Director

Date: 6/21/16

Return to: Augusta-Richmond County
Office of Administrator
535 Telfair Street, Suite 910
Augusta, GA. 30901
Phone: (706)821-2400
Fax: (706)821-2819

APPENDIX B – MPO CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFICATION
OF THE
AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
METROPOLITAN PLANNING ORGANIZATION

Be it known to all, the below signees do hereby endorse and certify the Augusta Regional Transportation Study MPO, and further certify that the Metropolitan Planning Process is being conducted in accordance with all applicable requirements of:

I. 23 U.S.C. 134, 49 U.S.C. 5305, and this subpart

a) Agreements are in place to address responsibilities of each MPO for its share of the overall Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA), where multiple Metropolitan Planning Organizations share geographic portions of a Transportation Management Area (TMA).
b) All major modes of transportation are members of the MPO
c) Any changes to the MPA boundaries were reflected in the Policy Board representation.
d) Agreements or memorandums are signed and in place for identification of planning responsibilities among the MPO, GDOT, public transit operator(s), air quality agency(ies), or other agencies involved in the planning process.
e) Roles and responsibilities are defined for the development of the Long Range Transportation Plan (LRTP) / Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP), Transportation Improvement Program (TIP), Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) and other related planning documents.
f) All MPO required planning products per 23 CFR Part 450, meeting minutes and agenda items are current and available on the MPO's website.
g) The metropolitan transportation planning process shall provide for the establishment and use of a performance-based approach to transportation decision-making to support the national goals described in 23 U.S.C. 150(b) and the general purposes described in 49 U.S.C. 5301(c).

I. *UPWP (23 CFR Part 450.308)*

a) The UPWP documents in detail the activities to be performed with Title 23 and the Federal Transit Act.
b) The UPWP activities are developed, selected and prioritized with input from the State, MPO committees and public transit agency(ies).
c) The final UPWP is submitted in a timely manner to GDOT with authorization occurring before the MPO's fiscal year begins.
d) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the UPWP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.

e) Planning activities and status reports are submitted quarterly by the MPO to GDOT and FHWA.

2. LRTP/MTP (23 CFR Part 450.324)

a) The LRTP/MTP incorporates a minimum 20-year planning horizon.
b) The LRTP/MTP identifies both long-range and short-range strategies and actions leading to the development of an intermodal transportation system.
c) The LRTP/MTP is fiscally constrained.
d) The development of the LRTP/MTP and the TIP are coordinated with other providers of transportation (e.g. regional airports, maritime port operators).
e) All of the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act planning factors were considered in the planning process.
f) The LRTP/MTP includes a discussion of types of potential environmental mitigation activities and potential areas to carry out these activities in consultation with federal, state and tribal land management and regulatory agencies.
g) The MPO approves the LRTP/MTP in a timely manner without entering into a planning lapse.
h) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the LRTP/MTP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.
i) The transit authority's planning process is coordinated with the MPO's planning process.
j) In non-attainment and maintenance areas the MPO, as well as FHWA and FTA, must make a conformity determination on any updated or amended LRTP/MTP in accordance with 40 CFR Part 93.

TIP 23 CFR Part 450.326)

a) The TIP is updated at least every 4 years, on a schedule compatible with STIP development.
b) Each project included in the TIP is consistent with the LRTP/MTP.
c) The MPO, GDOT and the transit operator collaborate on the development of the TIP.
d) The TIP contains all projects to be funded under Title 23 U.S.C. and Title 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53.
e) The TIP is financially constrained by year and revenue estimates reflect reasonable assumptions.
f) The MPO TIP is included in the STIP by reference, without modification.
g) Initial Adoption and Amendments to the TIP are developed and processed in accordance with procedures outlined in the MPO's Participation Plan.
h) In non-attainment and maintenance areas, the MPO as well as the FHWA and FTA must make a conformity determination on any updated or amended TIP in accordance with 40 CFR Part 93.

4. *Participation Plan (23 CFR Part 450.316)*

a) A 45-day comment period was provided before the Participation Plan was adopted/revised.
b) Transportation plans, programs and projects provide timely information about transportation issues and processes to citizens and others who may be affected.
c) Opportunities are provided for participation by local, State, and federal environmental resource and permit agencies where appropriate.
d) The public involvement process demonstrates explicit consideration and responsiveness to public input received during the planning and program development process.
e) The transportation planning process identifies and addresses the needs of those traditionally underserved, including low-income and minority households.
f) The disposition of comments and changes in the final LRTP/MTP/TIP are documented and reported when significant comments are submitted.
g) Additional time is provided if the "final" document is significantly different from the draft originally made available for public review.
h) The MPO undertakes a periodic review of the public involvement process to determine if the process is efficient and provides full an open access for all.

5. *List of Obligated Projects (23 CFR Part 450.334)*

a) The MPO provides a listing for all projects for which funds are obligated each year, including bicycle and pedestrian facilities.
b) The annual listing is made available to the public via the TIP or the LRTP/MTP.

II. In non-attainment and maintenance areas, sections 174 and 176(c) and (d) of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7504, 7506(c) and (d)) and 40 CFR part 93

a) The MPO's UPWP incorporates all of the metropolitan transportation-related air quality planning activities addressing air quality goals, including those not funded by FHWA/FTA.
b) Agreements exist to outline the process for cooperative planning within full nonattainment/maintenance areas that are not designated by the MPO planning area.
c) The MPO coordinates the development of the LRTP/MTP with SIP development and the development of Transportation Control Measures (TCM) if applicable.
d) The LRTP/MTP includes design concept and scope descriptions of all existing and proposed transportation facilities in sufficient detail, regardless of funding source, to permit conformity determinations.
e) The MPO's TIP includes all proposed federally and non-federally funded regionally significant transportation projects, including intermodal facilities.
f) If applicable, the MPO ensures priority programming and expeditious implementation of

TCMs from the STIP.

III. **Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d-1) and 49 CFR part 21**

a) The MPO has adopted goals, policies, approaches and measurements to address Title VI and related requirements.
b) The public involvement process is consistent with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Title VI assurance execution by the State.
c) The MPO has processes, procedures, guidelines, and/or policies that address Title VI, ADA, and DBE.
d) The MPO has a documented policy on how Title VI complaints will be handled.
e) The MPO has a demographic profile of the metropolitan planning area that includes identification of the locations of protected populations.
f) As appropriate, the planning process identifies/considers/addresses the needs of protected/traditionally underserved populations (low-income/minority as defined by the U.S. Census Bureau).

IV. **49 U.S.C. 5332, prohibiting discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age in employment of business opportunity**

a) The MPO adheres to all requirements prohibiting discrimination against a person under, a project, program, or activity receiving financial assistance under because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age.

V. **Section 1101(b) of the FAST Act (Pub. L. 114-357) and 49 CFR part 26 regarding the involvement of disadvantaged business enterprises in U.S. DOT funded projects**

a) The GDOT establishes overall goals for the percentage of work to be performed by DBE's based on the projections of the number and types of federal-aid highway contracts to be awarded and the number and types of DBE's likely to be available to compete for the contracts.

VI. **23 CFR part 230, regarding the implementation of an equal employment opportunity program on Federal and Federal- aid highway construction contracts**

a) The MPO as required by Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, does not discriminate on employment opportunities based on race, color, religion, sex, or national origin;

VII. **The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) and 49 CFR parts 27, 37, and 38**

a) The MPO as required by 49 U.S.C. 5332 prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, or age, and prohibits discrimination in employment or business opportunity, otherwise known as Title VI of the Civil Rights

Act of 1964, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2000d, and U.S. DOT regulations, "Nondiscrimination in Federally- Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act," 49 CFR part 21 at 21.7.

VIII. **The Older Americans Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 6101), prohibiting discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance**

a) The MPO has identified strategies and services to meet the needs of older persons' needs for transportation planning and programming.

IX. **Section 324 of title 23 U.S.C. regarding the prohibition of discrimination based on gender**

a) The MPO adheres to the Act on Equality between women and men and prohibits both direct and indirect discrimination based on gender.

b) The MPO adheres to the Equal Pay Act of 1963 (EPA), which protects men and women who perform substantially equal work in the same establishment from sex-based wage discrimination;

X. **Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and 49 CFR part 27 regarding discrimination against individuals with disabilities.**

a) The MPO adheres to Title I and Title V of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), which prohibits employment discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities in the private sector, and in state and local governments.

7/11/23

Dr. William Molnar, Policy Committee Chairman — Date
Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Metropolitan Planning Organization

Vivian Canizares Digitally signed by Vivian Canizares Date: 2023.09.28 10:18:48-04'00'

Vivian Canizares, Assistant State Transportation Planning Administrator — Date
Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Planning

Matt Markham Digitally signed by Matt Markham Date: 2023.09.28 10:34:18 -04'00'

Matthew Markham, Deputy Director of Planning — Date
Georgia Department of Transportation, Office of Planning

APPENDIX C – ARTS COMMITTEE COMPOSITION

A. Policy Committee

The Policy Committee shall be composed of officials of participating governmental jurisdictions.Voting membership shall be determined by organizational position, with the following positions being members:

1. Mayor, City of North Augusta (South Carolina)
2. Mayor Augusta, Georgia
3. Mayor, City of Blythe, Georgia
4. Chairman, Hephzibah City Commission, Georgia
5. Mayor, City of Grovetown (Georgia)
6. Mayor, City of Aiken (South Carolina)
7. Mayor, Town of Burnettown (South Carolina)
8. Mayor, City of New Ellenton (South Carolina)
9. Chairman, Aiken County Council (South Carolina)
10. Chairman, Edgefield County Council (South Carolina)
11. Chairman, Columbia County Commission (Georgia)
12. Deputy Secretary for Engineering, SC DOT
13. Commissioner or his Designee, Georgia DOT
14. Garrison Commander, Fort Gordon (Georgia)
15. Executive Director, Lower Savannah Council of Govt.
16. Director, Augusta Public Transit Department

B. Policy Subcommittee

The Policy Subcommittee shall be composed of elected and appointed officials of participating governmental jurisdictions. Voting members shall be appointed by the following governmental bodies, each political jurisdiction being entitled to two members:

1. Aiken County Council
2. Aiken City Council
3. Burnettown Town Council
4. North Augusta City Council
5. New Ellenton City Council
6. Edgefield County Council
7. One member of the Aiken County Legislative Delegation as appointed by the Aiken County Legislative Chairperson. One member of the Edgefield County Legislative Delegation as appointed by the Edgefield County Legislative Delegation Chairperson.

C. Technical Coordinating Committee

The Technical Coordinating Committee shall be composed of key staff members of participating government jurisdictions. Membership shall be based upon the organizational position held, with the following positions being voting members or their designee represent the listed positions:

City of Augusta

1. Director, Augusta Planning & Development Department
2. City Engineer
3. Director, Augusta Public Transit Department
4. Traffic Engineer

County of Columbia

1. Director of Construction and Maintenance
2. Planning Director

City of North Augusta

1. City Engineer
2. Planning Director

County of Aiken

1. County Engineer
2. Planning Director

Lower Savannah Council of Governments

1. Transit Operations Manager
2. Grants and Compliance Manager

County of Edgefield

1. Director of Building and Planning

City of Aiken

1. City Engineer
2. Planning Director

City of New Ellenton

1. Supervisor of Streets and Roads

Georgia Department of Transportation

1. Transportation Planning Engineer
2. District 2 Engineer

South Carolina Department of Transportation

1. Director of Planning
2. Pre-Construction Program Manager

Other Jurisdictions

1. Augusta Regional Airport, Executive Director
2. Fort Gordon Director of Installation Support
3. Chairman, Citizens Advisory Committee

D. Citizens Advisory Committee

Membership in this organization shall be made up of local citizens from each community in the ARTS area. The membership shall be made up of persons interested in transportation issues from any of the following jurisdictions: the City of Augusta-Richmond County, the City of North Augusta, the City of Aiken, and Aiken County.

E. South Carolina Technical Coordinating Committee

The Technical Coordinating Committee for the South Carolina portion of the ARTS area is made up of planners and engineers from the South Carolina Department of Transportation (SCDOT) and local governments. The final draft and detailed information on a project are presented to the committee for recommended approval to the other ARTS MPO committees and the South Carolina Policy Subcommittee.

APPENDIX D – FY 2027 UPWP MODIFICATIONS & AMENDMENTS

DATE	MOD/AMENDMENT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE

(THIS PAGE WAS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)

EXHIBIT B
SCHEDULE
FISCAL YEAR 2027

Schedule of Activities

2026						2027					
July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

TARGET START AND END DATE	7/01/2026-6/30/27	LEAD AGENCY	ARTS MPO

EXHIBIT C
BUDGET ESTIMATE FOR
FISCAL YEAR 2026

2027 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget

FIGURE 3	AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT							COLUMBIA COUNTY ENGINEERING AND PLANNING		AIKEN COUNTY PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS		NORTH AUGUSTA PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AIKEN PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT		AUGUSTA TRANSIT		TOTAL
ARTS FY 2027 UPWP WORK ELEMENTS BY FUNDING SOURCE Revised 04/13/2026	FHWA GA PL	APDD MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 FUNDS	SEC 5303 GA STATE MATCH	SEC 5303 APDD MATCH		CCBOC MATCH	FHWA SC PL	ACPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5303 SC PL	SEC 5303 LSCOG MATCH	FHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH	FHWA SC PL	NAPDD MATCH	FTA SEC 5307	AT MATCH	
1.1 Program Coordination/Administration	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	$6,000.00	$1,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$111,940.00	$27,985.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$212,425.00
1.2 Training/Employee Education	$50,400.00	$12,600.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$17,400.00	$4,350.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$84,750.00
1.3 UPWP	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,900.00	$725.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$39,625.00
Subtotal: Program Administration	$130,400.00	$32,600.00	$6,800.00	$1,700.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$132,240.00	$33,060.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$336,800.00
2.1 Community Outreach / Education	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$23,200.00	$5,800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -			$81,500.00
Subtotal: Public Involvement	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$23,200.00	$5,800.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$81,500.00
3.1 Underserved Communities & Socioeconomic Data	$32,000.00	$8,000.00	$1,200.00	$300.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,480.00	$870.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$45,850.00
3.2 Land Use Monitoring	$24,000.00	$6,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$7,540.00	$1,885.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$39,425.00
3.3 Transportation Surveys, Models & Analysis	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$400.00	$100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$5,220.00	$1,305.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$42,025.00
3.4 Disadvantaged Communities / Title VI	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$3,480.00	$870.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$24,350.00
3.5 GIS Development & Applications	$36,000.00	$9,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$69,600.00	$17,400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$132,000.00
Subtotal: Data Collection/ Analysis	$136,000.00	$34,000.00	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$89,320.00	$22,330.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$283,650.00
4.1 Metropolitan Transportation Plan	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$6,960.00	$1,740.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$44,700.00
4.2 Congestion Management	$52,000.00	$13,000.00	$800.00	$200.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,640.00	$1,160.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$71,800.00
4.3 Intermodal Planning	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$400.00	$100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,640.00	$1,160.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$26,300.00
4.4 Air Quality Issues	$16,000.00	$4,000.00	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$5,220.00	$1,305.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$28,525.00
4.5 Complete Streets	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 29,692.00	$ 7,423.00	$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$37,115.00
Subtotal: Transportation System Planning	$112,000.00	$28,000.00	$3,600.00	$900.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$51,152.00	$12,788.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$208,440.00
5.1 North Augusta Unified Transportation Plan	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.2 US 1 Gateway Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.3 Five Notch Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$80,000.00	$20,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$100,000.00
5.4 Ascauga Lake Road Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.5 Pine Log Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.6 Edgefield Highway Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 160,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$200,000.00
5.7 Microtransit Feasibility Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -			$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ -	$ -	$50,000.00
5.8 Bettis Academy Road Traffic Analysis	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 48,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$60,000.00
5.9 Comprehensive Operational Analysis (COA)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 240,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$300,000.00
Subtotal: Special Transportation Studies	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$528,000.00	$142,000.00	$ -	$ -	$240,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$40,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 240,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$1,310,000.00
6.1 Performance Based Planning	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$13,920.00	$3,480.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$52,400.00
Subtotal: Performance Based Planning	$28,000.00	$7,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$13,920.00	$3,480.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$52,400.00
7.1 Transportation Improvement Program	$62,275.00	$15,568.75	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$7,540.00	$1,885.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$89,268.75
Subtotal: Transportation Improvement Program	$62,275.00	$15,568.75	$1,600.00	$400.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$7,540.00	$1,885.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$89,268.75
8.1 Program Support and Administration	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$61,928.00	$7,741.00	$7,741.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$26,040.00	$6,510.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$109,960.00
8.2 Long-Range Transportation Planning	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$68,000.00	$8,500.00	$8,500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,000.00	$500.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$87,500.00
8.3 Short -Range Transportation Planning	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$32,800.00	$4,100.00	$4,100.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$15,960.00	$3,990.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$60,950.00
8.4 Transportation Improvement Program	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$47,200.00	$5,900.00	$5,900.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$4,000.00	$1,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$64,000.00
Subtotal: FY 2027 Public Transit/Paratransit	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$ 209,928.00	$ 26,241.00	$ 26,241.00	$ -	$ -	$0.00	$0.00	$ 48,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$322,410.00
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 MPO PL & Local Match	$508,675.00	$127,168.75	$15,600.00	$3,900.00	$209,928.00	$26,241.00	$26,241.00	$0.00	$0.00	$845,372.00	$221,343.00	$48,000.00	$12,000.00	$240,000.00	$50,000.00	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$240,000.00	$60,000.00	$2,684,468.75
4.2 Congestion Management Process Update	$ 200,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 92,000.00	$ 23,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$365,000.00
4.5 Safe and Accessible (Y410) Complete Streets	$13,042.97	$0.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$13,042.97
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 GAMPO PL & Local Match	$213,042.97	$50,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$92,000.00	$23,000.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$378,042.97
N/A Wrightsboro Road Corridor Study	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 280,000.00	$ 70,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$350,000.00
SUBTOTAL: FY 2027 UNFUNDED PROJECTS	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 280,000.00	$ 70,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$350,000.00
GRAND TOTAL: FY 2027 MPO PL & Local Match w/ FY 2027 GAMPO PL & Local Match and Unfunded Projects	$721,717.97	$177,168.75	$15,600.00	$3,900.00	$209,928.00	$26,241.00	$26,241.00	$280,000.00	$70,000.00	$937,372.00	$244,343.00	$48,000.00	$12,000.00	$240,000.00	$50,000.00	$40,000.00	$10,000.00	$240,000.00	$60,000.00	$3,412,511.72

2027 UPWP BUDGET

Figure 3 - FY 2027 UPWP Budget

UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		APDD			
		FTA SEC 5303	GA DOT Match	APDD Match	Total GA SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	$61,928.00	$7,741.00	$7,741.00	$77,410.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	$68,000.00	$8,500.00	$8,500.00	$85,000.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	$32,800.00	$4,100.00	$4,100.00	$41,000.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	$47,200.00	$5,900.00	$5,900.00	$59,000.00
Total		**$209,928.00**	**$26,241.00**	**$26,241.00**	**$262,410.00**

UPWP FY 2027 SECTION 5303 GA & SC ARTS FTA SUMMARY WORK ELEMENT		LSCOG		
		FTA SEC 5303	LSCOG Match	Total SC SEC 5303
8.1	Program Support and Administration (44.21.00)	$26,040.00	$6,510.00	$32,550.00
8.2	Long-Range Transportation Planning (44.23.01)	$2,000.00	$500.00	$2,500.00
8.3	Short-Range Transportation Planning (44.24.00)	$15,960.00	$3,990.00	$19,950.00
8.4	Transportation Improvement Program (44.25.00)	$4,000.00	$1,000.00	$5,000.00
Total		**$48,000.00**	**$12,000.00**	**$60,000.00**

EXHIBIT D
FEDERAL AWARD IDENTIFICATION
REQUIRED ELEMENTS

Federal Award Identification:

1. Sub-recipient Name: **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**

2. Sub-recipient's DUNS Number (Data Universal Numbering System, required under 2 CFR § 200.32**)**: 07-3438418 (Please confirm with sponsor)

3. Federal Award Identification Number: 0021641

4. Federal Award Date (2 CFR 200.39, date when the federal award is signed by the federal awarding agency): 6/29/2026

5. Sub-award Period of Performance start and end date: 07/01/2026 to 06/30/2027

6. Amount of federal funds obligated by this action: $508,675.00

7. Total amount of the federal funds obligated to sub-recipient: $508,675.00

8. Total Amount of the federal award: $508,675.00

9. Federal Award Project Description (as required under the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act): Planning Services Contract for **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**

10. Name of Federal Awarding Agency: Federal Highway Administration, Pass through entity: Georgia Department of Transportation's Office of Planning, contact information for the awarding official: FHWA Georgia Division, 75 Ted Turner Drive SW, Suite #1000, Atlanta, GA 30303

11. CFDA Number and Name: 20.205

12. Is this a Research and Development Project? No

13. Indirect cost rate if used (2C.F.R. § 200.414): 109.45%

EXHIBIT E

CERTIFICATION OF DESIGNATED AGENCY

I hereby certify that I am the _and duly authorized representative of the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, whose address is **535 Telfair Street, Suite 300, Augusta, GA 30901** and that neither I nor the entity I here represent has:

(a) Employed or retained for a commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee, or other consideration, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission to solicit or secure the Agreement.

(b) Agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this Agreement, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the Agreement, or

(c) paid, or agreed to pay, to any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for me or the above commission) any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the Agreement; except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the Georgia Department of Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, in connection with the Agreement involving participation of Federal-Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

_____ _____

Date Signature of Authorized Representative

_____

Type or Print Name

EXHIBIT F
CERTIFICATION OF DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE OF GEORGIA

I hereby certify that I am the COMMISSIONER of the Department of Transportation of the State of Georgia, and that **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, or its representative has not been required, directly, or indirectly, as an express or implied condition in connection with obtaining or carrying out this Agreement to:

(a) Employ or retain, or agree to employ or retain, any firm or person, or

(b) pay, or agree to pay, to any firm, person, or organization, any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind;

except as here expressly stated (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished the Federal Highway Administration, U. S. Department of Transportation, in connection with this Agreement involving participation of Federal- Aid highway funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

_____ _____

Date Commissioner

APPENDIX A
NOTICE OF CONTRACTORS COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACTS OF 1964 AS AMENDED BY THE CIVIL RIGHTS RESTORATION ACT OF 1987 FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

During the performance of this Contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

(1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

(2) **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of contract work, will not discriminate on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program, set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations. In addition, the Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 23 CFR 200 (b).

(3) **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the ground of race, color, national origin or sex.

(4) **Information and Reports:** The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, to permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the DEPARTMENT, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the DEPARTMENT shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to,

(a) withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or

(b) cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

(6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor will include the provision of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, order, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the DEPARTMENT or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX B
CERTIFICATION FOR STATE REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS - PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

The **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, as an Applicant for a Federal PL Fund grant or cooperative agreement, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State, or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph
(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or Local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the State is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification with respect to its principals, the State shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

THE **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, CERTIFIES OR AFFIRMS THE TRUTHFULNESS AND ACCURACY OF THE CONTENTS OF THE STATEMENTS SUBMITTED ON OR WITH THIS CERTIFICATION AND UNDERSTANDS THAT THE PROVISIONS OF 31 U.S.C. SECTIONS 3801 *ET SEQ.* ARE APPLICABLE THERETO.

Authorized Official

_____ _____

Date Executive Director

APPENDIX C
CERTIFICATION OF CONSULTANT
DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

I hereby certify that I am a principal and duly authorized representative of the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, whose address is **535 Telfair Street, Suite 300, Augusta, GA 30901** and further certify that:

(1) The provisions of Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act," have been complied with in full; and

(2) A drug-free workplace will be provided for the consultant's employees during the performance of the contract; and

(3) Each subcontractor, if any, hired by the DESIGNATED AGENCY shall be required to ensure that the subcontractor's employees are provided a drug-free workplace. The DESIGNATED AGENCY shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification:

> "As part of the subcontracting agreement with the **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**, **as** the designated Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO), certifies that a drug free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to paragraph (7) of subsection (b) of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated Section 50-24-3", and

(4) It is certified that the undersigned will not engage in unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

_____ _____

Date Executive Director

APPENDIX D
GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION COMPLIANCE ACT AFFIDAVIT

Name of Contracting Entity: **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS)**

Name and Contract No.: **Augusta-Richmond County Government Responsible for Augusta Regional Transportation Study**
Contract No. **48400-415-IGDPLXXXXX**

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned person or entity verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or entity which is contracting with the Georgia Department of Transportation has registered with, is authorized to participate in, and is participating in the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91.

The undersigned person or entity further agrees that it will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period, and it will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the undersigned with the information required by O.C.GA. § 13-10-91(b).

The undersigned person or entity further agrees to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to the Georgia Department of Transportation within five (5) business days after any subcontractor is retained to perform such service.

_____
E-Verify Company Identification Number

_____
Signature of Authorized Officer or Agent

_____
Date of Authorization for E-Verify

_____
Printed Name of Authorized Officer or Agent

_____
Title of Authorized Officer or Agent

_____
Date

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN
BEFORE ME ON THIS THE

_____ DAY OF _____, 20__

_____
Notary Public
My Commission Expires: _____

[NOTARY SEAL]

Public Services Committee

September 8, 2026

Section 5303 funds in FY2028

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to approve the annual application to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) for Section 5303 funds in FY 2028
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Georgia Department of Transportation

FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION

FY 2028 GRANT APPLICATION
SECTION 5303 PROGRAM

METROPOLITAN PLANNING

APPLICATION DUE
SEPTEMBER 30, 2026

This is a fillable form. Please use Adobe Acrobat Reader to complete this application. You may use the tab button to navigate between fillable form fields. Only the Transmittal Letter and Authorizing Resolution should be printed and returned as a scanned application attachment. All other application components should be completed and returned electronically.

APPLICANT

Augusta Regional Transportation Study - MPO

Submitted By
(Name & Title)

9/30/2026

Date Submitted

GDOT

Project Manager Signature

Date Received

FY 2028 Section 5303 Grant Application Checklist

To be completed by APPLICANT:

Legal Name of Applicant: Augusta Regional Transportation Study - MPO

Name/Description of Item	Completed (Yes/No)
Part A: Contract Authorization Tracking System (CATS) Profile Form	Yes
Part B: Transmittal Letter (on Letterhead)	Yes
Part C: Authorizing Resolution	Yes
Part D: Project Description, Budget, and Milestones	Yes
Part E: Title VI Data Collection and Reporting	Yes
Part F: Equal Employment Opportunity Questionnaire	Yes
Part G: SAM Registration	Yes
Part H: Expenditures Form	Yes
Part I: Indirect Cost Documentation	Yes
Part J: Financial Certifications	Yes
Appendix A: FTA Certifications and Assurances	Yes
Appendix B: Definition of FTA Technical Activities	Yes
Appendix C: Performance-Based Transit Planning Agreement	Yes
Appendix D: FY 2026 Additional 5303 Funding Request Scoring Criteria	Yes
Appendix E: TAMP Participant Accountable Executive Approval Form	Yes
Appendix F: Contact Information for GDOT Project Managers	Yes
Appendix G: Useful Life	Yes
Appendix H: NEPA Checklist	Yes
Appendix I: W-9	Yes

Please Note:

Incomplete and incorrect applications will be returned to the transit agency for corrections. Late submissions will be documented as such; information provided herein will be used as part of the application evaluation upon which, final budgets are based on and awarded by GDOT.

REVIEWED BY
To be completed by GDOT Staff

GDOT Transit Planner _____ Date _____

GDOT Transit Planning Manager _____ Date _____

GDOT Transit Program Manager _____ Date _____

Introduction & Funding Distribution

Please refer to the table below to identify Applicant Organization's total available allocation of FY 2028 Section 5303 planning funds.

Considerations

- The proposed project must also include non-federal matching funds of 20% of the total project cost.
- For FY 2028, GDOT has identified state matching funds of up to 10% of the total project cost. Your organization must provide the remaining 10% local match.

For FY 2028, GDOT has identified additional funding availability. Organizations with identified planning project needs beyond their allocation are encouraged to apply for additional funding. All such additional funding requests will be considered according to criteria in Appendix D.

Table 1: Urban Area Population and Section 5303 Allocation Statistics

FY 2028 SECTION 5303 FUNDING DISTRIBUTION				
MPO	Federal Amount	State Amount	Local Amount	Total Allocation
Albany	$78,051	$9,756	$9,756	$97,563
Athens	$107,670	$13,459	$13,459	$134,588
Atlanta	$3,254,610	$406,826	$406,826	$4,068,262
Augusta	$217,115	$27,139	$27,139	$271,393
Brunswick	$63,471	$7,934	$7,934	$79,339
Cartersville	$53,673	$6,709	$6,709	$67,091
Chattanooga	$46,956	$5,869	$5,869	$58,694
Columbus	$151,135	$18,892	$18,892	$188,919
Dalton	$67,103	$8,388	$8,388	$83,879
Gainesville	$119,053	$14,882	$14,882	$148,817
Hinesville	$60,150	$7,519	$7,519	$75,188
Macon	$106,000	$13,250	$13,250	$132,500
Rome	$63,106	$7,888	$7,888	$78,882
Savannah	$210,241	$26,280	$26,280	$262,801
Valdosta	$66,813	$8,352	$8,352	$83,517
Warner Robins	$106,550	$13,319	$13,319	$133,188
GDOT Administration	$142,800	$17,850	$17,850	$178,500
Totals	$4,914,497	$614,312	$614,312	$6,143,121

Submission Guidelines

Please use the following guidance in submitting completed Section 5303 grant applications to GDOT.

- Applications should be submitted with the transmittal letter on Applicant Organization letterhead. Authorizing resolutions must be notarized. Both documents should be submitted as scanned attachments with the rest of the application package submitted electronically.
- All other required application materials included in this application packet shall be completed, saved, and returned in digital form.
- Applicants are asked to not change the format of any of the required items in the grant application.

Please Note:

Incomplete and incorrect applications will be returned to the transit agency for corrections. Late submissions will be documented as such; information provided herein will be used as part of the application evaluation upon which, final budgets are based on and awarded by GDOT.

If submitting projects in BlackCat, please adhere to the following:

- The project descriptions must be detailed with project milestones.
- Mentioning name brands in the grant application for any project descriptions is prohibited under FTA procurement guidance.
- Ensure the correct Activity Line Item (ALI) is selected for the project requested.
- Ensure all projects are to the whole dollar (evenly split preferred) with NO PENNIES and CENTS.

Applications will be rejected if these project guidelines are not followed.

Part A: Contract Authorization Tracking System (CATS) Profile Form

SUBRECIPIENT ORGANIZATION INFORMATION

Organization Official Name (as it appears in W9 Tax form)	Physical Address	Mailing Address (if different)
Augusta Regional Transportation Study	535 Telfair Street, Augusta, GA 30901 Suite 300	

Charging Indirect Costs:	✓	YES		NO
Approved ICR Plan:		YES	✓	NO
De minimis Cost Rate:		YES	✓	NO

Agency EIN (Tax ID):	58-2204274		
SAM Identification:	ZH93N1J4TBE8	SAM ID EXP. Date (mm/dd/yyyy):	
eVerify Number:	58-2204274	eVerify Date (mm/dd/yyyy):	

SUBRECIPIENT CONTRACT PERSONNEL in ORDER of APPROVAL

(EXCLUDE THIRD PARTY OPERATORS)

Contract Reviewer (if applicable)	Name:	Adleasia Cameron
	Title:	
	Phone:	706-821-1796
	Email:	acameron@augustaga.gov
Attorney (if applicable)	Name:	Jim Plunkett
	Title:	Interim General Counsel
	Phone:	706-842-5550
	Email:	jplunkett@augustaga.gov
Executor #1 (must have the organization's seal affixed or write the word seal next to signature when signing contract)	Name:	Dr. William Molnar
	Title:	Policy Committee Chairman
	Phone:	803-649-7981
	Email:	wmolnar@lscog.org
Executor #2 (if applicable) "must have the organization's seal affixed or write the word seal next to the signature when signing contract"	Name:	
	Title:	
	Phone:	
	Email:	
Attestor / Witness	Name:	
	Title:	
	Phone:	
	Email:	
Notary (must be separate from attestor and have a valid Notary Seal)	Name:	Natasha McFarley
	Title:	Deputy Clerk of Commission
	Phone:	706-821-1823
	Email:	rmanmcfarley@augustaga.gov

1. Does the Applicant Organization employ 100 or more employees?

☑ Yes ☐ No

2. In FY 2027, did the Applicant Organization receive $250,000 or more in FTA planning funds? If yes, an approved DBE program is required. Please attach a copy of your DBE plan or provide a hyperlink.

☐ Yes ☑ No

3. Do you intend to charge indirect costs to this project?

☑ Yes ☐ No

If yes, please indicate whether your agency has a current indirect cost plan on file with GDOT or agrees to the de minimis rate of 10%.

☑ Approved ICR on file with GDOT

☐ De minimis CR (10% fixed)

If the Applicant agrees to charge indirect cost, the Applicant must submit an approved federally recognized Indirect Cost Allocation Rate Plan (ICRP) negotiated between the cognizant agency and the Applicant or agree to the de minimis indirect cost rate of 10% as defined in §200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs, paragraph (f). Please submit the supporting documentation through BlackCat.

Part B: Transmittal Letter

The following page includes a sample transmittal letter with fillable fields. Once all fields are complete, Applicants must electronically submit the transmittal letter on the Applicant Organization's letterhead and include the signature of the Authorized Official with the complete application package.

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta, Georgia 30901

August 19, 2026

Patricia Smith, Ph.D.
Transit Program Manager
Division of Intermodal
Georgia Department of Transportation
600 W. Peachtree Street
Atlanta, Georgia 30308

Ms. Smith, Ph.D.:

The Augusta Regional Transportation Study – MPO is applying for FY 2028 financial assistance under Title 49 U.S. Section 5303 Metropolitan Transportation Planning grant to aid in regional transportation planning in the amount of $217,115.00as detailed in the table below.

	Federal Share	State Share	Local Share	Total
Regional Transportation Planning	$217,115.00	$27,139.00	$27,139	$271,393.00

Local funding, represents the 10% local match portion of the project, and is being committed in the form of cash by Augusta-Richmond County.

The Augusta Regional Transportation Study – MPO certifies that it has the technical, financial, and managerial capabilities to carry out the work described in this grant application. The enclosed information in support of the request for funding is submitted for your consideration. If you have any questions on these matters, please contact Adleasia Cameron at 706-821-1796 or acameron@augustaga.gov.

Signature

Adleasia Cameron
Name of Authorized Official

ARTS Project Director
Title of Authorized Official

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta, Georgia 30901

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, AND GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, FOR A GRANT UNDER TITLE 49 U.S.C., SECTION 5303.

WHEREAS, the Secretary of the US Department of Transportation and the Commissioner of the Georgia Department of Transportation are authorized to make grants for mass transportation projects; and

WHEREAS, the contract for financial assistance will impose certain obligations upon Applicant, including the provision of the local share of project costs; and

WHEREAS, it is required by the United States Department of Transportation and the Georgia Department of Transportation in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, that in connection with the filing of an application for assistance under the Federal Transit Act, the applicant gives an assurance that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the United States Department of Transportation requirements thereunder; and

WHEREAS, it is the goal of the Applicant that Minority Business Enterprise (Disadvantaged Business Enterprise and Women's Business Enterprise) be utilized to the fullest extent possible in connection with this project, and that definitive procedures shall be established and administered to ensure that minority business shall have the maximum feasible opportunity to compete for contracts and purchase orders when procuring construction contracts, supplies, equipment contracts, or consultant and other services.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY Augusta Regional Transportation Study hereinafter referred to as the "Applicant",

1. That the Designated Official Dr. William Molnar, hereinafter referred to as the "Official," is authorized to execute and file an application on behalf of The Augusta Regional Transportation Study with the Georgia Department of Transportation, to aid in the financing of a technical study grant pursuant to Section 5303 of the Federal Transit Act to implement specific items of the FY 2028 Unified Planning Work Program.

2. That the Official is authorized to execute and file such application and assurances, or any other document required by the U.S. Department of Transportation and the Georgia Department of Transportation effectuating the purpose of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

3. That the Official is authorized to execute and file all other standard assurances, or any other document required by the Georgia Department of Transportation or the U.S. Department of Transportation in connection with the application for public transportation assistance.

4. That the Official is authorized to execute grant contract agreements on behalf of the Applicant with the Georgia Department of Transportation.

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta, Georgia 30901

5. That the Official is authorized to set forth and execute Minority Business Enterprise, DBE (Disadvantaged Business Enterprise) and WBE (Women Business Enterprise) policies and procedures in connection with the project's procurement needs as applicable.

6. That the applicant while making application to or receiving grants from the Federal Transit Administration will comply with FTA Circular 8100.1D, FTA Certifications and Assurances for Federal Assistance 2026 as listed in this grant application and General Operating Guidelines as illustrated in the Georgia State Management Plan.

7. That the applicant has or will have available in the General Fund the required non-federal funds to meet local share requirements for this grant application.

APPROVED AND ADOPTED this _____ day of _____, 2026

_____
Signature of Authorized Official

_____
Name and Title of Authorized Official

Signed, sealed, and delivered this _____ day of _____, 2026 in the presence of

_____
Witness

_____
Notary Public/Notary Seal

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned duly qualified and acting _____ of *(Title of Certifying/Attesting Official) (Applicant's Legal Name)* certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted at a legally convened meeting held on _____, 2026.

_____
Signature of Certifying/Attesting Officer

_____
Name and Title of Certifying/Attesting Officer

Part D: Project Description, Budget, and Milestones

The proposed project activities should address: (1) analysis and mapping data and information related to the needs for public transit services or facilities in the MPO's area of responsibility; (2) description of goals, objectives, and strategies to grow and/or strengthen the delivery of public transit services or facilities in the MPO's area of responsibility; and/or (3) building upon prior work leading to the development of an integrated intermodal transportation system within the MPO area. All projects must conform to FTA guidelines.

The Applicant should include excerpts/pages from the MPO's adopted/proposed Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) that includes this Section 5303 project, including description of the transit task(s) to be carried out as described in this grant application.

The Applicant should describe the work to be undertaken with the FY 2028 Section 5303 funds in the sections below. It is expected that all work described below will be completed within 12 months of the Notice to Proceed for the project.

D-1: Goals and Objectives

1. Describe the Applicant Organization's overall Section 5303 project goals and objectives.

The Augusta Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) will utilize FTA Section 5303 Metropolitan Planning Program funds to support the continuing, cooperative, and comprehensive metropolitan transportation planning process for public transportation and paratransit services within the Augusta metropolitan planning area. The overall goal is to strengthen regional transit planning and coordination while supporting a safe,

D-2: Tasks and Activities

1. Describe major projects/tasks that will be completed for each Activity Line Item below. MPO's should attach pages from the UPWP for FY 2027 (Work Elements).

44.21.00 Program Support and Administration:

ARTS staff will provide technical planning and program support to the Augusta Transit Department and the Lower Savannah Council of Governments' Best Friends Express on an as-needed basis to support the region's continuing, cooperative, and comprehensive metropolitan transportation planning process. Activities will include assistance in preparing for FTA Triennial Reviews; updating socioeconomic and

44.22.00 General Development and Comprehensive Planning:

N/A

44.23.01 Long-Range Transportation Planning (LRTP) – System Level:

Under this task, ARTS staff will provide technical assistance and planning support for transit and multimodal transportation activities within the Augusta metropolitan planning area. Activities will include updating the financial capacity assessment and Coordination of Activities (COA);

44.24.00 Short-Range Transportation Planning:

ARTS staff will provide transportation planning and technical assistance to support the region's public transit system and multimodal transportation goals. Activities will include planning and programming for ADA-accessible transit vehicles and complementary paratransit services;

44.25.00 Transportation Improvement Program:

ARTS staff will support the development, maintenance, and performance-based implementation of the region's 2027–2033 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). Activities will include preparing TIP amendments and administrative modifications, integrating performance-based planning requirements, testing and evaluating the

44.27.00 Other Activities

N/A

D-3: Deliverables

In the table below, list and describe project deliverables to be produced by in-house personnel. If seeking additional FY 2028 funding, please denote any deliverables that would result from an additional funding award.

Table 2: Project Deliverables Produced by In-House Personnel

Work Deliverable	Start Date	Completion Date	Person Responsible for Submitting FTA Quarterly Report to GDOT
N/A			

1. Describe the proposed in-house projects, provide justification, goals and objectives and tasks to be accomplished in the space provided below.

   N/A

D-4: Procurement and DBE

1. Do you intend to use this grant funding for any purchases or procurement of services? If yes, please provide relevant supporting documentation to your GDOT Planner.

☐ Yes ☑ No

All purchases or procurement of services must follow federal, state and local procurement requirements in order to receive reimbursement. GDOT has provided guides and checklists to subrecipients related to the Federal and State Procurement Process. The supporting documentation must be provided to GDOT prior to reimbursement. At a minimum all procurement activities must comply with:

- 2 CFR Part 200
- FTA Circular 4220.1
- Georgia procurement requirements
- GDOT procurement procedures
- MPO/RC procurement procedures

This includes, but is not limited to, consulting contracts and software purchases. Contact your GDOT Planner for more information.

The DBE Interim Final Rule states that the owner of a DBE or ACDBE applicant must demonstrate on a case-by-case basis that the individual meets the criteria described in 49 CFR § 26.67.8

Section 26.67 provides, in turn, that an owner must:

1) demonstrate that the owner is socially and economically disadvantaged based on his or her own experiences and circumstances that occurred within American society, and without regard to race or sex;
2) submit to the certifier a personal narrative establishing the existence of disadvantage by a preponderance of the evidence based on individualized proof regarding specific instances of economic hardship, systemic barriers, and denied opportunities that impeded the owner's progress or success in education, employment, or business, including obtaining financing on terms available to similarly situated, non-disadvantaged persons;
3) state how and to what extent the impediments caused the owner economic harm, including a full description of type and magnitude, and establish the owner is economically disadvantaged in fact relative to similarly situated non-disadvantaged individuals; and
4) state how and to what extent the impediments caused the owner economic harm, including a full description of type and magnitude; and
5) attach to the Personal Narrative a current personal net worth statement and any other financial information the owner considers relevant.

Each Unified Certification Program ("UCP") established pursuant to 49 CFR § 26.81 must immediately begin to apply these new certification standards. UCPs must reevaluate the eligibility of existing DBEs and ACDBEs. The reevaluation process mandated by the Interim Final Rule will ensure a level playing field between existing participants and new applicants, while also eliminating the effects of the unconstitutional presumptions.

D-5: Planning Coordination

1. Describe how the proposed planning tasks/activities will be coordinated with other MPO planning efforts.

The ARTS MPO will promote a coordinated, regional approach to transportation planning by fostering collaboration among transit agencies, local governments, the MPO, and State transportation agencies across jurisdictional boundaries. This effort will strengthen the transportation decision-making process and improve coordination of planning, programming, and project implementation. Regional coordination will focus on shared transportation priorities, including project delivery

D-6: TAM Targets

1. Describe how the MPO has (or plans to) incorporated transit asset management (TAM) targets in the locally adopted transportation planning documents. Describe the coordination that took place with local transit providers to set regional targets. Please provide a link to the MPO page where those TAM targets are published.

The ARTS MPO will continue to integrate performance-based planning and Transit Asset Management (TAM) into the region's transportation planning and programming process. The MPO prepared administrative modifications to the FY 2027–2033 Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and 2055 Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) to incorporate the current conditions of the capital assets of Augusta Public Transit (APT) and Lower Savannah COG (LSCOG), including Useful Life Benchmark (ULB) and State of Good Repair (SGR) performance measures.

The modifications document the current SGR performance of each transit provider's capital assets and incorporate established performance targets. The next step is for the ARTS MPO, GDOT, and transit providers to establish a joint performance-based planning agreement that clearly defines roles and responsibilities for developing, monitoring, and implementing performance measures within the MPO's transportation planning process. These activities will strengthen data-driven decision-making, improve coordination among transportation partners, support asset management, and ensure that regional transportation investments advance established performance goals. https://www.augustaga.gov/1994/Transportation-Improvement-Program

D-7: TAM Performance Measures

1. How has the MPO documented the agreed upon provisions for cooperatively developing and sharing information related to the transit asset management performance measures? Please provide documentation (if available). Otherwise, please see the TAM agreement in Appendix E of this application, sign, and return.

D-8: PTASP Targets

1. Describe how the MPO has (or plans to) incorporated Public Transportation Agency Safety Plans (PTASP) targets in the service operations. Describe the coordination that took place with local transit providers to set regional targets. Please provide a link to the MPO page where those PTASP targets are published.

Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) and 2055 MTP to include the current conditions of its transit providers' (APT and LSCOG) capital assets – i.e., Useful Life Benchmark (ULB) and State of Good Repair (SGR) performance measures. This administrative modification adds the current SGR performance measures of Augusta Transit's and Lower Savannah Council of Government's capital assets along with both transit providers set performance targets for their capital assets. The Augusta MPO's next step will be to agree on a performance-based planning joint agreement process to address the roles and responsibilities of the Augusta MPO, GDOT, and transit providers in the MPO's performance base-planning process.

D-9: Project Federal Funding Request

It is expected that a large majority of requested Section 5303 funding be directed to the technical long-range and short-range transit planning activities undertaken by the MPO. FTA's Activity Line Item (ALI) codes should be carefully reviewed and selected before costs are distributed by categories. If Applicant Organization is proposing to use ALI codes other than those listed below, please call GDOT for assistance PRIOR to submitting this grant application. See Appendix B (page 40) for a full description of each ALI listed below. These descriptions are taken directly from the FTA program Circular 8100.1C.

Project Budget

1. Do you intend to charge indirect costs to this project? If yes, please provide the name of the cognizant agency that approved the indirect cost rate and attach the approval letter to this application.

☑ Yes ☐ No

Name of Cognizant Agency: Augusta - Richmond County

2. Complete the table below with requested project budget information and line-item funding sources.

Table 3: Project Budget

FTA Scope Number	FTA ALI Number	Budget Line-Item Description	Federal Funding Request Amount	State Funding Request Amount	Local Funding Amount	Total Funding Amount
442	44.21.00	Program Support and Administration	$ 75,200.00	$ 9,400.00	$ 9,400.00	$ 94,000.00
442	44.22.00	General Development and Comprehensive Planning				$ 0.00
442	44.23.01	Long-Range Transportation Planning (LRTP) – System Level	$ 70,715.00	$ 8,839.00	$ 8,839.00	$ 88,393.00
442	44.24.00	Short-Range Transportation Planning	$ 36,000.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 45,000.00
442	44.25.00	Transportation Improvement Program	$ 35,200.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 44,000.00
442	44.27.00	Other Activities				$ 0.00
Total Section 5303 Funds Requested			$ 217,115.0	$ 27,139.00	$ 27,139.00	$ 271,393.0

Anticipated Travel Budget

If any of the proposed funds in the Project Budget table above are planned to be used for travel (including conferences) please identify the specific event/activity, ALI number, and anticipated costs in the table below. All travel expenses must follow state and federal guidelines on hotel and per diem rates. All out of state travel must be pre-approved.

Table 4: Travel Budget

Event/Activity	FTA ALI Number	Anticipated Cost
National Planning Conferenc	44.21.00	$ 8,000.00
National Association of Metrc	44.21.00	$ 8,000.00

D-10: Additional Funding

Only answer if seeking FY 2028 funding greater than amount allocated in Table 1.

1. If seeking additional Section 5303 funds for FY 2028, describe how the additional funds will be used. Descriptions should address how the proposed project will meet the FY 2028 additional funding priorities and scoring criteria listed in Appendix D (page 44). Specify additional project deliverables and/or contracting opportunities that would result if additional FY 2028 funding is awarded (these additional deliverables and contracting opportunities should also be listed in D-3 and D-4). Specify all ALI numbers from D-8.

   N/A

Part E: Title VI Data Collection and Reporting

All applicants for FTA Section 5303 funding are required to maintain and provide GDOT with certain information pertaining to Title VI. Please answer the following Title VI questions below.

E-1: General Reporting Requirements

Check One:

☑ The agency has not received any Title VI complaints in the last three years.

☐ The agency has received Title VI complaints in the last three years.

If the agency has received Title VI complaints, use the following table to document those, list any active lawsuits or complaints naming the Applicant Organization which allege discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin with respect to service or other transit benefits. The list should include:

- The date the lawsuit or complaint was filed
- A summary of the allegation
- Any action taken thus far
- The status of the lawsuit or complaint

Table 6: List of Title VI Complaints or Lawsuits

Date (Month, Year)	**Summary** (Include basis of complaint, race, color, or national origin)	**Action Taken**	**Status**
	NONE		

1. Please provide a description of all pending applications for financial assistance and financial assistance currently provided by other federal agencies.

N/A

2. Please provide a summary of all civil rights compliance review activities conducted at the applicant's transit system in the last three years. The summary should include:

   - The purpose or reason for the review
   - The name of the agency or the organization that performed the review
   - A summary of the findings and recommendations of the review
   - A summary report on the status and/or disposition of such findings and recommendations

N/A

E-2: MPO Reporting Requirements

Assessment of Planning Efforts

1. Provide a written description of continuing planning efforts that are responsive to the requirements of Title VI to ensure that transit planning and programming are nondiscriminatory. The description should also discuss how activities or projects programmed in the UPWP and TIP will be implemented on a nondiscriminatory basis. FTA expects to address any Title VI concerns raised during compliance reviews conducted by either transit providers or by FTA or as a result of a Title VI service complaint issue involving programming, planning activities, or capital improvements.

The ARTS MPO will ensure that the level and quality of services under any program that receives federal funds are provided without regard to race, color, or national origin; will identify and address, as appropriate, disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental effects, including social and economic effects, of programs and activities on minority populations and low-income populations; promote the full and fair participation of all affected populations in transportation planning and program decision making; prevent the denial, reduction, or delay in benefits related to programs and activities that benefit environmental justice populations including but not limited to minority populations and low-income populations; and ensure meaningfully programs and activities by persons with limited English proficiency.

Monitor Title VI Activities

Monitor the Title VI activities and/or programs of local transit systems. In particular, the MPO is requested to provide documentation describing efforts to:

1. Identify minority communities that will be affected by proposed service changes, such as route modifications, additions, deletions, or extensions under consideration by local transit providers.

The MPO has identified minority communities that will be affected by proposed service changes with transit providers. These communities have been mapped out on GIS maps and are updated as needed.

2. Provide technical assistance or guidance to local transportation providers in updating and developing Title VI information.

The MPO assists the Augusta Transit with updating GIS maps of minority communities; holding public meetings/hearings and disseminating transit information to the public.

3. Information Dissemination – provide a description of the methods used to inform minority communities of planning efforts (e.g., public notices, public hearings, other formal or informal public discussions, presentations, meetings, etc.) relating to transit service and improvements.

The planning and application process for all projects administered by the Augusta Transit is conducted in a manner to obtain as much input from citizens in the area, including minorities, females, and the disabled. Minorities, females, and the disabled are specifically informed through representation on

4. Minority Participation in the Decision-Making Process - provide a written statement describing how minority groups or persons are afforded an opportunity to participate in local decision-making processes. In particular, the statement should describe liaison activities with minority community groups and other efforts to obtain minority views on transportation issues.

The transit department formed a Transit Citizens' Advisory Committee to review and comment on any changes in the transit system that would affect riders, routes, and fares. This Committee meets once a month to discuss current events, projects, any issues involving bus routes, and any complaints

5. Minority Representation on Decision-Making Bodies – provide a racial breakdown for transit related non-elected boards, advisory councils or committees, and a description of efforts made to encourage the participation of minorities on such boards or committees.

There are currently seven TCAC Members; 4 females and 3 males. Racial makeup includes 4 African Americans (4 females, 2 black, 2 white) and 3 Caucasians (2 black males and 1 white male). Participation is encouraged by MPO and transit staff. Minority organizations are asked to send representatives to meetings.

Part F: Equal Employment Opportunity Questionnaire

The FTA Master Agreement requires all applicants, recipients, subrecipients and contractors receiving funding to comply with applicable Federal civil rights laws and regulations and to follow applicable Federal guidance. FTA applicants, recipients, subrecipients, and contractors who meet both of the following threshold requirements must implement the Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Program elements (FTA C 4704.1A Chapter 2.2).

This requirement applies to state-administered programs covered by Federal Transit Laws and FTA Master Agreement funding categories under 5310 – Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities; 5311 – Rural formula grants for Rural Areas; 5339 – Bus and Bus facilities; 5307 – Urbanized Area formula grants; and 5303, 5304 and 5305 – Metropolitan and Statewide Planning funds.

All FTA applicants, recipients, subrecipients and contractors who do not meet the EEO Program threshold are not required to submit an EEOP. However, they are still required to comply with all Equal Employment Opportunity statutes and regulations.

A recipient is required to submit a full or abbreviated EEO Program based on the number of its transit-related employees and whether it reaches a monetary threshold. Transit related employees include temporary, full-time, or part-time employees.

- Employs 100 or more transit-related employees (requires a full EEO Program)
- Employs 50 or more transit-related employees; (requires an abbreviated EEO program)

And:

- Requests or receives capital or operating assistance in excess of $1 million in the previous Federal fiscal year or requests or receives planning assistance in excess of $250,000 in the previous Federal fiscal year.

Example: If *'ABC Transit'* is a direct subrecipient and has 22 employees, it does not meet the threshold. If *'ABC Transit'* subcontracts with a *Third-Party Operator,* each entity is considered separately. If *'ABC Transit'* with 22 employees, contracts with two agencies, one with 25 employees, and one with 52 employees (i.e. 22+25+52=99), then *ABC Transit* would not be required to have an EEO Program, but the contracted agency with 52 employees would be required to develop and submit to *'ABC Transit'* an abbreviated EEO Program.

EEO Program Components (Full EEO Program)

- Statement of Policy
- Dissemination
- Designation of Personnel Responsibility
- Utilization Analysis
- Goals and Timetables
- Assessment of Employment Practices
- Monitoring and Reporting

Abbreviated EEO Program Components

- Statement of Policy
- Dissemination Plan
- Designation of Personnel Responsibility
- Assessment of Employee Practices
- Monitoring and Reporting Plan

Please complete all fields annually and submit to GDOT Transit Department.

Legal Name of Applicant:

Organization Type: ☑ MPO ☐ Transit Agency ☐ Third-Party Contractor

1. How many transit related employees do you have in your organization?

   (A transit related employee is an employee of an FTA applicant, recipient, or subrecipient who is involved in an aspect of an agency's mass transit operation funded by FTA. For example, a city planner involved in planning bus routes would be counted, but a city planner involved in land use would not be counted)

2. How much did your organization receive in capital or operating assistance the previous federal fiscal year?

   $ $ 0.00

3. How much did your organization receive in planning assistance the previous federal fiscal year?

   $ $ 262,410.00

4. Has your agency submitted a full EEO Program/or abbreviated program to GDOT based on the thresholds noted?

   ☐ Yes ☑ No

5. If yes, what is the date of your last submission? 9/30/2026

6. Do you contract out any of your transit services?

   ☐ Yes ☑ No.

   If yes,

   a. What is the name of the agency(ies)? N/A

   b. How much did the agency receive in capital or operating assistance?

      $ $ 0.00

   c. How many transit employees does the agency have?

      0

   d. Did the contracting agency submit an EEO Program to you?

      ☐ Yes ☑ No

      If yes, what is the date of their last EEO Program submission?

I certify that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signature:

Title: Strategic Planning Manager

Date: 8/18/2026

Part G: SAM Certification

GDOT subrecipients must verify they are current within the Federal government's System for Awards Management (SAM) before a contract can be extended. More information can be found on the SAM website: SAM.gov | Home

Please attach a copy of the Applicant Organization's SAM certification when submitting the application package.

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GOVERNMENT ● Active Registration View Update

Unique Entity ID:
ZH93N1J4TBE8

CAGE/NCAGE:
3YWL3

Doing Business As:
(blank)

Physical Address:
535 TELFAIR ST STE 800
AUGUSTA, GA 30901-2379
USA

Expiration Date:
Sep 16, 2026

Purpose of Registration:
All Awards

Part H: Financial Certifications/De Minimis Rate

The GDOT Transit Department has recently finalized our Financial Management Policy requirements and has held multiple trainings on this subject so that our subrecipients understand and abide by the federal requirements of 2 CRR Part 200.

1. Do you intend to charge indirect costs or use De minimis rate for this project?

   ☐ Yes, (If Yes, please complete steps below.)

   ☐ No, (If no, please upload this page only and continue to Part I.)

2. Please complete the following Financial Certification if you will be charging any indirect costs to your transit project. Please only complete the certification for the type of entity making application i.e. "governmental or private-nonprofit".

3. If you have an approved De minimis Cost Allocation Plan, please include a full copy of that plan in your application.

4. If you wish to charge indirect costs using the simplified method, please complete the "GDOT Modified Total Direct Cost Certification."

5. If GDOT is your cognizant agency, you may choose to use the Modified Total Direct Cost Plan which is a simplified method for determining your indirect cost basis.

Financial System Certification – Government Entities

To be completed annually by "Governmental Entities" charging Indirect Costs.

CERTIFICATION OF INDIRECT COST RATE PROPOSAL

Certification of Financial Management System

I, the undersigned, certify that _____ has a financial management system that accumulates and segregates direct costs (costs that can be specifically identified to a final cost objective, e.g., a project, program, or other direct activity of an organization) from indirect costs (costs incurred for a common or joint purpose benefitting more than one final cost objective, e.g. administrative costs such as clerical support, human resources, accounting, payroll, financial audits, rent, utilities, supplies, vehicle expense, executive management that are not readily assignable to the final cost objectives specifically benefitted, without effort disproportionate to the results achieved) and by project/activity, that are allowable in accordance with Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR § 200).

I certify the agency's financial management system has the following attributes:

- Account numbers identifying allowable direct, indirect, and unallowable cost accounts.
- Ability to accumulate and segregate allowable direct, indirect, and unallowable costs into different cost accounts.
- Ability to accumulate and segregate allowable direct costs by project, funding source, and type of cost (e.g., labor, consulting, pass-thru, or other).
- Internal controls to maintain integrity of financial management system.
- Ability to consistently record and report costs as described in 2 CFR § 200.403.
- Ability to ensure costs billed are in compliance with 2 CFR § 200.
- Ability to ensure costs billed reconcile to general ledgers and job costing ledgers.
- Ability to ensure costs are in compliance with contract terms and federal and state requirements.

I also certify that the types of records that are used to support the existence of these attributes include the following:

- General ledger and job costing ledgers.
- Subsidiary general ledgers.
- Chart of accounts.
- Audited financial statements.
- Time keeping records.
- Documents supporting actual costs (e.g., invoices, canceled checks).
- Accounting policy and procedure manuals specific to the agency.

This is to certify that I have reviewed the indirect cost rate proposal submitted herewith and to the best of my knowledge and belief:

All costs included in this application proposal _____to establish billing or final indirect costs rates for the period of _____are allowable in accordance with the requirements of the Federal award(s) to which they apply and the provisions of 2 CFR Part 200.19. Unallowable costs have been adjusted for, in allocating costs as indicated in the indirect cost proposal.

All costs included in this proposal are properly allocable to Federal awards on the basis of a beneficial or causal relationship between the expenses incurred and the subsequent agreements to which they are allocated in accordance with applicable requirements. Further, the same costs that have been treated as indirect costs have not been claimed as direct costs. Similar types of costs have been accounted for consistently and the Federal government cognizant agency will be notified of any accounting changes that would affect the predetermined rate.

I, hereby, declare that the foregoing is true and correct.

_____
Governmental Unit / Subrecipient Name

_____
Signature of Authorized Official

_____
Name of Official

_____
Title

_____
Date of Execution of ICRP

Financial System Certification – Non-Profit Organizations

To be completed annually by "Non-Profit Organizations" charging Indirect Costs.

CERTIFICATION OF INDIRECT COST RATE PROPOSAL

Certification of Financial Management System

I, the undersigned, certify that _____ has a financial management system that accumulates and segregates direct costs (costs that can be specifically identified to a final cost objective, e.g., a project, program, or other direct activity of an organization) from indirect costs (costs incurred for a common or joint purpose benefitting more than one final cost objective, e.g. administrative costs such as clerical support, human resources, accounting, payroll, financial audits, rent, utilities, supplies, vehicle expense, executive management that are not readily assignable to the final cost objectives specifically benefitted, without effort disproportionate to the results achieved) and by project/activity, that are allowable in accordance with Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR § 200).

I certify the agency's financial management system has the following attributes:

- Account numbers identifying allowable direct, indirect, and unallowable cost accounts.
- Ability to accumulate and segregate allowable direct, indirect, and unallowable costs into different cost accounts.
- Ability to accumulate and segregate allowable direct costs by project, funding source, and type of cost (e.g., labor, consulting, pass-thru, or other).
- Internal controls to maintain integrity of financial management system.
- Ability to consistently record and report costs as described in 2 CFR § 200.403.
- Ability to ensure costs billed are in compliance with 2 CFR § 200.
- Ability to ensure costs billed reconcile to general ledgers and job costing ledgers.
- Ability to ensure costs are in compliance with contract terms and federal and state requirements.

I also certify that the types of records that are used to support the existence of these attributes include the following:

- General ledger and job costing ledgers.
- Subsidiary general ledgers.
- Chart of accounts.
- Audited financial statements.
- Time keeping records.
- Documents supporting actual costs (e.g., invoices, canceled checks).
- Accounting policy and procedure manuals specific to the agency.

This is to certify that I have reviewed the indirect cost rate proposal submitted herewith and to the to the best of my knowledge and belief:

All costs included in this application proposal date of _____20_____to establish billing or final indirect (F&A) costs rate for the Fiscal Year period beginning _____ 20____to_____20____are allowable in accordance with the requirements of the Federal awards to which they apply and with Subpart E—Cost Principles of Part 23 "Cost Principles for Nonprofit Organization".

This proposal does not include any costs which are unallowable under Subpart E—Cost Principles of Part 200 such as (without limitation): public relations costs, contributions and donations, entertainment costs, fines and penalties, lobbying costs, and defense of fraud proceedings; and

All costs included in this proposal are properly allocable to Federal awards on the basis of a beneficial or causal relationship between the expenses incurred and the Federal awards to which they are allocated in accordance with applicable requirements.

I declare that the foregoing is true and correct.

_____
Nonprofit Organization

_____
Signature of Authorized Official

_____
Name of Official

_____
Title

_____
Date of Execution of ICRP

De Minimis Cost Allocation Plan

For Recovery of Indirect Costs for a Federal Grant Award.

Certification of Financial Management System

I, the undersigned, certify that _____has a financial management system that accumulates and segregates direct costs (costs that can be specifically identified to a final cost objective, e.g., a project, program, or other direct activity of an organization) from indirect costs (costs incurred for a common or joint purpose benefitting more than one final cost objective, e.g. administrative costs such as clerical support, human resources, accounting, payroll, financial audits, rent, utilities, supplies, vehicle expense, executive management that are not readily assignable to the final cost objectives specifically benefitted, without effort disproportionate to the results achieved) and by project/activity, that are allowable in accordance with Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations Part 200 (2 CFR § 200).

I certify the agency's financial management system has the following attributes:

- Account numbers identifying allowable direct, indirect, and unallowable cost accounts.
- Ability to accumulate and segregate allowable direct, indirect, and unallowable costs into different cost accounts.
- Ability to accumulate and segregate allowable direct costs by project, funding source, and type of cost (e.g., labor, consulting, pass-thru, or other).
- Internal controls to maintain integrity of financial management system.
- Ability to consistently record and report costs as described in 2 CFR § 200.403.
- Ability to ensure costs billed are in compliance with 2 CFR § 200.
- Ability to ensure costs billed reconcile to general ledgers and job costing ledgers.
- Ability to ensure costs are in compliance with contract terms and federal and state requirements.

I also certify that the types of records that are used to support the existence of these attributes include the following:

- General ledger and job costing ledgers.
- Subsidiary general ledgers.
- Chart of accounts.
- Audited financial statements.
- Time keeping records.
- Documents supporting actual costs (e.g., invoices, canceled checks).
- Accounting policy and procedure manuals specific to the agency.

Certification of Eligibility:

I, the undersigned, certify that _____is eligible to use the 10% *de minimis* indirect cost rate as the organization has:

- Received less than $35 million in direct federal funding for the fiscal year requested and each fiscal year thereafter.

Finally, I understand:

The de minimis rate of 10% is to be applied to Modified Total Direct Costs which means all direct salaries and wages, applicable fringe benefits, materials and supplies, services, travel, and up to the first $25,000 of each subaward (regardless of the period of performance of the subawards under the award). Modified Total Direct Cost excludes equipment, capital expenditures, rental costs, and the portion of each subaward in excess of $25,000. Other items may only be excluded when necessary to avoid a serious inequity in the distribution of indirect costs, and with the approval of the cognizant agency for indirect costs.

Costs must be consistently charged as either indirect or direct but may not be double charged or inconsistently charged as both.

The proper use and application of the de minimis rate is the responsibility of _____ and GDOT reserves the right to perform an audit to ensure compliance with 2 CFR § 200 and agreements with GDOT. If it is determined that _____ inconsistently charged costs, or is otherwise not in compliance with 2 CFR § 200, _____may be required to reimburse GDOT for any identified overbilling.

_____'s schedule of expenditures of federal awards must include a note on whether it elected to use the 10% de minimis cost rate in accordance with 2 CFR 200 § 200.510(b)(6).

Certification

By signing this declaration, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the information is true, complete, and accurate. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812).

_____	_____
Name of Non-Federal Entity	Date
_____	_____
Signature of Authorized Official *	Name (Printed)
_____	_____
Title	Telephone
_____	
Email	

*Must be an executive, financial officer, or equivalent of entity

Part I: Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) Form

1. Is your service area within a Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) boundary?

☑ Yes ☐ No

If answered yes, please upload your Transportation Improvement Program into Blackcat.

Georgia Department of Transportation

One Georgia Center
600 West Peachtree Street, NW
Atlanta, GA 30308
(404) 631-1000 Main Office

June 9, 2025

The Honorable Brian P. Kemp
Governor – State of Georgia
State Capital
Capital Square SW
Atlanta, GA, 30334

RE: Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS MPO) Metropolitan Panning Area (MPA) Boundary

Dear Governor Kemp,

Attached is a resolution passed by the Augusta Regional Planning Study (ARTS MPO) Policy Committee, amending the boundary of their Metropolitan Planning Area (MPA) on July 20, 2023. The boundary has been updated based on the 2020 Census-designated Augusta Urbanized Area in coordination with partners in the four counties that comprise the ARTS committee to reflect expected growth over the next two decades.

The updated ARTS MPA boundary includes all the Augusta urbanized areas as defined by the U.S. Census. On the Georgia side, all of Richmond County has been part of the MPA since 2003, and no changes were made to that portion of the boundary. Two revisions were made to the Columbia County portion of the MPA, removing 13,400 acres having a population of 400 and adding 8,400 acres having a population of 1,200. The unchanged portion of the Georgia side of the MPA totals approximately 291,000 acres with an estimated population of 347,400. The map attached to this letter shows the proposed changes to Georgia's portion of the ARTS MPA Boundary for approval by the Governor of Georgia. The ARTS MPO provides a resolution to South Carolina DOT for the Governor of South Carolina to approve the portion of the revised boundary in South Carolina.

In accordance with CFR Title 23, Section 450. 312(a) we respectfully request your approval of the adopted boundary change. If you have any questions, please feel free to call Matt Markham, Deputy Director of Planning at 404-631-1747.

**Population Data from U.S. Census (2020), aggregated from census block level data.*

Jannine Miller, MBA, MPA
Director of Planning, GDOT

Brian P. Kemp

7/23/25
Date

JM:MM:SHD:HK:bn:sy:kg

Enclosure: Signed Resolution with the Proposed ARTS MPO MPA Boundary map

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta Georgia 30901

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY (ARTS)
RESOLUTION OF THE POLICY COMMITTEE
APPROVAL OF THE GEORGIA AND SOUTH CAROLINA ARTS MPO BOUNDARY UPDATE

WHEREAS, federal regulations (23 CFR Part 490) require that the Metropolitan Transportation Plan (MTP) and Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) include regular updates to the MPO Boundary; and

WHEREAS, the Governors of Georgia and South Carolina have designated the Augusta Planning and Development Department as the Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) for the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS), and;

WHEREAS, it is the objective of the Augusta Regional Transportation Study, hereinafter referred to as ARTS, to maintain a comprehensive transportation planning process which results in plans and programs consistent with the comprehensively planned development of the urbanized area; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS MPO has received from the US Bureau of the Census, data and boundary information concerning the Georgia and South Carolina ARTS MPO Boundary; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS MPO in coordination with ARTS stakeholders, has reviewed the requirements to approve the Georgia and South Carolina ARTS MPO Boundary Update for use in the ARTS MPO's transportation process; and

WHEREAS, the ARTS Citizens Advisory and Technical Coordinating Committees on July 5, 2023, recommended that the ARTS MPO approve the Georgia and South Carolina ARTS MPO Boundary Update.

WHEREAS, the ARTS Policy Committee on July 20, 2023, approved Georgia and South Carolina ARTS MPO Boundary Update

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, ARTS Policy Committee hereby approves the approval of Georgia and South Carolina ARTS MPO Boundary Update and its Chairman is authorized to execute a joint endorsement to this effect with the Georgia Department of Transportation and the South Carolina Department of Transportation.

AUGUSTA REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION STUDY
535 Telfair Street • Suite 300 Augusta Georgia 30901

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct copy of a Resolution adopted by the Augusta Regional Transportation Study (ARTS) Policy Committee at a meeting held on July 20, 2023.

Sign _____

Print Carla Delaney
MPO Director

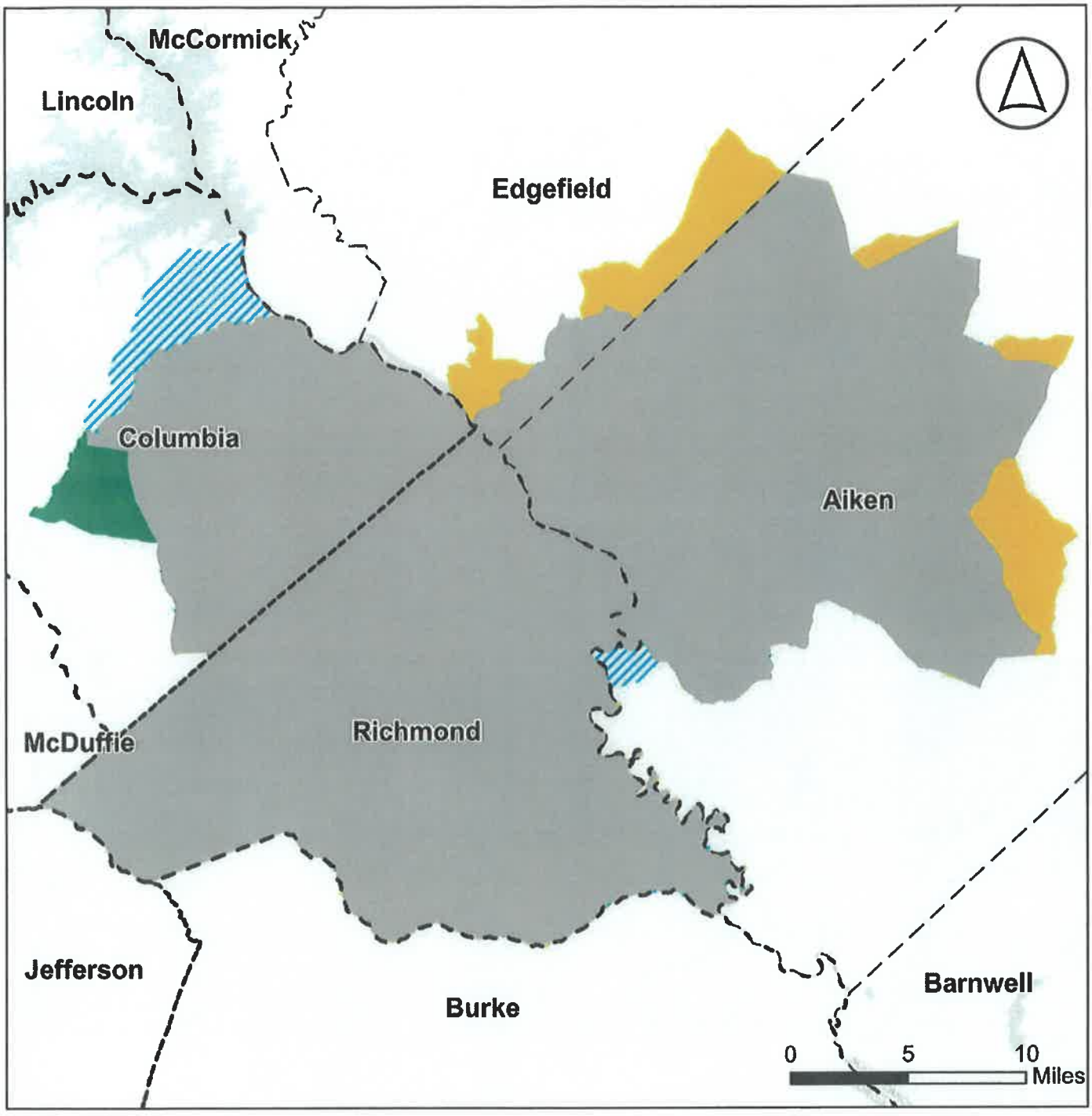
08/01/2023
Date

Sign _____

Print William McNabb
MPO Chairman

8/7/2023
Date

Proposed ARTS MPA Boundary



Unchanged area of the ARTS Boundary
Population: 347,400
Acres: 291,000

Current area being removed from the ARTS Boundary
Population: 440
Acres: 13,400

Proposed new area for the ARTS Boundary (Georgia)
Population: 1,250
Acres: 8,400

Proposed new area for the ARTS Boundary (South Carolina)

County Boundary

Appendix A: FTA Certifications and Assurances

As part of this grant application package, all applicants must attach a signed copy of the most recent available FTA Certifications and Assurances (FY 2026) included as the following two pages.

The full FTA FY 2026 Certifications and Assurances document is available at:

FY2026 Annual List of Certifications and Assurances for FTA Grants and Cooperative Agreements (dot.gov)

- The FTA FY 2026 Certifications and Assurances sheet listing all of the relevant documents should be marked with a check mark (√) showing that ALL categories numbered 01 through 20 are being certified by your organization OR indicate which of the categories are applicable.
- Original signatures must be placed on the FTA Fiscal Year 2026 Certifications and Assurances page that includes the "Affirmation of Applicant" and "Affirmation of the Applicant's Attorney."

Federal Fiscal Year 2026 Certifications and Assurances for FTA Assistance Programs

Name of Applicant: Augusta Regional Transportation Study - MPO

The Applicant certifies to the applicable provisions of Categories 01 – 20. ☑

OR

The Applicant certifies to the applicable provisions of the Categories it has selected:

Category	Description	
1	Certifications and Assurances Required of Every Applicant	☐
2	Public Transportation Agency Safety Plans	☐
3	Tax Liability and Felony Convictions	☐
4	Private Sector Protections	☐
5	Transit Asset Management Plan	☐
6	Rolling Stock Buy America Reviews and Bus Testing	☐
7	Urbanized Area Formula Grants Program	☐
8	Formula Grants for Rural Areas	☐
9	Fixed Guideway Capital Investment Grants and the Expedited Project Delivery for Capital Investment Grants Pilot Program	☐
10	Grants for Buses and Bus Facilities and Low or No Emission Vehicle Deployment Grant Programs	☐
11	Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities Programs	☐
12	State of Good Repair Grants	☐
13	Infrastructure Finance Programs	☐
14	Alcohol and Controlled Substances Testing	☐
15	Rail Safety Training and Oversight	☐
16	Demand Responsive Service	☐
17	Interest and Financing Costs	☐
18	Cybersecurity Certification for Rail Rolling Stock and Operations	☐
19	Public Transportation on Indian Reservations Formula and Discretionary Program (Tribal Transit Programs)	☐
20	Emergency Relief Program	☐

Federal Fiscal Year 2026 FTA Certifications and Assurances Signature Page

Required of all Applicants for federal assistance to be awarded by FTA in FY 2028.

AFFIRMATION OF APPLICANT

Name of Applicant:
Augusta Regional Transportation Study - MPO

Name and Relationship of the Authorized Representative:
Adleasia Cameron, MPO Project Director

BY SIGNING BELOW, on behalf of the Applicant, I declare that it has duly authorized me to make these Certifications and Assurances and bind its compliance. Thus, it agrees to comply with all federal laws, regulations, and requirements, follow applicable federal guidance, and comply with the Certifications and Assurances as indicated on the foregoing page applicable to each application its Authorized Representative makes to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) in federal fiscal year 2026, irrespective of whether the individual that acted on his or her Applicant's behalf continues to represent it.

FTA intends that the Certifications and Assurances the Applicant selects on the other side of this document should apply to each Award for which it now seeks, or may later seek, federal assistance to be awarded during federal fiscal year 2026.

The Applicant affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of the Certifications and Assurances it has selected in the statements submitted with this document and any other submission made to FTA, and acknowledges that the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986, 31 U.S.C. § 3801 *et seq.*, and implementing U.S. DOT regulations, "Program Fraud Civil Remedies," 49 CFR part 31, apply to any certification, assurance or submission made to FTA. The criminal provisions of 18 U.S.C. § 1001 apply to any certification, assurance, or submission made in connection with a federal public transportation program authorized by 49 U.S.C. chapter 53 or any other statute.

In signing this document, I declare under penalties of perjury that the foregoing Certifications and Assurances, and any other statements made by me on behalf of the Applicant are true and accurate.

Signature: _____ Date: 8/19/2026

Name and Relationship of the Authorized Representative:
Adleasia Cameron, MPO Project Directo

AFFIRMATION OF APPLICANT'S ATTORNEY

For: Augusta Regional Transportation Study - MPO

As the undersigned Attorney for the above-named Applicant, I hereby affirm to the Applicant that it has authority under state, local, or tribal government law, as applicable, to make and comply with the Certifications and Assurances as indicated on the foregoing pages. I further affirm that, in my opinion, the Certifications and Assurances have been legally made and constitute legal and binding obligations on it.

I further affirm that, to the best of my knowledge, there is no legislation or litigation pending or imminent that might adversely affect the validity of these Certifications and Assurances, or of the performance of its FTA assisted Award.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Name of Attorney for Applicant: _____

Each Applicant for federal assistance to be awarded by FTA must provide an Affirmation of Applicant's Attorney pertaining to the Applicant's legal capacity. The Applicant may enter its electronic signature in lieu of the Attorney's signature within TrAMS, provided the Applicant has on file and uploaded to TrAMS this hard-copy Affirmation, signed by the attorney and dated this federal fiscal year.

Appendix B: Definition of FTA Technical Activities

As provided in FTA Circular 8100.1D

1. Program Support and Administration (44.21.00). Include basic overhead, program support, and general administrative costs directly chargeable to the FTA project; examples include direct program support, administration, interagency coordination, citizen participation, public information, local assistance, and Unified Planning Work Program (UPWP) development. (If direct program administrative and support costs are included in each work or activity, do not enter them a second time in this category).

2. General Development and Comprehensive Planning (44.22.00). Include only the costs of activities specifically emphasizing regional policy and system planning for non-transportation functional areas, plus the development and maintenance of related data collection and analysis systems, demographic analysis and non-transportation modeling, and forecasting activity; examples include land use, housing, human services, environmental and natural resources, recreation and open space, public facilities, and utilities.

3. Long Range Transportation Planning (LRTP)—System Level (44.23.01). Include only the costs of activities specifically emphasizing long range transportation system planning and analysis; examples include long range travel forecasting and modeling including appropriate data base development and maintenance for transportation in the entire metropolitan area or State, system analysis, sketch planning, system plan development, reappraisal or revision, and all long- range Transportation System Management (TSM) activities.

4. Short Range Transportation Planning (SRTP) (44.24.00). Include only the costs of activities specifically emphasizing short range transportation system or project planning and analysis proposed in the next three to five years; examples include management analyses of internal operations such as management/administration, maintenance, personnel, and labor relations; service planning including appropriate data base development and maintenance; Transportation Development Plan (TDP) preparation; financial management planning, including alternative farebox policies; and all short range Transportation System Management (TSM) activities including vanpool/ridesharing, high occupancy vehicles, and parking management.

5. Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) (44.25.00). Include only the costs of activities specifically emphasizing TIP development and monitoring.

6. Other Activities (44.27.00). Include only the costs of those activities whose primary emphasis is unrelated to the specific types of activities described above.

Appendix C: Performance-Based Transit Planning Agreement

Background

In accordance with enacted provisions of the Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) Act, and the Fixing America's Transportation System (FAST) Act, the final rule for statewide and metropolitan transportation planning was published on May 27, 2016. A provision of the rule, 23 CFR 450.314 (h), requires that MPO(s), State(s), and the providers of public transportation develop and jointly agree upon specific written provisions for cooperatively developing and sharing information related to transportation performance data, the selection of performance targets, the reporting of performance targets, and the reporting of performance to be used in tracking progress toward attainment of critical outcomes for the region of the MPO.

To comply with these federal requirements, GDOT has developed a draft Transit Asset Management Agreement available for your use. The Agreement specifies the roles and responsibilities of GDOT and MPOs with regard to transit asset management data, targets, and plans. MPOs may develop alternative written agreements to meet the requirements of 23 CFR 450.314 (h), however, such agreements must be shared with GDOT and jointly agreed upon.

FAQs

1. **"Who should sign the Agreement?"**

   The Agreement can be signed by an MPO and transit provider staff members. Per GDOT's consultation with FTA, it is *not* required that an MPO board vote to approve the Agreement.

2. **"What if we need to update or amend an agreement?"**

   Agreement updates will be made on an as-needed basis rather than according to a set cycle. For example, modifications to individual agreements may be required due to changes in MPO boundaries, transit providers, or similar circumstances.

3. **"My MPO is already developing a different agreement, does this mean we have to use the Agreement provided instead?"**

   No. An MPO may develop and use an alternative agreement so long as it meets all federal requirements. GDOT developed the included Agreement for MPOs that have not developed their own. If your MPO wishes to use an alternative agreement, that alternative should be shared with GDOT staff to ensure it complies with all requirements of 23 CFR 450.314 (h).

The Augusta Regional Transporta certifies that it has submitted a Performance-based Transit Planning Agreement to the Georgia Department of Transportation.

If your MPO has not developed its own agreement, please sign the included Agreement, gather signatures from all transit providers in your MPO, and return the Agreement as part of your grant application. If necessary, add additional lines for transit provider signatures. If you have suggested changes to the language in this draft agreement, please contact GDOT. If your MPO has developed an alternative agreement, please include it with your application, or sooner if available.

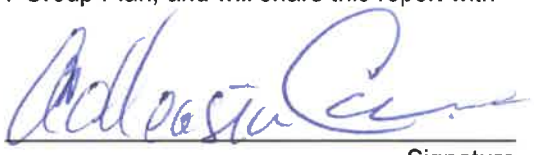
Please direct any questions or inquiries to GDOT Intermodal, Patricia Smith, Ph.D. [Psmith@dot.ga.gov]

Performance-Based Transit Planning Agreement

On May 27, 2016, the final rule for statewide and metropolitan transportation planning was published, based on the 2012 Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) Act and the 2015 Fixing America's Transportation System (FAST) Act. As part of this final rule, 23 CFR 450.314 (h) requires the metropolitan planning organizations (MPO), State(s), and the providers of public transportation (referred to here as "providers") to jointly agree upon and develop specific written provisions for cooperatively developing and sharing information related to transportation performance data, the selection of performance targets, the reporting of performance targets, and the reporting of performance to be used in tracking progress toward attainment of critical outcomes for the region of the MPO.

The Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), the MPO, and provider(s) hereby agree to share transit asset management data, targets, and plans as follows:

- Providers will share their Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plan, and TAM targets with the MPO and GDOT and report to the National Transit Database.
- Providers will coordinate with the MPO and GDOT during the development of their TAM Plan and targets.
- The MPO will set TAM targets for their planning area in coordination with providers in their planning area and share those targets with providers and GDOT.
- GDOT sponsors a Group TAM Plan for participating Tier 2 transit providers, collects inventory information from these providers, sets targets in coordination with the providers, and shares the TAM Plan with providers and MPOs statewide.
- MPOs will reflect TAM targets in their short range and long-range planning documents and share with GDOT and providers in their planning area.
- GDOT will provide a Statewide Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) Performance Report, reflecting TAM targets set by the GDOT Group Plan, and will share this report with MPOs and transit providers statewide.



Signature

Adleasia Cameron

Print Name and Title

ARTS, MPO

Organization Name

09/30/26

Date

Name of Public Transportation Provider 1: Augusta Transit

Sharon Dottery
Provider Signature

Sharon Dottery, Director
Print Name and Title

8/22/24
Date

Name of Public Transportation Provider 2: LOWER SAVANNAH COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS

Provider Signature

WILLIAM MOLNAR, PH D
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Print Name and Title

8/21/2024
Date

Name of Public Transportation Provider 3:

Provider Signature

Print Name and Title

Date

Name of Public Transportation Provider 4:

Provider Signature

Print Name and Title

Date

Appendix D: FY 2028 Additional 5303 Funding Request Scoring Criteria

For FY 2028, additional Section 5303 funding is available beyond the formula allocations specified in Table 1 (page 3). Organizations with additional planning project needs may apply for increased FY 2028 funds. Awards will be subject to funding availability and awarded projects must conform to all applicable Section 5303 rules and regulations.

Applications for additional funding will be evaluated using the following scoring criteria. A strong application should meaningfully address each criterion. However, it does not necessarily need to address multiple sub-criteria within each.

Criteria #1 - Departmental Priorities (40 points)

- Support Regional & Statewide Transit Coordination
- Improve Transit Safety
- Develop Measurable Performance-Based Planning Products
- Support Coordinated Human Services Transportation Planning
- Study Expansion of Service to Unserved/Underserved Areas
- Target Workforce Development

Criteria #2 - Planning Support for Transit Providers (40 points)

- Planning work that supports capital & operating grants
- Studies to evaluate projects currently in TIP/LRTP
- Evaluating the performance of transit projects
- Evaluating future funding options & availability
- Planning for emerging trends and technologies (examples: micro transit, signal prioritization, real time travel information, General Transit Feed Specification (GTFS) real time, etc.)

Criteria #3 - Past Performance (20 points)

- Timely & accurate 5303 invoicing
- Planning deliverables with clear transit nexus
- Transit projects are reflected in TIP and LRTP
- MPO is currently following a performance-based planning process, with respect to transit and relevant planning agreements
- MPO has an up-to-date Public Participation Plan

Appendix E: TAMP Participant Accountable Executive Approval Form

GDOT GROUP TRANSIT ASSET MANAGEMENT (TAM) PLAN

FY 2026 TAM PERFORMANCE TARGETS

As the Accountable Executive for the below-named Participant in the Group Transit Asset Management (TAM) Plan sponsored by the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT), I hereby approve the enclosed FY 2026 TAM Performance Targets (dated 9/26/25) on behalf of the Participant transit provider organization.

Participant Organization Name: N/A

Transit Provider Name (if different): N/A

FTA Program Subgroup (check all that apply)

☐ 5311 Rural ☐ 5307 Urban

Did the Accountable Executive change from the FY 2025 named AE?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Name of Accountable Executive: _____

Signature of Accountable Executive: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Enclosure

Appendix F: GDOT Project Manager Contact Information

Regional Commission	MPO	Project Manager
Northwest Georgia	Dalton MPO Chattanooga MPO Cartersville-Bartow MPO Rome MPO	**Mary E. Flatt** (404) 487-5845 mflatt@dot.ga.gov
Georgia Mountains	Gainesville MPO	
Three Rivers		
Southwest Georgia	Albany MPO (DARTS)	
Coastal Georgia RC	Savannah MPO (CORE-MPO) Hinesville MPO (Liberty) Brunswick MPO Glynn County BOC (BATS)	
Atlanta Regional Commission (ARC)	ARC	**Johnathan McLoyd** (404) 631-1229 jomcloyd@dot.ga.gov
Northeast GA RC	Athens-Clarke County MPO (MACORTS)	
Central Savannah River Area	Augusta MPO (ARTS)	
Middle Georgia	Macon-Bibb MPO (MATS) Warner Robbins MPO (WRATS)	
Heart of Georgia - Altamaha		
River Valley	Columbus MPO	
Southern Georgia	Valdosta MPO	

Appendix G: Useful Life

Minimal asset useful life standards for FTA grants.

Minimal Asset Useful Life Standards for FTA Grants

Asset	Useful Life	Source
Buses/Light Vehicles		
Large heavy-duty transit buses 35'-40'	12 years/500,000 miles	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Small heavy-duty transit buses 30'	10 years/350,000 miles	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Medium medium-duty transit buses 25'-35'; Sprinter bus	7 years/200,000 miles	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Medium light-duty transit buses 25'-35', BOC vehicles, Expansion vans	5 years/150,000 miles	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Light-duty vehicles (vans, sedans, light-duty buses); Support vehicles; BOC (15-19 passenger), < 30 ft	4 years/100,000 miles	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Trolleys		
Fixed guideway steel-wheeled	25 years	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Fixed guideway electric, rubber tires	15 years	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Simulated trolleys (rubber tires, internal combustion engine)	Refer to bus useful life	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Rail Vehicles	25 years, see circular	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Ferries		
Passenger ferrries	25 years	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Other ferries (w/o refurbishment)	30 years	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Other ferries (w/refurbishment)	60 years	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Facilities		
Buildings- concrete, steel and frame construction	40 years	FTA Circular 5010.1D
Other Capital Equipment		
Fare boxes	10 years	Manfacturer/Industry stds.
Computer hardware	4 years	GAAP Guidelines/Industry Stds.
Computer hardware- Domain controllers	4 years	Industry Stds.
Mobile data computers (real-time dispatching)	7 years	Manfacturer
Computer software	4 years	GAAP Guidelines/Industry Stds.
Computer software- HASTUS	4 years	Manufactuer
Computer software- ADP	4 years	Industry Stds.
Scheduling/fleet management software	4 years	GAAP Guidelines/Industry Stds.
Communications equipment, mobile radios, base stations	10 years	GAAP Guidelines/Industry Stds.
Security/Surveillance equipment, cameras for vehicles	Same as useful life of vehicle	
Security/Surveillance equipment, cameras for buildings	10 years	Industry Stds.
Shop equipment- Alignment machines, bus washing, tire changers	10 years	Manufactuer
Bus lift	20 years	Manufactuer
Wheelchair lift	Same as useful life of vehicle	
Bus shelters	15 years	Industry Stds.
Bus shelter/stop benches	10 years	Manufactuer
Office furniture	10 years	Manufactuer
Carpeting	5 years	Manufactuer
Repeater tower	25 years	Manufactuer
Engine for bus/trolley	4 years	Industry Stds.
Bus stop signage	10 years	Industry Stds.
HVAC parts	5 years	Grantee experience
Asphalt parking lot	15 years	GASB
Thermal diesel particle filter cleaner	10 years	Manufactuer
Commercial roofing	15 years	Industry Stds.

Appendix H: NEPA Checklist

Information required by the FTA to initiate NEPA.

INFORMATION REQUIRED TO INITIATE NEPA

A CHECKLIST

For FTA to determine the extent of environmental analysis required for a proposed project, we must have a clear idea of what it may do to the environment. This includes the **natural environment** (soil, water, air, flora/fauna) *and* the **human environment** (land use, traffic, etc.). Additionally, FTA must determine whether any Federal funding is sought (now or in the future) for the proposal and if FTA is required to make a decision or approval (e.g., approval for incidental use of property).

INFORMATION REQUIRED	QUESTIONS to be ADDRESSED
☐ Sources of federal, state, and local funds and transit nexus	*Is the project a Federal Action eligible for FTA funding?*
☐ Description of existing property with a clear map showing the Area of Potential Effect (APE)	*What are the Existing conditions? Cleared land or forested land? Water? Urban, rural, suburban? Gently rolling, flat, etc.? Modern visual intrusions in the area, such as cell towers, modern buildings, etc.? Is the site a brownfield or contaminated? Have any site assessments been completed?*
☐ Street address or coordinates	*Are there possible environmental areas of concern at the site or in its surroundings? Any known hazards? Existing buildings contain lead paint/asbestos? Standing water on site? Industrial site? Industrial sites within a block of the project site? In a historic district?*
☐ Photos of property, any buildings on property and the surrounding area directly adjacent to the project site.	*What are the characteristics of the natural environment of the property? Provide photos of the land in all directions and of any buildings or structures on the land. Are any of the buildings be historic? Are the buildings in use? Are the buildings safe? Who/what industry occupies the building?*
☐ Photos of surrounding buildings visible from property	*Are there any nearby buildings that may be historic? Any new construction visible from the project site? Number of stories of the buildings surrounding the project site.*
☐ Description of complete project with site plan. Be specific for each action of the project.	*What physical changes will be made to the existing site? Any digging or other ground disturbing activities such as clearing and grubbing? Will a building be constructed? Will an existing building be renovated or rehabilitated? Will parking be added or subtracted? Any changes to the traffic amount or flow due to the project? Provide any renderings that are available of the existing project site and the planned work. Be specific about actions, such as replacement of windows/doors, new construction, etc. Will the completed project include storage facilities, maintenance facilities or an operation center?*

☐ List of actions required upon existing property to achieve complete project (e.g., clear 5 acres of wooded land, demolish building, culvert and cover creek, etc.)	*Are there physical changes that are not obvious in the site plan? (e.g., excavation for a basement, fuel storage) Are there going to be any residential or business displacements?*
☐ Logical termini, alignment, mode, and technology (if a linear project).	*Has thorough planning for the proposed project occurred? (3 out of 4 are typically enough to begin NEPA.) Any feasibility or environmental studies been completed? If so, please attach to the checklist document.*
☐ List of any public involvement done for the project, to date, if any	*Has the community affected by the project been informed? If so, when was the community engaged/informed? Is there any potential controversy? Are there any local organizations that should be informed?*

Property Acquisition: Unless an early or at-risk (hardship or protective buy) acquisition meets the conditions, property cannot be acquired until NEPA is **complete** and an environmental determination or decision document has been issued by FTA TR04. This restriction is found in FTA's environmental regulations (23 CFR 771.113) and includes offers to purchase the property or any other commitment to purchase the property or to proceed to a settlement (FTA Circular 5010.1E). Project sponsors should contact FTA TR04 with any questions about potential timing of property acquisitions and their corresponding NEPA documentation.

Examples, which can be either implied or explicit, of prohibited acquisition activities during the NEPA process include:

- Any offer to purchase;
- Any negotiation to purchase;
- Any discussion on price;
- Any commitment to purchase or establishing any conditions of purchase; and,
- Any commitment to proceed to settlement.

Review Process: For planning purposes, please be advised that upon receipt of the *Information Required to Initiate NEPA* (aka NEPA Checklist), FTA's Environmental Protection Specialists (EPS) may take up to 30 days to review the information for completeness.

If the NEPA Checklist is incomplete or lacking specific information to make a NEPA Class of Action (COA) determination, the recipient will receive comments and or requests for further information.

As a reminder, please provide a concise and complete NEPA Checklist as laid out in the column "Questions to be Addressed." Physical descriptions of the project and description of existing environmental conditions that the proposed project may / may not impact are very important.

For any questions or concerns, please contact Julia Carrie Walker (julia.walker@dot.gov) and Ron Smith (ronald.smith@dot.gov)

The more information FTA knows about a project, the more accurate we can be in assigning the most appropriate level of environmental analysis.

Updated 2/3/25

Appendix I: W-9

Form **W-9**
(Rev. March 2024)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

Print or type. See *Specific Instructions* on page 3.

1 Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.)

AUGUSTA GEORGIA

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY

3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C corporation ☐ S corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership) . . . . .

Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☑ Other (see instructions) GOVERNMENT

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any)

Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any)

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)

3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See instructions . . . . . ☐

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See instructions.

535 TELFAIR STREET SUITE 800

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

AUGUSTA, GA 30901

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–			–				

or

Employer identification number

5	8	–	2	2	0	4	2	7	4

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here | **Signature of U.S. person** Mann Smue | **Date** 5/20/26

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they

Administrative Services Committee

Meeting Date: Tuesday, September 8th, 2026

Sole Source – Municipal Building Marble Slab & Roof Project

Department:	Central Services Department
Presenter:	Horace Green
Caption:	Request to approve the sole source procurement from Johnson, Laschober & Associates P.C. (JLA) for architectural services resulting from the Midwest Maintenance marble structure assessment contract at the Municipal Building in the amount of $120,000.00.
Background:	JLA was initially awarded a contract for the Municipal Building Facade assessment through SPLOST and Capital Funding. Following, Midwest Maintenance was awarded a contract for in depth assessment and analysis of the marble infrastructure. As a result of the in-depth analysis, JLA will now move to provide design specifications and bid documents to proceed with the corrective measures that will cover the marble infrastructure and roof replacement.
Analysis:	Johnson, Laschober & Associates will perform the corresponding design and architectural services.
Financial Impact:	$120,000.00, Capital 272-01-6210/54.13120
Alternatives:	A – Approve B – Do not Approve
Recommendation:	Request to approve the sole source procurement from Johnson, Laschober & Associates P.C. (JLA) for architectural services resulting from the Midwest Maintenance marble structure assessment contract at the Municipal Building in the amount of $120,000.00.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	$120,000.00, Capital 272-01-6210/54.13120

Print Form

Sole Source Justification (Reference Article 6, Procurement Source Selection Methods and Contract Awards, § 1-10-56 SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT

Vendor: Johnson, Laschober & Associates(JLA) **E-Verify Number:** 8657

Commodity: Architectural & Engineering

Estimated annual expenditure for the above commodity or service: $ 120,000.00

Initial all entries below that apply to the proposed purchase. Attach a memorandum containing complete justification and support documentation as directed in initialed entry. (More than one entry will apply to most sole source products/services requested).

_____ 1. SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS FOR THE ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER OR PROVIDER, THERE ARE NO REGIONAL DISTRIBUTORS. (Attach the manufacturer's written certification that no regional distributors exist. Item no. 4 also must be completed.)

_____ 2. SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS FOR ONLY THE AUGUSTA GEORGIA AREA DISTRIBUTOR OF THE ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER OR PROVIDER. (Attach the manufacturer's — not the distributor's — written certification that identifies all regional distributors. Item no. 4 also must be completed.)

_____ 3. THE PARTS/EQUIPMENT ARE NOT INTERCHANGEABLE WITH SIMILAR PARTS OF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER. (Explain in separate memorandum.)

X 4. THIS IS THE ONLY KNOWN ITEM OR SERVICE THAT WILL MEET THE SPECIALIZED NEEDS OF THIS DEPARTMENT OR PERFORM THE INTENDED FUNCTION. (Attach memorandum with details of specialized function or application.)

_____ 5. THE PARTS/EQUIPMENT ARE REQUIRED FROM THIS SOURCE TO PERMIT STANDARDIZATION. (Attach memorandum describing basis for standardization request.)

_____ 6. NONE OF THE ABOVE APPLY. A DETAILED EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION FOR THIS SOLE SOURCE REQUEST IS CONTAINED IN ATTACHED MEMORANDUM.

The undersigned requests that competitive procurement be waived and that the vendor identified as the supplier of the service or material described in this sole source justification be authorized as a sole source for the service or material.

Name: Valerie W Murray Department: Central Services Date: 08/03/2026

Department Head Signature: _____ Date: 8/12/2026

Approval Authority: Andy Bowden Date: _____

Administrator Approval: (required – not required) _____ Date: _____

COMMENTS:

Rev. 09/10/12

Augusta GEORGIA

Central Services Department

Horace Green, Director
Maria Rivera-Rivera, Deputy Director

2760 Peach Orchard Road, Augusta, GA 30906
(706) 828-7174 Phone (706) 796-5077 Fax

MEMORANDUM

TO: **Andy Penick, Director, Procurement Department**

FROM: **Horace Green, Director, Central Services Department**

DATE: **August 03, 2026**

RE: **Sole Source Memo – Municipal Building Marble Slab & Roof Project**

In accordance with the Procurement Policies and Procedures Manual, §1-10-56 we are seeking approval to proceed with a sole source procurement for architectural services resulting from the JLA & Midwest maintenance contracts at the Municipal Building.

JLA was awarded the contract for the Municipal Building Façade project assessment through SPLOST and Capital Funding. We are requesting Sole Source of Johnson, Laschober & Associates P.C. (JLA) to provide professional architecture and engineering services for preparation of construction and replacement of the exiting roof systems at the center tower, the east & west wings of the exiting 1977 portion of the Municipal Building. Repair and replacement of the upper course exterior stone veneer at the ten-story portion of the building; and replacement of sealant associated with the exterior stone veneer system throughout the building.

Please process a purchase order to Johnson, Laschober & Associates P.C. (JLA) for $120,000.00 for repairs needed at the Municipal Building.

Feel free to reach out to me with any further questions or concerns.

HG/mcrr

ARCHITECTS ♦ ENGINEERS ♦ LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

FEE AGREEMENT

PROPOSAL #: 2023-233 SCOPE ADDITION

DATE: 5/26/2026

TO: Maria Rivera-Rivera
Augusta-Richmond County
2760 Peach Orchard Rd
Augusta, GA 30906

SENT BY: ☐PHONE
☐FAX
✓EMAIL mrivera-rivera@augustaga.gov

RE: Augusta-Richmond County Municipal Building – Roof and Stone Veneer Repair Documents

BY: PATRICK JONES, AIA, NCARB

TIME FRAME: Approximately 12 weeks excluding Owner review periods and permitting.

FEE ARRANGEMENT: $120,000.00 Lump Sum

LOCATION: **530 Greene St.**
Augusta, GA 30901

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C. (JLA) shall provide professional architectural and engineering services for preparation of construction documents and limited construction administration services associated with:

- Replacement of the existing roof systems at the center tower and east and west wings of the existing 1977 portion of the Augusta Municipal Building;
- Repair and replacement of the upper course exterior stone veneer at the ten-story portion of the building; and
- Replacement of sealant associated with the exterior stone veneer system throughout the building.

Services shall include:

1. Review of Existing Information

- Review available reports, studies, and investigative information provided by the Owner regarding existing roof and stone veneer conditions.
- Conduct limited field observations as necessary to verify general existing conditions relevant to preparation of construction documents.

2. Roof Replacement Construction Documents

- Prepare construction documents for replacement of the existing roof system, including associated flashing, coping, drainage, and waterproofing details as required for construction.
- Coordinate roofing system selection with Owner requirements and budget considerations.

3. Stone Veneer Repair and Replacement Construction Documents

- Prepare construction documents for repair and replacement of deteriorated exterior stone veneer conditions identified in Owner-provided reports and verified through limited field observations.
- Develop architectural repair details, flashing, and related waterproofing details necessary for construction.

- Prepare specifications for replacement of sealant joints associated with the exterior stone veneer system at the entire building.
    - Sealant replacement design shall be limited to accessible and observable conditions at the time of document preparation.

4. Bidding and Procurement Assistance

- Assist the Owner during bidding by:
    - Responding to Requests for Information
    - Issuing addenda as required
    - Assisting with review of contractor bids and substitutions

5. Construction Administration

- Review contractor submittals and shop drawings.
- Respond to contractor Requests for Information.
- Conduct periodic site observations during construction progress.
- Prepare punch list observations at substantial completion.
- Fee includes up to eight (8) construction observation visits during the construction phase. Additional visits required due to construction duration extensions, phased construction, contractor performance issues, or Owner-requested additional services shall be compensated as Additional Services.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS:

- JLA shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of reports, investigations, and information provided by others.
- JLA shall not be responsible for errors, omissions, or conclusions contained within reports or investigations prepared by others.
- JLA's services do not include comprehensive investigation of concealed or latent conditions.
- Any additional services required due to unforeseen concealed conditions, deterioration beyond observed areas, or Owner-requested scope revisions shall be considered Additional Services.
- Contractor shall verify all field dimensions and existing conditions prior to construction.
- JLA shall not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequencing, procedures, or site safety precautions.
- Design, engineering, permitting, and safety associated with scaffolding, swing staging, fall protection, temporary weather protection, hoisting, shoring, and construction access shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.
- JLA shall not be responsible for concealed deterioration, water intrusion damage, corroded anchorage systems, or substrate deficiencies discovered during demolition or construction.
- This proposal includes bidding assistance for one bid phase. Additional bidding phases or rebidding efforts shall constitute Additional Services.
- Permit fees, testing fees, and third-party inspection costs shall be paid by the Owner.

Exclusions:

The following services are excluded unless specifically authorized in writing:

- Preparation of condition assessment reports
- Destructive testing or investigative services
- Structural analysis beyond incidental review associated with preparation of repair details
- Hazardous material testing or abatement design
- Surveying services
- Testing and special inspections
- Temporary shoring or delegated engineering by contractor
- Litigation support or expert witness services
- Preparation of as-built drawings
- Water testing or building envelope performance testing

Terms and Conditions

Johnson, Laschober & Associates P.C. (JLA) shall perform the services outlined in this agreement for the stated fee agreement.

Access to Site -- Unless otherwise stated, JLA will have access to the site for activities necessary for the performance of the services. JLA will take precautions to minimize damage due to these activities but has not included in the fee the cost of restoration of any resulting damage.

Fee --The total fee, except stated lump sum, shall be understood to be an estimate, based upon Scope of Services, and shall not be exceeded by more than ten percent, without written approval of the Client. Where the fee arrangement is to be on an hourly basis, the rates shall be those that prevail at the time services are rendered.

Billings/Payments -- Invoices will be submitted monthly for services and reimbursable expenses and are due when rendered. Invoices shall be considered PAST DUE if not paid within 30 days after the invoice date and JLA may, without waiving any claim or right against Client, and without liability whatsoever to the Client, terminate the performance of the service. Retainers shall be credited on the final invoice. A service charge will be charged at 1.5% (or the legal rate) per month on the unpaid balance. In the event any portion of an account remains unpaid 90 days after billing, the Client shall pay cost of collection, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

Indemnifications -- The Client shall indemnify and hold harmless JLA and all of its personnel from and against any and all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of or resulting from the performance of the services, provided that any such claims, damage, loss or expense is caused in whole or in part by the negligent act or omission and/or strict liability of the Client, anyone directly or indirectly employed by the Client (except JLA) or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

Hidden Conditions -- A hidden condition is hidden if concealed by existing finishes or if it cannot be investigated by reasonable visual observation. If JLA has reason to believe that such a condition may exist JLA shall notify the client who shall authorize and pay for all costs associated with the investigation of such a condition and, if necessary, all costs necessary to correct said condition. If (1) the client fails to authorize such investigation or correction after due notification, or (2) JLA has no reason to believe that such a condition exists, the client is responsible for all risks associated with this condition, JLA shall not be responsible for the existing condition nor any resulting damages to persons or property.

Risk Allocation -- In recognition of the relative risks, rewards and benefits of the project to both the Client and JLA, the risks have been allocated so that the Client agrees that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, JLA's total liability to the Client, for any and all injuries, claims, losses, expenses, damages or claim expenses arising out of this agreement, from any cause or causes, shall not exceed the total amount of JLA's fee or other amount agreed upon when added under Special Conditions. Such causes include, but are not limited to JLA's negligence, errors, omissions, strict liability, breach of contract or breach of warranty.

Jobsite Safety -- Neither the professional activates of JLA, nor the presence of JLA or its employees and subconsultants at a construction/project site, shall relieve the General Contractor of its obligations, duties, and responsibilities including but not limited to, construction means, methods, sequence, techniques or procedures necessary for performing, superintending and coordinating the Work in accordance with the contract documents and any health or safety precautions required by any regulatory agencies. JLA and its personnel have no authority to exercise any control over any construction contractor or its employees in connection with their work or any health or safety programs or procedures. The Client agrees that the General Contractor shall be solely responsible for jobsite safety and warrants that this intent shall be carried out in the Client's contract with the General Contractor. The Client also agrees that the Client, JLA, and the Consultant's subconsultants shall be indemnified by the General Contractor and shall be made additional insureds under the General Contractor's policies of general liability insurance.

Termination of Services -- This agreement may be terminated upon 10 days written notice by either party should the other fail to perform his obligations hereunder. In the event of termination, the Client shall pay JLA for all services, rendered to the date of termination, all reimbursable expenses, and reasonable termination expenses.

Ownership Documents -- All documents produced by JLA under this agreement shall remain the property of JLA and may not be used by this Client for any other endeavor without the written consent of JLA.

Applicable Law -- Unless otherwise specified, this agreement shall be governed by the laws of the principal place of business of JLA.

Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C.:

_____
(signature)

_____
(printed name/title)

_____
(executed agreement date)

Accepted by **(Client Name)** :

_____
(signature)

_____
(printed name/title)

Billing Address: _____

_____

_____

AUGUSTA-RICHMOND COUNTY GEORGIA
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

DEPARTMENT NAME: Central Services Department
DEPARTMENT NUMBER: 272016210 / 54.13120
DEPARTMENT HEAD:

REQUISITION

REQUISITION:
REQUISITION DATE: 08/03/2026
PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER:
PURCHASE ORDER DATE:

	NAME OF BIDDER	NAME OF BIDDER	NAME OF BIDDER
VENDOR	JLA		
PHONE NUMBER	(706) 724-5756		
QUOTED BY	Patrick Jones		

ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
1	Marble Slab & Roof on 3rd & 9th Floor Project repairs @ Augusta Municipal Building	1	$ 120,000.00	$ 120,000.00				
2								
3								
4	**Sole Source - Johnson, Laschober & Associate (JLA); Proposal #2023-233**							
5								
6	**Funding is available in the following account:**							
7	**272016210 / 54.13120**							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
TOTAL BID			**$**	**120,000.00**				
SHIPPING CHARGES								
DELIVERY TIME FROM RECEIPT OF PURCHASE ORDER								

Administrative Services Committee

Meeting Date: Tuesday, September 8th, 2026

Change Order: Building Automation Service and Mechanical Service Agreements – Year 2

Department: Central Services Department

Presenter: Horace Green

Caption: Approve the request for the change order to 25CSA279 for the Building Automation Service and Mechanical Service Agreements – Year 2 in the total amount of $584,074.42 by Trane Company.

In addition, approve the request for the change order to 25CSA201 for the Exhibit G Annual Service Agreement – Year 2 in the total amount of $317,010.31 by Trane Company.

Background: Under the BAS (Building Automation Service) Service Agreement, Trane will provide building automation services. Detailed service descriptions, frequencies, and covered equipment are found in the attached documentation.

Under the Mechanical Service Agreement, Trane will provide mechanical preventative maintenance. Detailed service descriptions, frequencies, and covered equipment are found in the attached documentation.

Analysis: Trane Company will perform under the Building Automation and Mechanical Maintenance Service Agreements with a term of two (2) years with three (3) one-year extensions.

Financial Impact: **101-01-6210/52.11120 – Funding was approved under the 2026 Operating Budget.**

25CSA279 - $565,375.92 – Mechanical Service Agreement

25CSA279 – $18,698.50 – Building Automation Service Agreement

25CSA201 – $317,010.31 – Exhibit G Service Agreement

Alternatives: A – Approve the request

B – Do not approve the request

Recommendation: Approve the request for the change order to 25CSA279 for the Building Automation Service and Mechanical Service Agreements – Year 2 in the total amount of $584,074.42 by Trane Company.

In addition, approve the request for the change order to 25CSA201 for the Exhibit G Annual Service Agreement – Year 2 in the total amount of $317,010.31 by Trane Company.

Funds are available in the following accounts:	**101-01-6210/52.11120 – Funding was approved under the 2026 Operating Budget.** 25CSA279 - $565,375.92 – Mechanical Service Agreement 25CSA279 – $18,698.50 – Building Automation Service Agreement 25CSA201 – $317,010.31 – Exhibit G Service Agreement

Augusta GEORGIA

Office of the Administrator

Tameka Allen
Administrator

May 20, 2025

Ron Lampkin, Interim Director
Central Services
2760 Peach Orchard Road
Augusta, GA 30906

Dear Mr. Lampkin:

At the regular meeting held Tuesday, May 20, 2025, the Augusta, Georgia Commission took action on the following:

18.Approved the request for the Building Automation Service and Mechanical Service Agreements – Year 1 in the total amount of $580,670.97 by Trane Company. (RFQ18-164)

If you have any questions, please contact me.

In Service,

Tameka Allen, Administrator

TA/nd

Clerk of Commission

SCHEDULED BAS SERVICE AGREEMENT

Trane Office
Trane U.S. Inc.
804 Trane Rd
Augusta, GA 30909

Trane Representative
Chris Gleiter
Cell: 706-726-1536

Proposal ID
7818674

Master Agreement
7818674

Company Name
Augusta-Richmond Cnty
535 TELFAIR ST SUITE 800
Augusta, GA 30901-3090

Sites Included:
See below:

April 29th, 2025

TRANE TECHNOLOGIES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This **Scheduled Service Agreement** from Trane offers an exclusive approach to planned maintenance: It is grounded in worldwide expertise. Delivered locally by our own factory trained technicians. And provided according to *your* needs.

Under this service agreement, Trane will schedule and manage preventative maintenance and provide repair coverage to help you minimize unplanned downtime and avoid unexpected expenses.

As an HVAC service provider, Trane offers many advantages:

- Confidence that your HVAC equipment is being serviced according to OEM best practices.
- Priority service available 24-hours a day
- Advanced diagnostic technologies allow our technicians to analyze system performance comprehensively
- Contract will auto renew contingent upon receiving PO and written confirmation from customer to continue consecutive years.

Protect your bottom line. Proper maintenance can save an estimated 12 to 18 percent of your budget compared to a run-to-fail approach. This service agreement will help you capture those savings. *(FEMP) O&M Guide 2010*

ADDITIONAL SUPPORT

Environmental Practices	Consistent Processes	Safety	Assigned Team
Trane procedures for handling refrigerant are compliant with federal and state regulations.	All Trane technicians follow documented processes ensuring uniform service delivery.	Trane incident rates (OSHA) are consistently 50 to 70 percent below industry averages.	You will have a consistent group of Trane employees dedicated to your account.





WHY TRANE? WE FOCUS ON BETTER BUILDINGS.

When it comes to service effectiveness, experience matters. No other provider has more experience than Trane.

- 100+ years of system and equipment experience
- 35+ years in building automation systems (BAS)
- 20+ years in energy services

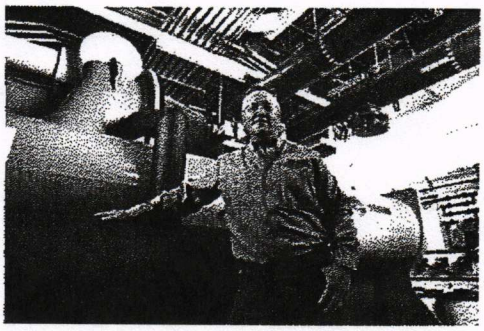
SCOPE OF SERVICES — STANDARD INCLUSIONS

ANY HVAC SYSTEM IS ONLY AS STRONG AS ITS INDIVIDUAL MECHANICAL COMPONENTS

This service agreement with Trane protects and enhances full system functionality by ensuring that components are well maintained and functioning to OEM standards, and that the system is tailored to your needs. The following are the standard inclusions of your service agreement:

ON-SITE SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE

Factory authorized Trane service technicians perform all periodic maintenance, following OEM standards, to keep HVAC and BAS equipment running optimally and prevent unplanned downtime. Trane assumes all responsibilities for planning, scheduling and managing routine maintenance on Trane HVAC equipment and other brands.



Implementation:

- Technician visits are scheduled in advance through one assigned maintenance team for all HVAC equipment brands
- On-site service is completed during normal business hours
- Receive consistent service outcomes through proprietary maintenance procedures

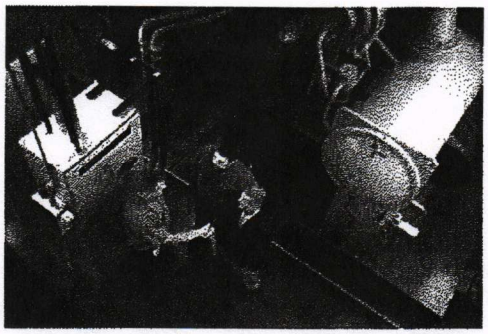
TRANE LABORATORY ANALYSIS

Trane Laboratory Analysis tests system fluids for contaminants and other physical characteristics and trends. Conditions indicating sub-optimal HVAC system performance are identified before issues become critical.

Implementation:

- Samples collected by Trane technicians during maintenance as stated in this agreement
- Laboratory analysis of oil, absorption solutions and refrigerants
- Identify long-term equipment performance trends and avoid equipment failures

REFRIGERANT MANAGEMENT



The US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has placed in effect more stringent regulations on refrigerant management and reporting in 2020 in addition to mandated leak inspections on certain appliances that exceed the leak rate threshold. Section 608 of the Clean Air Act prohibits the knowing release/venting of refrigerant during the maintenance, service, repair, or disposal of air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment. The EPA requires proper refrigerant management practices and documentation by owners and operators of refrigeration and air-conditioning systems, all servicing technicians, and others. ***The Clean Air Act requires owners to maintain records of refrigerant usage and leak rates for each air-conditioning or refrigeration appliance with refrigerant charge greater than 50 lbs. With recent definition changes from the EPA, each independent circuit is considered a separate appliance. These records must be maintained for 3 years and be directly accessible if audited by the EPA.*** **This brief summary of Section 608 of the Clean Air Act is provided for informational purposes only and is not for the purpose of providing legal advice. You should contact your attorney to obtain advice with respect to the application of Section 608 of the Clean Air Act to your business.**

All Trane Technicians are Universally certified (the highest level possible) to service, manage, and document your refrigerant and are knowledgeable of applicable law and time constrains to repair leaks. Trane Technicians track all refrigerant in all equipment serviced regardless of appliance size (supports accurate fugitive emissions reporting where applicable).

When a customer has all their refrigerant work performed by a Trane technician - Trane Refrigerant Management software maintains complete record of refrigerant transactions and appliance leak rates. Refrigerant reports provided by Trane will contain the information to satisfy EPA record keeping requirements.

Advantages:

- Real time reporting of refrigerant leak rate informs proactive decisions
- Stay in compliance with state and federal regulations
- Provide acceptable and comprehensive documentation to authorities during audits
- Maintain company environmental standards and provides data for managing any reporting needs
- Detect potential refrigerant leaks before equipment damage occurs
- Technicians are trained to report all refrigerant handling which can aid in fugitive emissions reporting, not just for 50 lbs.+ appliances

Implementation:

- Technicians collect refrigerant information for covered equipment during onsite visits
- Refrigerant data and technician activity are entered into the Trane Refrigerant Management System
- Refrigerant Usage Reports are generated according to your needs

Tiered Service Offerings to better support your needs:

1. Trane's Standard EP Compliant S/A
    a. Trane Technicians will provide applicable EPA documentation when required by the service activity performed
2. Trane's EPA Compliant Reporting S/A
    a. In addition to the Standard Offering, the local Trane office will run quarterly reports that will be extended to the customer to help inform them of EPA mandated leak inspections that may be required on their equipment and the corresponding anniversary date(s) that those inspection(s) need to be completed.
3. Trane's Premium EPA Compliance S/A
    a. In addition to the Standard and Reporting Offerings, labor to perform those leak inspections is also included.
    b. Customer will have access to form letters and information assistance for reporting situations encountered during coverage.

HVAC BUILDING AUTOMATION COVERAGE

Augusta Animal Control

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Augusta Animal Control:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Site Level Activities	1	Trane	BMX1365169	E22F21122	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
System Analysis and Review (service 1)	5
IS 10 Point Remote Inspection (Service 2)	5
Order SMP License (Service 4)	5
Update SMP License (Service 5)	5

Augusta Utilities Department

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Augusta Utilities Department:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Site Level Activities	1	Trane	BMX1365169	E16K19848	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
System Analysis and Review (service 1)	5
IS 10 Point Remote Inspection (Service 2)	5
Order SMP License (Service 4)	5
Update SMP License (Service 5)	5

Richmond County Sheriffs Admin building

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Richmond County Sheriffs Admin Building:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Site Level Activities	1	Trane	BMX1365169	E22F20673	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
System Analysis and Review (Service 1)	1
IS 10 Point Remote Inspection (Service 2)	5
Order SMP License (Service 4)	5
Update SMP License (Service 5)	5

Diamond Lakes Parks

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Diamond Lakes Parks:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Site Level Activities	1	Trane	BMX1365169	E16A83319	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
System Analysis and Review (Service 1)	5
IS 10 Point Remote Inspection (Service 2)	5
Order SMP License (Service 4)	5
Update SMP License (Service 5)	5

Richmond County DFACS

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Richmond County DFACS:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Site Level Activities	1	Trane	BMX1365169	E18B01179	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
System Analysis and Review (service 1)	5
IS 10 Point Remote Inspection (Service 2)	5
Order SMP License (Service 4)	5
Update SMP License (Service 5)	5

SITE COVERAGE

The following Sites are included:

Augusta Animal Control	4164 Mack Ln, Augusta, GA 30906
Augusta Utilities department	452 Walker St, Augusta, GA 30906
Augusta Richmond Sherriff Admin	400 Walton Way, Augusta GA 30906
Diamond Lakes Park	103 Diamond Lakes Way, Hephzibah, GA 30815
Richmond County DFACS	520 Fenwick St, Augusta-Richmond, GA 30901

SERVICE CALL PRICING (FOR CALLS OUTSIDE OF CONTRACT)

***** The service call rate outlined below is subject to annual increases. This pricing is valid only as of the date of this contract.**********

Georgia	
HVAC Rates	**1/1/2025**
Digital Services - Standard Time	$ 191.00
Digital Services - Overtime Time	$ 286.50
Digital Services - Premium Time	$ 382.00
Trip Charge	$ 69.00
Fuel Charge	$ 39.00

PRICING AND ACCEPTANCE

Augusta-richmond Cnty
535 TELFAIR ST SUITE 800
Augusta, GA 30901-3090

Site Address:
Refer to the Site Coverage Page

Trane Service Agreement

This Service Agreement consists of the pages beginning with the title page entitled "Scheduled Service Agreement," the consecutively numbered pages immediately following such title page, and includes and ends with the Trane Terms and Conditions (Service) (collectively, the "Service Agreement" or "Agreement"). Trane agrees to inspect and maintain the Covered Equipment according to the terms of this Service Agreement, including the "Terms and Conditions," and "Scope of Services" sections. Trane agrees to give preferential service to Service Agreement Customer over non-contract customers.

Service Fee

As the fee(s) (the "Service Fee(s)") for the inspection and maintenance services described in the Scope of Services section with respect to the Covered Equipment, Customer agrees to pay to Trane the following amounts, plus applicable tax, as and when due.

Contract Year	Annual Amount - All Sites USD	Payment USD	Payment Term
Year 1	23,469.11	23,469.11	Annual
Year 2	18,698.50	18,698.50	Annual
Year 3	19,383.04	19,383.04	Annual
Year 4	20,067.53	20,067.53	Annual
Year 5	20,752.07	20,752.07	Annual

In addition to any other amounts then due hereunder, if this Agreement is terminated or cancelled prior to its scheduled expiration, Customer shall pay to Company the balance of any amounts billed to but unpaid by Customer and, if a "Service Project" is included in the Agreement, the Cancellation Fee set forth in "Exhibit A" Cancellation Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein, which Cancellation Fee represents unbilled labor, non-labor expenses and parts materials and components. Subject only to a prior written agreement signed by Trane, payment is due upon receipt of invoice in accordance with Section 4 of the attached Terms and Conditions.

Term

The Initial Term of this Service Agreement is 5 years, beginning June 1, 2025. However, Trane's obligation under this Agreement will not begin until authorized representatives of Trane and Customer have both signed this Agreement in the spaces provided below.

Following expiration of the initial term on May 31, 2030, this Agreement shall renew automatically for successive periods of 5 years (the "Renewal Term") until terminated as provided herein. If you do not want to renew this Agreement for the Renewal Term, please notify Trane by telephone or by U.S. mail prior to the expiration date set forth in the preceding sentence. If any questions arise regarding this Service Agreement or how to cancel this Agreement, Trane can be reached either by telephone at or by direct mail addressed to: 804 Trane Rd, Augusta, GA 30909.

Renewal Pricing Adjustment

The Service Fees for an impending Renewal Term shall be the current Service Fees (defined as the Service Fees for the initial Term or Renewal Term immediately preceding the impending Renewal Term) annually adjusted based on changes to the cost of service. The Service Fees for an impending Renewal Term shall be set forth in the service renewal letter furnished to Customer.

Cancellation by Customer Prior to Services; Refund

If Customer cancels this Agreement within (a) thirty (30) days of the date this Agreement was mailed to Customer or (b) twenty (20) days of the date this Agreement was delivered to Customer, if it was delivered at the time of sale, and if no Services have been provided by Company under this Agreement, the Agreement will be void and Company will refund to Customer, or credit Customer's account, the full Service Fee of this Agreement that Customer paid to Company, if any. A ten percent (10%) penalty per month will be added to a refund that is due but is not paid or credited within forty-five (45) days after return of this Agreement to Company. Customer's right to cancel this Agreement only applies to the original owner of this Agreement and only if no Services have been provided by Company under this Agreement prior to its return to Company.

Cancellation by Company

This Agreement may be cancelled during the Initial Term or, if applicable, a Renewal Term for any reason or no reason, upon written notice from Company to Customer no later than 30 days prior to the scheduled expiration date and Company will refund to Customer, or credit Customer's account, that part of the Service Fee attributable to Services not performed by Company. Customer shall remain liable for and shall pay to Company all amounts due for Services provided by Company and not yet paid.

This agreement is subject to Customer's acceptance of the attached Trane Terms and Conditions (Service).

"TRANE acknowledges that this contract and any changes to it by amendment, modification, change order or other similar document may have required or may require the legislative authorization of the Board of Commissioners and approval of the Mayor. Under Georgia law, TRANE is deemed to possess knowledge concerning Augusta, Georgia's ability to assume contractual obligations and the consequences of TRANE's provision of goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under an unauthorized contract, amendment, modification, change order or other similar document, including the possibility that the TRANE may be precluded from recovering payment for such unauthorized goods or services. Accordingly, TRANE agrees that if it provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under a contract that has not received proper legislative authorization or if the TRANE provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia in excess of the any contractually authorized goods or services, as required by Augusta, Georgia's Charter and Code, Augusta, Georgia may withhold payment for any unauthorized goods or services provided by TRANE. TRANE assumes all risk of non-payment for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, and it waives all claims to payment or to other remedies for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, however characterized, including, without limitation, all remedies at law or equity." This acknowledgement shall be a mandatory provision in all Augusta, Georgia contracts for goods and services, except revenue producing contracts

Trane and subcontracts entering into contracts with Augusta, Georgia for the physical performance of services shall be required to execute an Affidavit verifying its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or corporation which is contracting with Augusta, Georgia has registered with and is participating in a federal work authorization program. TRANE and subcontracts must provide their E-Verify number and must be in compliance with the electronic verification of work authorized programs operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or any equivalent federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify information of newly hired employees, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), P.L. 99-603, in accordance with the applicability provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and shall continue to use the federal authorization program throughout the contract term. TRANE shall further agree that, should it employ or contract with any subcontractor(s) in connection with the physical performance of services pursuant to its contract with Augusta, Georgia the TRANE will secure from such subcontractor(s) each subcontractor's E-Verify number as evidence of verification of compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 on the subcontract affidavit provided in Rule 300-10-01-.08 or a substantially similar form. TRANE shall further agree to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to Augusta, Georgia at the time the subcontractor(s) is retained to perform such physical services

This agreement is subject to Customer's acceptance of the attached Trane Terms and Conditions (Service).

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE	TRANE ACCEPTANCE Trane U.S. Inc.
Authorized Representative	Submitted By: Chris Gleiter
Printed Name	Proposal Date: April 29th , 2025 Cell: 706-726-1536
Title	License Number:
Purchase Order	Authorized Representative
6/10/2025 Acceptance Date	Title
6/11/2025	Signature Date 5-22-25

The Initial Term of this Service Agreement is 5 years, beginning June 1, 2025.
Total Contract Amount: $102,370.25 USD.

Optional Year Pricing years 6-10:

Contract Year	Annual Amount - All Sites USD	Payment USD	Payment Term
Option Year 6	21,437.00	21,437.00	Annual
Option Year 7	22,251.60	22,251.60	Annual
Option Year 8	23,097.17	23,097.17	Annual
Option Year 9	23,974.86	23,974.86	Annual
Option Year 10	24,885.91	24,885.91	Annual

TERMS AND CONDITIONS - SERVICE

"Company" shall mean Trane U.S. Inc. dba Trane for Company performance in the United States and Trane Canada ULC for Company performance in Canada.

1. Agreement. These terms and conditions ("Terms") are an integral part of Company's offer and form the basis of any agreement (the "Agreement") resulting from Company's proposal (the "Proposal") for the following commercial services as stated in the Proposal (collectively, the "Services"): inspection, maintenance and repair (the "Maintenance Services") on equipment (the "Covered Equipment"), specified Additional Work (if any), and, if included in the Proposal, Intelligent Services, Energy Assessment, and any other services using remote connectivity (collectively and individually referred to in these Terms as "Trane Digital Services"). **COMPANY'S TERMS ARE SUBJECT TO PERIODIC CHANGE OR AMENDMENT.**

2. Connected Services. In addition to these terms and conditions, the Connected Services Terms of Service ("Connected Services Terms"), available at **https://www.trane.com/TraneConnectedServicesTerms**, as updated from time to time, are incorporated herein by reference and shall apply to the extent that Company provides Customer with Connected Services, as defined in the Connected Services Terms.

3. Acceptance. The Proposal is subject to acceptance in writing by the party to whom this offer is made or an authorized agent ("Customer") delivered to Company within 30 days from the date of the Proposal. If Customer accepts the Proposal by placing an order, without the addition of any other terms and conditions of sale or any other modification, Customer's order shall be deemed acceptance of the Proposal subject to these Terms and Conditions. If Customer's order is expressly conditioned upon Company's acceptance or assent to terms and/or conditions other than those expressed herein, return of such order by Company with Company's Terms and Conditions attached or referenced serves as Company's notice of objection to Customer's terms and as Company's counteroffer to perform in accordance with the Proposal and Company Terms and Conditions. If Customer does not reject or object in writing to Company within 10 days, Company's counteroffer will be deemed accepted. Customer's acceptance of performance by Company will in any event constitute an acceptance by Customer of Company's Terms and Conditions. This Agreement is subject to credit approval by Company. Upon disapproval of credit, Company may delay or suspend performance or, at its option, renegotiate prices and/or Terms and Conditions with Customer. If Company and Customer are unable to agree on such revisions, this Agreement shall be cancelled without any liability, other than Customer's obligation to pay for Services provided by Company to the date of cancellation.

4. Fees and Taxes. Fees for the Services (the "Service Fees") are as set forth in the Proposal. Except as otherwise stated in the Proposal, Service Fees are based on performance during regular business hours. Charges for performance outside Company's normal business hours shall be billed separately according to the then prevailing overtime or emergency labor/labour rates. In addition to the stated Service Fees, Customer shall pay all taxes not legally required to be paid by Company or, alternatively, shall provide Company with an acceptable tax exemption certificate.

5. Liquidated Damages. The parties acknowledge that due to: (i) the substantial and complicated nature of the services provided pursuant to this Agreement; (ii) the necessities of Augusta, Georgia to reduce overhead and costs in the administration, oversight, and nature of the Agreement; (iii) the high likelihood of minor but palpable breaches of this Agreement; (iv) that each breach will differ in the amount of actual damages suffered by Augusta, Georgia; and (v) that the cost of determining actual damage of each breach will far exceed the amount of actual damages to Augusta, Georgia. Based on the foregoing, the parties agree and consent that liquidated damages of $1,000.00 is a reasonable sum, and is not plainly or grossly disproportionate to, the probable loss likely to be incurred with any breach of this Agreement. Trane agrees to pay as liquidated damages to Augusta, Georgia the amount of $1,000 for each occurrence of breach during the duration of the Contract. The parties agree that these provisions for liquidated damages are not intended to operate as penalties. The parties shall agree upon a form and manner for communicating the breach. Augusta, Georgia's failure to claim a breach of this Agreement pursuant to this term shall not be considered as a waiver of a claim of that breach. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the liquidated damages shall function as a credit to the amount owed by Augusta, Georgia and will decrease any amounts owed to TRANE per the schedule of maintenance on page 21. This included all services provided by TRANE that are listed for all locations in the HVAC Equipment Coverage that have a listed Term for maintenance, except for authorized extensions of time by the AUGUSTA, GEORGIA. Upon the sole discretion of Augusta, Georgia, if the amount of damages for a particular breach of this contract is grossly disproportionate and unreasonable to be resolved in the amount of $1,000.00, Augusta, Georgia shall not be bound by the provisions of this Agreement.

6. Payment. Payment is due upon receipt of Company's invoice. Service Fees shall be paid no less frequently than quarterly and in advance of performance of the Services. Company reserves the right to add to any account outstanding for more than 30 days a service charge equal to the lesser of the maximum allowable legal interest rate or 1.5% of the principal amount due at the end of each month. Without liability to Customer, Company may discontinue performance whenever payment is overdue. Customer shall pay all costs (including attorneys' fees) incurred by Company in attempting to collect amounts due or otherwise enforcing this Agreement.

7. Customer Breach. Each of the following constitutes a breach by Customer and shall give Company the right, without an election of remedies, to suspend performance or terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice declaring termination. Upon termination, Customer shall be liable to the Company for all Services furnished to date and all damages sustained by Company (including lost profit and overhead): (a) Any failure by Customer to pay amounts when due; (b) any general assignment by Customer for the benefit of its creditors, Customer's bankruptcy, insolvency, or receivership; (c) Any representation or warranty furnished by Customer in connection with this Agreement is false or misleading in any material respect when made; or (d) Any failure by Customer to perform or comply with any material provision of this Agreement.

8. Performance. Company shall perform the Services in accordance with industry standards generally applicable in the state or province where the Services are performed under similar circumstances when Company performs the Services. Company may refuse to perform where working conditions could endanger property or put people at risk. Unless otherwise agreed by Customer and Company, at Customer's expense and before the Services begin, Customer will provide any necessary access platforms, catwalks to safely perform the Services in compliance with OSHA, state, or provincial industrial safety regulations or any other applicable industrial safety standards or guidelines. This Agreement presupposes that all major pieces of Covered Equipment are in proper operating condition as of the date hereof. Services furnished are premised on the Covered Equipment being in a maintainable condition. In no event shall Company have any obligation to replace Covered Equipment that is no longer maintainable. During the first 30 days of this Agreement, or upon initial inspection, and/or upon seasonal start-up (if included in the Services), if an inspection by Company of Covered Equipment indicates repairs or replacement is required, Company will provide a written quotation for such repairs or replacement. If Customer does not authorize such repairs or replacement, Company may remove the unacceptable equipment from the Covered Equipment and adjust the Service Fees accordingly. Customer authorizes Company to utilize Customer's telephone line or network infrastructure to connect to controls, systems and/or equipment provided or serviced by Company and to provide Services contracted for or otherwise requested by Customer, including remote diagnostic and repair service. Customer acknowledges that Company is not responsible for any adverse impact to Customer's communications and network infrastructure. Company may elect to install/attach to Customer equipment or provide portable devices (hardware and/or software) for execution of control or diagnostic procedures. Such devices shall remain the personal proprietary property of Company and in no event shall become a fixture of Customer locations. Customer shall not acquire any interest, title or equity in any hardware, software, processes, and other intellectual or proprietary rights to devices used in connection with the Services on Customer equipment. Company may remove such devices at its discretion. Parts used for any repairs made will be those selected by Company as suitable for the repair and may be parts not manufactured by Company.

9. Customer Obligations. Customer shall: (a) Provide Company reasonable and safe access to the Covered Equipment and areas where Company is to work; (b) Follow manufacturer recommendations concerning teardown and internal inspection, major overhaul, restoration or refurbishing of the Covered Equipment; unless expressly stated in the Scope of Services statement, Company is not performing any manufacturer recommended teardown and internal inspection, major overhaul, restoration or refurbishing of the Covered Equipment; and (c) Where applicable, unless water treatment is expressly included in the Services, provide professional cooling tower water treatment in accordance with any reasonable recommendations provided by Company.

10.Exclusions. Unless expressly included in the Covered Equipment or the Services, the Services do not include, and Company shall not be responsible for or liable to the Customer for any claims, losses, damages or expenses suffered by the Customer in any way connected with, relating to or arising from, any of the following: (a) Any guarantee of room conditions or system performance; (b) Inspection, maintenance, repair, replacement of or services for: chilled water and condenser water pumps and piping; electrical disconnect switches or circuit breakers; motor starting equipment that is not factory mounted and interconnecting power wiring; recording or portable instruments, gauges or thermometers; non-moving parts or non-maintainable parts of the system, including, but not limited to, storage tanks; pressure vessels, shells, coils, tubes, housings, castings, casings, drain pans, panels, duct work; piping: hydraulic, hydronic, pneumatic, gas, or refrigerant; insulation; pipe covering; refractory material; fuses, unit cabinets; electrical wiring; ductwork or conduit; electrical distribution system; hydronic structural supports and similar items; the appearance of decorative casing or cabinets; damage sustained by other equipment or systems; and/or any failure, misadjustment or design deficiencies in other equipment or systems; (c) Damage, repairs or replacement of parts made necessary as a result of electrical power failure, low voltage, burned out main or branch fuses, low water pressure, vandalism, misuse or abuse, wear and tear, end of life failure, water damage, improper operation, unauthorized alteration of equipment, accident, acts or omissions of Customer or others, damage due to freezing weather, calamity, malicious act, or any Event of Force Majeure; (d) Any damage or malfunction resulting from vibration, electrolytic action, freezing, contamination, corrosion, erosion, or caused by scale or sludge on internal tubes except where water treatment protection services are provided by Company as part of this Agreement; (e) Furnishing any items of equipment, material, or labor/labour, or performing special tests recommended or required by insurance companies or federal, state, or local governments; (f)

Failure or inadequacy of any structure or foundation supporting or surrounding the equipment to be worked on or any portion thereof; (g) Building access or alterations that might be necessary to repair or replace Customer's existing equipment; (h) The normal function of starting and stopping equipment or the opening and closing of valves, dampers or regulators normally installed to protect equipment against damage; (i) Valves that are not factory mounted: balance, stop, control, and other valves external to the device unless specifically included in the Agreement; (j) Any responsibility for design or redesign of the system or the Covered Equipment, obsolescence, safety tests, or removal or reinstallation of valve bodies and dampers; (k) Any services, claims, or damages arising out of Customer's failure to comply with its obligations under this Agreement; (l) Failure of Customer to follow manufacturer recommendations concerning teardown and internal inspection, overhaul and refurbishing of equipment; (m) Any claims, damages, losses, or expenses, arising from or related to conditions that existed in, on, or upon the premises before the effective date of this Agreement ("Pre-Existing Conditions"), including, without limitation, damages, losses, or expenses involving pre-existing building envelope issues, mechanical issues, plumbing issues, and/or indoor air quality issues involving mold/mould and/or fungi; (n) Replacement of refrigerant is excluded, unless replacement of refrigerant is expressly stated as included within the Services, in which case replacement shall in no event exceed the stated percentage of rated system charge per year expressly stated in the Services; (o) crane or rigging costs; (p) Any Services, claims, or damages arising out of refrigerant not supplied by Company. Customer shall be responsible for: (i) The cost of any additional replacement refrigerant; (ii) Operation of any equipment; and (iii) Any claims, damages, losses, or expenses, arising from or related to work done by or services provided by individuals or entities that are not employed by or hired by Company.

11. TRANE warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Agreement upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by TRANE for the purpose of securing business and that TRANE has not received any non-AUGUSTA, GEORGIA fee related to this Agreement without the prior written consent of the AUGUSTA, GEORGIA. For breach or violation of this warranty, AUGUSTA, GEORGIA shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or at its discretion to deduct from the Agreement Price of consideration the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

12. Limited Warranty. Company warrants that: (a) the material manufactured by Company and provided to Customer in performance of the Services is free from defects in material and manufacture for a period of 12 months from the earlier of the date of equipment start-up or replacement; and (b) the labor/labour portion of the Maintenance Services and Additional Work has been properly performed for a period of 90 days from date of completion (the "Limited Warranty"). Company obligations of equipment start-up, if any are stated in the Proposal, are coterminous with the Limited Warranty period. Defects must be reported to Company within the Limited Warranty period. Company's obligation under the Limited Warranty is limited to repairing or replacing the defective part at its option and to correcting any labor/labour improperly performed by Company. No liability whatsoever shall attach to Company until the Maintenance Services and Additional Work have been paid for in full. Exclusions from this Warranty include claims, losses, damages and expenses in any way connected with, related to or arising from failure or malfunction of equipment due to the following: wear and tear; end of life failure; corrosion; erosion; deterioration; Customer's failure to follow the Company-provided maintenance plan; unauthorized or improper maintenance; unauthorized or improper parts or material; refrigerant not supplied by Company; and modifications made by others to equipment. Company shall not be obligated to pay for the cost of lost refrigerant or lost product. Some components of equipment manufactured by Company may be warranted directly from the component supplier, in which case this Limited Warranty shall not apply to those components and any warranty of such components shall be the warranty given by such component supplier. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all warranties provided herein terminate upon termination or cancellation of this Agreement. Equipment, material and/or parts that are not manufactured by Company ("Third-Party Product(s)") are not warranted by Company and have such warranties as may be extended by the respective manufacturer. **CUSTOMER UNDERSTANDS THAT COMPANY IS NOT THE MANUFACTURER OF ANY THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT(S) AND ANY WARRANTIES, CLAIMS, STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, OR SPECIFICATIONS ARE THOSE OF THE THIRD-PARTY MANUFACTURER, NOT COMPANY AND CUSTOMER IS NOT RELYING ON ANY WARRANTIES, CLAIMS, STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, OR SPECIFICATIONS REGARDING THE THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT THAT MAY BE PROVIDED BY COMPANY OR ITS AFFILIATES, WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN. THE REMEDIES SET FORTH IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY ARE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES FOR WARRANTY CLAIMS PROVIDED BY COMPANY TO CUSTOMER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND LIABILITIES, LIABILITIES, CONDITIONS AND REMEDIES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, STATUTE OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN LAW OR IN FACT, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND/OR OTHERS ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR TRADE. COMPANY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, ENDORSEMENTS OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF QUALITY, FITNESS, MERCHANTABILITY, DURABILITY AND/OR OTHERS ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR TRADE OR REGARDING PREVENTION BY THE SCOPE OF SERVICES, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF. NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE, REGARDING PREVENTING, ELIMINATING, REDUCING OR INHIBITING ANY MOLD, FUNGUS, BACTERIA, VIRUS, MICROBIAL GROWTH, OR ANY OTHER CONTAMINANTS (INCLUDING COVID-19 OR ANY SIMILAR VIRUS) (COLLECTIVELY, "CONTAMINANTS"), WHETHER INVOLVING OR IN CONNECTION WITH EQUIPMENT, ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, SERVICES OR OTHERWISE. IN NO EVENT SHALL COMPANY HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR THE PREVENTION, ELIMINATION, REDUCTION OR INHIBITION OF THE GROWTH OR SPREAD OF SUCH CONTAMINANTS INVOLVING OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY EQUIPMENT, THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, SERVICES OR OTHERWISE AND CUSTOMER HEREBY SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLDGES AND AGREES THERETO.**

13. Indemnity. To the maximum extent permitted by law, Company and Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless each other from any and all claims, actions, costs, expenses, damages and liabilities, including reasonable attorneys' fees, resulting from death or bodily injury or damage to real or personal property, to the extent caused by the negligence or misconduct of the indemnifying party, and/or its respective employees or other authorized agents in connection with their activities within the scope of this Agreement. Neither party shall indemnify the other against claims, damages, expenses, or liabilities to the extent attributable to the acts or omissions of the other party or third parties. If the parties are both at fault, the obligation to indemnify shall be proportional to their relative fault. The duty to indemnify and hold harmless will continue in full force and effect, notwithstanding the expiration or early termination of this Agreement, with respect to any claims based on facts or conditions that occurred prior to expiration or termination of this Agreement.

14. Limitation of Liability. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSSES OR DAMAGES OF ANY KIND (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION REFRIGERANT LOSS, PRODUCT LOSS, LOST REVENUE OR PROFITS, OR LIABILITY TO THIRD PARTIES), OR CONTAMINANTS LIABILITIES, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, STATUTE, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY OR FACTS. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE TOTAL AND AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF THE COMPANY TO THE CUSTOMER WITH RESPECT TO ANY AND ALL CLAIMS CONNECTED WITH, RELATED TO OR ARISING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OR NON-PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT, WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, STATUTE, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY OR FACTS, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE COMPENSATION RECEIVED BY COMPANY OVER THE 12 MONTH PERIOD PRECEDING THE DATE OF OCCURRENCE FOR THE SERVICES AND ADDITIONAL WORK FOR THE LOCATION WHERE THE LOSS OCCURRED. IN NO EVENT SHALL COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES (WHETHER DIRECT OR INDIRECT) RESULTING FROM MOLD/MOULD, FUNGUS, BACTERIA, MICROBIAL GROWTH, OR OTHER CONTAMINATES OR AIRBORNE BIOLOGICAL AGENTS. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, COMPANY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY OF THE FOLLOWING IN CONNECTION WITH PROVIDING TRANE DIGITAL SERVICES: INTERRUPTION, DELETION, DEFECT, DELAY IN OPERATION OR TRANSMISSION; CUSTOMER'S NETWORK SECURITY; COMPUTER VIRUS; COMMUNICATION FAILURE; THEFT OR DESTRUCTION OF DATA; GAPS IN DATA COLLECTED; AND UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO CUSTOMER'S DATA OR COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK.

15. CONTAMINANTS LIABILITY

The transmission of COVID-19 may occur in a variety of ways and circumstances, many of the aspects of which are currently not known. HVAC systems, products, services and other offerings have not been tested for their effectiveness in reducing the spread of COVID-19, including through the air in closed environments. **IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY BE LIABLE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE FOR ANY INDEMNIFICATION, ACTION OR CLAIM, WHETHER BASED ON WARRANTY, CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, FOR ANY BODILY INJURY (INCLUDING DEATH) DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, OR ANY OTHER LIABILITIES, DAMAGES OR COSTS RELATED TO CONTAMINANTS (INCLUCING THE SPREAD, TRANSMISSION OR CONTAMINATION THEREOF) (COLLECTIVELY, "CONTAMINANTS LIABILITIES") AND CUSTOMER HEREBY EXPRESSLY RELEASES COMPANY FROM ANY SUCH CONTAMINANTS LIABILITIES.**

16. Asbestos and Hazardous Materials. The Services expressly exclude any identification, abatement, cleanup, control, disposal, removal or other work connected with asbestos polychlorinated biphenyl ("PCB"), or other hazardous materials (collectively, "Hazardous Materials"). Customer warrants and represents that there are no Hazardous Materials on the premises that will in any way affect Company's performance, except as set forth in a writing signed by Company disclosing the existence and location of any Hazardous Materials in all areas within which Company will be performing. Should Company become aware of or

suspect the presence of Hazardous Materials, Company may immediately stop work in the affected area and notify Customer. Customer will be responsible for correcting the condition in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. Customer shall be exclusively responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless Company (including its employees, agents and subcontractors) from and against any loss, claim, liability, fees, penalties, injury (including death) or liability of any nature, and the payment thereof, arising out of or relating to any Hazardous Materials on or about the premises, not brought onto the premises by Company. Company shall be required to resume performance only in the absence of Hazardous Materials or when the affected area has been rendered harmless. In no event shall Company be obligated to transport or handle Hazardous Materials, provide any notices to any governmental agency, or examine the premises site for the presence of Hazardous Materials.

17. Insurance. Company agrees to maintain the following insurance during the term of this Agreement with limits not less than shown below and will, upon request from Customer, provide a Certificate of evidencing the following coverage:

Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 per occurrence
Automobile Liability	$2,000,000 CSL
Workers Compensation	Statutory Limits

If Customer has requested to be named as an additional insured under Company's insurance policy, Company will do so but only subject to Company's manuscript additional insured endorsement under its primary Commercial General Liability policies. In no event does Company or its insurer waive rights of subrogation.

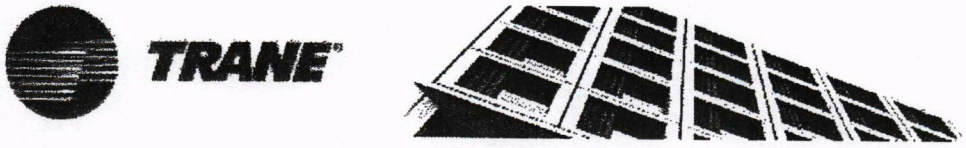
18. Force Majeure. Company's duty to perform under this Agreement is contingent upon the non-occurrence of an Event of Force Majeure. If Company is unable to carry out any material obligation under this Agreement due to an Event of Force Majeure, this Agreement shall at Company's election (i) remain in effect but Company's obligations shall be suspended until the uncontrollable event terminates or (ii) be terminated upon 10 days' notice to Customer, in which event Customer shall pay Company for all parts of the Services furnished to the date of termination. An "Event of Force Majeure" shall mean any cause or event beyond the control of Company. Without limiting the foregoing, "Event of Force Majeure" includes: acts of God; acts of terrorism, war or the public enemy; flood; earthquake; lightning; tornado; storm; fire; civil disobedience; pandemic; insurrections; riots; labor/labour disputes; labor/labour or material shortages from the usual sources of supply; sabotage; restraint by court order or public authority (whether valid or invalid), and action or non-action by or inability to obtain or keep in force the necessary governmental authorizations, permits, licenses, certificates or approvals if not caused by Company; and the requirements of any applicable government in any manner that diverts either the material or the finished product to the direct or indirect benefit of the government.

19. Maintenance Services Other Than Solely Scheduled Service. If Company's Maintenance Services hereunder are not limited solely to Scheduled Service, the following provisions shall also apply: (a) Required restoration shall be performed by Customer at its cost prior to Company being obligated to perform hereunder; (b) any changes, adjustments, service or repairs made to the Equipment by any party other than Company, unless approved by Company in writing, may, at Company's option, terminate Company's obligation to render further service to the Equipment so affected; in such case no refund of any portion of the Service Fees shall be made; and (c) Customer shall (i) promptly notify Company of any unusual performance of Equipment; (ii) permit only Company personnel to repair or adjust Equipment and/or controls during the Term or a Renewal Term; and (iii) utilize qualified personnel to properly operate the Equipment in accordance with the applicable operating manuals and recommended procedures.

20. General. Except as provided below, to the maximum extent provided by law, this Agreement is made and shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state or province in which Company performs the Services. Any dispute arising under or relating to this Agreement shall be decided by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state or province in which the Services are performed. To the extent the premises are owned and/or operated by any agency of the United States Federal Government, determination of any substantive issue of law shall be according to the United States Federal common law of Government contracts as enunciated and applied by United States Federal judicial bodies and boards of contract appeals of the United States Federal Government. This Agreement contains all of the agreements, representations and understandings of the parties and supersedes all previous understandings, commitments or agreements, oral or written, related to the Services. If any term or condition of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of law, all other Terms of this Agreement will nevertheless remain in full force and effect as long as the economic or legal substance of the transaction contemplated hereby is not affected in a manner adverse to any party hereto. Customer may not assign, transfer, or convey this Agreement, or any part hereof, without the written consent of Company. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their permitted successors and assigns. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all together shall constitute but one and the same Agreement. A fully executed facsimile copy hereof or the several counterparts shall suffice as an original. Customer may not assign, transfer, or convey this Agreement, or any part hereof, or its right, title or interest herein, without the written consent of Company. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties' respective successors and assigns. No failure or delay by the Company in enforcing any right or exercising any remedy under this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver by the Company of any right or remedy.

21. Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Clause. Company is a federal contractor that complies fully with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 29 U.S.C. Section 793 and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-741; and 38 U.S.C. Section 4212 and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-250 Executive Order 13496 and Section 29 CFR 471, appendix A to subpart A, regarding the notice of employee rights in the United States and with Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms Schedule B to the Canada Act 1982 (U.K.) 1982, c. 11 and applicable Provincial Human Rights Codes and employment law in Canada.

22. U.S. Government Services. The following provision applies only to direct sales by Company to the US Government. The Parties acknowledge that all items or services ordered and delivered under this Agreement are Commercial Items as defined under Part 12 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). In particular, Company agrees to be bound only by those Federal contracting clauses that apply to "commercial" suppliers and that are contained in FAR 52.212-5(e)(1). Company complies with 52.219-8 or 52.219-9 in its service and installation contracting business. **The following provision applies only to indirect sales by Company to the US Government.** As a Commercial Item Subcontractor, Company accepts only the following mandatory flow down provisions: 52.219-8; 52.222-26; 52.222-35; 52.222-36; 52.222-39; 52.247-64. If the Services are in connection with a U.S. Government contract, Customer certifies that it has provided and will provide current, accurate, and complete information, representations, and certifications to all government officials, including but not limited to the contracting officer and officials of the Small Business Administration, on all matters related to the prime contract, including but not limited to all aspects of its ownership, eligibility, and performance. Anything herein notwithstanding, Company will have no obligations to Customer unless and until Customer provides Company with a true, correct and complete executed copy of the prime contract. Upon request, Customer will provide copies to Company of all requested written communications with any government official related to the prime contract prior to or concurrent with the execution thereof, including but not limited to any communications related to Customer's ownership, eligibility, or performance of the prime contract. Customer will obtain written authorization and approval from Company prior to providing any government official any information about Company's performance of the Services that are the subject of the Proposal or this Agreement, other than the Proposal or this Agreement.



SECURITY ADDENDUM

This Addendum shall be applicable to the sale, installation and use of Trane equipment and the sale and provision of Trane services. "Trane" shall mean Trane U.S. Inc. for sales and services in the United States, or Trane Canada ULC for sales and services in Canada.

1. **Definitions.** All terms used in this Addendum shall have the meaning specified in the Agreement unless otherwise defined herein. For the purposes of this Addendum, the following terms are defined as follows:

   "Customer Data" means Customer account information as related to the Services only and does not include HVAC Machine Data or personal data. Trane does not require, nor shall Customer provide personal data to Trane under the Agreement. Such data is not required for Trane to provide its Equipment and/or Services to the Customer.

   "Equipment" shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement.

   "HVAC Machine Data" means data generated and collected from the product or furnished service without manual entry. HVAC Machine Data is data relating to the physical measurements and operating conditions of a HVAC system, such as but not limited to, temperatures, humidity, pressure, HVAC equipment status. HVAC Machine Data does not include Personal Data and, for the purposes of this agreement, the names of users of Trane's controls products or hosted applications shall not be Personal Data, if any such user chooses to use his/her name(s) in the created accounts within the controls product (e.g., firstname.lastname@address.com). HVAC Machine Data may be used by Trane: (a) to provide better support services and/or products to users of its products and services; (b) to assess compliance with Trane terms and conditions; (c) for statistical or other analysis of the collective characteristics and behaviors of product and services users; (d) to backup user and other data or information and/or provide remote support and/or restoration; (e) to provide or undertake: engineering analysis; failure analysis; warranty analysis; energy analysis; predictive analysis; service analysis; product usage analysis; and/or other desirable analysis, including, but not limited to, histories or trends of any of the foregoing; and (f) to otherwise understand and respond to the needs of users of the product or furnished service. "Personal Data" means data and/or information that is owned or controlled by Customer, and that names or identifies, or is about a natural person, such as: (i) data that is explicitly defined as a regulated category of data under any data privacy laws applicable to Customer; (ii) non-public personal information ("NPI") or personal information ("PI"), such as national identification number, passport number, social security number, social insurance number, or driver's license number; (iii) health or medical information, such as insurance information, medical prognosis, diagnosis information, or genetic information; (iv) financial information, such as a policy number, credit card number, and/or bank account number; (v) personally identifying technical information (whether transmitted or stored in cookies, devices, or otherwise), such as IP address, MAC address, device identifier, International Mobile Equipment Identifier ("IMEI"), or advertising identifier; (vi) biometric information; and/or (vii) sensitive personal data, such as, race, religion, marital status, disability, gender, sexual orientation, geolocation, or mother's maiden name.

   "Security Incident" shall refer to (i) a compromise of any network, system, application or data in which Customer Data has been accessed or acquired by an unauthorized third party; (ii) any situation where Trane reasonably suspects that such compromise may have occurred; or (iii) any actual or reasonably suspected unauthorized or illegal Processing, loss, use, disclosure or acquisition of or access to any Customer Data.

   "Services" shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement.

2. HVAC Machine Data; Access to Customer Extranet and Third Party Systems. If Customer grants Trane access to HVAC Machine Data via web portals or other non-public websites or extranet services on Customer's or a third party's website or system (each, an "Extranet"), Trane will comply with the following:
   a. Accounts. Trane will ensure that Trane's personnel use only the Extranet account(s) designated by Customer and will require Trane personnel to keep their access credentials confidential.
   b. Systems. Trane will access the Extranet only through computing or processing systems or applications running operating systems managed by Trane that include: (i) system network firewalls; (ii) centralized patch management; (iii) operating system appropriate anti-malware software; and (iv) for portable devices, full disk encryption.
   c. Restrictions. Unless otherwise approved by Customer in writing, Trane will not download, mirror or permanently store any HVAC Machine Data from any Extranet on any medium, including any machines, devices or servers.
   d. Account Termination. Trane will terminate the account of each of Trane's personnel in accordance with Trane's standard practices after any specific Trane personnel who has been authorized to access any Extranet (1) no



longer needs access to HVAC Machine Data or (2) no longer qualifies as Trane personnel (e.g., the individual leaves Trane's employment).

e. Third Party Systems. Trane will provide Customer prior notice before it uses any third party system that stores or may otherwise have access to HVAC Machine Data, unless (1) the data is encrypted and (2) the third party system will not have access to the decryption key or unencrypted "plain text" versions of the HVAC Machine Data.

3. Customer Data; Confidentiality. Trane shall keep confidential, and shall not access or use any Customer Data and information that is marked confidential or by its nature is considered confidential ("Customer Confidential Information") other than for the purpose of providing the Equipment and Services, and will disclose Customer Confidential Information only: (i) to Trane's employees and agents who have a need to know to perform the Services, (ii) as expressly permitted or instructed by Customer, or (iii) to the minimum extent required to comply with applicable law, provided that Trane (1) provides Customer with prompt written notice prior to any such disclosure, and (2) reasonably cooperate with Customer to limit or prevent such disclosure.

4. Customer Data; Compliance with Laws. Trane agrees to comply with laws, regulations governmental requirements and industry standards and practices relating to Trane's processing of Customer Confidential Information (collectively, "***Laws***"). The Parties acknowledge that both TRANE and County are required to comply with the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70, et seq. See, Milliron v. Antonakakis, S24G0198, Supreme Court of Georgia, decided August 13, 2024. As a result, TRANE acknowledges and agrees that County may make such disclosures as are authorized or required under the Georgia Open Records Act, notwithstanding any claims of confidentiality asserted by TRANE as to any records or data in the County's possession.

Upon execution of this Agreement, TRANE shall designate in writing that one or more of its officers shall be the open records officer for TRANE in accordance with the Open Records Act. In the event that TRANE receives a request for records under the Open Records Act, TRANE shall notify County within two business days by sending an email, return receipt requested, [dedicated email address we create]. TRANE shall provide County with copies of all records proposed for production prior to responding to such request. TRANE shall assert all exemptions and exceptions available to the fullest extent of the law and shall not produce any records which are subject to withholding under the Open Records Act or any other state or federal law. TRANE shall have a duty to consult with independent legal counsel concerning which records are or are not subject to production prior to making any production, and shall certify to County at the time the proposed production is provided to County that the records contained therein have been reviewed by counsel for responsiveness and that all information that is protected or protectable from release under the law has been redacted therefrom. TRANE shall be responsible for calculating response costs and billing requestors for all requests sent in accordance with the Open Records Act, and TRANE's complete compliance with the provisions of this section shall be performed at no cost to County.

TRANE assumes all civil and criminal liability for its own compliance with the Open Records Act. In the event that TRANE produces material records that are subject to withholding under the Open Records Act, and it would be impossible or very difficult to accurately estimate the damages and harm caused to County by such production, then TRANE shall pay County the sum of $1,000.00 per request as liquidated damages. The Parties intend that

these liquidated damages shall constitute compensation, and not a penalty, and that the liquidated damages are reasonable estimate of the anticipated or actual harm that might arise from a breach by TRANE. Where actual damages are calculable, then County shall reserve the right to seek actual damages for the harm caused by such production instead of liquidated damages. Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting in any way the County's right to seek injunctive, declaratory, or other relief to prevent the release of protected information prior to any such production being made.

5. Customer Data; Information Security Management. Trane agrees to establish and maintain an information security and privacy program, consistent with applicable HVAC equipment industry practices that complies with this Addendum and applicable Laws ("***Information Security Program***"). The Information Security Program shall include appropriate physical, technical and administrative safeguards, including any safeguards and controls agreed by the Parties in writing, sufficient to protect Customer systems, and Customer's Confidential Information from unauthorized access, destruction, use, modification or disclosure. The Information Security Program shall include appropriate, ongoing training and awareness programs designed to ensure that Trane's employees and agents, and others acting on Trane's, behalf are aware of and comply with the Information Security Program's policies, procedures, and protocols.

6. Monitoring. Trane shall monitor and, at regular intervals consistent with HVAC equipment industry practices, test and evaluate the effectiveness of its Information Security Program. Trane shall evaluate and promptly adjust its Information Security Program in light of the results of the testing and monitoring, any material changes to its operations or business arrangements, or any other facts or circumstances that Trane knows or reasonably should



know may have a material impact on the security of Customer Confidential Information, Customer systems and Customer property.

7. Audits. Customer acknowledges and agrees that the Trane SOC2 audit report will be used to satisfy any and all audit/inspection requests/requirements by or on behalf of Customer. Trane will make its SOC2 audit report available to Customer upon request and with a signed nondisclosure agreement.

8. Information Security Contact. Trane's information security contact is Local Sales Office.

9. Security Incident Management. Trane shall notify Customer after the confirmation of a Security Incident that affects Customer Confidential Information, Customer systems and Customer property. The written notice shall summarize the nature and scope of the Security Incident and the corrective action already taken or planned.

10. Threat and Vulnerability Management. Trane regularly performs vulnerability scans and addresses detected vulnerabilities on a risk basis. Periodically, Trane engages third-parties to perform network vulnerability assessments and penetration testing. Vulnerabilities will be reported in accordance with Trane's cybersecurity vulnerability reported process. Trane periodically provides security updates and software upgrades.

11. Security Training and Awareness. New employees are required to complete security training as part of the new hire process and receive annual and targeted training (as needed and appropriate to their role) thereafter to help maintain compliance with Security Policies, as well as other corporate policies, such as the Trane Code of Conduct. This includes requiring Trane employees to annually re-acknowledge the Code of Conduct and other Trane policies as appropriate. Trane conducts periodic security awareness campaigns to educate personnel about their responsibilities and provide guidance to create and maintain a secure workplace.

12. Secure Disposal Policies. Trane will maintain policies, processes, and procedures regarding the disposal of tangible and intangible property containing Customer Confidential Information so that wherever possible, Customer Confidential Information cannot be practicably read or reconstructed.

13. Logical Access Controls. Trane employs internal monitoring and logging technology to help detect and prevent unauthorized access attempts to Trane's corporate networks and production systems. Trane's monitoring includes a review of changes affecting systems' handling authentication, authorization, and auditing, and privileged access to Trane production systems. Trane uses the principle of "least privilege" (meaning access denied unless specifically granted) for access to customer data.

14. Contingency Planning/Disaster Recovery. Trane will implement policies and procedures required to respond to an emergency or other occurrence (i.e. fire, vandalism, system failure, natural disaster) that could damage Customer Data or any system that contains Customer Data. Procedures include the following
    (i) Data backups; and
    (ii) Formal disaster recovery plan. Such disaster recovery plan is tested at least annually.

15. Return of Customer Data. If Trane is responsible for storing or receiving Customer Data, Trane shall, at Customer's sole discretion, deliver Customer Data to Customer in its preferred format within a commercially reasonable period of time following the expiration or earlier termination of the Agreement or, such earlier time as Customer requests, securely destroy or render unreadable or undecipherable each and every original and copy in every media of all Customer's Data in Trane's possession, custody or control no later than [90 days] after receipt of Customer's written instructions directing Trane to delete the Customer Data.

16. Background Checks Trane shall take reasonable steps to ensure the reliability of its employees or other personnel having access to the Customer Data, including the conducting of appropriate background and/or verification checks in accordance with Trane policies.

17. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES. EXCEPT FOR ANY APPLICABLE WARRANTIES IN THE AGREEMENT, THE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED "AS IS", WITH ALL FAULTS, AND THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO SATISFACTORY QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, ACCURACY AND EFFORT AS TO SUCH SERVICES SHALL BE WITH CUSTOMER. TRANE DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES AND THE SERVICES PROVIDED HEREUNDER, INCLUDING ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



THAT THE SERVICES WILL OPERATE ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED OR RETURN/RESPONSE TO INQUIRIES WITHIN ANY SPECIFIC PERIOD OF TIME.

October
2024 Supersedes:
November 2023v2

Liquidated damages

- The parties acknowledge that due to: (i) the substantial and complicated nature of the services provided pursuant to this Agreement; (ii) the necessities of Augusta, Georgia to reduce overhead and costs in the administration, oversight, and nature of the Agreement; (iii) the high likelihood of minor but palpable breaches of this Agreement; (iv) that each breach will differ in the amount of actual damages suffered by Augusta, Georgia; and (v) that the cost of determining actual damage of each breach will far exceed the amount of actual damages to Augusta, Georgia. Based on the foregoing, the parties agree and consent that liquidated damages of $1,000.00 is a reasonable sum, and is not plainly or grossly disproportionate to, the probable loss likely to be incurred with any breach of this Agreement. Trane agrees to pay as liquidated damages to Augusta, Georgia the amount of $1,000 for each occurrence of breach during the duration of the Contract. The parties agree that these provisions for liquidated damages are not intended to operate as penalties. The parties shall agree upon a form and manner for communicating the breach. Augusta, Georgia's failure to claim a breach of this Agreement pursuant to this term shall not be considered as a waiver of a claim of that breach. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the liquidated damages shall function as a credit to the amount owed by Augusta, Georgia and will decrease any amounts owed to TRANE per the schedule of maintenance on page 21. This included all services provided by TRANE that are listed for all locations in the HVAC Equipment Coverage that have a listed Term for maintenance, except for authorized extensions of time by the AUGUSTA, GEORGIA. Upon the sole discretion of Augusta, Georgia, if the amount of damages for a particular breach of this contract is grossly disproportionate and unreasonable to be resolved in the amount of $1,000.00, Augusta, Georgia shall not be bound by the provisions of this Agreement.

TRANE warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Agreement upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by TRANE for the purpose of securing business and that TRANE has not received any non-AUGUSTA, GEORGIA fee related to this Agreement without the prior written consent of the AUGUSTA, GEORGIA. For breach or violation of this warranty, AUGUSTA, GEORGIA shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or at its discretion to deduct from the Agreement Price of consideration the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

"TRANE acknowledges that this contract and any changes to it by amendment, modification, change order or other similar document may have required or may require the legislative authorization of the Board of Commissioners and approval of the Mayor. Under Georgia law, TRANE is deemed to possess knowledge concerning Augusta, Georgia's ability to assume contractual obligations and the consequences of TRANE's provision of goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under an unauthorized contract, amendment, modification, change order or other similar document, including the possibility that the TRANE may be precluded from recovering payment for such unauthorized goods or services. Accordingly, TRANE agrees that if it provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under a contract that has not received proper legislative authorization or if the TRANE provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia in excess of the any contractually authorized goods or services, as required by Augusta, Georgia's Charter and Code, Augusta, Georgia may withhold payment for any unauthorized goods or services provided by TRANE. TRANE assumes all risk of non-payment for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, and it waives all claims to payment or to other remedies for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, however characterized, including, without limitation, all remedies at law or equity." This acknowledgement shall be a mandatory provision in all Augusta, Georgia contracts for goods and services, except revenue producing contracts

Trane and subcontracts entering into contracts with Augusta, Georgia for the physical performance of services shall be required to execute an Affidavit verifying its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or corporation which is contracting with Augusta, Georgia has registered with and is participating in a federal work authorization program. TRANE and subcontracts must provide their E-Verify number and must be in compliance with the electronic verification of work authorized programs operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or any equivalent federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify information of newly hired employees, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), P.L. 99-603, in accordance with the applicability provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and shall continue to use the federal authorization program throughout the contract term. TRANE shall further agree that, should it employ or contract with any subcontractor(s) in connection with the physical performance of services pursuant to its contract with Augusta,

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



Georgia the TRANE will secure from such subcontractor(s) each subcontractor's E-Verify number as evidence of verification of compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 on the subcontract affidavit provided in Rule 300-10-01-.08 or a substantially similar form. TRANE shall further agree to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to Augusta, Georgia at the time the subcontractor(s) is retained to perform such physical services

The Parties acknowledge that both TRANE and County are required to comply with the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70, et seq. See, Milliron v. Antonakakis, S24G0198, Supreme Court of Georgia, decided August 13, 2024. As a result, TRANE acknowledges and agrees that County may make such disclosures as are authorized or required under the Georgia Open Records Act, notwithstanding any claims of confidentiality asserted by TRANE as to any records or data in the County's possession.

Upon execution of this Agreement, TRANE shall designate in writing that one or more of its officers shall be the open records officer for TRANE in accordance with the Open Records Act. In the event that TRANE receives a request for records under the Open Records Act, TRANE shall notify County within two business days by sending an email, return receipt requested, [dedicated email address we create]. TRANE shall provide County with copies of all records proposed for production prior to responding to such request. TRANE shall assert all exemptions and exceptions available to the fullest extent of the law and shall not produce any records which are subject to withholding under the Open Records Act or any other state or federal law. TRANE shall have a duty to consult with independent legal counsel concerning which records are or are not subject to production prior to making any production, and shall certify to County at the time the proposed production is provided to County that the records contained therein have been reviewed by counsel for responsiveness and that all information that is protected or protectable from release under the law has been redacted therefrom. TRANE shall be responsible for calculating response costs and billing requestors for all requests sent in accordance with the Open Records Act, and TRANE's complete compliance with the provisions of this section shall be performed at no cost to County.

TRANE assumes all civil and criminal liability for its own compliance with the Open Records Act. In the event that TRANE produces material records that are subject to withholding under the Open Records Act, and it would be impossible or very difficult to accurately estimate the damages and harm caused to County by such production, then TRANE shall pay County the sum of $1,000.00 per request as liquidated damages. The Parties intend that these liquidated damages shall constitute compensation, and not a penalty, and that the liquidated damages are a reasonable estimate of the anticipated or actual harm that might arise from a breach by TRANE. Where actual damages are calculable, then County shall reserve the right to seek actual damages for the harm caused by such production instead of liquidated damages. Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting in any way the County's right to seek injunctive, declaratory, or other relief to prevent the release of protected information prior to any such production being made.
Supersedes: November 2023v2

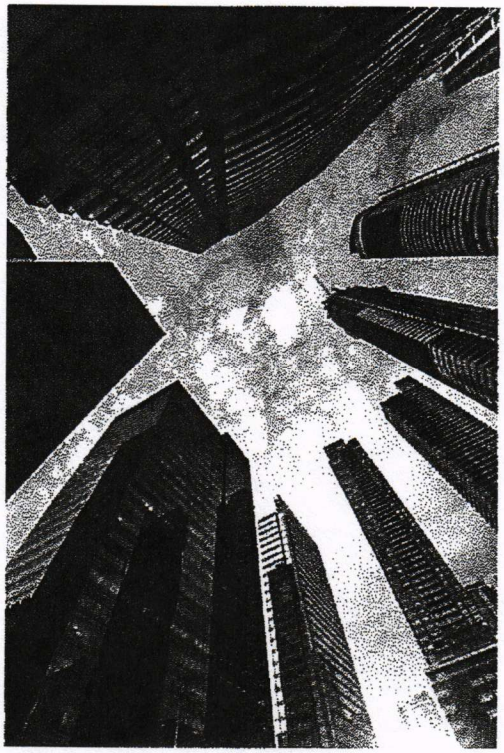
© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

APPENDIX

SERVICE BEST PRACTICES

Trane is completely dedicated to making buildings better. The ongoing pursuit of better buildings, using our long-term domain expertise to push new technologies into everyday use, keeps us at the forefront of the industry.

In addition to the services details in the agreement above, we take practical steps every day to ensure our approach is safe and efficient.



SAFETY

Since 2003, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics records have consistently shown the Total Recordable Incident Rate (TRIR) and Days Away From Work (DAFW) for Trane have been significantly lower than those for HVAC repair and maintenance contractors and specialty trade contractors (construction). The company's safety culture in America is unparalleled in the building service industry, with proven results in the continuous reduction of injury rates. Trane incident rates (OSHA) are consistently 50 to 70 percent below the industry average.

A wide range of safety training and resources are available to Trane technicians, including:

- Safety training—20 hours per year
- Electrical safety—NFPA 70E compliant, electrical PPE
- Fall protection
- Ergonomics
- USDOT compliance
- Refrigerant management training

ENVIRONMENTAL PRACTICES

Trane policies and procedures are compliant with all federal and state regulations. Refrigerant (and substitutes) handling, storage and leak repair processes are compliant with Environmental Protection Agency regulation 40 CFR Part 82. Service technicians are Universal-certified and use only certified recovery equipment

Refrigerant Management Software (RMS) captures, manages and reports all refrigerant activity at your site. Annually, Trane will send you a report documenting all refrigerant activity that we performed for each piece of equipment during the past 12 months

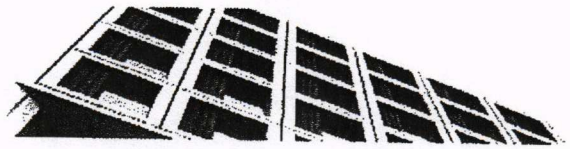
Trane adheres to all environmental regulations when removing used oil from refrigeration units.

CONSISTENCY

Nationwide, Trane technicians follow documented, formal processes that ensure uniform service delivery. As an OEM, Trane has developed exclusive service procedures which provide the most reliable outcomes, and extended equipment longevity, at the most cost-effective price.

- Exclusive service work flow processes provide detailed steps and information encompassing parts, materials, tools and sequence of execution
- Additional steps addressing safety, quality control, work validation and environmental compliance
- Technicians must consistently reference documented processes to ensure no critical steps are skipped or omitted
- Applicable service processes meet or exceed ASHRAE 180-2008 Standard Practice for Inspection and Maintenance of Commercial Building HVAC Systems

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



CUSTOMER SERVICE FLOWS

The following Customer Service Flows provide additional service description detail for Covered Equipment. Note: There may be differences per the agreement in the work being performed between sites and the equipment on those sites. This section clarifies differences in the work being performed between sites and the equipment on those sites:

Service 1: System Analysis and Review
Description

- Operator Workstation Inspection
- System Controller Inspection
- Verify System Software Programming
- System Back-Up
- Customer Review - 30 Minutes
- Software Service Pack Update (Per Workstation and/or BCU)

Service 1: Software Upgrade and Renew SMP License
Description

- Get SMP License for Customer
- BAS Operational Check - is Everytying Working/Communicating as Expected
- Apply New SMP License
- Software Upgrade

Service 2: IS 10 Point Remote Inspection
Description

- Customer Notification
- Begin XOI Workflow and Create New Job
- SC/SC+ Firmware, SMP and Backup
- Alarm Routing Review
- Alarm Log Review
- Device Communication Review
- Schedules Review
- User Overrides Review
- Area Review
- Cyber Security Review
- Trane Connect Findings
- Summary and Final Report

Service 3: IS 10 Point Remote Inspection
Description

- Project Scope - Remote Inspection Quantities Based on Offer Sold
- Customer Notification
- Begin XOI Workflow and Create New Job
- SC/SC+ Firmware, SMP and Backup
- Alarm Routing Review
- Alarm Log Review
- Device Communication Review
- Schedules Review
- User Overrides Review
- Command Center Review Service Advisories and Exception History Report
- Cyber Security Review
- Trane Connect Findings
- Summary and Final Report

Service 4: Order SMP License
Description

- Order SMP License

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



Service 5: Update SMP License
Description

- Update SMP License

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

SCHEDULED MECHANICAL SERVICE AGREEMENT

Trane Office
Trane U.S. Inc.
804 Trane Rd
Augusta, GA 30909

Trane Representative
Chris Gleiter
Cell: 706-726-1536

Proposal ID
7412053

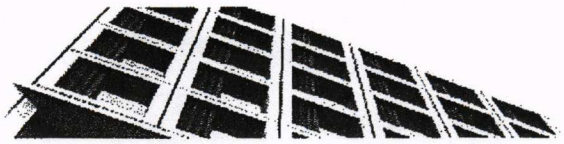
Master Agreement
7412053

Company Name
Augusta-Richmond County
535 TELFAIR ST SUITE 800
Augusta, GA 30901-3090

Sites Included:
Refer to the Site Coverage Page

April 29th, 2025

TRANE TECHNOLOGIES



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This **Scheduled Service Agreement** from Trane offers an exclusive approach to planned maintenance: It is grounded in worldwide expertise. Delivered locally by our own factory trained technicians. And provided according to *your* needs.

Under this service agreement, Trane will schedule and manage preventative maintenance and provide repair coverage to help you minimize unplanned downtime and avoid unexpected expenses.

As an HVAC service provider, Trane offers many advantages:

- Confidence that your HVAC equipment is being serviced according to OEM best practices.
- Priority service available 24-hours a day
- Advanced diagnostic technologies allow our technicians to analyze system performance comprehensively
- Contract will auto renew contingent upon receiving PO and written confirmation from customer to continue consecutive years.

Protect your bottom line. Proper maintenance can save an estimated 12 to 18 percent of your budget compared to a run-to-fail approach. This service agreement will help you capture those savings. (*FEMP) O&M Guide 2010*

ADDITIONAL SUPPORT

Environmental Practices	Consistent Processes	Safety	Assigned Team
Trane procedures for handling refrigerant are compliant with federal and state regulations.	All Trane technicians follow documented processes ensuring uniform service delivery.	Trane incident rates (OSHA) are consistently 50 to 70 percent below industry averages.	You will have a consistent group of Trane employees dedicated to your account.



WHY TRANE? WE FOCUS ON BETTER BUILDINGS.

When it comes to service effectiveness, experience matters. No other provider has more experience than Trane.

- 100+ years of system and equipment experience
- 35+ years in building automation systems (BAS)
- 20+ years in energy services

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

TRANE

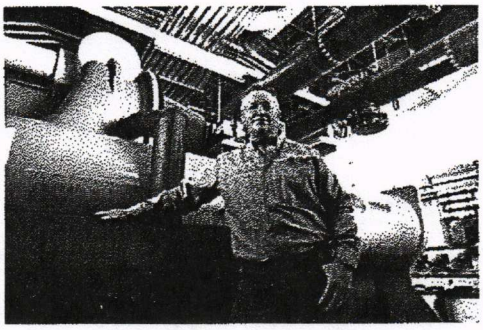
SCOPE OF SERVICES — STANDARD INCLUSIONS

ANY HVAC SYSTEM IS ONLY AS STRONG AS ITS INDIVIDUAL MECHANICAL COMPONENTS

This service agreement with Trane protects and enhances full system functionality by ensuring that components are well maintained and functioning to OEM standards, and that the system is tailored to your needs. The following are the standard inclusions of your service agreement:

ON-SITE SCHEDULED MAINTENANCE

Factory authorized Trane service technicians perform all periodic maintenance, following OEM standards, to keep HVAC and BAS equipment running optimally and prevent unplanned downtime. Trane assumes all responsibilities for planning, scheduling and managing routine maintenance on Trane HVAC equipment and other brands.



Implementation:

- Technician visits are scheduled in advance through one assigned maintenance team for all HVAC equipment brands
- On-site service is completed during normal business hours
- Receive consistent service outcomes through proprietary maintenance procedures

TRANE LABORATORY ANALYSIS

Trane Laboratory Analysis tests system fluids for contaminants and other physical characteristics and trends. Conditions indicating sub-optimal HVAC system performance are identified before issues become critical.

Implementation:

- Samples collected by Trane technicians during maintenance as stated in this agreement
- Laboratory analysis of oil, absorption solutions and refrigerants
- Identify long-term equipment performance trends and avoid equipment failures

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential

TRANE

REFRIGERANT MANAGEMENT



The US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has placed in effect more stringent regulations on refrigerant management and reporting in 2020 in addition to mandated leak inspections on certain appliances that exceed the leak rate threshold. Section 608 of the Clean Air Act prohibits the knowing release/venting of refrigerant during the maintenance, service, repair, or disposal of air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment. The EPA requires proper refrigerant management practices and documentation by owners and operators of refrigeration and air-conditioning systems, all servicing technicians, and others. ***The Clean Air Act requires owners to maintain records of refrigerant usage and leak rates for each air-conditioning or refrigeration appliance with refrigerant charge greater than 50 lbs. With recent definition changes from the EPA, each independent circuit is considered a separate appliance. These records must be maintained for 3 years and be directly accessible if audited by the EPA.*** **This brief summary of Section 608 of the Clean Air Act is provided for informational purposes only and is not for the purpose of providing legal advice. You should contact your attorney to obtain advice with respect to the application of Section 608 of the Clean Air Act to your business.**

All Trane Technicians are Universally certified (the highest level possible) to service, manage, and document your refrigerant and are knowledgeable of applicable law and time constrains to repair leaks. Trane Technicians track all refrigerant in all equipment serviced regardless of appliance size (supports accurate fugitive emissions reporting where applicable).

When a customer has all their refrigerant work performed by a Trane technician - Trane Refrigerant Management software maintains complete record of refrigerant transactions and appliance leak rates. Refrigerant reports provided by Trane will contain the information to satisfy EPA record keeping requirements.

Advantages:

- Real time reporting of refrigerant leak rate informs proactive decisions
- Stay in compliance with state and federal regulations
- Provide acceptable and comprehensive documentation to authorities during audits
- Maintain company environmental standards and provides data for managing any reporting needs
- Detect potential refrigerant leaks before equipment damage occurs
- Technicians are trained to report all refrigerant handling which can aid in fugitive emissions reporting, not just for 50 lbs.+ appliances

Implementation:

- Technicians collect refrigerant information for covered equipment during onsite visits
- Refrigerant data and technician activity are entered into the Trane Refrigerant Management System
- Refrigerant Usage Reports are generated according to your needs

Tiered Service Offerings to better support your needs:

1. Trane's Standard EP Compliant S/A
    a. Trane Technicians will provide applicable EPA documentation when required by the service activity performed
2. Trane's EPA Compliant Reporting S/A
    a. In addition to the Standard Offering, the local Trane office will run quarterly reports that will be extended to the customer to help inform them of EPA mandated leak inspections that may be required on their equipment and the corresponding anniversary date(s) that those inspection(s) need to be completed.
3. Trane's Premium EPA Compliance S/A
    a. In addition to the Standard and Reporting Offerings, labor to perform those leak inspections is also included.
    b. Customer will have access to form letters and information assistance for reporting situations encountered during coverage.

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential

TRANE



HVAC EQUIPMENT COVERAGE

Augusta Animal Control

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Augusta Animal Control:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Air-Cooled Chiller, Scroll Compressors	1	Trane	CGAM070A2W	U20H82687	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
CMSA SCROLL CGAM Digital Inspection Setup (Service 28)	5
CMSA SCROLL CGAM Remote Chiller Inspection - 1st Chiller for Site (Service 29)	10

Augusta Aquatic Center

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Augusta Aquatic Center:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Boilers - Generic	1	Lochinvar	PBN2001	2020119233694	Boiler #1
Boilers - Generic	1	Other	PEERLESS B	NS-3992309	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Seasonal Maintenance. (Service 7)	5
Boiler Semi-Annual Maintenance (Service 8)	10

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Other	SA60E	2720627315	

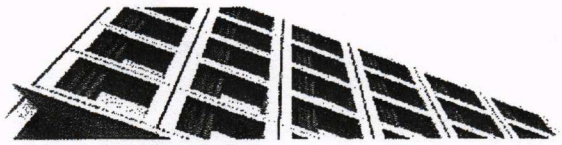
Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Light Commercial Package Rooftop (1-10 tons) Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 52)	5
Light Commercial Package Rooftop (1-10 tons) Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 60)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	4TWA4060A4	191324752F	
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	4TWA4060A4	20094ML12F	
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	4TWA4060A4	2016237A2F	
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	4TWA4060A4	2016238H2F	
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	4TWA4060A4	201624BB2F	
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	4TWA4060A4	201624DJ2F	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Split System Air Handler Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Includes Condenser) (Service 55)	5

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Split System Air Handler Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Includes Condenser) (Service 63)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Other	LCS2814-03	F2040000046	CU-2
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Other	LCS8214-03	F2040000050	CU-1

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Split System Air Handler Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Includes Condenser) (Service 55)	5
Split System Air Handler Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Includes Condenser) (Service 64)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Computer Room Air Conditioners-Generic	1	Other	AHU	NS-3992308	
Computer Room Air Conditioners-Generic	1	Other	AHU	NS-3992310	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Split System Computer Room Unit Annual Maintenance (Service 56)	5
Split System Computer Room Unit Quarterly Maintenance (Service 69)	10

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	GAM5B0C60M	20074R5L1V	
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	GAM5B0C60M	20125G861V	
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	GAM5B0C60M	20131JLS1V	
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	GAM5B0C60M	20133G8K1V	
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	GAM5B0C60M	20181ELM1V	
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	GAM5B0C60M	20181EMC1V	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Split System Air Handler Annual Maintenance (Service 58)	5
Split System Air Handler Operational Maintenance (Service 68)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	YSC048G3RL	201010245L-R	
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	YSC048G3RL	201010262L-R	
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	YSC048G3RL	201210136L-R	
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	YSC048G3RL	201210576L-R	
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	YSC048G4RL	184914865L	
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	YSC048G4RL	194610992L	
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	YSC048G4RL	201710633L	

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	YSC048G4RL	201710711L	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Precedent Cooling Pre-Season Annual Start-Up (Service 79)	5
Precedent Heating Pre-Season Annual Start-Up (Service 80)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Pumps	1	Armstrong Pumps Inc	PUMP 1	0520 5.25	
Pumps	1	Armstrong Pumps Inc	PUMP 2	NS-21864597	PUMP 2
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	PUMP	NS-21864594	PUMP 3
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	PUMP	NS-21864595	PUMP 2
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	PUMP	NS-21864596	PUMP 1
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	PUMP 4	PRD30634-2	Pump 4

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Pump Maintenance (Service 81)	5

Augusta GA Municipal Building

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Augusta GA Municipal Building:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC036A1G	T13J46624	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC036A1G	T13J46625	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC036A1G	T13K50951	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC036A1G	T14F26950	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC036A1G	T14F27574	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC036A1G	T14F27575	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC036A1G	T14F30505	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC036A1G	T14G32667	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC036A1G	T14G32668	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Seasonal Maintenance. (Service 4)	5
Replace Air Filters (Service 78)	20

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Mechanical-Draft Towers	1	Marley Cooling Technologies	AT29-824	13-542274	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Belt Change (Cooling Tower) (Service 6)	5
Annual Mechanical-Draft Cooling Tower Inspect and Clean (2 Cells) (Service 30)	5
Gearbox Oil Change (Cooling Tower) (Service 31)	5

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Centrifugal Liquid Chillers - Generic	1	Trane	HDWA300FAA	L22J02850	C-1

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Water Cooled Centrifugal Chiller Seasonal Start Up (Service 9)	10
Water Cooled Centrifugal Chiller Annual Inspection (Service 12)	5
CMSA CTV HDWA Digital Inspection Setup (Service 20)	5
CMSA CTV HDWA Remote Chiller Inspection - 1st Chiller for Site (Service 21)	10

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Centrifugal Liquid Chillers - Generic	1	Trane	HDWA300FAA	L22J02852	C-2

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Water Cooled Centrifugal Chiller Seasonal Start Up (Service 9)	10
Water Cooled Centrifugal Chiller Annual Inspection (Service 12)	5
CMSA CTV HDWA Digital Inspection Setup (Service 20)	5
CMSA CTV HDWA Remote Chiller Inspection - Additional Chiller(s) for Site (Service 22)	10

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Performance Climate Changer	1	Trane	CSAA006UBG	K14A05700	
Performance Climate Changer	1	Trane	CSAA010UBG	K14A05687	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
M Series Annual (Service 40)	5
M Series Quarterly (Service 43)	20

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	1510-BD-87	C175105-01J31-1	
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	1510-BD-87	C175105-01J31-2	
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E1510-4BD-	PRD37667-1 K32	PCWP-1
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E1510-4BD-	PRD37667-2 K32	PCWP-2
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E1510-5EB-	PRD37666-1 H32	CTP-1
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E1510-5EB-	PRD37666-2 H32	CTP-2

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Pump Maintenance (Service 81)	5

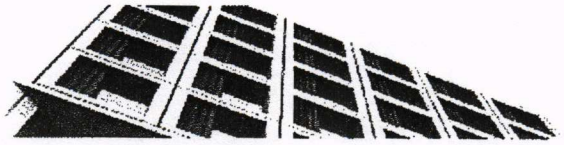
Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
BCHD Blower Coil ahu	1	Trane	BCVC		
BCHD Blower Coil ahu	1	Trane	BCVC		
BCHD Blower Coil ahu	1	Trane	BCVC		
BCHD Blower Coil ahu	1	Trane	BCVC		
BCHD Blower Coil ahu	1	Trane	BCVC		

Augusta IT

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Augusta IT:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
20-75 Ton Packaged Industrial Rooftop	1	Trane	SEHLF204DL	C14H05505	RTU 1

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



Service Description	Quantity Per Term
CMSA IPAK SEHL Digital Inspection Setup (Service 23)	5
CMSA IPAK SEHL Remote Inspection - 1st IPAK for Site (Service 24)	10
Intellipak Rooftop Cooling Pre-Season Annual Start Up (Service 32)	5
Intellipak Rooftop Electric Heat Pre-Season Annual Start Up (Service 33)	5
Intellipak Rooftop Quarterly Inspection (Service 34)	15
Belt Replacement. (Service 35)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
20-75 Ton Packaged Industrial Rooftop	1	Trane	SEHLF204DL	C14H05506	RTU-2

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
CMSA IPAK SEHL Digital Inspection Setup (Service 23)	5
CMSA IPAK SEHL Remote Inspection - Additional IPAK(s) for Site (Service 25)	10
Intellipak Rooftop Cooling Pre-Season Annual Start Up (Service 32)	5
Intellipak Rooftop Electric Heat Pre-Season Annual Start Up (Service 33)	5
Intellipak Rooftop Quarterly Inspection (Service 34)	15
Belt Replacement. (Service 35)	5

Augusta Richmond County Sheriff's Office

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Augusta Richmond County Sheriff's Office:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Boilers - Generic	1	Lochinvar	900,000 BT	NS-3748839	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Seasonal Maintenance. (Service 7)	5
Boiler Semi-Annual Maintenance (Service 8)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Air-Cooled Chiller, Scroll Compressors	1	Trane	CGAM080F2F	U11M27120	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
CMSA SCROLL CGAM Digital Inspection Setup (Service 28)	5
CMSA SCROLL CGAM Remote Chiller Inspection - 1st Chiller for Site (Service 29)	10

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Performance Climate Changer	1	Trane	CSAA021UAC	K11L24369A	1ST FLOOR AHU
Performance Climate Changer	1	Trane	CSAA025UAC	K11L24382A	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
M Series Annual (Service 40)	5
M Series Quarterly (Service 43)	15

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
VRF Systems	1	Daikin Industries Ltd	FTXB24BXVA	K006533	
VRF Systems	1	Mitsubishi Electric US Inc	MSY-GE24NA	1002361T	
VRF Systems	1	Mitsubishi Electric US Inc	MSY-GE24NA	1002390T	
VRF Systems	1	Mitsubishi Electric US Inc	MSY-GE24NA	NS-21862588	

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
VRF Systems	1	Mitsubishi Electric US Inc	MSY-GE24NA	NS-21862590	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
NTP Ductless High Wall Indoor Unit Annual Inspection (Service 70)	5
NTP Ductless High Wall Indoor Unit Semi-Annual Inspection (Service 73)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
VRF Systems	1	Daikin Industries Ltd	RXB24BXVJU	K009827	
VRF Systems	1	Mitsubishi Electric US Inc	MUY-GE24NA	1001221	
VRF Systems	1	Mitsubishi Electric US Inc	MUY-GE24NA	1001227	
VRF Systems	1	Mitsubishi Electric US Inc	MUY-GE24NA	1001228	
VRF Systems	1	Mitsubishi Electric US Inc	MUY-GE24NA	1001298	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
NTP Mini Split Condenser Annual Inspection (Service 71)	5
NTP Mini Split Condenser Semi-Annual Inspection (Service 74)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E1510 SSF	PRD38986 A42	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Pump Maintenance (Service 81)	5

Diamond Lakes Park

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Diamond Lakes Park:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Central Station Air Handlers - Generic	1	Carrier Corporation	39MN30B005	0105F00789	
Central Station Air Handlers - Generic	1	Carrier Corporation	39MN36B	0105F00906	AHU 1
Central Station Air Handlers - Generic	1	Carrier Corporation	39MN36B005	0105F00905	
Central Station Air Handlers - Generic	1	Carrier Corporation	39MN36B005	0105F00925	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Seasonal Maintenance. (Service 1)	5
Central Air Handler Quarterly Maintenance (Service 65)	15

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Boilers - Generic	1	Other	H3 3500-N-	50360582	B-1

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Seasonal Maintenance. (Service 7)	5
Boiler Semi-Annual Maintenance (Service 8)	5

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Diamond Lakes Park

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Diamond Lakes Park:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Air-Cooled Series R(TM)	1	Trane	RTAC2004U1	U15G02619	CH-1

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
CMSA SCREW RTAC Digital Inspection Setup (Service 26)	5
CMSA SCREW RTAC Remote Chiller Inspection - 1st Chiller for Site (Service 27)	10

Employee Wellness Center

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Employee Wellness Center:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
VRF Systems	1	Trane	TRUZA0421K	27U005737H1M53	
VRF Systems	1	Trane	TRUZA0421K	2ZU007917H1M53	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
NTP Mini Split Heat Pump Condenser Annual Inspection (Service 72)	5
NTP Mini Split Heat Pump Condenser Semi-Annual Inspection (Service 75)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	TPVA0A0421	23G0013432P813	
Split System Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	TPVA0A0421	24G0015932P813	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Multi Position Air Handler Annual Inspection (Service 88)	5
Multi Position Air Handler Semi-Annual Inspection (Service 89)	5

Richmond County DFACS

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Richmond County DFACS:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Air Cooled Chiller CGAX_CXAX: Conquest	1	Trane	RTAC185	U16D05412	CHILLER 1

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
CMSA SCREW RTAC Digital Inspection Setup (Service 26)	5
CMSA SCREW RTAC Remote Chiller Inspection - 1st Chiller for Site (Service 27)	10

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Performance Climate Changer	1	Trane	CSAA040UAL	K16J72003	
Performance Climate Changer	1	Trane	CSAA080UAL	K16J71993	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
M Series Annual (Service 40)	5
M Series Quarterly (Service 43)	20

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
VRF Systems	1	Carrier Corporation	40MAQ	NS-21864624	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
NTP Ductless High Wall Indoor Unit Annual Inspection (Service 70)	5
NTP Ductless High Wall Indoor Unit Quarterly Inspection (Service 76)	20

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
VRF Systems	1	Carrier Corporation	38MARBQ18A	0421V30899	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
NTP Mini Split Condenser Annual Inspection (Service 71)	5
NTP Mini Split Condenser Quarterly Inspection (Service 77)	20

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Pumps	1	Other	01018OT3E2	1033710493	
Pumps	1	Other	01018OT3E2	1038710491	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Pump Maintenance (Service 81)	10

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Air-Cooled Series R(TM)	1	Trane	RTAC185AU1	U16F05412	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
RTAC Annual (Solution Coil Cleaning) (Service 82)	5
RTAC Annual (Water Coil Cleaning) (Service 83)	5
RTAC Quarterly Inspection (Service 84)	15
RTAC Quarterly Inspection (Service 85)	15

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
VRF Systems	1	Trane	NTXSKS15A1	13U0046465PJ2C	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Mini Split Heat Pump Condenser Annual Inspection (Service 86)	5
Mini Split Heat Pump Condenser Quarterly Inspection (Service 90)	20

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
VRF Systems	1	Trane	TPKFYP030K	03M0038465TKLZ	

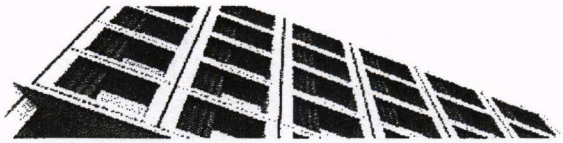
Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Wall Mounted Ductless Indoor Unit Annual Inspection (Service 87)	5
Wall Mounted Ductless Indoor Unit Quarterly Inspection (Service 91)	20

Richmond County Human Resources Department

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Richmond County Human Resources Department:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Other	PY4GNAF300	0821F50363	
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Other	PY4GNAF300	1621F48942	

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Light Commercial Package Rooftop (1-10 tons) Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 51)	5
Light Commercial Package Rooftop (1-10 tons) Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 59)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BAYHTR1508	2317B1EU0X	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BAYHTR1508	2317B1EUPX	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Carrier Corporation	48TCDM08A2	2018P35489	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Carrier Corporation	48TCEDM08A	1420P94555	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Carrier Corporation	50KCQA04A2	2620C80281	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Carrier Corporation	50TCQD08A2	0920P37781	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
NTP Packaged Vertical Self Contained Air Cooling Annual Maintenance (Service 54)	5
NTP Packaged Vertical Self Contained Air Heating Annual Maintenance (Service 62)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	Trane	YSC102H3EL	193711631L	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Precedent Cooling Pre-Season Annual Start-Up (Service 79)	5
Precedent Heating Pre-Season Annual Start-Up (Service 80)	5

Richmond County Judicial Center

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Richmond County Judicial Center:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Centrifugal Chiller	1	Trane	CVHE045GA4	L09H01169	Chiller 1
Centrifugal Chiller	1	Trane	CVHE045GA4	L09H01170	Chiller 2

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Centrifugal Annual Inspection (Service 11)	5
Centrifugal Quarterly Inspection (Service 14)	15

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Air-Cooled Chiller, Scroll Compressors	1	Trane	CGAM060F2Y	U22J04166	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
CGAM Annual Inspection (Service 15)	5
CGAM Quarterly Inspection (Service 16)	15

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Mechanical-Draft Towers	1	Marley Cooling Technologies	NA10011950	10011950-A2-NC8305HGG-09	CT-1

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Mechanical-Draft Cooling Tower Inspect and Clean (2 Cells) (Service 30)	5
Gearbox Oil Change (Cooling Tower) (Service 31)	5

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCB066UA0	K09G15695	
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCB066UA0	K09G15722	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Makeup Air Handler Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 53)	5
Makeup Air Handler Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 61)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCB050UA0	K09G15677	
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCB050UA0	K09G15686	
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCB066N0G	K09G15705	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Makeup Air Handler Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 53)	5
Makeup Air Handler Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 61)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCB066N0G	K09G15714	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Makeup Air Handler Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 53)	5
Makeup Air Handler Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 61)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	213TTDC602	90011	
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	213TTDC602	90014	
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	213TTDC602	90025	
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E1510-SSF-	PRD37819-H32	
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	G38030	P-02-7340276-0021-M-0001	
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	G38030	P-02-7340276-0021-M-0003	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Pump Maintenance (Service 81)	5

Webster Detention Center f k a Phinizy Rd Jail

The following "Covered Equipment" will be serviced at Webster Detention Center f k a Phinizy Rd Jail:

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHB	NS-21862451	

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHB	NS-21862452	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHB0242AD	R96M29128	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHB0242AD	R96M29129	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHB0242DD	R96M29122	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC012G1G	T13D18075	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC012G2D	T09J20942	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC012G2D	T09J20946	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC018G1G	T13D18037	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC018G2D	T09J20936	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC018G2D	T09J20938	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC018G2D	T09J20940	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC018G2D	T09J20941	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC018G2D	T09J20943	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC018G2D	T09J20944	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC018G2D	T09J20948	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC024G1G	T13D18038	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC024G1G	T13D18039	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC024G1G	T13D23606	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC036G2D	T09F04752	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC036G2D	T09J20945	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC036G2D	T09J20947	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC036G2D	T09J20950	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC054G1G	T13D18040	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC054G2D	T09J20937	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC054G2D	T09J20939	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC072G1G	T13D18041	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHE024DAA	H23D40167	AHU-6E
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHE024DAA	H23D40169	AHU-10E
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHE036DAA	H23D40170	AHU-11E

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHE036GAA	H23D40168	AHU-9E
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHE090GAA	H23D40166	AHU-3D

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Seasonal Maintenance. (Service 2)	5
Replace Air Filters (Service 78)	20

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHB0242AD	R96M29113	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHB0242AD	R96M29116	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCHC012G2D	T09J20949	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Seasonal Maintenance. (Service 3)	5
Replace Air Filters (Service 78)	20

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVB0242AD	R96M29120	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVB0242AD	R96M29130	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC024G1G	T13D18045	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC036G1G	T13D18042	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC072G1G	T13D18043	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC072G1G	T13D18044	
Vertical Self-Contained Air Conditioners	1	Trane	BCVC072G1G	T13D23607	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Seasonal Maintenance. (Service 5)	5
Replace Air Filters (Service 78)	20

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Mechanical-Draft Towers	1	Baltimore Aircoil	S15E-1212-	U221431502-01-01	CT-1
Mechanical-Draft Towers	1	Marley Cooling Technologies	NC8302ALIS	NC-10006775-A1	CT-2

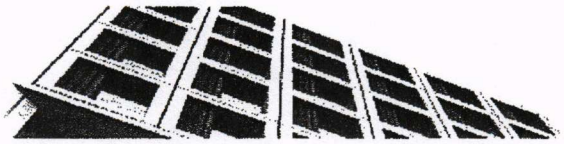
Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Belt Change (Cooling Tower) (Service 6)	5
Annual Mechanical-Draft Cooling Tower Inspect and Clean (2 Cells) (Service 30)	5
Gearbox Oil Change (Cooling Tower) (Service 31)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Centrifugal Liquid Chillers - Generic	1	Trane	HDWA	L22J02850	C-1
Centrifugal Liquid Chillers - Generic	1	Trane	HDWA	L22J02852	C-2

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Water Cooled Centrifugal Chiller Seasonal Start Up (Service 9)	10

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Water Cooled Centrifugal Chiller Annual Inspection (Service 12)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Centrifugal Chiller	1	Trane	CVHE025GA5	L13D01609	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Centrifugal Annual Inspection (Service 10)	5
Centrifugal Quarterly Inspection (Service 13)	15
CMSA CTV CVHE Digital Inspection Setup (Service 17)	5
CMSA CTV CVHE Remote Chiller Inspection - 1st Chiller for Site (Service 18)	10

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Centrifugal Chiller	1	Trane	CVHE032FA4	L09J01538	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Centrifugal Annual Inspection (Service 10)	5
Centrifugal Quarterly Inspection (Service 13)	15
CMSA CTV CVHE Digital Inspection Setup (Service 17)	15
CMSA CTV CVHE Remote Chiller Inspection - Additional Chiller(s) for Site (Service 19)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Centrifugal Chiller	1	Trane	CVHE028FA2	L97A00016	CTV02
Centrifugal Chiller	1	Trane	CVHE028FA2	L97A00061	CTV01

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
CMSA CTV CVHE Digital Inspection Setup (Service 17)	10
CMSA CTV CVHE Remote Chiller Inspection - Additional Chiller(s) for Site (Service 19)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCA035ABF	K96M10185A	AHU-1B
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCA035ABF	K96M10202A	AHU-1A
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCA035ABF	K96M10464A	AHU-1C

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
M Series Annual (Service 41)	5
M Series Quarterly (Service 44)	15

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCB006UA0	K09J34318	
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCB017XAD	K09F06428	
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCB025XAD	K09J34330	
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCB030UA0	K09J34279	
Makeup Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	MCCB030UA0	K09J34310	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
M Series Annual (Service 42)	5
M Series Quarterly (Service 45)	15

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential

TRANE



Service Description | Quantity Per Term

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Performance Climate Changer	1	Trane	CSAA010UD0	K13C18512	AHU 1I
Performance Climate Changer	1	Trane	CSAA017UAD	K13C18500	

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
M Series Annual (Service 40)	5
M Series Quarterly (Service 43)	15

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Energy Recovery System	1	Greenheck	ERV-522H-3	11978789	ERV-1G
Energy Recovery System	1	Greenheck	ERV421H-15	11978790	ERV-2F
Energy Recovery System	1	Greenheck	ERV521H-15	11978788	ERV-1F
Energy Recovery System	1	Loren Cook Company	5500 ERVH	044SE66856-02-0000701	ERV-1I

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Seasonal Maintenance. (Service 46)	5
Operating Inspection (Service 47)	15

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Unit Heaters - Generic	1	Other	HDA-500-F-	148393-230518-001 WA	H-1
Unit Heaters - Generic	1	Other	HDA-600-F-	148393-230518-002	H-2

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Annual Seasonal Maintenance. (Service 48)	5

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Central Station Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	PSCA017UAA	H22M54969A	
Central Station Air Handlers - Generic	1	Trane	PSCA018UAA	H22M54975A	AHU-8E

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Central Air Handler Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 49)	5
Central Air Handler Quarterly Maintenance (Service 66)	15

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	KCC International	OAGD360A4	OA277941-1-1	RTU-D-1-1
Rooftop Air Conditioners - Generic	1	KCC International	OAGD360A4	OA277941-2-1	RTU-D-2-1

Service Description	Quantity Per Term
Commercial Package Rooftop (Greater than 10 tons) Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 50)	5
Commercial Package Rooftop (Greater than 10 tons) Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Service 57)	5
Commercial Package Rooftop (Greater than 10 tons) Quarterly Maintenance (Service 67)	15

Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E-1510 3AD	PRD38022 J32	P2FC
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E-1510 3BD	PRD38024-1 J31	P1FC

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Equipment	Qty	Manufacturer	Model Number	Serial Number	Asset Tag
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E-1510 3BD	PRD38024-2 J32	P1FC
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E-1510 4AC	C156978-01C31	P-2 "FC"
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E-1510 4AC	C166979-01D31	P3FC
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E-1510 4AD	PRD-14897	P4FC
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E-1510 4AD	PRD38025 J32-1	P-1
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E-1510 4AD	PRD38025 J32-2	P-2
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E-1510 5BD	PRD38021-1 J32	P-5
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E-1510 5BD	PRD38021-2 J32	P-6
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E-1510 5EB	PRD38023-1 H32	P-3
Pumps	1	Bell and Gossett	E-1510 5EB	PRD38023-2 H32	P-4
Pumps	1	Other	CO96803-01	C-MM207067-FR24	P-7

Service Description
Annual Pump Maintenance (Service 81)

Quantity Per Term
5

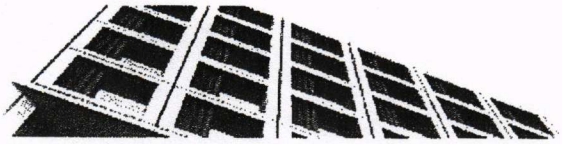
SERVICE CALL PRICING (FOR CALLS OUTSIDE OF CONTRACT)

******* The service call rate outlined below is subject to increases. This pricing is valid only as of the date of this contract.************

Georgia	
HVAC Rates	**2/21/2025**
Applied - Standard Time	$ 178.00
Applied - Overtime Time	$ 267.00
Applied - Premium Time	$ 356.00
Trip Charge	$ 69.00
Fuel Charge	$ 39.00

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



SITE COVERAGE

The following Sites are included:

Augusta Animal Control	4164 Mack Ln, Augusta, GA 30906
Augusta Aquatic Center	3157 Damascus Rd, Augusta, GA 30909
Augusta GA Municipal Building	535 Telfair St, Augusta-Richmond, GA 30901
Augusta IT	535 Telfair St Bldg 2000, Augusta-Richmond, GA 30901
Augusta Richmond County Sheriffs Office	400 Walton Way, Augusta-Richmond, GA 30901
Diamond Lakes Park	103 Diamond Lakes Way, Hephzibah, GA 30815
Employee Wellness Center	507 Telfair Street, Augusta, GA 30901
Richmond County DFACS	520 Fenwick St, Augusta-Richmond, GA 30901
Richmond County Human Resources Department	520 Fenwick Street, Augusta, GA 30901
Richmond County Judicial Center	735 James Brown Blvd, Augusta-Richmond, GA 30901
Webster Detention Center f k a Phinizy Rd Jail	1941 Phinizy Rd, Augusta, GA 30906

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential

TRANE



PRICING AND ACCEPTANCE

Augusta-Richmond County
535 TELFAIR ST SUITE 800
Augusta, GA 30901-3090

Site Address:
Refer to the Site Coverage Page

Trane Service Agreement

This Service Agreement consists of the pages beginning with the title page entitled "Scheduled Service Agreement," the consecutively numbered pages immediately following such title page, and includes and ends with the Trane Terms and Conditions (Service) (collectively, the "Service Agreement" or "Agreement"). Trane agrees to inspect and maintain the Covered Equipment according to the terms of this Service Agreement, including the "Terms and Conditions," and "Scope of Services" sections. Trane agrees to give preferential service to Service Agreement Customer over non-contract customers.

Service Fee

As the fee(s) (the "Service Fee(s)") for the inspection and maintenance services described in the Scope of Services section with respect to the Covered Equipment, Customer agrees to pay to Trane the following amounts, plus applicable tax, as and when due.

Contract Year	Annual Amount - All Sites USD	Payment USD	Payment Term
Year 1	557,201.86	557,201.86	Annual
Year 2	565,375.92	565,375.92	Annual
Year 3	607,717.88	607,717.88	Annual
Year 4	614,132.42	614,132.42	Annual
Year 5	648,405.43	648,405.43	Annual

In addition to any other amounts then due hereunder, if this Agreement is terminated or cancelled prior to its scheduled expiration, Customer shall pay to Company the balance of any amounts billed to but unpaid by Customer and, if a "Service Project" is included in the Agreement, the Cancellation Fee set forth in "Exhibit A" Cancellation Schedule attached hereto and incorporated herein, which Cancellation Fee represents unbilled labor, non-labor expenses and parts materials and components. Subject only to a prior written agreement signed by Trane, payment is due upon receipt of invoice in accordance with Section 4 of the attached Terms and Conditions.

Term

The Initial Term of this Service Agreement is 5 years, beginning June 1st, 2025. However, Trane's obligation under this Agreement will not begin until authorized representatives of Trane and Customer have both signed this Agreement in the spaces provided below.

Following expiration of the initial term on May 31, 2030, this Agreement shall renew automatically for successive periods of 5 years (the "Renewal Term") until terminated as provided herein. If you do not want to renew this Agreement for the Renewal Term, please notify Trane by telephone or by U.S. mail prior to the expiration date set forth in the preceding sentence. If any questions arise regarding this Service Agreement or how to cancel this Agreement, Trane can be reached either by telephone at or by direct mail addressed to: 804 Trane Rd, Augusta, GA 30909.

Renewal Pricing Adjustment

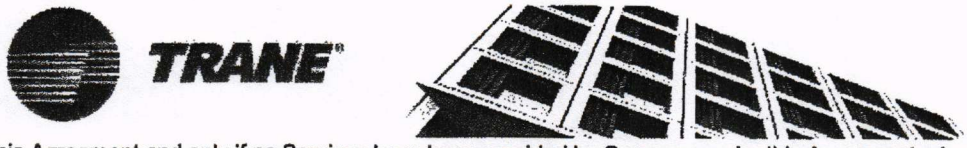
The Service Fees for an impending Renewal Term shall be the current Service Fees (defined as the Service Fees for the initial Term or Renewal Term immediately preceding the impending Renewal Term) annually adjusted based on changes to the cost of service. The Service Fees for an impending Renewal Term shall be set forth in the service renewal letter furnished to Customer.

Cancellation by Customer Prior to Services; Refund

If Customer cancels this Agreement within (a) thirty (30) days of the date this Agreement was mailed to Customer or (b) twenty (20) days of the date this Agreement was delivered to Customer, if it was delivered at the time of sale, and if no Services have been provided by Company under this Agreement, the Agreement will be void and Company will refund to Customer, or credit Customer's account, the full Service Fee of this Agreement that Customer paid to Company, if any. A ten percent (10%) penalty per month will be added to a refund that is due but is not paid or credited within forty-five (45) days after return of this Agreement to Company. Customer's right to cancel this Agreement only applies to the original owner of

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



this Agreement and only if no Services have been provided by Company under this Agreement prior to its return to Company.

Cancellation by Company

This Agreement may be cancelled during the Initial Term or, if applicable, a Renewal Term for any reason or no reason, upon written notice from Company to Customer no later than 30 days prior to the scheduled expiration date and Company will refund to Customer, or credit Customer's account, that part of the Service Fee attributable to Services not performed by Company. Customer shall remain liable for and shall pay to Company all amounts due for Services provided by Company and not yet paid.

This agreement is subject to Customer's acceptance of the attached Trane Terms and Conditions (Service).

"TRANE acknowledges that this contract and any changes to it by amendment, modification, change order or other similar document may have required or may require the legislative authorization of the Board of Commissioners and approval of the Mayor. Under Georgia law, TRANE is deemed to possess knowledge concerning Augusta, Georgia's ability to assume contractual obligations and the consequences of TRANE's provision of goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under an unauthorized contract, amendment, modification, change order or other similar document, including the possibility that the TRANE may be precluded from recovering payment for such unauthorized goods or services. Accordingly, TRANE agrees that if it provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under a contract that has not received proper legislative authorization or if the TRANE provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia in excess of the any contractually authorized goods or services, as required by Augusta, Georgia's Charter and Code, Augusta, Georgia may withhold payment for any unauthorized goods or services provided by TRANE. TRANE assumes all risk of non-payment for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, and it waives all claims to payment or to other remedies for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, however characterized, including, without limitation, all remedies at law or equity." This acknowledgement shall be a mandatory provision in all Augusta, Georgia contracts for goods and services, except revenue producing contracts

Trane and subcontracts entering into contracts with Augusta, Georgia for the physical performance of services shall be required to execute an Affidavit verifying its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or corporation which is contracting with Augusta, Georgia has registered with and is participating in a federal work authorization program. TRANE and subcontracts must provide their E-Verify number and must be in compliance with the electronic verification of work authorized programs operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or any equivalent federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify information of newly hired employees, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), P.L. 99-603, in accordance with the applicability provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and shall continue to use the federal authorization program throughout the contract term. TRANE shall further agree that, should it employ or contract with any subcontractor(s) in connection with the physical performance of services pursuant to its contract with Augusta, Georgia the TRANE will secure from such subcontractor(s) each subcontractor's E-Verify number as evidence of verification of compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 on the subcontract affidavit provided in Rule 300-10-01-.08 or a substantially similar form. TRANE shall further agree to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to Augusta, Georgia at the time the subcontractor(s) is retained to perform such physical services

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Augusta-Richmond County - 5 yr Sched Maint 2025
Proposal ID: 7412053

CUSTOMER ACCEPTANCE	TRANE ACCEPTANCE Trane U.S. Inc.
JDM Authorized Representative	Submitted By: Chris Gleiter
Printed Name	Proposal Date: April 29th, 2025 Cell: 706-726-1536
Title	License Number: Authorized Representative
Purchase Order	General Sales Manager Title
6/1/2025 Acceptance Date attest: Lenda Thomas 6/1/2025	Signature Date 5-22-25

The Initial Term of this Service Agreement is 5 years, beginning June 1, 2025.
Total Contract Amount: $2,992,833.51 USD.

Optional Year Pricing years 6-10:

Contract Year	Annual Amount - All Sites USD	Payment USD	Payment Term
Option Year 6	687,309.30	687,309.30	Annual
Option Year 7	713,510.82	713,510.82	Annual
Option Year 8	740,624.24	740,624.24	Annual
Option Year 9	768,767.96	768,767.96	Annual
Option Year 10	797,981.14	797,981.14	Annual

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



TERMS AND CONDITIONS - SERVICE

"Company" shall mean Trane U.S. Inc. dba Trane for Company performance in the United States and Trane Canada ULC for Company performance in Canada.

1. Agreement. These terms and conditions ("Terms") are an integral part of Company's offer and form the basis of any agreement (the "Agreement") resulting from Company's proposal (the "Proposal") for the following commercial services as stated in the Proposal (collectively, the "Services"): inspection, maintenance and repair (the "Maintenance Services") on equipment (the "Covered Equipment"), specified Additional Work (if any), and, if included in the Proposal, Intelligent Services, Energy Assessment, and any other services using remote connectivity (collectively and individually referred to in these Terms as "Trane Digital Services"). **COMPANY'S TERMS ARE SUBJECT TO PERIODIC CHANGE OR AMENDMENT.**

2. Connected Services. In addition to these terms and conditions, the Connected Services Terms of Service ("Connected Services Terms"), available at https://www.trane.com/TraneConnectedServicesTerms, as updated from time to time, are incorporated herein by reference and shall apply to the extent that Company provides Customer with Connected Services, as defined in the Connected Services Terms.

3. Acceptance. The Proposal is subject to acceptance in writing by the party to whom this offer is made or an authorized agent ("Customer") delivered to Company within 30 days from the date of the Proposal. If Customer accepts the Proposal by placing an order, without the addition of any other terms and conditions of sale or any other modification, Customer's order shall be deemed acceptance of the Proposal subject to these Terms and Conditions. If Customer's order is expressly conditioned upon Company's acceptance or assent to terms and/or conditions other than those expressed herein, return of such order by Company with Company's Terms and Conditions attached or referenced serves as Company's notice of objection to Customer's terms and as Company's counteroffer to perform in accordance with the Proposal and Company Terms and Conditions. If Customer does not reject or object in writing to Company within 10 days, Company's counteroffer will be deemed accepted. Customer's acceptance of performance by Company will in any event constitute an acceptance by Customer of Company's Terms and Conditions. This Agreement is subject to credit approval by Company. Upon disapproval of credit, Company may delay or suspend performance or, at its option, renegotiate prices and/or Terms and Conditions with Customer. If Company and Customer are unable to agree on such revisions, this Agreement shall be cancelled without any liability, other than Customer's obligation to pay for Services provided by Company to the date of cancellation.

4. Fees and Taxes. Fees for the Services (the "Service Fees") are as set forth in the Proposal. Except as otherwise stated in the Proposal, Service Fees are based on performance during regular business hours. Charges for performance outside Company's normal business hours shall be billed separately according to the then prevailing overtime or emergency labor/labour rates. In addition to the stated Service Fees, Customer shall pay all taxes not legally required to be paid by Company or, alternatively, shall provide Company with an acceptable tax exemption certificate.

5. Liquidated Damages. The parties acknowledge that due to: (i) the substantial and complicated nature of the services provided pursuant to this Agreement; (ii) the necessities of Augusta, Georgia to reduce overhead and costs in the administration, oversight, and nature of the Agreement; (iii) the high likelihood of minor but palpable breaches of this Agreement; (iv) that each breach will differ in the amount of actual damages suffered by Augusta, Georgia; and (v) that the cost of determining actual damage of each breach will far exceed the amount of actual damages to Augusta, Georgia. Based on the foregoing, the parties agree and consent that liquidated damages of $1,000.00 is a reasonable sum, and is not plainly or grossly disproportionate to, the probable loss likely to be incurred with any breach of this Agreement. Trane agrees to pay as liquidated damages to Augusta, Georgia the amount of $1,000 for each occurrence of breach during the duration of the Contract. The parties agree that these provisions for liquidated damages are not intended to operate as penalties. The parties shall agree upon a form and manner for communicating the breach. Augusta, Georgia's failure to claim a breach of this Agreement pursuant to this term shall not be considered as a waiver of a claim of that breach. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the liquidated damages shall function as a credit to the amount owed by Augusta, Georgia and will decrease any amounts owed to TRANE per the schedule of maintenance on page 21. This included all services provided by TRANE that are listed for all locations in the HVAC Equipment Coverage that have a listed Term for maintenance, except for authorized extensions of time by the AUGUSTA, GEORGIA. Upon the sole discretion of Augusta, Georgia, if the amount of damages for a particular breach of this contract is grossly disproportionate and unreasonable to be resolved in the amount of $1,000.00, Augusta, Georgia shall not be bound by the provisions of this Agreement.

6. Payment. Payment is due upon receipt of Company's invoice. Service Fees shall be paid no less frequently than quarterly and in advance of performance of the Services. Company reserves the right to add to any account outstanding for more than 30 days a service charge equal to the lesser of the maximum allowable legal interest rate or 1.5% of the principal amount due at the end of each month. Without liability to Customer, Company may discontinue performance whenever payment is overdue. Customer shall pay all costs (including attorneys' fees) incurred by Company in attempting to collect amounts due or otherwise enforcing this Agreement.

7. Customer Breach. Each of the following constitutes a breach by Customer and shall give Company the right, without an election of remedies, to suspend performance or terminate this Agreement by delivery of written notice declaring termination. Upon termination, Customer shall be liable to the Company for all Services furnished to date and all damages sustained by Company (including lost profit and overhead): (a) Any failure by Customer to pay amounts when due; (b) any general assignment by Customer for the benefit of its creditors, Customer's bankruptcy, insolvency, or receivership; (c) Any representation or warranty furnished by Customer in connection with this Agreement is false or misleading in any material respect when made; or (d) Any failure by Customer to perform or comply with any material provision of this Agreement.

8. Performance. Company shall perform the Services in accordance with industry standards generally applicable in the state or province where the Services are performed under similar circumstances when Company performs the Services. Company may refuse to perform where working conditions could endanger property or put people at risk. Unless otherwise agreed by Customer and Company, at Customer's expense and before the Services begin, Customer will provide any necessary access platforms, catwalks to safely perform the Services in compliance with OSHA, state, or provincial industrial safety regulations or any other applicable industrial safety standards or guidelines. This Agreement presupposes that all major pieces of Covered Equipment are in proper operating condition as of the date hereof. Services furnished are premised on the Covered Equipment being in a maintainable condition. In no event shall Company have any obligation to replace Covered Equipment that is no longer maintainable. During the first 30 days of this Agreement, or upon initial inspection, and/or upon seasonal start-up (if included in the Services), if an inspection by Company of Covered Equipment indicates repairs or replacement is required, Company will provide a written quotation for such repairs or replacement. If Customer does not authorize such repairs or replacement, Company may remove the unacceptable equipment from the Covered Equipment and adjust the Service Fees accordingly. Customer authorizes Company to utilize Customer's telephone line or network infrastructure to connect to controls, systems and/or equipment provided or serviced by Company and to provide Services contracted for or otherwise requested by Customer, including remote diagnostic and repair service. Customer acknowledges that Company is not responsible for any adverse impact to Customer's communications and network infrastructure. Company may elect to install/attach to Customer equipment or provide portable devices (hardware and/or software) for execution of control or diagnostic procedures. Such devices shall remain the personal proprietary property of Company and in no event shall become a fixture of Customer locations. Customer shall not acquire any interest, title or equity in any hardware, software, processes, and other intellectual or proprietary rights to devices used in connection with the Services on Customer equipment. Company may remove such devices at its discretion. Parts used for any repairs made will be those selected by Company as suitable for the repair and may be parts not manufactured by Company.

9. Customer Obligations. Customer shall: (a) Provide Company reasonable and safe access to the Covered Equipment and areas where Company is to work; (b) Follow manufacturer recommendations concerning teardown and internal inspection, major overhaul, restoration or refurbishing of the Covered Equipment; unless expressly stated in the Scope of Services statement, Company is not performing any manufacturer recommended teardown and internal inspection, major overhaul, restoration or refurbishing of the Covered Equipment; and (c) Where applicable, unless water treatment is expressly included in the Services, provide professional cooling tower water treatment in accordance with any reasonable recommendations provided by Company.

10.Exclusions. Unless expressly included in the Covered Equipment or the Services, the Services do not include, and Company shall not be responsible for or liable to the Customer for any claims, losses, damages or expenses suffered by the Customer in any way connected with, relating to or arising from, any of the following: (a) Any guarantee of room conditions or system performance; (b) Inspection, maintenance, repair, replacement of or services for: chilled water and condenser water pumps and piping; electrical disconnect switches or circuit breakers; motor starting equipment that is not factory mounted and interconnecting power wiring; recording or portable instruments, gauges or thermometers; non-moving parts or non-maintainable parts of the system, including, but not limited to, storage tanks; pressure vessels, shells, coils, tubes, housings, castings, casings, drain pans, panels, duct work; piping: hydraulic, hydronic, pneumatic, gas, or refrigerant; insulation; pipe covering; refractory material; fuses, unit cabinets; electrical wiring; ductwork or conduit; electrical distribution system; hydronic structural

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

supports and similar items; the appearance of decorative casing or cabinets; damage sustained by other equipment or systems; and/or any failure, misadjustment or design deficiencies in other equipment or systems; (c) Damage, repairs or replacement of parts made necessary as a result of electrical power failure, low voltage, burned out main or branch fuses, low water pressure, vandalism, misuse or abuse, wear and tear, end of life failure, water damage, improper operation, unauthorized alteration of equipment, accident, acts or omissions of Customer or others, damage due to freezing weather, calamity, malicious act, or any Event of Force Majeure; (d) Any damage or malfunction resulting from vibration, electrolytic action, freezing, contamination, corrosion, erosion, or caused by scale or sludge on internal tubes except where water treatment protection services are provided by Company as part of this Agreement; (e) Furnishing any items of equipment, material, or labor/labour, or performing special tests recommended or required by insurance companies or federal, state, or local governments; (f) Failure or inadequacy of any structure or foundation supporting or surrounding the equipment to be worked on or any portion thereof; (g) Building access or alterations that might be necessary to repair or replace Customer's existing equipment; (h) The normal function of starting and stopping equipment or the opening and closing of valves, dampers or regulators normally installed to protect equipment against damage; (i) Valves that are not factory mounted: balance, stop, control, and other valves external to the device unless specifically included in the Agreement; (j) Any responsibility for design or redesign of the system or the Covered Equipment, obsolescence, safety tests, or removal or reinstallation of valve bodies and dampers; (k) Any services, claims, or damages arising out of Customer's failure to comply with its obligations under this Agreement; (l) Failure of Customer to follow manufacturer recommendations concerning teardown and internal inspection, overhaul and refurbishing of equipment; (m) Any claims, damages, losses, or expenses, arising from or related to conditions that existed in, on, or upon the premises before the effective date of this Agreement ("Pre-Existing Conditions"), including, without limitation, damages, losses, or expenses involving pre-existing building envelope issues, mechanical issues, plumbing issues, and/or indoor air quality issues involving mold/mould and/or fungi; (n) Replacement of refrigerant is excluded, unless replacement of refrigerant is expressly stated as included within the Services, in which case replacement shall in no event exceed the stated percentage of rated system charge per year expressly stated in the Services; (o) crane or rigging costs; (p) Any Services, claims, or damages arising out of refrigerant not supplied by Company. Customer shall be responsible for: (i) The cost of any additional replacement refrigerant; (ii) Operation of any equipment; and (iii) Any claims, damages, losses, or expenses, arising from or related to work done by or services provided by individuals or entities that are not employed by or hired by Company.

11. TRANE warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Agreement upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by TRANE for the purpose of securing business and that TRANE has not received any non-AUGUSTA, GEORGIA fee related to this Agreement without the prior written consent of the AUGUSTA, GEORGIA. For breach or violation of this warranty, AUGUSTA, GEORGIA shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or at its discretion to deduct from the Agreement Price of consideration the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

12. Limited Warranty. Company warrants that: (a) the material manufactured by Company and provided to Customer in performance of the Services is free from defects in material and manufacture for a period of 12 months from the earlier of the date of equipment start-up or replacement; and (b) the labor/labour portion of the Maintenance Services and Additional Work has been properly performed for a period of 90 days from date of completion (the "Limited Warranty"). Company obligations of equipment start-up, if any are stated in the Proposal, are coterminous with the Limited Warranty period. Defects must be reported to Company within the Limited Warranty period. Company's obligation under the Limited Warranty is limited to repairing or replacing the defective part at its option and to correcting any labor/labour improperly performed by Company. No liability whatsoever shall attach to Company until the Maintenance Services and Additional Work have been paid for in full. Exclusions from this Warranty include claims, losses, damages and expenses in any way connected with, related to or arising from failure or malfunction of equipment due to the following: wear and tear; end of life failure; corrosion; erosion; deterioration; Customer's failure to follow the Company-provided maintenance plan; unauthorized or improper maintenance; unauthorized or improper parts or material; refrigerant not supplied by Company; and modifications made by others to equipment. Company shall not be obligated to pay for the cost of lost refrigerant or lost product. Some components of equipment manufactured by Company may be warranted directly from the component supplier, in which case this Limited Warranty shall not apply to those components and any warranty of such components shall be the warranty given by such component supplier. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all warranties provided herein terminate upon termination or cancellation of this Agreement. Equipment, material and/or parts that are not manufactured by Company ("Third-Party Product(s)") are not warranted by Company and have such warranties as may be extended by the respective manufacturer. **CUSTOMER UNDERSTANDS THAT COMPANY IS NOT THE MANUFACTURER OF ANY THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT(S) AND ANY WARRANTIES, CLAIMS, STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, OR SPECIFICATIONS ARE THOSE OF THE THIRD-PARTY MANUFACTURER, NOT COMPANY AND CUSTOMER IS NOT RELYING ON ANY WARRANTIES, CLAIMS, STATEMENTS, REPRESENTATIONS, OR SPECIFICATIONS REGARDING THE THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT THAT MAY BE PROVIDED BY COMPANY OR ITS AFFILIATES, WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN. THE REMEDIES SET FORTH IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY ARE THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES FOR WARRANTY CLAIMS PROVIDED BY COMPANY TO CUSTOMER UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND LIABILITIES, LIABILITIES, CONDITIONS AND REMEDIES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, STATUTE OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN LAW OR IN FACT, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND/OR OTHERS ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR TRADE. COMPANY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, ENDORSEMENTS OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF QUALITY, FITNESS, MERCHANTABILITY, DURABILITY AND/OR OTHERS ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR TRADE OR REGARDING PREVENTION BY THE SCOPE OF SERVICES, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF. NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE, REGARDING PREVENTING, ELIMINATING, REDUCING OR INHIBITING ANY MOLD, FUNGUS, BACTERIA, VIRUS, MICROBIAL GROWTH, OR ANY OTHER CONTAMINANTS (INCLUDING COVID-19 OR ANY SIMILAR VIRUS) (COLLECTIVELY, "CONTAMINANTS"), WHETHER INVOLVING OR IN CONNECTION WITH EQUIPMENT, ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, SERVICES OR OTHERWISE. IN NO EVENT SHALL COMPANY HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR THE PREVENTION, ELIMINATION, REDUCTION OR INHIBITION OF THE GROWTH OR SPREAD OF SUCH CONTAMINANTS INVOLVING OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY EQUIPMENT, THIRD-PARTY PRODUCT, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, SERVICES OR OTHERWISE AND CUSTOMER HEREBY SPECIFICALLY ACKNOWLDGES AND AGREES THERETO.**

13. Indemnity. To the maximum extent permitted by law, Company and Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless each other from any and all claims, actions, costs, expenses, damages and liabilities, including reasonable attorneys' fees, resulting from death or bodily injury or damage to real or personal property, to the extent caused by the negligence or misconduct of the indemnifying party, and/or its respective employees or other authorized agents in connection with their activities within the scope of this Agreement. Neither party shall indemnify the other against claims, damages, expenses, or liabilities to the extent attributable to the acts or omissions of the other party or third parties. If the parties are both at fault, the obligation to indemnify shall be proportional to their relative fault. The duty to indemnify and hold harmless will continue in full force and effect, notwithstanding the expiration or early termination of this Agreement, with respect to any claims based on facts or conditions that occurred prior to expiration or termination of this Agreement.

14. Limitation of Liability. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY, NEITHER PARTY SHALL BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSSES OR DAMAGES OF ANY KIND (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION REFRIGERANT LOSS, PRODUCT LOSS, LOST REVENUE OR PROFITS, OR LIABILITY TO THIRD PARTIES), OR CONTAMINANTS LIABILITIES, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, STATUTE, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY OR FACTS. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT, THE TOTAL AND AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF THE COMPANY TO THE CUSTOMER WITH RESPECT TO ANY AND ALL CLAIMS CONNECTED WITH, RELATED TO OR ARISING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OR NON-PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT, WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, STATUTE, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), STRICT LIABILITY, INDEMNITY OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY OR FACTS, SHALL NOT EXCEED THE COMPENSATION RECEIVED BY COMPANY OVER THE 12 MONTH PERIOD PRECEDING THE DATE OF OCCURRENCE FOR THE SERVICES AND ADDITIONAL WORK FOR THE LOCATION WHERE THE LOSS OCCURRED. IN NO EVENT SHALL COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES (WHETHER DIRECT OR INDIRECT) RESULTING FROM MOLD/MOULD, FUNGUS, BACTERIA, MICROBIAL GROWTH, OR OTHER CONTAMINATES OR AIRBORNE BIOLOGICAL AGENTS. TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, COMPANY SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY OF THE FOLLOWING IN CONNECTION WITH PROVIDING TRANE DIGITAL SERVICES: INTERRUPTION, DELETION, DEFECT, DELAY IN OPERATION OR TRANSMISSION; CUSTOMER'S NETWORK SECURITY; COMPUTER VIRUS; COMMUNICATION FAILURE; THEFT OR DESTRUCTION OF DATA; GAPS IN DATA COLLECTED; AND UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO CUSTOMER'S DATA OR COMMUNICATIONS NETWORK.

15. CONTAMINANTS LIABILITY

The transmission of COVID-19 may occur in a variety of ways and circumstances, many of the aspects of which are currently not known. HVAC systems, products, services and other offerings have not been tested for their effectiveness in reducing the spread of COVID-19, including through the air in closed environments. **IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY BE LIABLE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR OTHERWISE FOR ANY INDEMNIFICATION, ACTION OR CLAIM, WHETHER BASED ON WARRANTY, CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, FOR ANY BODILY INJURY (INCLUDING DEATH) DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, OR ANY**

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

OTHER LIABILITIES, DAMAGES OR COSTS RELATED TO CONTAMINANTS (INCLUCING THE SPREAD, TRANSMISSION OR CONTAMINATION THEREOF) (COLLECTIVELY, "CONTAMINANTS LIABILITIES") AND CUSTOMER HEREBY EXPRESSLY RELEASES COMPANY FROM ANY SUCH CONTAMINANTS LIABILITIES.

16. Asbestos and Hazardous Materials. The Services expressly exclude any identification, abatement, cleanup, control, disposal, removal or other work connected with asbestos polychlorinated biphenyl ("PCB"), or other hazardous materials (collectively, "Hazardous Materials"). Customer warrants and represents that there are no Hazardous Materials on the premises that will in any way affect Company's performance, except as set forth in a writing signed by Company disclosing the existence and location of any Hazardous Materials in all areas within which Company will be performing. Should Company become aware of or suspect the presence of Hazardous Materials, Company may immediately stop work in the affected area and notify Customer. Customer will be responsible for correcting the condition in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations. Customer shall be exclusively responsible for and shall indemnify and hold harmless Company (including its employees, agents and subcontractors) from and against any loss, claim, liability, fees, penalties, injury (including death) or liability of any nature, and the payment thereof, arising out of or relating to any Hazardous Materials on or about the premises, not brought onto the premises by Company. Company shall be required to resume performance only in the absence of Hazardous Materials or when the affected area has been rendered harmless. In no event shall Company be obligated to transport or handle Hazardous Materials, provide any notices to any governmental agency, or examine the premises site for the presence of Hazardous Materials.

17. Insurance. Company agrees to maintain the following insurance during the term of this Agreement with limits not less than shown below and will, upon request from Customer, provide a Certificate of evidencing the following coverage:

Commercial General Liability	$2,000,000 per occurrence
Automobile Liability	$2,000,000 CSL
Workers Compensation	Statutory Limits

If Customer has requested to be named as an additional insured under Company's insurance policy, Company will do so but only subject to Company's manuscript additional insured endorsement under its primary Commercial General Liability policies. In no event does Company or its insurer waive rights of subrogation.

18. Force Majeure. Company's duty to perform under this Agreement is contingent upon the non-occurrence of an Event of Force Majeure. If Company is unable to carry out any material obligation under this Agreement due to an Event of Force Majeure, this Agreement shall at Company's election (i) remain in effect but Company's obligations shall be suspended until the uncontrollable event terminates or (ii) be terminated upon 10 days' notice to Customer, in which event Customer shall pay Company for all parts of the Services furnished to the date of termination. An "Event of Force Majeure" shall mean any cause or event beyond the control of Company. Without limiting the foregoing, "Event of Force Majeure" includes: acts of God; acts of terrorism, war or the public enemy; flood; earthquake; lightning; tornado; storm; fire; civil disobedience; pandemic; insurrections; riots; labor/labour disputes; labor/labour or material shortages from the usual sources of supply; sabotage; restraint by court order or public authority (whether valid or invalid), and action or non-action by or inability to obtain or keep in force the necessary governmental authorizations, permits, licenses, certificates or approvals if not caused by Company; and the requirements of any applicable government in any manner that diverts either the material or the finished product to the direct or indirect benefit of the government.

19. Maintenance Services Other Than Solely Scheduled Service. If Company's Maintenance Services hereunder are not limited solely to Scheduled Service, the following provisions shall also apply: (a) Required restoration shall be performed by Customer at its cost prior to Company being obligated to perform hereunder; (b) any changes, adjustments, service or repairs made to the Equipment by any party other than Company, unless approved by Company in writing, may, at Company's option, terminate Company's obligation to render further service to the Equipment so affected; in such case no refund of any portion of the Service Fees shall be made; and (c) Customer shall (i) promptly notify Company of any unusual performance of Equipment; (ii) permit only Company personnel to repair or adjust Equipment and/or controls during the Term or a Renewal Term; and (iii) utilize qualified personnel to properly operate the Equipment in accordance with the applicable operating manuals and recommended procedures.

20. General. Except as provided below, to the maximum extent provided by law, this Agreement is made and shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the state or province in which Company performs the Services. Any dispute arising under or relating to this Agreement shall be decided by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state or province in which the Services are performed. To the extent the premises are owned and/or operated by any agency of the United States Federal Government, determination of any substantive issue of law shall be according to the United States Federal common law of Government contracts as enunciated and applied by United States Federal judicial bodies and boards of contract appeals of the United States Federal Government. This Agreement contains all of the agreements, representations and understandings of the parties and supersedes all previous understandings, commitments or agreements, oral or written, related to the Services. If any term or condition of this Agreement is invalid, illegal or incapable of being enforced by any rule of law, all other Terms of this Agreement will nevertheless remain in full force and effect as long as the economic or legal substance of the transaction contemplated hereby is not affected in a manner adverse to any party hereto. Customer may not assign, transfer, or convey this Agreement, or any part hereof, without the written consent of Company. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their permitted successors and assigns. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which when executed shall be deemed to be an original, but all together shall constitute but one and the same Agreement. A fully executed facsimile copy hereof or the several counterparts shall suffice as an original. Customer may not assign, transfer, or convey this Agreement, or any part hereof, or its right, title or interest herein, without the written consent of Company. Subject to the foregoing, this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties' respective successors and assigns. No failure or delay by the Company in enforcing any right or exercising any remedy under this Agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver by the Company of any right or remedy.

21. Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Clause. Company is a federal contractor that complies fully with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 29 U.S.C. Section 793 and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-741; and 38 U.S.C. Section 4212 and the applicable regulations contained in 41 C.F.R. Part 60-250 Executive Order 13496 and Section 29 CFR 471, appendix A to subpart A, regarding the notice of employee rights in the United States and with Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms Schedule B to the Canada Act 1982 (U.K.) 1982, c. 11 and applicable Provincial Human Rights Codes and employment law in Canada.

22. U.S. Government Services. The following provision applies only to direct sales by Company to the US Government. The Parties acknowledge that all items or services ordered and delivered under this Agreement are Commercial Items as defined under Part 12 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). In particular, Company agrees to be bound only by those Federal contracting clauses that apply to "commercial" suppliers and that are contained in FAR 52.212-5(e)(1). Company complies with 52.219-8 or 52.219-9 in its service and installation contracting business. **The following provision applies only to indirect sales by Company to the US Government.** As a Commercial Item Subcontractor, Company accepts only the following mandatory flow down provisions: 52.219-8; 52.222-26; 52.222-35; 52.222-36; 52.222-39; 52.247-64. If the Services are in connection with a U.S. Government contract, Customer certifies that it has provided and will provide current, accurate, and complete information, representations, and certifications to all government officials, including but not limited to the contracting officer and officials of the Small Business Administration, on all matters related to the prime contract, including but not limited to all aspects of its ownership, eligibility, and performance. Anything herein notwithstanding, Company will have no obligations to Customer unless and until Customer provides Company with a true, correct and complete executed copy of the prime contract. Upon request, Customer will provide copies to Company of all requested written communications with any government official related to the prime contract prior to or concurrent with the execution thereof, including but not limited to any communications related to Customer's ownership, eligibility, or performance of the prime contract. Customer will obtain written authorization and approval from Company prior to providing any government official any information about Company's performance of the Services that are the subject of the Proposal or this Agreement, other than the Proposal or this Agreement.

1-26.130-7 (1024)
Supersedes 1-26.130-7 (0724)

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



SECURITY ADDENDUM

This Addendum shall be applicable to the sale, installation and use of Trane equipment and the sale and provision of Trane services. "Trane" shall mean Trane U.S. Inc. for sales and services in the United States, or Trane Canada ULC for sales and services in Canada.

1. **Definitions.** All terms used in this Addendum shall have the meaning specified in the Agreement unless otherwise defined herein. For the purposes of this Addendum, the following terms are defined as follows:

   "Customer Data" means Customer account information as related to the Services only and does not include HVAC Machine Data or personal data. Trane does not require, nor shall Customer provide personal data to Trane under the Agreement. Such data is not required for Trane to provide its Equipment and/or Services to the Customer.

   "Equipment" shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement.

   "HVAC Machine Data" means data generated and collected from the product or furnished service without manual entry. HVAC Machine Data is data relating to the physical measurements and operating conditions of a HVAC system, such as but not limited to, temperatures, humidity, pressure, HVAC equipment status. HVAC Machine Data does not include Personal Data and, for the purposes of this agreement, the names of users of Trane's controls products or hosted applications shall not be Personal Data, if any such user chooses to use his/her name(s) in the created accounts within the controls product (e.g., firstname.lastname@address.com). HVAC Machine Data may be used by Trane: (a) to provide better support services and/or products to users of its products and services; (b) to assess compliance with Trane terms and conditions; (c) for statistical or other analysis of the collective characteristics and behaviors of product and services users; (d) to backup user and other data or information and/or provide remote support and/or restoration; (e) to provide or undertake: engineering analysis; failure analysis; warranty analysis; energy analysis; predictive analysis; service analysis; product usage analysis; and/or other desirable analysis, including, but not limited to, histories or trends of any of the foregoing; and (f) to otherwise understand and respond to the needs of users of the product or furnished service. "Personal Data" means data and/or information that is owned or controlled by Customer, and that names or identifies, or is about a natural person, such as: (i) data that is explicitly defined as a regulated category of data under any data privacy laws applicable to Customer; (ii) non-public personal information ("NPI") or personal information ("PI"), such as national identification number, passport number, social security number, social insurance number, or driver's license number; (iii) health or medical information, such as insurance information, medical prognosis, diagnosis information, or genetic information; (iv) financial information, such as a policy number, credit card number, and/or bank account number; (v) personally identifying technical information (whether transmitted or stored in cookies, devices, or otherwise), such as IP address, MAC address, device identifier, International Mobile Equipment Identifier ("IMEI"), or advertising identifier; (vi) biometric information; and/or (vii) sensitive personal data, such as, race, religion, marital status, disability, gender, sexual orientation, geolocation, or mother's maiden name.

   "Security Incident" shall refer to (i) a compromise of any network, system, application or data in which Customer Data has been accessed or acquired by an unauthorized third party; (ii) any situation where Trane reasonably suspects that such compromise may have occurred; or (iii) any actual or reasonably suspected unauthorized or illegal Processing, loss, use, disclosure or acquisition of or access to any Customer Data.

   "Services" shall have the meaning set forth in the Agreement.

2. HVAC Machine Data; Access to Customer Extranet and Third Party Systems. If Customer grants Trane access to HVAC Machine Data via web portals or other non-public websites or extranet services on Customer's or a third party's website or system (each, an "Extranet"), Trane will comply with the following:
   a. Accounts. Trane will ensure that Trane's personnel use only the Extranet account(s) designated by Customer and will require Trane personnel to keep their access credentials confidential.
   b. Systems. Trane will access the Extranet only through computing or processing systems or applications running operating systems managed by Trane that include: (i) system network firewalls; (ii) centralized patch management; (iii) operating system appropriate anti-malware software; and (iv) for portable devices, full disk encryption.
   c. Restrictions. Unless otherwise approved by Customer in writing, Trane will not download, mirror or permanently store any HVAC Machine Data from any Extranet on any medium, including any machines, devices or servers.
   d. Account Termination. Trane will terminate the account of each of Trane's personnel in accordance with Trane's standard practices after any specific Trane personnel who has been authorized to access any Extranet (1) no

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



longer needs access to HVAC Machine Data or (2) no longer qualifies as Trane personnel (e.g., the individual leaves Trane's employment).

e. Third Party Systems. Trane will provide Customer prior notice before it uses any third party system that stores or may otherwise have access to HVAC Machine Data, unless (1) the data is encrypted and (2) the third party system will not have access to the decryption key or unencrypted "plain text" versions of the HVAC Machine Data.

3. Customer Data; Confidentiality. Trane shall keep confidential, and shall not access or use any Customer Data and information that is marked confidential or by its nature is considered confidential ("Customer Confidential Information") other than for the purpose of providing the Equipment and Services, and will disclose Customer Confidential Information only: (i) to Trane's employees and agents who have a need to know to perform the Services, (ii) as expressly permitted or instructed by Customer, or (iii) to the minimum extent required to comply with applicable law, provided that Trane (1) provides Customer with prompt written notice prior to any such disclosure, and (2) reasonably cooperate with Customer to limit or prevent such disclosure.

4. Customer Data; Compliance with Laws. Trane agrees to comply with laws, regulations governmental requirements and industry standards and practices relating to Trane's processing of Customer Confidential Information (collectively, ***"Laws"***). The Parties acknowledge that both TRANE and County are required to comply with the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70, et seq. See, Milliron v. Antonakakis, S24G0198, Supreme Court of Georgia, decided August 13, 2024. As a result, TRANE acknowledges and agrees that County may make such disclosures as are authorized or required under the Georgia Open Records Act, notwithstanding any claims of confidentiality asserted by TRANE as to any records or data in the County's possession.
Upon execution of this Agreement, TRANE shall designate in writing that one or more of its officers shall be the open records officer for TRANE in accordance with the Open Records Act. In the event that TRANE receives a request for records under the Open Records Act, TRANE shall notify County within two business days by sending an email, return receipt requested, [dedicated email address we create]. TRANE shall provide County with copies of all records proposed for production prior to responding to such request. TRANE shall assert all exemptions and exceptions available to the fullest extent of the law and shall not produce any records which are subject to withholding under the Open Records Act or any other state or federal law. TRANE shall have a duty to consult with independent legal counsel concerning which records are or are not subject to production prior to making any production, and shall certify to County at the time the proposed production is provided to County that the records contained therein have been reviewed by counsel for responsiveness and that all information that is protected or protectable from release under the law has been redacted therefrom. TRANE shall be responsible for calculating response costs and billing requestors for all requests sent in accordance with the Open Records Act, and TRANE's complete compliance with the provisions of this section shall be performed at no cost to County.
TRANE assumes all civil and criminal liability for its own compliance with the Open Records Act. In the event that TRANE produces material records that are subject to withholding under the Open Records Act, and it would be impossible or very difficult to accurately estimate the damages and harm caused to County by such production, then TRANE shall pay County the sum of $1,000.00 per request as liquidated damages. The Parties intend that
these liquidated damages shall constitute compensation, and not a penalty, and that the liquidated damages are reasonable estimate of the anticipated or actual harm that might arise from a breach by TRANE. Where actual damages are calculable, then County shall reserve the right to seek actual damages for the harm caused by such production instead of liquidated damages. Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting in any way the County's right to seek injunctive, declaratory, or other relief to prevent the release of protected information prior to any such production being made.

5. Customer Data; Information Security Management. Trane agrees to establish and maintain an information security and privacy program, consistent with applicable HVAC equipment industry practices that complies with this Addendum and applicable Laws (***"Information Security Program"***). The Information Security Program shall include appropriate physical, technical and administrative safeguards, including any safeguards and controls agreed by the Parties in writing, sufficient to protect Customer systems, and Customer's Confidential Information from unauthorized access, destruction, use, modification or disclosure. The Information Security Program shall include appropriate, ongoing training and awareness programs designed to ensure that Trane's employees and agents, and others acting on Trane's, behalf are aware of and comply with the Information Security Program's policies, procedures, and protocols.

6. Monitoring. Trane shall monitor and, at regular intervals consistent with HVAC equipment industry practices, test and evaluate the effectiveness of its Information Security Program. Trane shall evaluate and promptly adjust its Information Security Program in light of the results of the testing and monitoring, any material changes to its operations or business arrangements, or any other facts or circumstances that Trane knows or reasonably should know may have a material impact on the security of Customer Confidential Information, Customer systems and Customer property.

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

7. Audits. Customer acknowledges and agrees that the Trane SOC2 audit report will be used to satisfy any and all audit/inspection requests/requirements by or on behalf of Customer. Trane will make its SOC2 audit report available to Customer upon request and with a signed nondisclosure agreement.

8. Information Security Contact. Trane's information security contact is Local Sales Office.

9. Security Incident Management. Trane shall notify Customer after the confirmation of a Security Incident that affects Customer Confidential Information, Customer systems and Customer property. The written notice shall summarize the nature and scope of the Security Incident and the corrective action already taken or planned.

10. Threat and Vulnerability Management. Trane regularly performs vulnerability scans and addresses detected vulnerabilities on a risk basis. Periodically, Trane engages third-parties to perform network vulnerability assessments and penetration testing. Vulnerabilities will be reported in accordance with Trane's cybersecurity vulnerability reported process. Trane periodically provides security updates and software upgrades.

11. Security Training and Awareness. New employees are required to complete security training as part of the new hire process and receive annual and targeted training (as needed and appropriate to their role) thereafter to help maintain compliance with Security Policies, as well as other corporate policies, such as the Trane Code of Conduct. This includes requiring Trane employees to annually re-acknowledge the Code of Conduct and other Trane policies as appropriate. Trane conducts periodic security awareness campaigns to educate personnel about their responsibilities and provide guidance to create and maintain a secure workplace.

12. Secure Disposal Policies. Trane will maintain policies, processes, and procedures regarding the disposal of tangible and intangible property containing Customer Confidential Information so that wherever possible, Customer Confidential Information cannot be practicably read or reconstructed.

13. Logical Access Controls. Trane employs internal monitoring and logging technology to help detect and prevent unauthorized access attempts to Trane's corporate networks and production systems. Trane's monitoring includes a review of changes affecting systems' handling authentication, authorization, and auditing, and privileged access to Trane production systems. Trane uses the principle of "least privilege" (meaning access denied unless specifically granted) for access to customer data.

14. Contingency Planning/Disaster Recovery. Trane will implement policies and procedures required to respond to an emergency or other occurrence (i.e. fire, vandalism, system failure, natural disaster) that could damage Customer Data or any system that contains Customer Data. Procedures include the following
    (i) Data backups; and
    (ii) Formal disaster recovery plan. Such disaster recovery plan is tested at least annually.

15. Return of Customer Data. If Trane is responsible for storing or receiving Customer Data, Trane shall, at Customer's sole discretion, deliver Customer Data to Customer in its preferred format within a commercially reasonable period of time following the expiration or earlier termination of the Agreement or, such earlier time as Customer requests, securely destroy or render unreadable or undecipherable each and every original and copy in every media of all Customer's Data in Trane's possession, custody or control no later than [90 days] after receipt of Customer's written instructions directing Trane to delete the Customer Data.

16. Background Checks Trane shall take reasonable steps to ensure the reliability of its employees or other personnel having access to the Customer Data, including the conducting of appropriate background and/or verification checks in accordance with Trane policies.

17. DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTIES. EXCEPT FOR ANY APPLICABLE WARRANTIES IN THE AGREEMENT, THE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED "AS IS", WITH ALL FAULTS, AND THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO SATISFACTORY QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, ACCURACY AND EFFORT AS TO SUCH SERVICES SHALL BE WITH CUSTOMER. TRANE DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO THE SERVICES AND THE SERVICES PROVIDED HEREUNDER, INCLUDING ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR THAT THE SERVICES WILL OPERATE ERROR-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED OR RETURN/RESPONSE TO INQUIRIES WITHIN ANY SPECIFIC PERIOD OF TIME.

October 2024
Supersedes: November 2023v2

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential

Liquidated damages

- The parties acknowledge that due to: (i) the substantial and complicated nature of the services provided pursuant to this Agreement; (ii) the necessities of Augusta, Georgia to reduce overhead and costs in the administration, oversight, and nature of the Agreement; (iii) the high likelihood of minor but palpable breaches of this Agreement; (iv) that each breach will differ in the amount of actual damages suffered by Augusta, Georgia; and (v) that the cost of determining actual damage of each breach will far exceed the amount of actual damages to Augusta, Georgia. Based on the foregoing, the parties agree and consent that liquidated damages of $1,000.00 is a reasonable sum, and is not plainly or grossly disproportionate to, the probable loss likely to be incurred with any breach of this Agreement. Trane agrees to pay as liquidated damages to Augusta, Georgia the amount of $1,000 for each occurrence of breach during the duration of the Contract. The parties agree that these provisions for liquidated damages are not intended to operate as penalties. The parties shall agree upon a form and manner for communicating the breach. Augusta, Georgia's failure to claim a breach of this Agreement pursuant to this term shall not be considered as a waiver of a claim of that breach. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the liquidated damages shall function as a credit to the amount owed by Augusta, Georgia and will decrease any amounts owed to TRANE per the schedule of maintenance on page 21. This included all services provided by TRANE that are listed for all locations in the HVAC Equipment Coverage that have a listed Term for maintenance, except for authorized extensions of time by the AUGUSTA, GEORGIA. Upon the sole discretion of Augusta, Georgia, if the amount of damages for a particular breach of this contract is grossly disproportionate and unreasonable to be resolved in the amount of $1,000.00, Augusta, Georgia shall not be bound by the provisions of this Agreement.

TRANE warrants that no person or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this Agreement upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial or selling agencies maintained by TRANE for the purpose of securing business and that TRANE has not received any non-AUGUSTA, GEORGIA fee related to this Agreement without the prior written consent of the AUGUSTA, GEORGIA. For breach or violation of this warranty, AUGUSTA, GEORGIA shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability or at its discretion to deduct from the Agreement Price of consideration the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage or contingent fee.

"TRANE acknowledges that this contract and any changes to it by amendment, modification, change order or other similar document may have required or may require the legislative authorization of the Board of Commissioners and approval of the Mayor. Under Georgia law, TRANE is deemed to possess knowledge concerning Augusta, Georgia's ability to assume contractual obligations and the consequences of TRANE's provision of goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under an unauthorized contract, amendment, modification, change order or other similar document, including the possibility that the TRANE may be precluded from recovering payment for such unauthorized goods or services. Accordingly, TRANE agrees that if it provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia under a contract that has not received proper legislative authorization or if the TRANE provides goods or services to Augusta, Georgia in excess of the any contractually authorized goods or services, as required by Augusta, Georgia's Charter and Code, Augusta, Georgia may withhold payment for any unauthorized goods or services provided by TRANE. TRANE assumes all risk of non-payment for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, and it waives all claims to payment or to other remedies for the provision of any unauthorized goods or services to Augusta, Georgia, however characterized, including, without limitation, all remedies at law or equity." This acknowledgement shall be a mandatory provision in all Augusta, Georgia contracts for goods and services, except revenue producing contracts

Trane and subcontracts entering into contracts with Augusta, Georgia for the physical performance of services shall be required to execute an Affidavit verifying its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, firm, or corporation which is contracting with Augusta, Georgia has registered with and is participating in a federal work authorization program. TRANE and subcontracts must provide their E-Verify number and must be in compliance with the electronic verification of work authorized programs operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or any equivalent federal work authorization program operated by the United States Department of Homeland Security to verify information of newly hired employees, pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), P.L. 99-603, in accordance with the applicability provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 and shall continue to use the federal authorization program throughout the contract term. TRANE shall further agree that, should it employ or contract with any subcontractor(s) in connection with the physical performance of services pursuant to its contract with Augusta, Georgia the TRANE will secure from such subcontractor(s) each subcontractor's E-Verify number as evidence of verification of compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91 on the subcontract affidavit provided in Rule 300-10-01-.08 or a substantially similar form. TRANE shall further agree to maintain records of such compliance and provide a copy of each such verification to Augusta, Georgia at the time the subcontractor(s) is retained to perform such physical services

The Parties acknowledge that both TRANE and County are required to comply with the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70, et seq. See, Milliron v. Antonakakis, S24G0198, Supreme Court of Georgia, decided August 13, 2024. As a result, TRANE acknowledges and agrees that County may make such disclosures as are authorized or required under the Georgia Open Records Act, notwithstanding any claims of confidentiality asserted by TRANE as to any records or data in the County's possession.

Upon execution of this Agreement, TRANE shall designate in writing that one or more of its officers shall be the open records officer for TRANE in accordance with the Open Records Act. In the event that TRANE receives a request for records under the Open Records Act, TRANE shall notify County within two business days by sending an email, return receipt requested, [dedicated email address we create]. TRANE shall provide County with copies of all records proposed for production prior to responding to

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

such request. TRANE shall assert all exemptions and exceptions available to the fullest extent of the law and shall not produce any records which are subject to withholding under the Open Records Act or any other state or federal law. TRANE shall have a duty to consult with independent legal counsel concerning which records are or are not subject to production prior to making any production, and shall certify to County at the time the proposed production is provided to County that the records contained therein have been reviewed by counsel for responsiveness and that all information that is protected or protectable from release under the law has been redacted therefrom. TRANE shall be responsible for calculating response costs and billing requestors for all requests sent in accordance with the Open Records Act, and TRANE's complete compliance with the provisions of this section shall be performed at no cost to County.

TRANE assumes all civil and criminal liability for its own compliance with the Open Records Act. In the event that TRANE produces material records that are subject to withholding under the Open Records Act, and it would be impossible or very difficult to accurately estimate the damages and harm caused to County by such production, then TRANE shall pay County the sum of $1,000.00 per request as liquidated damages. The Parties intend that these liquidated damages shall constitute compensation, and not a penalty, and that the liquidated damages are a reasonable estimate of the anticipated or actual harm that might arise from a breach by TRANE. Where actual damages are calculable, then County shall reserve the right to seek actual damages for the harm caused by such production instead of liquidated damages. Nothing herein shall be construed as limiting in any way the County's right to seek injunctive, declaratory, or other relief to prevent the release of protected information prior to any such production being made.

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

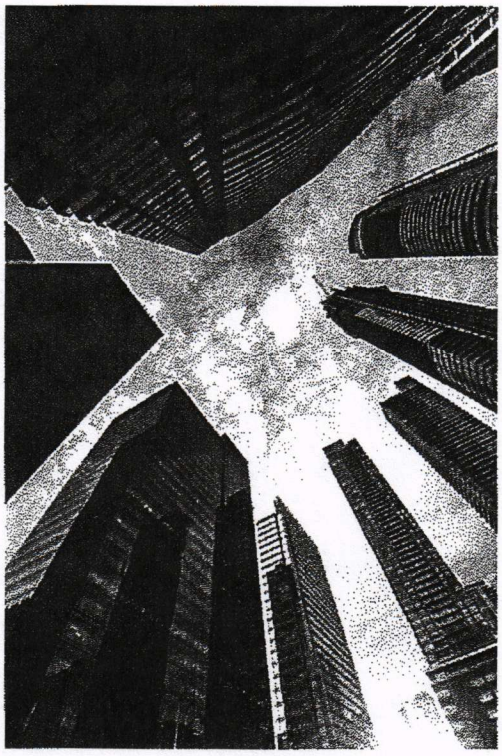
Sensitivity: Highly Confidential

APPENDIX

SERVICE BEST PRACTICES

Trane is completely dedicated to making buildings better. The ongoing pursuit of better buildings, using our long-term domain expertise to push new technologies into everyday use, keeps us at the forefront of the industry.

In addition to the services details in the agreement above, we take practical steps every day to ensure our approach is safe and efficient.



SAFETY

Since 2003, U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics records have consistently shown the Total Recordable Incident Rate (TRIR) and Days Away From Work (DAFW) for Trane have been significantly lower than those for HVAC repair and maintenance contractors and specialty trade contractors (construction). The company's safety culture in America is unparalleled in the building service industry, with proven results in the continuous reduction of injury rates. Trane incident rates (OSHA) are consistently 50 to 70 percent below the industry average.

A wide range of safety training and resources are available to Trane technicians, including:

- Safety training—20 hours per year
- Electrical safety—NFPA 70E compliant, electrical PPE
- Fall protection
- Ergonomics
- USDOT compliance
- Refrigerant management training

ENVIRONMENTAL PRACTICES

Trane policies and procedures are compliant with all federal and state regulations. Refrigerant (and substitutes) handling, storage and leak repair processes are compliant with Environmental Protection Agency regulation 40 CFR Part 82. Service technicians are Universal-certified and use only certified recovery equipment

Refrigerant Management Software (RMS) captures, manages and reports all refrigerant activity at your site. Annually, Trane will send you a report documenting all refrigerant activity that we performed for each piece of equipment during the past 12 months

Trane adheres to all environmental regulations when removing used oil from refrigeration units.

CONSISTENCY

Nationwide, Trane technicians follow documented, formal processes that ensure uniform service delivery. As an OEM, Trane has developed exclusive service procedures which provide the most reliable outcomes, and extended equipment longevity, at the most cost-effective price.

- Exclusive service workflow processes provide detailed steps and information encompassing parts, materials, tools and sequence of execution
- Additional steps addressing safety, quality control, work validation and environmental compliance
- Technicians must consistently reference documented processes to ensure no critical steps are skipped or omitted
- Applicable service processes meet or exceed ASHRAE 180-2008 Standard Practice for Inspection and Maintenance of Commercial Building HVAC Systems

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential

CUSTOMER SERVICE FLOWS

The following Customer Service Flows provide additional service description detail for Covered Equipment. Note: There may be differences per the agreement in the work being performed between sites and the equipment on those sites. This section clarifies differences in the work being performed between sites and the equipment on those sites:

Service 1: Annual Seasonal Maintenance.
Description

- Annual seasonal maintenance.
- Report in with customer representative.
- Inspect the unit for cleanliness.
- Inspect the fan wheel and shaft for wear and clearance.
- Check the sheave's and pulley's for wear and alignment.
- Check the belts for tension, wear, cracks, and glazing.
- Replace belt's as necessary.
- Check dampers for wear, security and linkage adjustment.
- Meg the motor and record readings
- Verify proper operation of the condensate drain.
- Verify clean filter.
- Replace clogged or dirty filters as necessary.
- Verify clean coils
- Verify smooth fan operation.
- Verify proper operation of the spray pump, if applicable.
- Test the operation of the low static pressure safety device, if applicable.
- Check the thermal cutout on electric heaters, if applicable.
- Check and record supply air and control air pressure, if applicable.
- Clean the starter cabinet and starter components
- Inspect wiring connections for tightness and signs of overheatingand discoloration.
- Check the condition of the contacts for wear and pitting, if applicable.
- Check the contactor (s) for free and smooth operation.
- Provide a written report of completed work, operating log, and indicate any uncorrected deficiencies detected.

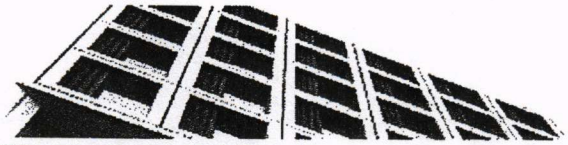
Service 2: Annual Seasonal Maintenance.
Description

- Annual seasonal maintenance.
- Report in with customer representative.
- Record and report abnormal conditions, measurements taken, etc.
- Inspect the unit for cleanliness.
- Inspect the fan wheel and shaft for wear and clearance.
- Replace belt's as necessary.
- Check dampers for wear, security and linkage adjustment.
- Verify proper operation of the condensate drain.
- Replace clogged or dirty filters as necessary.
- Verify clean condensate pan.
- Verify smooth fan operation.
- Lubricate the motor bearings, if applicable.
- Check the thermal cutout on electric heaters, if applicable.
- Check and record supply air and control air pressure, if applicable.
- Clean the starter cabinet and starter components
- Inspect wiring connections for tightness and signs of overheating and discoloration.
- Check the condition of the contacts for wear and pitting, if applicable.
- Provide a written report of completed work, operating log, and indicate any uncorrected deficiencies detected.

Service 3: Annual Seasonal Maintenance.
Description

- Annual seasonal maintenance.
- Report in with customer representative.

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



- Record and report abnormal conditions,measurements taken, etc.
- Inspect the unit for cleanliness.
- Inspect the fan wheel and shaft for wear and clearance.
- Check dampers for wear, security and linkage adjustment.
- Replace belt's as necessary.
- Verify proper operation of the condensate drain.
- Replace clogged or dirty filters as necessary.
- Verify clean condensate pan.
- Verify smooth fan operation.
- Lubricate the motor bearings, if applicable.
- Check the thermal cutout on electric heaters, if applicable.
- Check and record supply air and control air pressure, if applicable.
- Clean the starter cabinet and starter components
- Inspect wiring connections for tightness and signs of overheating and discoloration.
- Check the condition of the contacts for wear and pitting, if applicable.
- Provide a written report of completed work, operating log, and indicate any uncorrected deficiencies detected.

Service 4: Annual Seasonal Maintenance.
Description

- Annual seasonal maintenance.
- Report in with customer representative.
- Record and report abnormal conditions, measurements taken, etc.
- Inspect the unit for cleanliness.
- Inspect the fan wheel and shaft for wear and clearance.
- Replace belt's as necessary.
- Check dampers for wear, security and linkage adjustment.
- Verify proper operation of the condensate drain.
- Verify smooth fan operation.
- Verify clean condensate pan.
- Lubricate the motor bearings, if applicable.
- Check the thermal cutout on electric heaters, if applicable.
- Check and record supply air and control air pressure, if applicable.
- Clean the starter cabinet and starter components
- Inspect wiring connections for tightness and signs of overheating and discoloration.
- Check the condition of the contacts for wear and pitting, if applicable.
- Provide a written report of completed work, operating log, and indicate any uncorrected deficiencies detected.

Service 5: Annual Seasonal Maintenance.
Description

- Annual seasonal maintenance.
- Report in with customer representative.
- Record and report abnormal conditions, measurements taken, etc.
- Inspect the unit for cleanliness.
- Inspect the fan wheel and shaft for wear and clearance.
- Replace belt's as necessary.
- Check dampers for wear, security and linkage adjustment.
- Verify proper operation of the condensate drain.
- Replace clogged or dirty filters as necessary.
- Verify smooth fan operation.
- Lubricate the motor bearings, if applicable.
- Check the thermal cutout on electric heaters, if applicable.
- Check and record supply air and control air pressure, if applicable.
- Clean the starter cabinet and starter components
- Inspect wiring connections for tightness and signs of overheating and discoloration.
- Check the condition of the contacts for wear and pitting, if applicable.
- Provide a written report of completed work, operating log, and indicate any uncorrected deficiencies detected.

Service 6: Belt Change (Cooling Tower)
Description

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



- Belt Replacement.

Service 7: Annual Seasonal Maintenance.
Description

- Annual Seasonal Maintenance.
- Report in with customer representative.
- Secure and drain the boiler.
- Open the fire and water side for cleaning and inspection.
- Check the heating surfaces and water side for corrosion, pitting, scale, blisters, bulges and soot.
- Inspect the refractory.
- Check the expansion tank and drain if needed.
- Clean the fire inspection glass.
- Check the blow-down valve packing and lubricate.
- Check and test boiler blow-down valve.
- Perform hydrostatic test, if required.
- Check the gas train isolation valves for leaks.
- Check the gas supply piping for leaks.
- Check the gas pilot solenoid valve for wear and leaks.
- Check the main gas and the pilot gas regulators for wear and leaks.
- Test the low gas pressure switch. Calibrate and record setting.
- Test the high gas pressure switch. Calibrate and record setting.
- Verify the operation of the burner fan air flow switch.
- Inspect and clean the burner assembly.
- Inspect and clean the pilot igniter assembly.
- Inspect and clean the burner fan.
- Run the fan and check for vibration.
- Inspect the flue and flue damper.
- Inspect the panel for cleanliness.
- Inspect wiring connections for tightness and signs of overheatingand discoloration.
- Clean burner fan wheel and air dampers. Check the fan for vibration.
- Verify tightness of the linkage set screws.
- Check the gas valves against leakage (where test cocks are provided).
- Disassemble and inspect the low water cutoff safety device.
- Reassemble the boiler low water cutoff safety device with new gaskets.
- Clean the contacts in the program timer, if applicable.
- Check the operation of the low water cutoff safety device and feed controls.
- Verify the setting and test the operation of the operating and limit controls.
- Provide a written report of completed work, operating log, and indicate any uncorrected deficiencies detected.

Service 8: Boiler Semi-Annual Maintenance
Description

- Water Boiler Maintenance Safety Check
- External Cleaning for Natural Gas/Propane Water Boiler (Commercial and Industrial)
- Burner Safety Inspection for Natural Gas/Propane Water Boilers (Commercial and Industrial)
- Boiler External Inspection for Water Boilers (Commercial and Industrial) (Natural Gas/Propane)

Service 9: Water Cooled Centrifugal Chiller Seasonal Start Up
Description

- Initial Site Inspection
- Pre-Start Chiller Check
- Start Chiller
- Review Diagnostics
- TechView/KestrelView Connection
- Run Service Report From TechView
- Techview/Kestrel View Disconnection

Service 10: Centrifugal Annual Inspection
Description

- Customer Notification

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics
- Review Purge Report
- Oil Level And Temperature Check
- Oil Analysis Per Circuit
- Purge Maintenance And Operation
- Lock Out Tag Out Units with Potentially High or Medium Voltage Starters
- Purge Plus Expiration Date Check (High Performance)
- Vane Linkage And Oil Valve Lubrication
- Centrifugal Oil Filter Change
- Condenser Tube Brushing Including Head Removal
- Open Starter Panel Door(s)
- Compressor Starter Inspection - Centrifugal
- Meg Compressor Motor
- Close Starter Panel Door(s)
- Control Panel Electrical Inspection - Centrifugal
- Control Panel Calibration Check
- Low Temperature Sensor Calibration
- Drain Rupture Disc Vent Line
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out and Restore Power for Units with High or Medium Voltage Starters
- Pre-Start Chiller Check
- Start Chiller
- Manual Log With Electronic Device

Service 11: Centrifugal Annual Inspection
Description

- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics
- Review Purge Report
- Oil Level And Temperature Check
- Oil Analysis Per Circuit
- Purge Maintenance And Operation
- Lock Out Tag Out Units with Potentially High or Medium Voltage Starters
- Vane Linkage And Oil Valve Lubrication
- Centrifugal Oil Filter Change
- Condenser Tube Brushing Including Head Removal
- Evaporator Tube Cleaning With Dropping Head
- Open Starter Panel Door(s)
- Compressor Starter Inspection - Centrifugal
- Meg Compressor Motor
- Close Starter Panel Door(s)
- Control Panel Electrical Inspection - Centrifugal
- Control Panel Calibration Check
- Low Temperature Sensor Calibration
- Drain Rupture Disc Vent Line
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out and Restore Power for Units with High or Medium Voltage Starters
- Start Chiller
- Manual Log With Electronic Device

Service 12: Water Cooled Centrifugal Chiller Annual Inspection
Description

- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics
- AFD Operational Inspection - Power Applied
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- AFD Visual Inspection - Power Removed

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



- Test UPS Battery - Replace every 10 years
- Flow/Differential Mechanical Switch Check
- Leak Test Inspection (Positive Pressure)
- Control Panel Calibration Check
- Low Temperature Sensor Calibration
- Control Panel Electrical Inspection - Centrifugal
- Meg Compressor Motor
- Condenser Tube Brushing Including Head Removal
- High Side Leak Check Inspection
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Pre-Start Chiller Check
- Start Chiller
- TechView/KestrelView Connection
- Run Service Report From TechView
- Techview/Kestrel View Disconnection

Service 13: Centrifugal Quarterly Inspection
Description

- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics
- Review Purge Report
- Oil Level And Temperature Check

Service 14: Centrifugal Quarterly Inspection
Description

- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics
- Review Purge Report
- Oil Level And Temperature Check
- Lock Out Tag Out Units with Potentially High or Medium Voltage Starters
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out and Restore Power for Units with High or Medium Voltage Starters
- Return Unit to Normal Operation
- Manual Log With Electronic Device

Service 15: CGAM Annual Inspection
Description

- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Inspection
- Visual Condenser Coil Check
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Electrical Inspection
- Meg Compressor Motor(s)
- Compressor Oil Level Check- Air-Cooled Scroll
- Oil Analysis - Air-Cooled Scroll
- Leak Test (High Pressure)
- Strainer Maintenance - BPHE Units
- Inspect Piping - CGAM
- Coil Cleaning Water (Applied)
- TechView/KestrelView Connection
- Review Diagnostics
- Check Fans for Rubbing
- Check EXV Sight Glass
- Run Service Report From TechView
- Techview/Kestrel View Disconnection
- Clean and Repaint

Service 16: CGAM Quarterly Inspection

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Description
- Customer Notification of Unit Maintenance
- Initial Site Inspection
- Visual Condenser Coil Check
- Shut Down Unit
- Compressor Oil Level Check- Air-Cooled Scroll
- Return Unit to Normal Operation
- TechView/KestrelView Connection
- Check Fans for Rubbing
- Review Diagnostics
- Check EXV Sight Glass
- Run Service Report From TechView
- Techview/Kestrel View Disconnection

Service 17: CMSA CTV CVHE Digital Inspection Setup
Description
- Login to Trane Connect and Command Center
- Verify Automated Tests and Chiller Performance Report

Service 18: CMSA CTV CVHE Remote Chiller Inspection - 1st Chiller for Site
Description
- Begin XOI Workflow and Create New Job
- Review Site Service History in XOi
- Pre-Inspection Customer Call
- Access & Login to Command Center
- Run & Review Chiller Performance Report
- Review Chiller Analytics
- Review Performance Charts
- Upload Report and Charts in XOi
- Review with Customer

Service 19: CMSA CTV CVHE Remote Chiller Inspection - Additional Chiller(s) for Site
Description
- Run & Review Chiller Performance Report
- Review Chiller Analytics
- Review Performance Charts
- Upload Report and Charts in XOi

Service 20: CMSA CTV HDWA Digital Inspection Setup
Description
- Login to Trane Connect and Command Center
- Verify Automated Tests and Chiller Performance Report

Service 21: CMSA CTV HDWA Remote Chiller Inspection - 1st Chiller for Site
Description
- Begin XOI Workflow and Create New Job
- Review Site Service History in XOi
- Pre-Inspection Customer Call
- Access & Login to Command Center
- Run & Review Chiller Performance Report
- Review Chiller Analytics
- Review Performance Charts
- Upload Report and Charts in XOi
- Review with Customer

Service 22: CMSA CTV HDWA Remote Chiller Inspection - Additional Chiller(s) for Site
Description
- Run & Review Chiller Performance Report
- Review Chiller Analytics

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



- Review Performance Charts
- Upload Report and Charts in XOi

Service 23: CMSA IPAK SEHL Digital Inspection Setup
Description
- Login to Trane Connect and Command Center
- Verify Automated Tests and Chiller Performance Report

Service 24: CMSA IPAK SEHL Remote Inspection - 1st IPAK for Site
Description
- Begin XOi Workflow and Create New Job
- Review Site Service History in XOi
- Pre-Inspection Customer Call
- Access & Login to Command Center
- Run & Review Chiller Performance Report
- Review Chiller Analytics
- Review Performance Charts
- Upload Report and Charts in XOi
- Review with Customer

Service 25: CMSA IPAK SEHL Remote Inspection - Additional IPAK(s) for Site
Description
- Run & Review Chiller Performance Report
- Review Chiller Analytics
- Review Performance Charts
- Upload Report and Charts in XOi

Service 26: CMSA SCREW RTAC Digital Inspection Setup
Description
- Login to Trane Connect and Command Center
- Verify Automated Tests and Chiller Performance Report

Service 27: CMSA SCREW RTAC Remote Chiller Inspection - 1st Chiller for Site
Description
- Begin XOi Workflow and Create New Job
- Review Site Service History in XOi
- Pre-Inspection Customer Call
- Access & Login to Command Center
- Run & Review Chiller Performance Report
- Review Chiller Analytics
- Review Performance Charts
- Upload Report and Charts in XOi
- Review with Customer

Service 28: CMSA SCROLL CGAM Digital Inspection Setup
Description
- Login to Trane Connect and Command Center
- Verify Automated Tests and Chiller Performance Report

Service 29: CMSA SCROLL CGAM Remote Chiller Inspection - 1st Chiller for Site
Description
- Begin XOi Workflow and Create New Job
- Review Site Service History in XOi
- Pre-Inspection Customer Call
- Access & Login to Command Center
- Run & Review Chiller Performance Report
- Review Chiller Analytics
- Review Performance Charts
- Upload Report and Charts in XOi

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



- Review with Customer

Service 30: Annual Mechanical-Draft Cooling Tower Inspect and Clean (2 Cells)
Description
- Inspect External Condition Of Tower
- Visual Inspection Of Mechanical Operating Unit
- Verify Water Level
- Tower Upper And Lower Basin Inspection And Clean
- Check Condition Of Gear Box
- Fan Check For Cooling Tower
- Cooling Tower Motor Check And Lube

Service 31: Gearbox Oil Change (Cooling Tower)
Description
- Change Oil In Cooling Tower Gear Box

Service 32: Intellipak Rooftop Cooling Pre-Season Annual Start Up
Description
- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Safety Inspection
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Supply Fan Inspection-IPAK/VOY
- Power Exhaust Fan Inspection (Intellipak)
- Filter Inspection And Change (Intellipak)
- Condensate Drip Pan Treatment
- Micro Channel Coil Cleaning
- Remove Access Panels or Open Access Doors
- Meg Compressor Motor - IPAK/VOY
- Meg Supply Fan Without VFD
- Meg Power Exhaust Without VFD
- Electrical Inspection
- Reinstall Access Panels or Close Access Doors
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out and Restore Power
- Check Damper (Intellipak)
- Start Up Condenser Fan Check (Per Fan)
- Manual Log With Electronic Device

Service 33: Intellipak Rooftop Electric Heat Pre-Season Annual Start Up
Description
- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Safety Inspection
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Supply Fan Inspection-IPAK/VOY
- Power Exhaust Fan Inspection (Intellipak)
- Filter Inspection And Change (Intellipak)
- Condensate Drip Pan Treatment
- Remove Access Panels or Open Access Doors
- Electrical Inspection
- Reinstall Access Panels or Close Access Doors
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out and Restore Power
- Check Damper (Intellipak)
- Seasonal Start Up Heating (Electric)
- Manual Log With Electronic Device

Service 34: Intellipak Rooftop Quarterly Inspection
Description
- Customer Notification

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



- Initial Site Safety Inspection
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Supply Fan Inspection-IPAK/VOY
- Power Exhaust Fan Inspection (Intellipak)
- Filter Inspection And Change (Intellipak)
- Electrical Inspection
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out and Restore Power
- Check Damper (Intellipak)
- Manual Log With Electronic Device

Service 35: Belt Replacement.
Description
- Belt Replacement.

Service 36: Inspect UV Light Operation
Description
- Inspect UV Light Operation

Service 37: Inspect UV Light Operation
Description
- Inspect UV Light Operation

Service 38: Replace UV Lights
Description
- Lock Out Tag Out
- Replace UV Lights
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Return Unit to Normal Operation

Service 39: Replace UV Lights
Description
- Lock Out Tag Out
- Replace UV Lights
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Return Unit to Normal Operation

Service 40: M Series Annual
Description
- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Safety Inspection
- AHU Visual Equipment Inspection
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Electrical Inspection (AHU)
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Air Handler)
- Meg Supply Fan With VFD
- Condensate Drip Pan Treatment
- Condensate Inspection
- Air Handler Filter Inspection
- Check Damper
- Start Up Seasonal Heating-Electric
- Return Unit to Normal Operation

Service 41: M Series Annual
Description
- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Safety Inspection
- AHU Visual Equipment Inspection
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



- Electrical Inspection (AHU)
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Air Handler)
- Meg Supply Fan With VFD
- Condensate Drip Pan Treatment
- Condensate Inspection
- Air Handler Filter Inspection
- Check Damper
- Start Up Seasonal Heating-Electric
- Return Unit to Normal Operation
- Manual Log With Electronic Device

Service 42: M Series Annual
Description

- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Safety Inspection
- AHU Visual Equipment Inspection
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Electrical Inspection (AHU)
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Air Handler)
- Meg Supply Fan With VFD
- Condensate Drip Pan Treatment
- Condensate Inspection
- Air Handler Filter Inspection
- Check Damper
- Start Up Seasonal Heating-Electric
- Return Unit to Normal Operation
- Manual Log With Electronic Device

Service 43: M Series Quarterly
Description

- AHU Visual Equipment Inspection
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Remove Access Panels or Open Access Doors
- Supply Fan Belt Inspection
- Condensate Drip Pan Treatment
- Coil Inspection (Climate Changer)
- Air Handler Filter Inspection (CSAA)
- Reinstall Access Panels or Close Access Doors
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Return Unit to Normal Operation

Service 44: M Series Quarterly
Description

- AHU Visual Equipment Inspection
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Supply Fan Belt Inspection
- Coil Inspection (Climate Changer)
- Air Handler Filter Visual Inspection
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Return Unit to Normal Operation

Service 45: M Series Quarterly
Description

- AHU Visual Equipment Inspection
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Supply Fan Belt Inspection
- Coil Inspection (Climate Changer)
- Air Handler Filter Visual Inspection
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



- Return Unit to Normal Operation

Service 46: Annual Seasonal Maintenace.
Description
- Annual seasonal maintenance.
- Report in with customer representative.
- Record and report abnormal conditions,measurements taken, etc.
- Inspect the unit for cleanliness.
- Check dampers for wear, security and linkage adjustment.
- Verify clean condensate pan.
- Verify clean condensate trap and line.
- Verify clean air filters.
- Verify clean coils and fan wheels.
- Verify smooth fan operation.
- Lubricate motor bearing.
- Test the operation of the low temperature safety device. Calibrate, if necessary, and record setting.
- Check the operation of the fan switch and the selector switch, if applicable.
- Provide a written report of completed work and indicate any uncorrected deficiencies detected.

Service 47: Operating Inspection
Description
- Operating inspection.
- Check the general condition of the fan.
- Verify smooth fan operation.
- Check and record supply air and control air pressure, if applicable.
- Verify the operation of the control system.
- Provide a written report of completed work, operating log, and indicate any uncorrected deficiencies detected.

Service 48: Annual Seasonal Maintenance.
Description
- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Inspection
- Unit Heater Mechanical Inspection
- Unit Heater Electrical Inspection
- Unit Heater Startup And Checkout

Service 49: Central Air Handler Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance
Description
- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Filter Inspection and Change (Generic)
- Check Damper (Air Handler)
- Inspect Supply Fan Inlet Guide Vanes (NTP Air Handler)
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Belt Driven)
- Condensate Drip Pan Inspection and Treatment
- Air Handler Control Valve Inspection (NTP)
- Electrical Inspection (Air Handler NTP)
- Log Unit (NTP Air Handler)

Service 50: Commercial Package Rooftop (Greater than 10 tons) Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance
Description
- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Replace Belt(s) on One Power Exhaust Fan (Belt Driven)
- Replace Belt(s) on One Return Air Fan (Belt Driven)
- Filter Inspection and Change (Generic)
- Coil Cleaning Water (Applied)
- Electrical Inspection (Commercial Over 10 Tons Rooftop NTP)
- Log Unit (NTP Cooling)

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



Service 51: Light Commercial Package Rooftop (1-10 tons) Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance
Description

- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Direct Drive)
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Belt Driven)
- Filter Inspection and Change (Generic)
- Condensate Drip Pan Inspection and Treatment
- Check Damper (Light Commercial NTP Rooftop)
- Coil Cleaning Water (Applied)
- Electrical Inspection (Light Commercial Under 10 Tons Rooftop NTP)
- Log Unit (NTP Cooling)

Service 52: Light Commercial Package Rooftop (1-10 tons) Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance
Description

- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Direct Drive)
- Replace Belt(s) on Supply Fan (Per Fan)
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Belt Driven)
- Filter Inspection and Change (Generic)
- Condensate Drip Pan Inspection and Treatment
- Check Damper (Light Commercial NTP Rooftop)
- Coil Cleaning Water (Applied)
- Electrical Inspection (Light Commercial Under 10 Tons Rooftop NTP)
- Log Unit (NTP Cooling)

Service 53: Makeup Air Handler Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance
Description

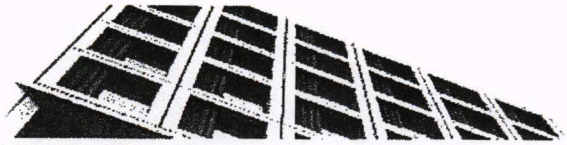
- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Belt Driven)
- Filter Inspection and Change (Generic)
- Condensate Drip Pan Inspection and Treatment
- Generic Meg (One) Fan Motor
- Electrical Inspection (Commercial Over 10 Tons Rooftop NTP)
- Log Unit (NTP Cooling)

Service 54: NTP Packaged Vertical Self Contained Air Cooling Annual Maintenance
Description

- Customer Notification of Unit Maintenance
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Electrical Inspection
- Flow Device Check Generic
- Meg Supply Fan Without VFD
- Compressor Oil Level Check
- Oil Analysis Per Circuit (Standard)
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Belt Driven)
- Replace Belt(s) on Supply Fan (Per Fan)
- Bearing Lubrication
- Evaporator Coil Check (Generic)
- Filter Inspection and Change (Generic)
- Condensate Inspection
- Condenser Coil Cleaning wo/Solution NTP Rooftop
- Condenser Fan Check
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out, Restore to Normal Operation
- Check Economizer Damper (NTP)

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



- Log Unit and Operation Check (Unitary Generic)

Service 55: Split System Air Handler Cooling Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Includes Condenser)
Description
- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Lock Out Tag Out Condenser
- Leak Test Inspection (Commercial Condensing Unit)
- Condenser Coil Check (Generic)
- Coil Cleaning Water (Applied)
- Condenser Physical (One) Fan Check (Generic Condensing Unit)
- Electrical Inspection (Light Commercial Condensing Unit)
- Log Unit (NTP Cooling)

Service 56: Split System Computer Room Unit Annual Maintenance
Description
- Customer Notification for Computer Room Units
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Return Air Filter Inspection (Computer Room)
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Belt Driven)
- Replace Belt(s) on Supply Fan (Per Fan)
- Generic Meg (One) Fan Motor
- Condenser Fan Check
- Condensate Drip Pan Inspection and Treatment
- Condenser Coil Cleaning wo/Solution NTP Computer Room
- Infrared Humidification Inspection
- Steam Generating Humidification Inspection
- Electric Reheat Inspection
- Electrical Inspection (NTP Computer Room)
- Log Unit (Computer Room)

Service 57: Commercial Package Rooftop (Greater than 10 tons) Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance
Description
- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Belt Driven)
- Filter Inspection and Change (Generic)
- Check Damper (Commercial NTP Rooftop)

Service 58: Split System Air Handler Annual Maintenance
Description
- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Filter Inspection and Change (Generic)
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Direct Drive)
- Generic Meg (One) Fan Motor
- Electrical Inspection (Air Handler NTP)
- NTP Heating Inspection (Electrical)
- Log Unit (1-5 Ton Unit)

Service 59: Light Commercial Package Rooftop (1-10 tons) Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance
Description
- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Direct Drive)
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Belt Driven)
- Log Unit (NTP Heating)
- Generic Check Delta T

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Service 60: Light Commercial Package Rooftop (1-10 tons) Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance
Description

- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Direct Drive)
- Replace Belt(s) on Supply Fan (Per Fan)
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Belt Driven)
- Log Unit (NTP Heating)
- Generic Check Delta T

Service 61: Makeup Air Handler Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance
Description

- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- NTP Heating Inspection (Steam/Hot Water)

Service 62: NTP Packaged Vertical Self Contained Air Heating Annual Maintenance
Description

- Customer Notification of Unit Maintenance
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Electrical Inspection
- Bearing Lubrication
- Filter Inspection and Change (Generic)
- NTP Heating Inspection (Steam/Hot Water)
- Log Unit and Operation Check (Unitary Generic)

Service 63: Split System Air Handler Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Includes Condenser)
Description

- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Direct Drive)
- Electrical Inspection (Air Handler NTP)
- NTP Heating Inspection (Gas)

Service 64: Split System Air Handler Heating Pre-Season Annual Maintenance (Includes Condenser)
Description

- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Electrical Inspection (Air Handler NTP)
- NTP Heating Inspection (Gas)

Service 65: Central Air Handler Quarterly Maintenance
Description

- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Belt Driven)
- Filter Inspection and Change (Generic)
- Condensate Drip Pan Inspection and Treatment
- Check Damper (Air Handler)
- Electrical Inspection (Air Handler NTP)
- Log Unit (NTP Air Handler)

Service 66: Central Air Handler Quarterly Maintenance
Description

- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Belt Driven)
- Electrical Inspection (Air Handler NTP)

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



- Log Unit (NTP Air Handler)

Service 67: Commercial Package Rooftop (Greater than 10 tons) Quarterly Maintenance
Description
- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Filter Inspection and Change (Generic)

Service 68: Split System Air Handler Operational Maintenance
Description
- Customer Notification
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Direct Drive)
- Filter Inspection and Change (Generic)
- Condensate Drip Pan Inspection and Treatment
- Electrical Inspection (Air Handler NTP)
- NTP Heating Inspection (Electrical)
- Log Unit (1-5 Ton Unit)

Service 69: Split System Computer Room Unit Quarterly Maintenance
Description
- Customer Notification for Computer Room Units
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Return Air Filter Inspection (Computer Room)
- Supply Fan and Motor Inspection (Belt Driven)
- Steam Generating Humidification Inspection
- Electrical Inspection (NTP Computer Room)
- Log Unit (Computer Room)

Service 70: NTP Ductless High Wall Indoor Unit Annual Inspection
Description
- Check Electrical Connections (Indoor Unit)
- Clean Air Filter
- Clean Coil
- Clean Condensate Drain Pan/Pipe
- Leak Test Inspection (Commercial Condensing Unit)
- Verify Operating Voltages
- Verify Incoming Voltages
- Measure Amperage of Motor
- Log Unit and Operation Check (Ductless)
- Check Controller Operation
- Recommend Wireless Remote Control Batteries

Service 71: NTP Mini Split Condenser Annual Inspection
Description
- Customer Notification of Unit Maintenance
- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics (Standard)
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Check Electrical Connections (Outdoor Unit)
- Condenser Coil Cleaning
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Start-Up Seasonal Cooling
- Check Amp Draw
- Return Unit to Normal Operation

Service 72: NTP Mini Split Heat Pump Condenser Annual Inspection
Description
- Customer Notification of Unit Maintenance

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.



- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics (Standard)
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Check Electrical Connections (Outdoor Unit)
- Condenser Coil Cleaning
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Start-Up Seasonal Cooling
- Check Amp Draw
- Return Unit to Normal Operation

Service 73: NTP Ductless High Wall Indoor Unit Semi-Annual Inspection
Description
- Clean Condensate Drain Pan/Pipe
- Clean Air Filter
- Return Unit to Normal Operation

Service 74: NTP Mini Split Condenser Semi-Annual Inspection
Description
- Customer Notification of Unit Maintenance
- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics (Standard)
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Check Electrical Connections (Outdoor Unit)
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Return Unit to Normal Operation
- Verify Operating Voltages
- Start-Up Seasonal Cooling

Service 75: NTP Mini Split Heat Pump Condenser Semi-Annual Inspection
Description
- Customer Notification of Unit Maintenance
- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics (Standard)
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Check Electrical Connections (Outdoor Unit)
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Return Unit to Normal Operation

Service 76: NTP Ductless High Wall Indoor Unit Quarterly Inspection
Description
- Visual Inspection for Abnormality, Damage and Missing Hardware
- Clean Air Filter
- Evaporator Coil Check (Generic)
- Clean Condensate Drain Pan/Pipe

Service 77: NTP Mini Split Condenser Quarterly Inspection
Description
- Customer Notification of Unit Maintenance
- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics (Standard)
- Start-Up Seasonal Cooling

Service 78: Replace Air Filters
Description
- Change Filters

Service 79: Precedent Cooling Pre-Season Annual Start-Up
Description
- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



- Supply Fan Inspection Including LOTO
- Bearing Lubrication
- Filter Inspection And Change
- Check Damper
- Condensate Drip Pan Treatment
- Condenser Coil Cleaning (Light Commercial)
- Meg Supply Fan Without VFD
- Meg Compressor Motor
- Electrical Inspection
- Condenser Fan Check (Unitary)
- Start Up Seasonal Cooling

Service 80: Precedent Heating Pre-Season Annual Start-Up
Description

- Unitary Visual Equipment Inspection
- Supply Fan Inspection Including LOTO
- Bearing Lubrication
- Filter Inspection And Change
- Check Damper
- Start Up Seasonal Heating (Gas)

Service 81: Annual Pump Maintenance
Description

- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Inspection
- Lock Out Tag Out Pumps
- Pump Maintenance
- Y Strainer Maintenance - 9 Inch Pipe or Larger
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Adjust Packing Seal
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Log Pump

Service 82: RTAC Annual (Solution Coil Cleaning)
Description

- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics
- Lock Out Tag Out At Main Disconnect
- Electrical Inspection (RTA*)
- Compressor Starter Inspection (Wye-Delta Closed Transition) Series R Air Cooled
- Flow/Differential Mechanical Switch Check
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out At Main Disconnect
- Condenser Fans Check RTA* Per Circuit
- Visual Condenser Coil Check
- Oil Return Operation Check Per Circuit
- Oil Level Check Per Compressor
- Oil Analysis Per Compressor
- Low Temperature Sensor Calibration
- Control Panel Calibration Check
- Leak Test Inspection (Positive Pressure)
- Coil Cleaning Solution
- Start Unit
- Compressor Check (HeliRotor Compressors)
- Compressor And Oil Separator Heater Check
- TechView/KestrelView Connection
- Run Service Report From TechView
- Techview/Kestrel View Disconnection
- Complete Required Paper Work

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



Service 83: RTAC Annual (Water Coil Cleaning)
Description

- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics
- Lock Out Tag Out At Main Disconnect
- Electrical Inspection (RTA*)
- Compressor Starter Inspection (Wye-Delta Closed Transition) Series R Air Cooled
- Flow/Differential Mechanical Switch Check
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out At Main Disconnect
- Condenser Fans Check RTA* Per Circuit
- Oil Return Operation Check Per Circuit
- Oil Level Check Per Compressor
- Oil Analysis Per Compressor
- Low Temperature Sensor Calibration
- Control Panel Calibration Check
- Leak Test Inspection (Positive Pressure)
- Coil Cleaning Water (Applied)
- Start Unit
- Compressor Check (HeliRotor Compressors)
- Compressor And Oil Separator Heater Check
- Complete Required Paper Work

Service 84: RTAC Quarterly Inspection
Description

- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics
- Condenser Fans Check RTA* Per Circuit
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Visual Electrical Inspection
- Visual Condenser Coil Check
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Start Unit
- Complete Required Paper Work
- TechView/KestrelView Connection
- Run Service Report From TechView
- Techview/Kestrel View Disconnection

Service 85: RTAC Quarterly Inspection
Description

- Customer Notification
- Initial Site Inspection
- Review Diagnostics
- Condenser Fans Check RTA* Per Circuit
- Lock Out Tag Out (Standard)
- Visual Electrical Inspection
- Remove Lock Out Tag Out
- Start Unit
- Complete Required Paper Work
- TechView/KestrelView Connection
- Run Service Report From TechView
- Techview/Kestrel View Disconnection

Service 86: Mini Split Heat Pump Condenser Annual Inspection
Description

- Customer Notification of Unit Maintenance
- Initial Site Inspection

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential



- Start-Up Seasonal Cooling

Service 91: Wall Mounted Ductless Indoor Unit Quarterly Inspection
Description

- Visual Inspection for Abnormality, Damage and Missing Hardware
- Clean Air Filter
- Evaporator Coil Check (Generic)
- Clean Condensate Drain Pan/Pipe

© 2024 Trane Technologies All rights reserved. Confidential and proprietary information of Trane U.S. Inc.

Sensitivity: Highly Confidential

Augusta-Richmond County, GA
EXHIBIT G
Performance Period Services

Trane will furnish the Performance Period Services described in this Exhibit G upon the terms and conditions contained herein. In the event of an inconsistency or conflict between the terms and conditions of this Exhibit G and the terms and conditions of the balance of this Agreement, the terms and conditions of this Exhibit G shall control.

1. Generally. Performance Period Services may include periodic measurement and verification of the Guarantee in accordance with Exhibit E and the sub-Exhibits thereto (the "M&V Services") and/or periodic maintenance of Customer's Premises, plant, or equipment (the "Maintenance Services") in accordance with the provisions of this Exhibit G.

2. Scope of Performance Period Services

A. Measurement & Verification Services
Trane shall provide the M&V (Measurement and Verification) Services with respect to the ECMs installed by Trane under the Agreement in accordance with the methods and procedures outlined in Exhibit E and the sub-Exhibits thereto. The M&V Services shall include the preparation and submittal by Trane of an annual M&V Report in accordance with Section 10 of Exhibit E.

1. In general, Trane will perform IPMVP Option C analysis on these Augusta-Richmond County (ARC) meters:

Judicial Center
GPCO Meter #EB4531
Include BP/EPx4 (quarterly reporting) for the 18 year term, renewed annually

Municipal Building
GPCO Meter #3072310 Electric Boilers
GPCO Meter #3180583 Main City Hall Building
Include BP/EPx4 (quarterly reporting) for the 18 year term, renewed annually

Included as part of the Option C techniques are Trane's Building Performance (BP) and Energy Performance (EP) platforms, which contain the following:

- 24/7/365 automated analysis of operating conditions using Trane's Building Performance (BP) cloud services
- Constant Commissioning verification by the BP cloud services
- Monthly review of automated test results
- Remote investigation of anomalies identified while reviewing the automated tests
- System date/time confirmation
- Current user configuration
- Schedule review noting changes and impact on facility operation and energy consumption
- The critical Area configuration functions and status
- The VAS configuration functions and status
- Duct Static Pressure optimization effectiveness and adjustment of parameters to achieve the optimal operation through seasonal changes
- Spaces indicating a temperature difference of greater than 2°F between the setpoint and space temperature.
- Outside Air Damper positions and economizing functions as applied to IAQ and ventilation needs

© 2021 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

- Chiller Performance Review
- Chiller Plant control parameters, configuration, and status
    - Accuracy of sequences, loop tuning, reset routines, etc. noting inefficiencies in operation such as swings in temperature, cycling, and staging
- Hot water plant control parameters, configuration, and status
    - Accuracy of sequences, loop tuning, reset routines, etc. noting inefficiencies in operation such as swings in temperature, cycling, and staging
- Cooling Towers, pumps, and heat exchanger optimization
- Accuracy of sequences, loop tuning, reset routines, etc. noting inefficiencies in operation such as swings in temperature, cycling, and staging
- Providing reports succinctly informing the customer of any findings and suggested operational changes or upgrades.
- Customer User interaction to discuss system issues and needs, including a bank of 24 manhours annually for customer use to have a remote technician assist with setpoint changes and on-the-fly adjustments to operating parameters. These hours will be tracked by Trane and reported as requested.

2. In general, Trane will provide IPMVP Option A analysis on the ECMs installed in the following buildings. The M&V report will include necessary details on the pre- and post-retrofit measurements as well as a roll-up summary of the monthly or quarterly inspection reports throughout the performance year.

a. *Charles B. Webster Detention Center*
Include BP/EPx4 (quarterly reporting) for the 18-year term, renewed annually

- 24/7/365 automated analysis of operating conditions using Trane's Building Performance (BP) cloud services
- Constant Commissioning verification by the BP cloud services
- Monthly review of automated test results
- Remote investigation of anomalies identified while reviewing the automated tests
- System date/time confirmation
- Current user configuration
- Schedule review noting changes and impact on facility operation and energy consumption
- The critical Area configuration functions and status
- The VAS configuration functions and status
- Duct Static Pressure optimization effectiveness and adjustment of parameters to achieve the optimal operation through seasonal changes
- Spaces indicating a temperature difference of greater than 2°F between the setpoint and space temperature.
- Outside Air Damper positions and economizing functions as applied to IAQ and ventilation needs
- Chiller Performance Review
- Chiller Plant control parameters, configuration, and status
    - Accuracy of sequences, loop tuning, reset routines, etc. noting inefficiencies in operation such as swings in temperature, cycling, and staging
- Hot water plant control parameters, configuration, and status
    - Accuracy of sequences, loop tuning, reset routines, etc. noting inefficiencies in operation such as swings in temperature, cycling, and staging
- Cooling Towers, pumps, and heat exchanger optimization
- Accuracy of sequences, loop tuning, reset routines, etc. noting inefficiencies in operation such as swings in temperature, cycling, and staging

© 2021 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

- Providing reports succinctly informing the customer of any findings and suggested operational changes or upgrades.
- Customer User interaction to discuss system issues and needs,

b. Miscellaneous Small Buildings
Include Building Performance MV (BPMV) (annual reporting) renewed annually

For those buildings (typically smaller in size) where the energy savings is beneficial but not as significant as in larger buildings, this connection allows Trane to:

- set up automated diagnostics,
- trends, and
- alarms
- provides for Remote Support Service to analyze schedules and setpoints to help ensure the persistence of efficient operations

in those facilities. This feature aides Trane's Intelligent Systems technicians in analyzing the energy performance of a building and provides valuable feedback helping to ensure that the energy performance objectives are being attained.

Augusta Aquatics Center
Blythe Community Center
The Boathouse
Henry Brigham Senior Services Center
Carrie Mays Family Life Center
Carrie Mays Gymnasium
Richmond County Sheriff's Office Training Center Dining Hall
Downtown Parks Division Building
Eastview Community Center
Gracewood Community Center
IT Building
Jamestown Community Center
Richmond County Solid Waste Landfill Main Building
Richmond County Solid Waste Landfill Scale House
May Park Community Center
May Park Print Shop
McDuffie Woods Community Center
Newman Tennis Center
Old Government House
Richmond County Sheriff's Office Training Center Bunk House
Richmond County Sheriff's Office Training Center Meyers Building
Recreation, Parks, & Facilities – New Maintenance Shop
Recreation, Parks, & Facilities – Administrative Building
Sand Hills Community Center
Warren Road Community Center
WT Johnson Community Center

B. Building Automation System, BAS. Trane shall provide the following BAS Services with respect to the ECMs installed by Trane under the Agreement in accordance with the methods and procedures outlined in Exhibit E and the sub-Exhibits thereto.:

- SMP (Service Maintenance Plan) which provides SC firmware updates through Performance Period Years 1 and 2 for the twenty-seven (27) Application SCs
- Replacement of (42) CO_2 sensors in the Judicial Center in Years 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, and 18.
- Replacement of (36) Relative Humidity sensors in the Judicial Center in Years 3, 6, 9, 12, 15, and 18.

© 2021 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

- CO_2 sensor calibrations
- RH/Temperature sensor calibrations
- Backup of System Controllers
- Cyber Security status to include running an exposure assessment
- Providing reports succinctly informing the customer of any findings and suggested operational changes or upgrades.
- Customer User interaction to discuss system issues and needs
- Remote access & user configuration
- yearly renewal of cellular router data plans
- Firmware status
- Panel resource usage to ensure critical levels are not being reached
- Device communication failures
- Override reporting by user with a focus on customer Key Metrics and Goals
- Alarm routing rules, classes, categories, and reporting
- Alarm analysis of frequency of occurrence, device type, impact on system operation

C. Maintenance Services. In addition to the M&V and BAS Services, Trane shall provide the following Maintenance Services with respect to the Covered Equipment listed below:

The Table below shows the various buildings on the left side of the table. Across the top of the table are the different conditions of current contracts on building/or equipment as well as a quick glance at what is proposed.

SELECT contracts are those that carry a commitment from Trane to cover costs associated with certain equipment failures. They include annual and quarterly maintenance visits as recommended by Trane operating manuals.

SCHEDULED contracts carry no commitment from Trane to cover costs associated with equipment failures, but the Owner can have assurance that the equipment has been maintained at the optimum levels to minimize failures and realize longer equipment life. SCHEDULED contracts as offered here can include either annual/semi-annual or annual/quarterly visits.

ANNUAL visits are included on each piece of equipment and are usually performed prior to the beginning of cooling season.

Semi-annual visits are included at various sites and are usually conducted at the beginning of heating season.

Quarterly visits are included at various more heavily used sites and allow us to keep a more critical eye on this equipment.

Filter changes are included at each visit. Filters are left on site for occupant/building manager use as needed.

Belt changes are included annually on equipment as needed.

Dynamic Air Filtration replacement media are included at noted sites.

© 2021 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

Building Name	Currently Under SELECT Contract	Proposed SELECT Contract per this Agreement	Proposed SCHEDULED Contract	(1) Annual Visit	(1) Semi-Annual Visit	(3) Quarterly Visits	Filter Change Each Visit	Annual Belt Replacement Where Applicable	Dynamic Filtration Replacement Annually	UVC Lamp Replacement
Augusta Municipal Building	Chillers			X		X				
Augusta Richmond County Judicial Center	Chillers	New Chiller to be added		X		X			AHU 1-6 Furnish only (installed by others) on an Annual basis	Furnish only (installed by others) at 3 year intervals
Diamond Lakes Community Center		Existing Chiller		X		X				
Augusta Animal Services		Existing Chiller	Existing ERU, Boiler, Pumps, BCU's	X		X	X			
Blythe Community Center			X	X	X		X	X		
Carrie J Mays Gymnasium			X	X	X		X	X		
Charles B Webster Detention Center	Chillers			X		X	X		Furnish only (installed by others) on an Annual basis	Furnish only (installed by others) on an Annual basis
Downtown Park Division			X	X	X		X	X		
Gracewood Community Center			X	X	X		X	X		
Henry Brigham Park Swim Center			X	X	X		X	X		
Jamestown Community Center			X	X	X		X	X		
May Park Community Center			X	X	X		X	X		
McDuffie Woods Community Center			X	X	X		X	X		
Newman Tennis Center			X	X	X		X	X		
Old Government House			X	X	X		X	X		
Recreation, Parks, and Facilities Administrative Offices			X	X	X		X	X		
Richmond Cty Muni S Waste Main Bldg*			X	X	X		X	X		
Richmond Cty Muni S Waste Scale House			X	X	X		X	X	X	
Richmond County			X	X	X		X	X		

© 2021 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

Building Name	Currently Under SELECT Contract	Proposed SELECT Contract per this Agreement	Proposed SCHEDULED Contract	(1) Annual Visit	(1) Semi-Annual Visit	(3) Quarterly Visits	Filter Change Each Visit	Annual Belt Replacement Where Applicable	Dynamic Filtration Replacement Annually	UVC Lamp Replacement
Sheriff's Training Center Mess Hall										
Richmond County Sheriff's Training Center Myers Building			X	X	X		X	X		
Sand Hill Community Center			X	X	X		X	X		
WT Johnson Community Center			X	X	X		X	X		

*Richmond County Municipal Solid Waste Main Building service includes the parts and labor to replace the chemical media in the new odor control unit once per year.

3. Performance Period Services Price and Annual Adjustment. The Performance Period Services Price is set forth below as an annual amount that is subject to the annual adjustments provided for herein. Trane may invoice the Performance Period Services Price once each year, semi-annually, or quarterly and each such invoice shall be due in advance of performance of the Performance Period Services. Trane reserves the right to add to any account outstanding for more than 30 days a service charge equal to the lesser of the maximum allowable legal interest rate or 1.5% of the principal amount due at the end of each month. Trane may discontinue Performance Period Services whenever payment is overdue. Unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing, Customer shall pay, in addition to the stated Performance Period Services Price, all taxes not legally required to be paid by Trane or, alternatively, shall provide Trane with an acceptable, valid certificate of tax exemption. Customer shall pay all costs (including attorneys' fees) incurred by Trane in attempting to collect amounts due. Effective upon each annual anniversary of the Performance Period Services Commencement Date, the annual Performance Period Services Price shall be adjusted upward by the Annual Adjustment Rate; thereafter, upon each anniversary of the Performance Period Services Commencement Date, the Annual Adjustment Rate shall be applied to the annual Performance Period Services Price as previously adjusted.

First Year Annual M&V Services Price $ 99,789.00

First Year Annual BAS Services Price $ 65,555.00

(the BAS Services is optional, and the final scope and price will be developed with Customer input during the implementation phase of the project)

First Year Annual Mechanical Services Price $142,433.00

(the Mechanical Services is optional, and the final scope and price will be developed with Customer input during the implementation phase of the project)

Any Applicable Tax* and Freight N/A

First Year Annual Performance Period Services Price Total $ 307,777.00

The Annual Services escalation or adjustment Rate will be equal to the previous year's Consumer Price Index.

© 2021 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

(*$0.00 tax is contingent upon Customer furnishing evidence to Trane of valid applicable exemption from sales/use or other applicable taxes.)

Term. Trane's obligations to furnish the Performance Period Services shall commence upon the Date of Final Completion as defined in Section 2.03 of this PACT Agreement (the "Performance Period Services Commencement Date") and, unless this Agreement is terminated earlier, shall end upon expiration of the Guarantee Term set forth in Exhibit E. Customer may terminate the Performance Period Services to the extent permitted by law and following the expiration of the first Guarantee Year upon not less than sixty (60) days advance written notice to Trane. If Customer terminates the M&V Services prior to the expiration of the Guarantee Term, this Agreement (together with the Guarantee) shall be deemed terminated and of no further force and effect as of the expiration of the Guarantee Year immediately preceding the effective date of such termination. If the effective date of the termination of this Agreement by Customer occurs in the middle of any Guarantee Year, Customer shall pay Trane (or be entitled to a refund in the case of a prepayment) the proportionate share of the applicable Performance Period Services Price.

Exhibit G Additional Terms and Conditions

Performance. Trane shall perform the Performance Period Services described in the schedules included with this Exhibit G with respect to the listed Covered Equipment with reasonable promptness in a workmanlike manner in accordance with industry standards generally applicable in the area. Except as otherwise expressly stated, Performance Period Services will be performed during Trane's normal business hours and any after-hours services shall be billed separately according to then prevailing overtime or emergency labor rates. Trane's duty to perform Performance Period Services is subject to Events of Force Majeure, and contingent upon the ability to procure materials from the usual sources of supply. This Agreement presupposes that all major pieces of equipment are in proper operating condition as of the date hereof. Customer shall perform required restoration at its cost prior to Trane being obligated to perform hereunder. Performance Period Services furnished is premised on the Covered Equipment being in a maintainable condition. If initial or seasonal startup is included in the Performance Period Services, or an inspection by Trane prior to commencement of the Performance Period Services, indicates repairs are required, Customer shall authorize Trane to perform such repairs pursuant to a quote for the repairs provided by Trane. During the Term, Trane may elect to install/attach to Customer equipment or provide portable devices (hardware and/or software) for execution of control or diagnostic procedures. Such devices shall remain the personal proprietary property of Trane and shall in no event become a fixture of customer locations. Customer shall not acquire any interest, title or equity in any hardware, software, processes, and other intellectual or proprietary rights to devices used in connection with providing service on Covered Equipment. Trane reserves the right to remove such items at its discretion.

Customer Obligations. Throughout the Term, Customer shall:

a. Provide Trane reasonable and safe access to all Covered Equipment;
b. Follow manufacturer recommendations concerning teardown and internal inspection, major overhaul, restoration, or refurbishing of the Equipment; unless expressly stated in the Scope of Services statement, Trane is not performing any manufacturer recommended teardown and internal inspection, major overhaul, restoration, or refurbishing of the equipment; Trane shall not be responsible to perform any subsequent repairs to the Equipment necessitated by Customer's failure to follow such manufacturer recommendations;
c. Reimburse Trane for services, repairs, and/or replacements performed by Trane beyond the scope of Performance Period Services or otherwise excluded hereunder. Such reimbursement shall be at the then prevailing overtime/holiday rates for labor and prices for materials and may at Trane's option be subject to a separate written agreement prior to its undertaking such work;
d. Promptly notify Trane of any unusual performance of Covered Equipment;

© 2021 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

e. Permit only Trane and/or qualified Customer approved personnel to repair or adjust Covered Equipment and/or controls during the Term;
f. Utilize qualified personnel to properly operate the Covered Equipment in accordance with the applicable operating manuals and recommended procedures; and
g. Unless water treatment is expressly included in the Performance Period Services, provide professional cooling tower water treatment in accordance with any reasonable recommendations provided by Trane.

Exclusions. Unless expressly included in "Scope of Services" or "Equipment Coverage," the services to be provided by Trane do not include, and Trane shall not be liable for, any of the following:

a. Any guarantee of room conditions or system performance, except as expressly stated in Exhibit E to this Agreement;
b. Inspection, maintenance, repair, replacement of or services for: chilled water and condenser water pumps and piping; electrical disconnect switches or circuit breakers; motor starting equipment (that is not factory mounted) and interconnecting power wiring; recording or portable instruments, gauges or thermometers; non-moving parts or non-maintainable parts of the system, including, but not limited to, storage tanks; pressure vessels; shells, coils, tubes, housings, castings, casings, drain pans, panels, ductwork; piping: hydraulic, hydronic, pneumatic, gas, or refrigerant; insulation; pipe covering; refractory material; fuses; unit cabinets; electrical wiring; ductwork or conduit; electrical distribution system; hydronic ; structural supports; and similar items; the appearance of decorative casing or cabinets; damage sustained by other equipment or systems; and/or any failure, mis-adjustment or design deficiencies in other equipment or systems;
c. Repairs or replacement of parts made necessary as a result of electrical power failure, low voltage, burned out main or branch fuses, low water pressure, vandalism, misuse or abuse, improper operation, unauthorized alteration of Equipment, accident, negligence of Customer or others, damage due to freezing weather, calamity or malicious act;
d. Any damage or malfunction resulting from vibration, electrolytic action, freezing, contamination, corrosion, erosion, or caused by scale or sludge on internal tubes except where water treatment protection services are provided by Trane as part of this Agreement;
e. Furnishing any items of equipment, material, or labor, or performing special tests recommended or required by insurance companies or federal, state, or local governments;
f. Failure or inadequacy of any structure or foundation supporting or surrounding the Equipment or any portion thereof;
g. Building access or alterations that might be necessary to repair or replace Customer's existing equipment;
h. The normal function of starting and stopping the Equipment or the opening and closing of valves, dampers or regulators normally installed to protect the Equipment against damage;
i. Valves that are not factory mounted: balance, stop, control, and other valves external to the device unless specifically included in the Agreement;
j. Any responsibility for design or redesign of the system or the Equipment, obsolescence, safety tests, or removal or reinstallation of valve bodies and dampers;
k. Any services, claims, or damages arising out of Customer's failure to comply with its obligations under this Agreement;
l. Failure of Customer to follow manufacturer recommended guidelines concerning overhaul and refurbishing of the Equipment;
m.
n. Any claims, damages, losses, or expenses, arising from or related to conditions that existed in, on, or upon the premises before the effective date of this Agreement ("Pre-Existing Conditions"), including, without limitation, damages, losses, or expenses involving pre-existing building envelope issues, mechanical issues, plumbing issues, and/or indoor air quality issues involving mold/mould and/or fungi;

© 2021 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

o. Replacement of refrigerant is excluded, unless replacement of refrigerant is expressly stated as included within the scope of Trane's Services, in which case, replacements shall in no event exceed ten percent (10%) of the rated system charge per year unless a greater percentage is expressly included within the scope of Services. Customer shall be responsible for the cost of any additional replacement refrigerant;
p. Operation of the equipment; and
q. Any claims, damages, losses, or expenses, arising from or related to work done by or services provided by individuals or entities that are not employed by or hired by Trane.

Performance Period Services Warranties. (a) Trane manufactured material supplied is warranted be free from defect in material and manufacture for a period of twelve months from date of start-up or replacement and Trane's obligation under this warranty is limited to repairing or replacing the defective part at its option; (b) labor is warranted (to have been properly performed) for a period of 90 days from completion and Trane's obligation under this warranty is limited to correcting any improperly performed labor; and (c) non-Trane equipment and/or parts are not warranted by Trane and shall have such warranties as are extended to Trane by the respective manufacturer. **THE WARRANTY AND LIABILITY SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES AND LIABILITIES, WHETHER IN CONTRACT OR IN NEGLIGENCE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, IN LAW OR IN FACT, INCLUDING IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR USE OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL TRANE BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL (INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION LOST PROFITS), OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES. NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS OF PURPOSE IS MADE REGARDING PREVENTION BY THE SCOPE OF SERVICES, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, OF MOLD, FUNGUS, BACTERIA, MICROBIAL GROWTH, OR ANY OTHER CONTAMINATES. TRANE SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY IF THE SCOPE OF SERVICES OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF IS USED TO PREVENT OR INHIBIT THE GROWTH OF SUCH MATERIALS.**

© 2021 Trane All rights reserved
Confidential and Proprietary Information of Trane U.S. Inc.

™PACT is a trademark of Trane U.S. Inc.

Administrative Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: Tuesday, September 8, 2026

RFP # 26-139 – Old Government House Mold Remediation Recommendation of Award

Department:	Central Services Department
Presenter:	Horace Green
Caption:	Motion to approve the award RFP Item #26-139, Old Government House Mold Remediation in the amount of $110,227.48 to ACC Restoration, LLC.
Background:	The Central Services Department is in need of mold remediation at the Old Government House. An RFP was issued by the Procurement Department for the services. Three companies responded.
Analysis:	An evaluation committee reviewed the three proposals. ACC Restoration received the highest score and was deemed as the company to recommend for award. The proposal submitted by ACC Restoration was over the projected budget but was the lowest of the three proposals. The department identified additional funding available within the SPLOST VI Old Government House project and is recommending the award for the services to ACC Restoration, LLC with a proposed fee of $110,227.48.
Financial Impact:	**$110,227.48**; SPLOST VI **GL:** 328-06-1110/53.19120 **JL:** 212-06-6108/53.19120
Alternatives:	Do not award bid leave the historical building without the repairs required.
Recommendation:	Motion to approve the award of RFP #26-139, Old Government House Mold Remediation in the amount of $110,227.48 to be performed by ACC Restoration, LLC.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	**$110,227.48**; SPLOST VI **GL:** 328-06-1110/53.19120 **JL:** 212-06-6108/53.19120

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:

Request for Proposals

Request for Proposals will be received at this office until **Wednesday, January 28, 2026 @ 11:00 a.m. and will be opened publicly. Opening can be viewed via TEAMS Meeting ID: 267 054 776 342 69; Passcode: MG9pP6Vq** for furnishing:

RFP Item #26-139 **Old Government House Mold Remediation Project for Augusta, GA – Central Services Department/Facilities Maintenance**

RFPs will be received by Augusta, GA Commission hereinafter referred to as the OWNER at the offices of **Andy Penick, Procurement Director. No RFP will be accepted by email; all RFPs must be received by mail or hand delivered**. All submittals must be received during our normal office hours from 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday.

RFP documents may be obtained through the Augusta Georgia web site under the Procurement Department **ARCbid, Euna OpenBids,** or **Georgia Procurement Registry**. RFP documents may be obtained at the office of the Augusta, GA Procurement Department, 535 Telfair Street – Suite 605, Augusta, GA 30901.

Mandatory Pre-Proposal Conference will be held on Wednesday, January 14, 2026 @ 10:00 a.m. at 535 Telfair Street Suite 605, Augusta, GA Procurement Office. Mandatory site visit to follow. Contact Maria Rivera-Rivera at 706-821-1629.

Questions, requests for clarifications or interpretations regarding this RFP must be submitted to the Procurement Department:

Augusta Procurement Department
Attn: Jamye Mortley
535 Telfair Street - Suite 605
Augusta, Georgia 30901
Phone: 706-821-2422
Email: procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov

All request for clarifications or interpretations must be for this proposal and submitted in writing by electronic email to procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov to the Procurement Department on or before the close of business Thursday, January 15, 2026 @ 5:00 P.M.

No RFP may be withdrawn for a period of 90 days after bids have been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful bidder(s).

Request for proposals (RFP) and specifications. An RFP shall be issued by the Procurement Office and shall include specifications prepared in accordance with Article 4 (Product Specifications), and all contractual terms and conditions, applicable to the procurement. **All specific requirements contained in the request for proposal including, but not limited to, the number of copies needed, the timing of the submission, the required financial data, and any other requirements designated by the Procurement Department are considered material conditions of the bid which are not waivable or modifiable by the Procurement Director.** All requests to waive or modify any such material condition shall be submitted through the Procurement Director to the appropriate committee of the Augusta, Georgia Commission for approval by the Augusta, Georgia Commission. Please mark RFP number on the outside of the envelope.

GEORGIA E-Verify and Public Contracts: The Georgia E-Verify law requires contractors and all sub-contractors on Georgia public contract (contracts with a government agency) for the physical performance of services over $2,499 in value to enroll in E-Verify, **regardless of the number of employees**. They may be exempt from this requirement if they have no employees and do not plan to hire employees for the purpose of completing any part of the public contract. Certain professions are also exempt. All requests for proposals issued by a city must include the contractor affidavit as part of the requirement for their bid to be considered.

Proponents are cautioned that acquisition of RFP documents through any source other than the office of the Procurement Department is not advisable. Acquisition of RFP documents from unauthorized sources places the proponent at the risk of receiving incomplete or inaccurate information upon which to base his qualifications.

Publish:

Augusta Chronicle December 18, 26, 2025 and January 2, 8, 2026

cc: Tameka Allen Administrator
Horace Green Central Services Department
Maria Rivera-Rivera Central Services Department

RFP Opening Item #26-139
Old Government House Mold Remediation Project
for Augusta, GA – Central Services Department/ Facilities Maintenance
RFP Date: Friday, April 24, 2026 @ 11:00 a.m. via TEAMS

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 18
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 4
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 120
Georgia Procurement Registry: 739
Mandatory Pre-Proposal Conference Attendees: 23
Total packages submitted: 3
Total Non-Compliant: 0

VENDORS	Attachment "B"	Addendum 1,2,3,4,5	E-Verify #	SAVE Form	Original	USB Drive	Fee Proposal
BMS Cat of Georgia, LLC 7000 Highlands Pkwy, Ste 160 Smyrna, GA 30082	YES	YES	1711745	YES	YES	YES	YES
Signature Restoration Solutions, LLC 181 Old Jackson Highway Beech Island, SC 29842	YES	YES	2461161	YES	YES	YES	YES
ACC Restoration, LLC 3026 Deans Bridge Road Augusta, GA 30906	YES	YES	1803430	YES	YES	YES	YES

RFP 26-139 Old Government House Mold Remediation Project
for Augusta, GA – Central Services Department
Opening: Friday, April 24, 2026 @ 11:00 a.m.
RFP Evaluation Meeting: Thursday, May 14, 2026 @ 10:00 a.m. (Via TEAMS)

Vendors			BMS Cat of Georgia, LLC 7000 Highlands Pkwy Smyrna, GA 30082	Signature Restoration Solutions, LLC 181 Old Jackson Hwy Beech Island, SC 29842	ACC Restoration, LLC 3026 Deans Bridge Road Augusta, GA 30906	BMS Cat of Georgia, LLC 7000 Highlands Pkwy Smyrna, GA 30082	Signature Restoration Solutions, LLC 181 Old Jackson Hwy Beech Island, SC 29842	ACC Restoration, LLC 3026 Deans Bridge Road Augusta, GA 30906
Phase 1			**Ranking of 0-5 (Enter a number value between 0 and 5)**					
Evaluation Criteria	**Ranking**	**Points**	**Scale 0 (Low) to 5 (High)**			**Weighted Scores**		
1. Completeness of Response • Package submitted by the deadline • Package is complete (includes requested information as required per this solicitation) • Exhibit A is complete, signed and notarized	N/A	Pass/Fail	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS	PASS
2. Qualifications & Experience	(0-5)	15	4.7	4.3	4.3	70.0	65.0	65.0
3. Organization & Approach	(0-5)	15	4.0	4.3	4.0	60.0	65.0	60.0
4. Scope of Services: a. Contractor's understanding of the Scope of Scope b. Detailed Remediation Plan c. Proposed project schedule d. Contractor is required to provide mold remediation supervisors e. Demonstrate experience with public agencies or institutional facilities.	(0-5)	20	4.7	4.3	3.7	93.3	86.7	73.3
5. Financial Stability	(0-5)	10	3.7	4.7	3.3	36.7	46.7	33.3
6. Schedule of Work	(0-5)	5	4.0	4.3	4.3	20.0	21.7	21.7
7. References	(0-5)	5	4.3	4.3	4.3	21.7	21.7	21.7
8. Proximity to Area								
a. Within Richmond County	5	10			5	0.0	0.0	50.0
b. Within CSRA	5	6		5		0.0	30.0	0.0
c. Within Georgia	5	4	5			20.0	0.0	0.0
d. Within S.E United States (includes AL, TN, NC, SC, FL)	5	2				0.0	0.0	0.0
e. All Others	5	1				0.0	0.0	0.0
Phase 1 Total - (Total Maximum Ranking 35 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 375)			30.3	31.3	29.0	321.7	336.7	325.0
Phase 2 (Option - Numbers 8 - 9) (Vendors May Not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)								
9. Presentation by Team	(0-5)	5				0.0	0.0	0.0
10. Q&A Response to Panel Questions	(0-5)	5				0.0	0.0	0.0
11. Cost/Fee Proposal Consideration (only choose 1 line according to dollar value of the proposal in relation to all fee proposals - enter the point value for the one line only)						**Cost/Fee Proposal Consideration**		
Lowest Fees	5	10			5	0.0	0.0	50.0
Second	5	6		5		0.0	30.0	0.0
Third	5	4	5			20.0	0.0	0.0
Forth	5	2				0.0	0.0	0.0
Fifth	5	1				0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Phase 2 - (Total Maximum Ranking 15 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 125)			5	5	5	20	30	50
Total (Total Possible Score 500) Total (May not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)								
Total Cumulative Score (Maximum point is 500)			35.3	36.3	34.0	341.7	366.7	375.0

Internal Use Only

Evaluator: Cumulative Date: 6/8/26

Procurement DepartmentRepresentative:____Jamye Mortley__/ Nancy Williams_____
Procurement Department Completion Date: 6/8/26

Augusta GEORGIA

Central Services Department

Horace Green, Director
Maria Rivera-Rivera, Deputy Director

2760 Peach Orchard Road, Augusta GA 30906
(706) 828-7174 Phone

MEMORANDUM

TO: **Mr. Andy Penick, Director, Procurement Department**

FROM: **Mr. Horace Green, Director, Central Services Department**

DATE: **June 29, 2026**

SUBJECT: **Bid Item #26-139; Old Government House Mold Remediation**

On Tuesday, June 9, 2026 the Central Services Department – Facilities Maintenance Division received the final cumulative tabulation sheet and fee proposals for Bid Item #26-139; Old Government House Mold Remediation. ACC Restoration, LLC. achieved the highest score of 375 points, with a proposed fee of $110,227.48. We acknowledge that this proposed cost exceeds the initial estimated project budget of $40,000.00.

Central Services Department's recommendation is to award the contract to ACC Restoration, LLC. and support the decision to adjust the project budget to accommodate the proposed amount. We fully understand the critical nature of this remediation, recognizing that the extensive mold infestation presents a significant and immediate threat to the structural integrity of the property. Initiating this process promptly is essential to prevent further degradation and safeguard the long-term viability of the structure.

Thank you for your assistance in securing these prices. Please do not hesitate to call if you have any questions or need additional clarification.

Cc: Horace Green
Maria Rivera-Rivera

FEE PROPOSAL SHEET

Total $ 110,227.48

The fee proposal is to be a total lump sum for the Complete Project. Please include a detail price sheet for the various task listed under Section III Scope of Services to include the unit pricing for labor, equipment, materials, and disposal. Detail proposal breakout is to be included on a separate sheet.

PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY:

NAME: DOUGLAS L JACKSON

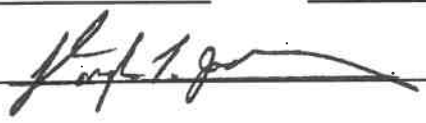
COMPANY: ACC RESTORATION

ADDRESS: 3026 DEANS BRIDGE ROAD

CITY/STATE: AUGUSTA, GEORGIA 30906

TELEPHONE: 706-306-9494

FAX: 706-723-1784 **EMAIL:** INFO@GOACCDISASTER.COM

SIGNATURE: 

THIS FORM MUST BE RETURNED WITH YOUR SUBMITTAL

Mandatory Pre-Proposal Conference
RFP Item #26-139
Old Government House Mold Remediation Project
for Augusta, Georgia – Central Services Department
Thursday, January 15, 2026 @ 10:00 a.m.

PLEASE PRINT

NAME	COMPANY/DEPT.	ADDRESS/CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE NUMBER	EMAIL ADDRESS
1. Nancy Williams	Procurement	535 Telfair Street Augusta, GA 30901	706-821-2888	nwilliams@augustaga.gov
2. Jamye Mortley	Procurement	535 Telfair Street Augusta, GA 30901	706-821-4251	jmortley@augustaga.gov
3. Dinah Dempsey	Compliance	535 Telfair Street Augusta, GA 30901	706-432-5249	ddempsey@augustaga.gov
4. John Ashton III Susie Hillman	Augusta Mold Control and Removal	2021 Brighton St Augusta, Ga.	706 803 983-7147	augustamoldcontrol@gmail.com
5. Fabricio Cardoza	Southern Env. services	1750 enterprise way STE 102 Marietta GA	770-933-0005	tom.wasson@sesi.net
6. Jereel Blount	Blount's Complete Home Services Inc.	2907 Cold Tobacco Rd Hephzibah, GA 30815	706-793-9650	Jereel@blountservices.com
7. Taylor Peterson	Signature Restoration	181 Old Jackson Hwy Beech Island, SC 29842	706-910-9770	tpeterson@signaturerestorationsolutions.com

NAME	COMPANY/DEPT.	ADDRESS/CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE NUMBER	EMAIL ADDRESS
8. Pat Cooper	Signature Restoration Solutions	181 Old Jackson Hwy Beech Island, SC 29842	706-726 5374	pat@signaturerestorationsolutions.com
9. Dantavious Whitaker	The WTK Group	3225 Windwood ct Evans, GA 30809	478-227-0003	info@thewtkgroup.com
10. Henry Henderson	Horizon Construction & Assoc.	P.O. Box 798 Evans, GA 30809	706-719-5001	info@horizonaug.com
11. Douglas A. Jackson	ACC Restoration	3026 Deans Bridge Rd. Augusta, GA 30906	706-306-9494	info@goaccdisaster.com
12. Robert Chaplin Sr	Chaplin and Sons Demolition	514 National Ave Augusta, GA 30901	706-339-3181	Chaplinandsons@aol.com
13. Bobby Downs	Attaway Construction	3800 Park Lane Augusta GA 30907	706-868-4000	bdowns@attawayconstruction.com
14. DeMar Howard	PUR-AYR LLC	3114 Augusta Tech Dr. STE 303 Augusta, GA 30906	706.251.1978	business@purayr.org
15. Richard Susnett	PuroClean of Augusta	1500 Wrightsboro Rd Augusta, GA 30904	(706)723-8989	rsusnett@puroclean.com
16. Mechelle Griffin	ACC Restoration	3026 Deans Bridge Rd Augusta GA 30906	(706) 306-9494	info@goaccdisaster.com

NAME	COMPANY/DEPT.	ADDRESS/CITY/STATE/ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE NUMBER	EMAIL ADDRESS
17. Yolanda Brooks	Glamour Maids	1002 Greene St ste 817 Augusta, GA 30901	706-421-2798	yolandabrooks34@gmail.com
18. Susie Hillman	Augustamold control and Removal	2021 Brighten Circle Augusta, Ga 30906	706 830 940 8130	augustamoldcontrol@gmail.com
19. Becky Moise	BMS CAT	7000 Highlands Pkwy ste 160, Smyrna GA	404-414 1384	Bmoise@ Bmsmanagement.com
20. GARRETT FLAKE	BMS CAT	7000 HIGHLANDS PKWY STE 160, SMYRNA GA 30082	214-579-3693	GFLAKE@BMSCAT.com
21. Dinah Dempsey	Compliance Dept.	535 Telfair Street Augusta, GA 30901	706 432-5249	ddempsey@augustaga.gov
22. Michael Sampson	Puroclean of Augusta/Aiken/Sava	1500 Wrightsboro Rd Augusta GA 30904	706-723-8989	Mike.Sampson@puroclean.com
23. OMar Barahona	Puro Clean of Agusta	1500 Wrightsboro Rd Augusta GA 30904	706 723-8981	OBarahona@Puroclean.com
24.				
25.				

Mandatory Site Visit

RFP Item #26-139
Old Government House Mold Remediation Project
For Augusta, Georgia – Central Services Department
Thursday, January 15, 2026 @ 10:00 a.m. (after Meeting)

PLEASE PRINT

	NAME	COMPANY/DEPT.
1.	Richard Sasser H	PuroClean of Augusta
2.	Mike Sampson	Puro Clean of Augusta
3.	John Fornos	Puro Clean of Augusta
4.	Susie Hillman	Augusta Mold Control & Removal
5.	John Ashton III	Augusta Mold Control and Removal
6.	Robert Chaplin Jr	Chaplin and Sons
7.	DeMar Howard	PUR-AGRUE
8.	Dantavius Whitaker	The WTK Group
9.	Pat Cooper	Signature Restoration Solutions
10.	Douglas L. Jackson	info@goAccdisaster.com
11.	Taylor Peterson	Signature Restoration
12.	Mechelle Griffin	ACC Restoration
13.	Fabricio Cardoza	Southern Env services Marietta GA
14.	Jereel Blount	Blount's complete Home Services
15.	GARRETT FLAKE	BMS CAT
16.	BECKY MOISE	BMS CAT

R W Allen Construction
1015 Broad Street
Augusta, GA 30901

B R Walden Construction
2320 Walden Dr
Augusta, GA 30904

Allen-Batchellor Construction
1120 Jones St
Augusta, GA 30901

Kuhlke Construction & Associates
3704 Benchmark Dr
Augusta, GA 30909

Burgess Built Construction LLC
3318 Mundy Rd
Augusta, GA 30906

Puro Clean of Augusta
1500 Wrightsboro Rd
Augusta, GA 30904

ServPro of Augusta
1407-B Monte Sano Ave
Augusta, GA 30904

Rumsey Construction & Restoration of Augusta
2917 Riverwest Dr Suite 301
Augusta, GA 30907

Duraclean Systems of North Augusta, Inc.
1297 W Martintown Rd
North Augusta, SC 29841

Paul Davis Restoration
3340 Commerce Dr
Augusta, GA 30909

Augusta Mold Control and Remediation
2021 Brighton Cir
Augusta, GA 30906

Blount Complete Home Services
2907 Tobacco Rd C
Hephzibah, GA 30815

Perez Mold Systems
1465 Broad Street
Augusta, GA 30901

ACC Restoration
3026 Deans Bridge Rd Ste A
Augusta, GA 30906

Dependable Remediation Services
Attn: Kevin Burnley
703 Augusta Road
Thomson, GA 30824

Restoration 1 of Augusta
3831 Wrightsboro Road
Augusta, GA 30909

Day and Anderson Construction
1015 Georgia Ave
North Augusta, SC 29841

Pur-Ayr LLC
3114 Augusta Tech Drive
Augusta, GA 30906

Horace Green
Central Services

Maria Rivera-Rivera
Central Services

Dr. Yolonda Jackson
Compliance

RFP Item #26-139 Old Government House Mold Remediation Project for Augusta, GA-Central Services Dept
RFP Due: Wed, 1/28/26 @11:00 a.m.

RFP Item #26-139 Old Government House Mold Remediation Project for Augusta, GA-Central Services Dept
Mail Date: 12/18/25

Planholders

Add Supplier | Export To Excel

Supplier (12)

Supplier	Download Date
1-800 Water Damage of Athens	04/03/2026
American Property Restoration,Inc	01/06/2026
Apex Contract Solutions	02/04/2026
B and E home improvement	03/27/2026
Best Option Restoration of Buckhead	03/02/2026
Cascade Services Company, Inc.	12/19/2025
Dodge Data	12/18/2025
Enviro Team North America	01/30/2026
GovGuide	12/21/2025
Morris Insulation & Environmental	01/09/2026
Onvia, Inc. - Content Department	12/18/2025
PSI	01/20/2026

Add Supplier

Supplier Details

Supplier Name	1-800 Water Damage of Athens
Contact Name	Scott Miller
Address	387a Old Commerce Rd , Athens, GA 30607
Email	athensinfo@1800waterdamage.com
Phone Number	(67-8) -863-0760

Remove

Jamye Mortley

From: bidnotice.donotreply@doas.ga.gov
Sent: Thursday, December 18, 2025 4:23 PM
To: Jamye Mortley
Subject: [EXTERNAL] Confirmation of the Event Batch Email process - PE-72155-NONST-2026-000000170

Dear Jamye Mortley,
jmortley@augustaga.gov

Please review the particulars of an event for 72155-AUGUSTA, CITY OF furnished below.

Event Number: PE-72155-NONST-2026-000000170
Event Title: RFP Item #26-139 Old Government House Mold Remediation Project
Event Type: Non-State Agency

Process Log
2025/12/18 16:17:51 : Log starts for - 39008123 - EVENT_RELEASE_TO_SUPL
2025/12/18 16:17:57 : Email Process Log for the Event#: PE-72155-NONST-2026-000000170
2025/12/18 16:17:57 : Email Batch# 2512189207
2025/12/18 16:17:57 : Notification Type: EVENT_RELEASE_TO_SUPL
2025/12/18 16:22:48 : Total No of Contacts found for sending Email: 739
2025/12/18 16:22:48 : No of Email(s) not sent due to Bad Email Address: 0

The sourcing event can be reviewed at:
https://ssl.doas.state.ga.us/gpr/eventDetails?eSourceNumber=PE-72155-NONST-2026-000000170&sourceSystemType=gpr20

12/18/2025 04:22:48 PM

[**NOTICE:** This message originated outside of the City of Augusta's mail system -- **DO NOT CLICK** on **links**, open **attachments** or respond to **requests for information** unless you are sure the content is safe.]

FYI: Process Regarding Request for Proposals

Sec. 1-10-51. Request for proposals.

Request for proposals shall be handled in the same manner as the bid process as described above for solicitation and awarding of contracts for goods or services with the following exceptions:

(a) Only the names of the vendors making offers shall be disclosed at the proposal opening.

(b) Content of the proposals submitted by competing persons shall not be disclosed during the process of the negotiations.

(c) Proposals shall be open for public inspection only after the award is made.

(d) Proprietary or confidential information, marked as such in each proposal, shall not be disclosed without the written consent of the offeror.

(e) Discussions may be conducted with responsible persons submitting a proposal determined to have a reasonable chance of being selected for the award. These discussions may be held for the purpose of clarification to assure a full understanding of the solicitation requirement and responsiveness thereto.

(f) Revisions may be permitted after submissions and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining the best and final offers.

(g) In conducting discussions with the persons submitting the proposals, there shall be no disclosure of any information derived from the other persons submitting proposals.

Sec. 1-10-52. Sealed proposals.

(a) *Conditions for use*. In accordance with O.C.G.A. § 36-91-21(c)(1)(C), the competitive sealed proposals method may be utilized when it is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. The evaluation factors in the request for proposals shall be the basis on which the award decision is made when the sealed proposal method is used. Augusta, Georgia is not restricted from using alternative procurement methods for

obtaining the best value on any procurement, such as Construction Management at Risk, Design/Build, etc.

(b) *Request for proposals.* Competitive sealed proposals shall be solicited through a request for proposals (RFP).

(c) *Public notice*. Adequate public notice of the request for proposals shall be given in the same manner as provided in section 1-10- 50(c)(Public Notice and Bidder's List); provided the normal period of time between notice and receipt of proposals minimally shall be fifteen (15) calendar days.

(d) *Pre-proposal conference.* A pre-proposal conference may be scheduled at least five (5) days prior to the date set for receipt of proposals, and notice shall be handled in a manner similar to section 1-10-50(c)-Public Notice and Bidder's List. No information provided at such pre-proposal conference shall be binding upon Augusta, Georgia unless provided in writing to all offerors.

(e) *Receipt of proposals*. Proposals will be received at the time and place designated in the request for proposals, complete with bidder qualification and technical information. No late proposals shall be accepted. Price information shall be separated from the proposal in a sealed envelope and opened only after the proposals have been reviewed and ranked.

The names of the offerors will be identified at the proposal acceptance; however, no proposal will be handled so as to permit disclosure of the detailed contents of the response until after award of contract. A record of all responses shall be prepared and maintained for the files and audit purposes.

(f) *Public inspection*. The responses will be open for public inspection only after contract award. Proprietary or confidential information marked as such in each proposal will not be disclosed without written consent of the offeror.

(g) *Evaluation and selection*. The request for proposals shall state the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors that will be used in the context of proposal evaluation and contract award. (Pricing proposals will not be opened until the proposals have been reviewed and ranked). Such evaluation factors may include, but not be limited to:

(1) The ability, capacity, and skill of the offeror to perform the contract or

provide the services required;

(2) The capability of the offeror to perform the contract or provide the service promptly or within the time specified, without delay or interference;

(3) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the offeror;

(4) The quality of performance on previous contracts;

(5) The previous and existing compliance by the offeror with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or services;

(6) The sufficiency of the financial resources of the offeror relating to his ability to perform the contract;

(7) The quality, availability, and adaptability of the supplies or services to the particular use required; and

(8) Price.

(h) *Selection committee*. A selection committee, minimally consisting of representatives of the procurement office, the using agency, and the Administrator's office or his designee shall convene for the purpose of evaluating the proposals.

(i) *Preliminary negotiations*. Discussions with the offerors and technical revisions to the proposals may occur. Discussions may be conducted with the responsible offerors who submit proposals for the purpose of clarification and to assure full understanding of, and conformance to, the solicitation requirements. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussions and revision of proposals and such revisions may be permitted after submission and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers. In conducting discussions, there shall be no disclosure of information derived from proposals submitted by competing offerors.

(j) From the date proposals are received by the Procurement Director through the date of contract award, no offeror shall make any substitutions, deletions,

additions or other changes in the configuration or structure of the offeror's teams or members of the offeror's team.

(k) *Final negotiations and letting the contract.* The Committee shall rank the technical proposals, open and consider the pricing proposals submitted by each offeror. Award shall be made or recommended for award through the Augusta, Georgia Administrator, to the most responsible and responsive offeror whose proposal is determined to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. No other factors or criteria shall be used in the evaluation. The contract file shall contain a written report of the basis on which the award is made/recommended. The contract shall be awarded or let in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section and the other applicable sections of this chapter.

Administrative Services Committee

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

HCD_Augusta/CSRA Habitat for Humanity

Department:	HCD
Presenter:	Charles Jackson, Interim Director and/or HCD Staff
Caption:	Motion to approve Housing and Community Development Department's (HCD's) request to continue to partner with Augusta/CSRA Habitat for Humanity to provide affordable housing to families that reside in the Augusta, Georgia-Richmond County area. To continue support the construction and development of one (1) single family units to be sold to low-income homebuyers.
Background:	Augusta/CSRA Habitat for Humanity has completed four single family units under the current partnership and guidance of Augusta Housing and Development. Augusta/CSRA Habitat for Humanity continues to show interest in developing affordable housing in the Augusta area. To continue this partnership, HCD is requesting HOME funds to assist in constructing one (1) single family unit: 1912 Fenwick Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901 The funding request is to assist with the cost associated with the construction of one single family affordable units.
Analysis:	The approval will allow the partnership to continue with the construction of five units in the Augusta area to aid in the fighting of blight.
Financial Impact:	HCD will utilize HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) funding received through its annual allocation from the US Housing and Urban Development Department on an annual basis. This approval would be for the amount of $98,262.65.
Alternatives:	Do not approve HCD's Request
Recommendation:	Motion to approve Housing and Community Development Department's (HCD's) request to Continue to partner with Augusta/CSRA Habitat for Humanity to continue to provide affordable housing to families that reside in the Augusta, Georgia-Richmond County area. To continue to support the construction and development of one (1) single family unis to be sold to low-income homebuyers
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Funds: HOME Partnership Grant 22107 3212 5225110

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

CONTRACT

Between

AUGUSTA, GEORGIA

And

AUGUSTA/CSRA HABITAT FOR HUMANITY

In the amount of

$ 98,262.65

Ninety-Eight Thousand Two Hundred Sixty-Two Dollars & 65/100

For Fiscal Year **2025**

Providing Funding From

HOME INVESTMENT PARTNERSHIPS PROGRAM

"1912 Fenwick Street– Single Family Unit"

THIS AGREEMENT ("*Contract*"), is made and entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 2026 ("*the effective date*") by and between Augusta, Georgia, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia, acting through the Housing and Community Development Department (hereinafter referred to as "*HCD*") – with principal offices at 510 Fenwick , Augusta, Georgia 30901, as party of the first part (hereinafter called "*Augusta*"), and Augusta/CSRA Habitat for Humanity, Inc., a developer, organized pursuant to the Laws of the State of Georgia (hereinafter called "*Habitat*") as party in the second part.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, Augusta is qualified by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (hereafter called HUD) as a HOME Program Participating Jurisdiction, and Augusta has received HOME Investment Partnerships Act (hereinafter called HOME or the HOME Program) funds from HUD for the purpose of providing and retaining affordable housing for eligible families; as defined by HUD; and

WHEREAS, Habitat for Humanity will be involved in HOME eligible activities; and

WHEREAS, Augusta wishes to increase homeownership opportunities and preserve and increase the supply of affordable housing for HOME Program eligible low and moderate income families through eligible uses of its HOME Program grant funds, as described in the Augusta-Richmond County Consolidated Plan 2025-2029; and the Year 2025 Annual Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, Augusta wishes to enter into a contractual agreement with Habitat for Humanity for the administration of HOME eligible affordable housing development activities; and

WHEREAS, this activity has been determined to be an eligible HOME activity according to 24 CFR 92.504(c)(13), and will meet one or more of the national objectives and criteria outlined in Title 24 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 92 of the Housing and Urban Development Regulations.

WHEREAS, Habitat for Humanity has agreed to provide services funded through this contract free from political activities, religious influences, or requirements; and

WHEREAS, Habitat for Humanity has requested, and Augusta has approved a total of **$ 98,262.65** in HOME funds to perform eligible activities as described in Article I below;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties of this agreement for the consideration set forth below, do here and now agree to the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE I. SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. Scope of Services

a. Project Description

Habitat for Humanity agrees to utilize approved HOME funds to support project related costs associated with property located at 1912 Fenwick Street, one (1) single family unit to be construct and sold to an eligible low-income buyer. This project is an affordable housing effort which involves development and construction. Under this agreement:

i. *Perform new construction services for a single-family unit.*
ii. *Will participate in bi-weekly construction meetings.*
iii. *Perform all required and requested marketing and advertising activities; in accordance with "Fair Housing" regulations*
iv. *Perform all construction management and project oversight in accordance with all laws, ordinces and regulations of Augusta.*
v. *All projects are to possess the following components:*
    1. Evidence of Site Control

2. At the time of sales, evidence that a qualified homebuyer has been identified, received and completed a comprehensive home buying education course(s) and pre-purchase housing counseling program, prior to the completion of the assigned home.
3. If at the time of construction, there is no approved homebuyer, Habitat must utilize the services of a licensed Realtor to market and sale the unit.

B. Use of Funds

HOME Program funds shall be used by Habitat for Humanity for the purposes and objectives stated in Article I, Scope of Services, and Exhibit "A" of this Agreement. The use of HOME funds for any other purpose(s) is not permitted. The following summarizes the proposed uses of funds under this agreement:

a. Construction Costs

An amount not to exceed **$ 59,916.25** in HOME funds shall be expended by Habitat for Humanity from Year 2025 HOME Program funds for construction costs related to the development of one (1)) single family unit at 1912 Fenwick Street in the Harrisburg Community. The design and specifications must be approved by HCD prior to construction (Exhibit A). Funds will be used to assist with the cost of all construction-related fees.

The address for this project is:

i. 1912 Fenwick Street, Augusta, Georgia 30901

b. Developer's Fee

An amount not to exceed **$ 38,346.40 (16% of total Development Cost $ 239,665)** in HOME funds shall be provided to Habitat for Humanity from Year 2025 HOME Program funds for administration and coordination of the construction of the development of one (1)) single family unit within the Harrisburg Community. Developer's Fee will be dispersed as follows:

50% - Dispersed when 50% of construction is completed

50% - Dispersed when 100% of when unit receives a certificate and is sold to eligible homebuyer.

Initial: _____

C. Program Location and Specific Goals to be Achieved

Habitat shall conduct project development activities and related services in its project area that incorporates the following boundaries: Walker Street on the West; Eve Street on the East; Fenwick Street on the South; and Brandsford Avenue on the North and its designated geographic boundaries approved by AHCD.

D. **Project Eligibility Determination**

It has been determined that the use of HOME Program funds by Habitat for Humanity will be in compliance with 24 CFR Part 92. The project has been underwritten and reviewed in accordance with underwriting standards and criteria of Augusta and the amount of subsidy provided is appropriate. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract, Habitat for Humanity shall provide activities and services as described in the description of the project, including use of funds, its goals and objectives, tasks to be performed and a detailed schedule for completing the tasks for this project as provided in Exhibit A of this contract.

ARTICLE II. BUDGET AND METHOD OF PAYMENT

Habitat for Humanity will be compensated in accordance with this Article II, Budget and Method of Payment, that specifically identifies the use of HOME funds and any other project funding as represented in Article II. C. 2 of this Agreement. Habitat for Humanity will carry out this project with implementation oversight provided by HCD. Habitat for Humanity agrees to perform the required services under the general coordination of HCD. In addition, and upon approval by Augusta, Habitat for Humanity, may engage the services of outside professional services, consultants, and contractors to help carry out the program and project.

A. Funds

Augusta shall designate and make HOME Program funds available in the following manner: **$98,262.65.** HOME funds under this agreement for project expenses incurred as outlined in ARTICLE I, Scope of Services, subject to Habitat for Humanity compliance with all terms and conditions of this agreement and the procedures for documenting expenses and activities as set forth in ARTICLE V.

a. The method of payment shall be on a performance reimbursement basis. The Reimbursement Form (AIA Form) located in Appendix B. For invoicing, Habitat for

Humanity will include documentation showing proof of payment in the form of a cancelled check attached with its respective invoice and completed reimbursement form that includes amount requested, amount remaining and specific line-item names that relate to the contract budget found in Appendix A. Must also submit lien waivers for vendors and sub-contractors as specified in the Work Write-Up.

b. HCD will monitor the progress of the project and Habitat for Humanity performance on a weekly basis with regards to the production and overall effectiveness of the project.
c. Habitat for Humanity and procured contractor will participate in bi-weekly construction meetings as set by HCD.
d. Upon the termination of this agreement, any unused or residual funds remaining shall revert to Augusta and shall be due and payable on such date of the termination and shall be paid no later than thirty (30) days thereafter.
e. Funds may not be transferred from line item to line item in the project budget without prior written approval of Augusta thru HCD.
f. The use of funds described in this agreement is subject to the written approval of the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.
g. This Agreement is based upon the availability of HOME Program funds. Funds may be requested on a n as needed basis but not more than once a week.

Initial: _____

B. <u>Project Financing</u>

HCD will fund twenty-five percent (25%) of the total construction costs of this single project and seeks to provide Habitat for Humanity with the necessary Agreement.

The Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (AHCD) will fund no more than **$ 98,262.65** of the total development costs of a single project, and `seeks to provide potential homebuyer with the necessary HOME funding upon receipt of the preliminary closing documents.

Initial: _____

C. <u>Timetable for Completion of Project Activities</u>

Habitat for Humanity shall obligate the designated funding within five months of the date of execution of this Agreement. Based on the budget outlined in D below, Habitat for Humanity

will provide a detailed outline of critical project milestones and projected expenditures during the development project as Exhibit B. These documents will become an official part of the contractual agreement and provide the basis for overall project performance measurements.

a. Liquidated Damages

i. *Habitat for Humanity shall complete this project no later than 150 Days from the effective date of the Notice To Proceed. unless otherwise approved by Director of HCD. The penalty for non-completion is $50 a day for every day over the stated deadline.*

Initial: _____

D. Project Budget: Limitations

1. Habitat for Humanity shall be paid a total consideration of no more than **$98,262.65** for full performance of the services specified under this Agreement. Any cost above this amount shall be the sole responsibility of Habitat for Humanity. It is also understood by both parties to this contract that the funding provided under this contract for this specific project shall be the only funds provided by Augusta- unless otherwise agreed to by Augusta and Habitat for Humanity.

2. Habitat for Humanity shall adhere to the following budget in the performance of this contract:

Construction	**$**	**59,916.25**
Developer's Fee		**38,346.40**
TOTAL HOME PROJECT COST:	**$**	**98,262.65**

Initial: _____

ARTICLE III. RESALE/RECAPTURE PROVISIONS [24 CFR 92.254(5)]

The Resale/Recapture Provisions in this Article III shall ensure compliance with the HOME Program "Period of Affordability" requirements pursuant to 24 CFR 92.254(a)(4). 24 CFR 92.254 required that Augusta, its subrecipients, and CHDOs follow certain resale/recapture restrictions regarding its HOME-funded homebuyer program. Each property sold to a homebuyer will remain affordable for the duration of the affordability period or Augusta will use the recapture option.

If the eligible homebuyer (who received down payment assistance [HOME Program] or other development subsidy funds from Augusta) sells their property, then HCD shall capture the HOME funds

which will ensure that the recaptured HOME Program funds are reinvested in other affordable housing in Augusta for low and moderate-income persons. This shall be accomplished through deed restrictions, property liens, and contractual obligations, as described in Article I.B of this Agreement.

ARTICLE IV. TERM OF CONTRACT

The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date when this agreement is executed by Augusta and Habitat for Humanity (whichever date is later) and shall end at the completion of all program activities, within the time specified in Article II. C, or in accordance with Article X: Suspension and Termination.

ARTICLE V: DOCUMENTATION AND PAYMENT

A. This is a pay-for-performance contract and in no event shall Augusta provide advance funding to Habitat for Humanity or any contractor/subcontractor hereunder. All payments to Habitat for Humanity by Augusta will be made on a per performance request through the AIA Document.

B. Habitat for Humanity shall maintain a separate account and accounting process for HOME funding sources.

C. Habitat for Humanity shall not use these funds for any purpose other than the purpose set forth in this Agreement.

D. Subject to Habitat for Humanity compliance with the provisions of this Agreement, Augusta agrees to reimburse all budgeted costs allowable under federal, state, and local guidelines.

E. All purchases of capital equipment, goods and services shall comply with the procurement procedures of OMB Circular A-110 “Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grant Agreements with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals and other Non-Profit Organizations” as well as the procurement policy of Augusta.

F. Requests by Habitat for Humanity for payment shall be accompanied by proper documentation and shall be submitted to HCD, transmitted by a cover memo, for approval no later than their (30) calendar days after the last date covered by the request. For purposes of this section, proper documentation includes: “Reimbursement Request Form” supplied by HCD, copies of invoices, receipts, other evidence of indebtedness, budget itemization and description of specific activities undertaken. Invoices shall not be honored if received by HCD later than sixty (60) calendar days after expiration date of Agreement. The reimbursement request form is in Appendix B.

G. Habitat for Humanity shall maintain an adequate financial system and internal fiscal controls.

H. Unexpended funds shall be retained by Augusta. Upon written request, Augusta may consider the reallocation of unexpended funds to eligible projects proposed by Habitat for Humanity.

Initial: _____

ARTICLE VIII ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Conflict of Interest

Habitat for Humanity agrees to comply with the conflict-of-interest provisions contained in 24 CFR 92.356 (f) as appropriate.

This conflict-of-interest provision applies to any person who is an employee, agent, consultant, officer, or elected official or appointed official of Habitat for Humanity. No person described above who exercises, may exercise or has exercised any functions or responsibilities with respect to the HOME activities supported under this contract; or who are in a position to participate in a decision-making process or gain inside information with regard to such activities, may obtain any financial interest or benefit from the activities, or have a financial interest in any contract, sub-contract, or agreement with respect to the contract activities, either for themselves or those with whom they have business or family ties, during their tenure or for one year thereafter. For the purpose of this provision, "family ties", as defined in the above cited volume and provisions of the Code of Federal Regulations, include those related as Spouse, Father, Mother, Father-in-law, Mother-in-law, Step-parent, Children, Step-children, Brother, Sister, Brother-in-law, Sister-in-law, Grandparent, Grandchildren of the individual holding any interest in the subject matter of this Contract. The Habitat for Humanity in the persons of Directors, Officers, Employees, Staff, Volunteers and Associates such as Contractors, Sub-contractors and Consultants shall sign and submit a Conflict-of-Interest Affidavit. (Affidavit form attached as part in parcel to this Contract.

B. Augusta may, from time to time, request changes to the scope of this contract and obligations to be performed hereunder by The Habitat for Humanity. In such instances, Habitat for Humanity shall consult with HCD/Augusta on any changes that will result in substantive changes to this Contract. All such changes shall be made via written amendments to this Contract and shall be approved by the governing bodies of both Augusta and Habitat for Humanity.

C. Statutes, regulations, guidelines, and forms referenced throughout this Contract are listed in Appendix A and are attached and included as part in parcel to this Contract.

ARTICLE IX. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

A. Fair Housing

Habitat for Humanity agrees that it will conduct and administer HOME activities in conformity with Pub. L. 88-352, "Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964", and with Pub. L. 90-284 "Fair Housing Act", and that it will affirmatively further fair housing. One suggested activity is to use the fair housing symbol and language in Habitat for Humanity publications and/or advertisements. (24 CFR 570.601).

Non-Discrimination and Accessibility

Habitat for Humanity agrees to comply with 24 CFR Part I, which provides that no person shall be excluded from participation in this project on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex; or be subject to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with federal funds made available pursuant to the Act. Reasonable accommodations will be offered to all disabled persons who request accommodations due to disability at any time during the application, resident selection and rent up process.

Enforcement Provisions

1. HCD will conduct yearly on-site inspections of assisted units to verify they are maintained in standard condition and meet applicable housing quality standards to include ongoing maintenance requirements.
2. Breach of Agreement or default: Breach occurs when a party to a contract fails to fulfill his or her obligation as described in the contract or communicates an intent to fail the obligation or otherwise appears not to be able to perform his or her obligation under the contract. Any obligations by either party not being upheld by said agreement will constitute as noncompliance and result in termination of agreement. HCD will notify Habitat for Humanity if the agreement is in default or has been breached in any manner.
3. Repayment of HOME Funds: If property does not comply with 24 CFR 92.252 funding will be paid back with nonfederal funds.

D. Labor Standards

1. General: Habitat for Humanity agrees that in instances in which there is construction work over $2,000 financed in whole or in part with HOME funds under this Contract, Habitat for Humanity will adhere to the Davis-Bacon Act (40 USC 276), as amended, which requires all laborers and mechanics working on the project to be paid not less than prevailing wage-rates as determined by the Secretary of Labor. By reason of the foregoing requirement, the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 USC 327 et seq.) also applies. These requirements apply to the rehabilitation of residential property only if such property contains eight or more units. (24 CFR 92.354)

2. Labor Matters: No person employed in the work covered by this contract shall be discharged or in any way discriminated against because he or she has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding or has testified or is about to testify in any proceeding under or relating to the labor standards applicable hereunder to his or her employer. (24 CFR 92.354)

E. Environmental Standards

Habitat for Humanity agrees that in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 and 24 CFR part 58, it will cooperate with Augusta/HCD in complying with the Act and regulations, and that no activities will be undertaken until notified by Augusta/HCD that the activity is following the Act and regulations. Prior to beginning any project development activity, an environmental review must be conducted by the Augusta-Richmond County Planning Department pursuant to (24 CFR 92.352).

F. Flood Insurance

Consistent with the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 USC 4001-4128), Habitat for Humanity agrees that HOME funds shall not be expended for acquisition or construction in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as having special flood hazards (representing the 100-year floodplain). Exceptions will be made if the community is participating in the National Flood Insurance Program or less than a year has passed since FEMA notification and flood insurance has been obtained in accordance with section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973.

G. Displacement and Relocation

Habitat for Humanity agrees to take all reasonable steps to minimize displacement of persons as a result of HOME assisted activities. Any such activities assisted with HOME funds will be conducted in accordance with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA) and the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (24 CFR 92.353).

H. Non-Discrimination in Employment

Habitat for Humanity agrees to comply with Executive Order 11246 and 12086 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (41 CFR 60) which provides that no person shall be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Habitat for Humanity will in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Habitat for Humanity; state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin or familial status.

I. Employment and Business Opportunities

Habitat for Humanity agrees that low- and moderate-income persons residing within Augusta-Richmond County; and that contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to eligible business concerns which are located in or owned in substantial part by persons residing in Augusta-Richmond County - (24 CFR 570.697).

J. Lead-Based Paint

In accordance with Section 92.355 of the HOME Regulations and Section 570.608 of the CDBG Regulations, Habitat for Humanity agrees to comply with the Lead Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act pursuant to prohibition against the use of lead-based paint in residential structures and to comply with 24 CFR 570.608 and 24 CFR 35 with regard to notification of the hazards of lead-based paint poisoning and the elimination of lead-based paint hazards.

K. Debarred, Suspended or Ineligible Contractor

Habitat for Humanity agrees to comply with 24 CFR 570.609 with regards to the direct or indirect use of any contractor during any period of debarment, suspension, or placement in ineligibility status. No contract will be executed until such time that the debarred, suspended or ineligible contractor has been approved and reinstated by HCD.

L. Drug Free Workplace

In accordance with 24 CFR part 24, subpart F, Habitat for Humanity agrees to administer a policy to provide a drug-free workplace that is free from illegal use, possession or distribution of drugs or alcohol by its beneficiaries as required by the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1988.

M. Publicity

Any publicity generated by Habitat for Humanity for the project funded pursuant to this Contract, during the term of this Contract or for one year thereafter, will make reference to the contribution of Augusta-Richmond County in making the project possible. The words "Augusta-Richmond County Department of Housing and Community Development" will be explicitly stated in any and all pieces of publicity; including but not limited to flyers, press releases, posters, brochures, public service announcements, interviews, and newspaper articles.

N. Timely Expenditure of Funds

In accordance with 24 CFR 85.43, if Habitat for Humanity fails to expend its grant funds in a timely manner, such failure shall constitute a material failure to comply with this Contract and invoke the suspension and termination provisions of ARTICLE X. For purposes of this Contract, timely expenditure of funds means Habitat for Humanity shall obligate and expend its funds as designated under ARTICLE II. (B).

O. Compliance with Laws and Permits

Habitat for Humanity shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances and codes of the federal, state, and local governments and shall commit no trespass on any public or private property in performing any of the work embraced by this contract. Habitat for Humanity agrees to obtain all necessary permits for intended improvements or activities.

P. Assignment of Contract

Habitat for Humanity shall not assign any interest in this contract or transfer any interest in the same without the prior written approval of Augusta.

Q. Equal Employment Opportunity

Habitat for Humanity agrees to comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-07) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 146 and the prohibitions against otherwise qualified individuals with handicaps under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8. For purposes of the emergency shelter grants program, the term dwelling units in 24 CFR part 8 shall include sleeping accommodations.

R. Affirmative Action

Habitat for Humanity will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or familial status. Habitat for Humanity will

take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or Habitat for Humanity social status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or advertising; lay-off or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Habitat for Humanity agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by Augusta setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. Habitat for Humanity agrees to make efforts to encourage the use of minority and women-owned business enterprises in connection with HOME supported activities.

S. Affirmative Marketing Plan

Habitat for Humanity and the managing agent shall adopt the affirmative marketing procedures and requirements as specified in the HOME Final Rule 92.351.

T. Religious Influence

Habitat for Humanity will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment on the basis of religion and will not give preference of persons on the basis of religion. Habitat for Humanity will not discriminate against any person applying for shelter on the basis of religion. Habitat for Humanity will provide no religious instruction or counseling, conduct no religious worship or services, engage in no religious proselytizing and exert no religious influence in the provision of shelter and other eligible activities funded by this grant.

U. Indirect Costs

Indirect costs will only be paid if Habitat for Humanity has indirect cost allocation plan approved by the Department of Housing and Urban Development prior to the execution of this Contract.

V. Travel

If applicable, Habitat for Humanity shall obtain prior written approval from the Grantee for any travel outside the State of Georgia with funds provided under this contract. All Federal Travel Regulations are applicable (41 CFR Part 301).

W Construction Requirements - SEE APPENDIX C

All housing units [*rehabilitated, reconstructed or newly constructed*] and assisted with HOME Program funds must, before occupancy, meet the Property Standards specified at 25 CFR 92.251 [the HOME Program Regulations]. The Property Standards at 24 CFR 92.251 require that the units receiving HOME Program funds must meet all local codes for new construction. In the absence of local codes, properties must meet the HUD Section 8 Housing Quality Standards [HQS]. All units assisted under this Contract is "new construction" by HOME Program definition and therefore must meet the local building codes for new housing in Augusta-Richmond County, as applicable. All units must meet applicable property standards upon project completion.

ARTICLE X. SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION

A. In the event Habitat for Humanity materially fails to comply with any terms of this agreement, including the timely completion of activities as described in the timetable and/or contained in ARTICLE I, Scope of Services, Augusta may withhold cash payments until Habitat for Humanity cures any breach of the contract. If Habitat for Humanity fails to cure the breach, Augusta may suspend or terminate the current award of HOME funds for The Pineview project.

B. Notwithstanding the above, Habitat for Humanity shall not be relieved of its liability to Augusta for damages sustained as a result of any breach of this contract. In addition, to any other remedies it may have at law or equity, Augusta may withhold any payments to Habitat for Humanity for the purposes of set off until such time as the exact amount of damages is determined.

C. In the best interest of the program and to better serve the people in the target areas and fulfill the purposes of the Act, the City of Augusta can terminate this contract if Habitat for Humanity breach this contract or violate any regulatory rules. The City of Augusta can terminate the contrite in 30 days and call the note due.

D. Notwithstanding any termination or suspension of this Contract, Habitat for Humanity shall not be relieved of any duties or obligations imposed on it under ARTICLES V, VI, VII, VIII, IX, XI, and XII of this agreement with respect to HOME funds previously disbursed or income derived therefrom.

ARTICLE XI. NOTICES

Whenever either party desires to give notice unto the other, such notice must be in writing, sent by certified United States mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the place last specified, and the place for giving of notice shall remain such until it shall have been changed by written notice.

Augusta will receive all notice at the address indicated below:

Office of the Administrator
Municipal Building
535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

With copies to:

Augusta Housing and Community Development Department
510 Fenwick Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Habitat for Humanity will receive all notices at the address indicated below:

Augusta/CSRA Habitat for Humanity
1301 Greene Street.
Augusta, Georgia 30901

ARTICLE XII. INDEMNIFICATION

Habitat for Humanity will at all times hereafter indemnify and hold harmless Augusta, its officers, agents and employees, against any and all claims, losses, liabilities, or expenditures of any kind, including court costs, attorney fees and expenses, accruing or resulting from any or all suits or damages of any kind resulting from injuries or damages sustained by any person or persons, corporation or property, by virtue of the performance of this Contract. By execution of this agreement, Habitat for Humanity specifically consents to jurisdiction and venue in the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia and waives any right to contest jurisdiction or venue in said Court.

Should it become necessary to determine the meaning or otherwise interpret any work, phrase, or provision of this Contract, or should the terms of this Contract in any way be the subject of litigation in any court of laws or equity. It is agreed that the laws of the State of Georgia shall exclusively control same.

The parties hereto do agree to bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, trustees, successors, and assigns, all jointly and severally under the terms of this Contract.

ARTICLE XIII. INSURANCE AND BONDING

Habitat for Humanity shall acquire adequate insurance coverage to protect all contract assets from loss or damage resulting from theft, fraud or physical damage. All policies and amounts of coverage shall be subject to approval by Augusta. Additionally, Habitat for Humanity shall procure and provide for approval by Augusta a blanket fidelity bond in the amount of at least $100,000.00 covering all personnel of Habitat for Humanity handling or charged with the responsibility for handling funds and property pursuant to this contract. Habitat shall procure and provide, for approval by Augusta, comprehensive general liability insurance in the amount of at least $1,000,000.00 insuring the Grantee and adding as named insured the City of Augusta, the Mayor, Commissioners, and Augusta's officers, agents, members, employees, and successors.

Additionally, Habitat for Humanity shall procure officers and directors liability insurance under policies to be approved by Augusta. All of the above policies shall provide that no act or omission of the grantee, its agents, servants, or employees shall invalidate any insurance coverage required to be provided by Habitat for Humanity hereunder shall be cancelable without at least fifteen (15) days advance written notice to the Grantee. All insurance policies required hereunder, or copies thereof shall be promptly submitted for approval by Augusta.

ARTICLE XIV. PRIOR AND FUTURE AGREEMENTS

This document incorporates and includes all prior negotiations, correspondence, conversations, agreements, or understandings applicable to the matters contained herein and the parties agree that there are no commitments, agreements, or understandings concerning the subject matter of this agreement that are not contained in this document. Accordingly, it is agreed that no deviation from the terms hereof shall be predicated upon any prior representations or agreements whether oral or written. Augusta is not obligated to provide funding of any kind to Habitat for Humanity beyond the term of this Contract.

ARTICLE XV. LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED

Each and every provision of any law or regulations and clause required by law or regulation to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party this Contract shall forthwith be amended to make such insertion.

ARTICLE XVI. ANTI-LOBBYING

To the best of the jurisdiction's knowledge and belief:

No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and

It will require that the language of paragraph 1 and 2 of this anti-lobbying certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ARTICLE XVII. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement is executed in two (2) counterparts – each of which shall be deemed an original and together shall constitute one and the same Agreement with one counterpart being delivered to each party hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and seals as of the date first written above:

ATTEST: **AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**

(Augusta)

Approved as to form: _____ Date:_____
Augusta, GA Law Department

By: _____ Date: _____
Garnett L. Johnson
Mayor

By: _____ Date:_____
Charles Jackson
Interim Director, HCD

SEAL

_____
Lena Bonner
Clerk

ATTEST: **HABITAT FOR HUMANITY___**

BY:_____ _____

Its: _____ Date

_____ _____
Plain Witness Date

APPENDIX A

Statutes:

24 CFR Part 92, HOME Investment Partnerships Program ("HOME")

OMB Circular A-110 - Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Agreement with Institutions of Higher Education, Hospitals, and Other Non-Profit Organizations

OMB Circular A- 122 - Cost Principles for Non-Profit Organizations

OMB Circular A-133 - Audits of Institutions of Higher Education & other Non-Profit Institutions

40 USC 276 Davis-Bacon Act

40 USC 327 Contract Work Hours and Safety Standard Act

Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act

Lead Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act

24 CFR 35 – HUD Requirements for Notification, Evaluation and Reduction of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing Receiving Federal Assistance and Federally-Owned Residential Property being sold, Final Rule

Augusta-Richmond County Procurement Policy

Conflict of Interest Affidavit

Forms:

AIA Construction Document
Contract and Subcontract Activity Report
Monthly Report
Quarterly Report
Annual Report

APPENDIX B

REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Habitat for Humanity shall submit to the Grantee the following reports for the term of this agreement and maintain applicable documentation for the full term of the affordability period. Augusta reserves the right to change reporting requirements, as needed, as well as the right to review records and reports for the public, HUD, IG or any other interested party as deemed appropriate.

1. *Monthly/Quarterly Progress & Financial Reports*
   Due the 15th of the month for each new quarter.

2. *Annual Progress Report (January 16th)*

3. *Audit/Financial Report by April 30th*

4. *Contract & Subcontract Activity Report Due with each Request for Payment*

5. *Grantee shall maintain files on each person assisted. Each file shall contain, but is not restricted to, income data and verification for each person assisted; Rental housing application, worker order requests, inspection reports, payment history, pest control log, violation report; and any other document that will provide proof of needed service(s) and subsequent provision of such service(s) as allowed under this contract.*

6. *Habitat for Humanity shall establish and maintain an Affirmative Marketing file to hold advertisements, flyers, and other public information. Must also keep records of its activities in implementing the affirmative marketing plan, including other community outreach efforts and its annual analysis.*

7. *Habitat for Humanity shall keep up-to-date records based on census data, applications, and surveys about community residents, applicants, residents of the project, and records about tenant selection or rejection.*

APPENDIX C

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

1. All construction projects shall comply with Federal, State, and local codes and ordinances, including, but not limited to, the following:

   A. "Standard Building Code", 2000 Edition, Southern Building Congress, International, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama.

   B. "Standard Plumbing Code", latest edition, Southern Building Congress, International, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama.

   C. Standard Mechanical Code, latest edition, Southern Building Congress, International, Inc., Birmingham, Alabama.

   D. "National Electric Code", latest edition, National Fire Protection Association, Quincy, Massachusetts.

   E. Model Energy Code, 1997, Council of American Building Officials.

   F. "ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities", Department of Justice, American with Disabilities Act of 1990".

   G. Williams-Steiger Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, Public Law 91-596.

   H. Part 1910 – Occupational Safety and Health Standards, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Register, Volume 37, Number 202, October 18, 1972).

   I. Part 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction, Chapter XVII of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations (Federal Register, Volume 37, Number 243, December 16, 1972.

   J. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470f').

2. Eligible Contractors: Any contractor desiring to bid on HOME projects may apply for inclusion on the HCD Approved Contractor List. Applications will be processed and either approved or disapproved within 10 working days. Under no circumstances will be barred, disapproved, or otherwise ineligible contractors be allowed to bid on federally funded projects.

3. Project Review. All plans, specifications, work write-ups, projected cost estimates, punch lists or other means of outlining work on a particular project will be submitted in writing to HCD for review and approval prior to bidding. HCD Construction and Rehabilitation Inspectors will review these items for compliance with new construction and/or rehabilitation standards and materials use.

4. Change Orders: Change orders are a part of doing business in but will be managed by written request to HCD for approval. No one can give a verbal change order on site. Documentation must be submitted and approved by the Program Manager and Director of HCD.

5. Retainage for 10% of each draw will be withheld until all the work is complete.

6. Property Standards: 92.251(a)(1) requires new construction projects to meet State and local codes, ordinances, and zoning requirements. In the absence of an applicable State or local code for new construction, HOME-assisted projects must meet the International Code Council's (ICC's) International Residential Code or International Building Code, whichever is applicable to the type of housing being developed.

   §92.251(a)(2) incorporates or specifies additional standards:

   - Accessibility requirements as applicable, in accordance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and the Fair Housing Act. These requirements are not new.
   - Disaster mitigation standards, in accordance with State and local requirements or as established by HUD, where they are needed to mitigate the risk of potential disasters (such as earthquakes, hurricanes, flooding, and wildfires). This is a new requirement.

   §92.251(a)(iv) and (v) adds requirements to improve project oversight for new construction. HCD must:

   - Review and approve written cost estimates, construction contracts, and construction documents.
   - Conduct construction progress and final inspections to ensure that work is done in accordance with the applicable codes, the construction contract, and construction documents.

7. Inspections. The project will be inspected and approved by an HCD Construction and Rehabilitation Inspector prior to the release of the funds for that project.

8. HOME-assisted rental housing must meet the required property standards at the time of the project completion and must be maintained in accordance with applicable housing quality standards throughout the affordability period.

EXHIBIT "A"

PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

1. Augusta through the Housing and Community Development Department agrees to provide up to **$98,262.65** in Year 2025 HOME Investment Partnerships Funds to Habitat for Humanity. These funds will support new construction with the production of approximately one single-family affordable unit.

2. HCD must review and approve all residential design plans, project specifications and total development cost for each residential development project before work commences and before funds can be released for payment reimbursement. Construction payments will be released to Habitat for Humanity in accordance with the attached drawdown schedule and budget.

3. With HCD approval, Habitat for Humanity may use HOME funds under this contract for all the following purposes:

    a. To support development costs as outlined in Item 6 below.

4. Completion Delays, Remedies, and Penalties

    A. If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time frame specified in the contract, plus any authorized delays, HCD may

        1. Terminate the contractor in accordance with the "Provisions for Augusta Housing and Community Development Department (HCD)" clause of this contract.

        2. Assess liquidated damages of fifty dollars ($50.00) per working day from the schedule of completion to the date of final acceptance of the project. The total amount of liquidated damages will be deducted from the total contract price, plus any change order amounts.

    B. The Contractor shall not be charged with liquidated damages for any delays in the completion of the work due:

        1. To any acts of the Federal, State, or City/County Government; including controls or restrictions upon or requisitioning of materials, equipment, tools or labor by reason or war, National Defense, or other National, State or City/County emergency.

        2. To any acts of the Owner that hinder the progress of the work.

        3. To causes not reasonable foreseeable by the parties to this contract at the time of the execution of the contract which are beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor; including but not restricted to acts of God; as of the public enemy; acts of another contractor in the performance of some other contract with the owner; fires; epidemics; quarantine restrictions; strikes; freight embargoes; and weather of unusual severity such as hurricanes, tornadoes, cyclones, and other extreme weather conditions; and

4. To any delay of the subcontractor occasioned by any other causes specified in subparagraphs A and B above. Provided, however, that the contractor promptly (within 10 days) notifies HCD in writing of the cause of the delay. If the fact shows the delay to be properly excusable under the terms of this contract, HCD shall extend the contract time by a period commensurate with the period of authorized delay to the completion of the work as whole; in the form of an amendment to this contract.

6. Construction Costs and Requirements

a. The amount that can be used to pay for development costs will be identified on a project-by-project basis in EXHIBIT B. In no case will this amount exceed the maximum per unit amount as defined at 24 CFR 92.250.

b. Habitat for Humanity will provide construction management for the project to ensure that construction work is being carried out in accordance with plans, specifications, and the project budget.

c. Habitat for Humanity must make sure contractors obtain and posts all permits on job site. Prior to releasing final payment on each unit, Habitat for Humanity must also secure a Certificate of Occupancy from the contractor that has been issued by the Department of Licenses and Inspection.

d. Habitat for Humanity must collect progress and final lien releases from the contractor, subcontractors, and material suppliers prior to making a payment to a contractor.

e. HCD may continually inspect each unit for contract compliance and to determine the percent of completion prior to processing a draw request and releasing payment. HCD may elect to make up to five (5) payments per unit. HCD may choose not to release payments if the work being performed is not of acceptable quality to HCD and if the unit is not being built or rehabilitated in accordance with plans and specifications, or if project is not on schedule.

EXHIBIT "B"

PROJECT SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION

HABITAT FOR HUMANITY MUST PROVIDE A COMPLETED SCHEDULE OF COMPLETION AS EXHIBIT C - WITH APPROPRIATE PROJECT MILESTONES WITHIN 10 TO 15 DAYS AFTER SIGNING THIS CONTRACT. THIS SCHEDULE MUST BE PROVIDED IN SUFFICIENT DETAIL TO PERMIT HCD TO MONITOR AND ASSESS PROGRESS IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT. A SAMPLE SCHEDULE IS PROVIDED BELOW.

Administrative Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

HCD_FY2020 HOPWA Agreements Amendment (Expiring Funds)

Department: HCD

Presenter: Charles Jackson, Interim Director and/or HCD Staff

Caption: Request to approve the amendment of 2020 HOPWA Agreements for Antioch Ministries and Promise Land CDC to prevent the recapture of funding. Funding has been earmarked by HUD as HOPWA Expiring Funds for FY2020 and is scheduled to be recaptured on September 30, 2026.

Background: Housing and Urban Development (HUD) has noticed unspent FY2020 HOPWA funds as Expiring funds which will expire as of September 30, 2026. Typically, HOPWA funds have to be expended in three years, or they are recaptured or cancelled by the U.S. Treasury. Unspent balance from previous years faces automatic cancellation if not fully disbursed before the statutory deadline. Currently HCD has a total of $ 107, 494.00 that had been allocated for other projects that were not totally expended. The original projects did not utilize all funding. In order to maximize public benefit and prevent the loss of these resources, HCD request authorization to reallocate the funds to two current HOPWA Sponsors.
We request authorization to reallocate the remaining funds equally to the following qualified organizations:

- **Promise Land CDC:** $ 53,747.00 to be used for eligible HOPWA activities such as Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA), Short Term Rent Mortgage and Utility (STRMU) and Permanent Housing Placement (PHP).
- **Antioch Ministries:** $ 53,747.00 to be used for eligible HOPWA activities such as Facility Based Assistance, Short Term Rent Mortgage and Utility (STRMU) and Permanent Housing Placement (PHP).

Both organizations have confirmed that they possess the immediate capacity and administrative readiness to deploy these funds fully within the 30-day window.

Below is a listing of the unexpended allocations:

Funding Program Unexpended Allocations for FY2020- East Augusta Community Development $2,157.90; **Family Initiate of CSRA** $ 19,550.57; **Housing Information Services** $ 11,131.00 **Lyman Street Rehabilitation** $ 31,122.79, **Unallocated Funds $ 43,531.74**

Analysis: Request to approve the amendment of 2020 HOPWA Agreements for Antioch Ministries and Promise Land CDC to prevent the recapture of funding. Funding h

been earmarked by HUD as HOPWA Expiring Funds for FY2020 and is sched to be recaptured on September 30, 2026.

Financial Impact: If approved by the Augusta-Richmond County Commission, the FY2020 HOPWA Agreements for Antioch Ministries and Promise Land CDC will be amended. There is no financial impact to the City of Augusta as the funds are available through the 2020 Entitlement Funds for the HOPWA program. Total to reallocate: $ 107,494.00.

Alternatives: Do not approve HCD's request for approval to amending of agreements and allow HUD to recapture unspent FY2020 HOPWA funds in the amount of $ 107,494.00.

Recommendation: Approving HCD's Request to amend FY2020 HOPWA Agreements for Antioch Ministries and Promise Land CDC. Allowing HCD to amend agreement will help to provide additional care to those living with HIV/Aids.

Funds are available in the following accounts: Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Funds: **221-07-3213 / 52-11120** Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA).

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: N/A

FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
AGREEMENT BETWEEN
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
&
PROMISE LAND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
FOR
2020 HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS

This First Amendment to the agreement executed by and between the Parties on May 28, 2024, is made and entered into on the _____ day of _____, 2026, by and between AUGUSTA, GEORGIA, (hereafter referred to as "Augusta"), and PROMISE LAND CDC. (hereinafter referred to as the "PLCDC").

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA desires to amend the original agreement to allow the PLCDC to effectively administer its HOPWA eligible affordable housing development activities;

WHEREAS, the PLCDC has determined that this Amendment is in its best interest and has agreed to the said Amendment;

NOW THEREFORE, in exchange for their mutual good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which each PARTY acknowledges, and intending to be legally bound, AUGUSTA and PLCDC agree to amend said agreement as follows:

(1)

Use of Funds. Budget shall be revised to provide additional funding in the amount of **$53,747.00** of HOPWA funding to support the day-to-day operation of PLCDC HOPWA Program.

B. **Use of Funds**

HOPWA Program funds shall be used by Promise Land for the purposes and objectives stated in Article I, Scope of Services, and Exhibit "A" of the original Agreement. The use of HOPWA funds for any other purpose(s) is not permitted. The following summarizes the proposed uses of funds under this agreement:

HOPWA funds may be used for many purposes including housing and services, as well as program planning and development costs. But a significant portion of the funds are used for housing.

Short-term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility (STRMU) Payments provides short-term, rent, mortgage, and utility payments for households experiencing a financial crisis as a result

of their HIV health condition or a change in their economic circumstances. STRMU is designed to prevent households from becoming homeless by helping them remain in their own dwellings. and Connections to

Permanent Housing Placement (for households that are in precarious living situations and without immediate short-term relief) PHP may be used to help households establish permanent residence in which continued occupancy is expected. Eligible costs include application fees, related credit checks, utility hookup fees and deposits, and reasonable security deposits necessary to move persons into permanent housing., 24 C.F.R. § 574.330

Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) - TBRA is a rental subsidy used to help households obtain or maintain permanent housing, including assistance for shared housing arrangements, in the private rental housing market. Households select a housing unit of their choice and the assistance pays the difference between the contractual rent to the owner and the household's calculated rent payment. The gross rent of the proposed unit must be at or below the lower of the rent standard or the reasonable rent.

Housing Case Management - Housing Case Management is considered a central component of HOPWA supportive services and key to successful program outcomes for housing stability and access to care. "Housing case management" simply means that the central emphasis of a case manager's work with a household is placed on housing issues, including evaluation of housing options, housing stability, and housing specific goals. Housing Case Management may be provided in conjunction with housing assistance services or as a standalone service.

Housing Information Services - Housing Information Services include, but are not limited to, counseling, information, and referral services to assist households with locating, acquiring, financing, and maintaining housing. This may also include fair housing guidance for households that have encountered discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, social status, or disability.

Resource Identification - Resource Identification encompasses activities that establish, coordinate, and develop housing assistance resources for eligible households (including preliminary research and expenditures necessary to determine the feasibility of specific housing-related initiatives).

Project Budget: Limitations

PLCDC shall be paid a total consideration of $78,961.44 for full performance of the services specified under this Agreement. Any cost above this amount shall be the sole responsibility of PLCDC. It is also understood by both parties to this contract that the funding provided under this contract for this specific project shall be the only funds provided by Augusta- unless otherwise agreed to by Augusta and Promise Land CDC.

Original contract states not to exceed $ 225,214.44 whereas amendment adds an additional $ 53,747.00 to support eligible actives and operations as indicated below. Funding must be expended by September 30, 2026.

Except for the modifications made by this Amendment, the terms and conditions of the Agreement, as previously amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have set as of the date first written above.

_____ _____

Promise Land CDC **Date**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and seals as of the date first written above:

ATTEST: AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
(The City)

Approved as to form: _____ Date:_____
Augusta, GA Law Department

By: _____ Date: _____
Garnett L. Johnson
As its Mayor

By: _____ Date:_____
Charles Jackson
As its Interim Director, HCD

SEAL

_____
Lena Bonner
As its Clerk

FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
AGREEMENT BETWEEN
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
&
ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC.
FOR
2020 HOUSING OPPORTUNITIES FOR PERSONS WITH AIDS

This First Amendment to the agreement executed by and between the Parties on May 28, 2024, is made and entered into on the _____ day of _____, 2026, by and between AUGUSTA, GEORGIA, (hereafter referred to as "Augusta"), and ANTIOCH MINISTRIES, INC. (hereinafter referred to as the "AMI").

WHEREAS, AUGUSTA desires to amend the original agreement to allow the AMI to effectively administer its HOPWA eligible affordable housing development activities;

WHEREAS, the AMI has determined that this Amendment is in its best interest and has agreed to the said Amendment;

NOW THEREFORE, in exchange for their mutual good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which each PARTY acknowledges, and intending to be legally bound, AUGUSTA and AMI agree to amend said agreement as follows:

(1)

Use of Funds. Budget shall be revised to provide additional funding in the amount of **$53,747.00** of HOPWA funding to support the day-to-day operation of AMI HOPWA Program.

B. **Use of Funds**

HOPWA Program funds shall be used by Antioch Ministries for the purposes and objectives stated in Article I, Scope of Services, and Exhibit "A" of the original Agreement. The use of HOPWA funds for any other purpose(s) is not permitted. The following summarizes the proposed uses of funds under this agreement:

HOPWA funds may be used for many purposes including housing and services, as well as program planning and development costs. But a significant portion of the funds are used for housing.

Short-term Rent, Mortgage, and Utility (STRMU) Payments provides short-term, rent, mortgage, and utility payments for households experiencing a financial crisis as a result

of their HIV health condition or a change in their economic circumstances. STRMU is designed to prevent households from becoming homeless by helping them remain in their own dwellings. and Connections to

Permanent Housing Placement (for households that are in precarious living situations and without immediate short-term relief) PHP may be used to help households establish permanent residence in which continued occupancy is expected. Eligible costs include application fees, related credit checks, utility hookup fees and deposits, and reasonable security deposits necessary to move persons into permanent housing., 24 C.F.R. § 574.330

Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) - TBRA is a rental subsidy used to help households obtain or maintain permanent housing, including assistance for shared housing arrangements, in the private rental housing market. Households select a housing unit of their choice and the assistance pays the difference between the contractual rent to the owner and the household's calculated rent payment. The gross rent of the proposed unit must be at or below the lower of the rent standard or the reasonable rent.

Housing Case Management - Housing Case Management is considered a central component of HOPWA supportive services and key to successful program outcomes for housing stability and access to care. "Housing case management" simply means that the central emphasis of a case manager's work with a household is placed on housing issues, including evaluation of housing options, housing stability, and housing specific goals. Housing Case Management may be provided in conjunction with housing assistance services or as a standalone service.

Housing Information Services - Housing Information Services include, but are not limited to, counseling, information, and referral services to assist households with locating, acquiring, financing, and maintaining housing. This may also include fair housing guidance for households that have encountered discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, familial status, or disability.

Resource Identification - Resource Identification encompasses activities that establish, coordinate, and develop housing assistance resources for eligible households (including preliminary research and expenditures necessary to determine the feasibility of specific housing-related initiatives).

Project Budget: Limitations

AMI shall be paid a total consideration of $202,717.64 for full performance of the services specified under this Agreement. Any cost above this amount shall be the sole responsibility of AMI. It is also understood by both parties to this contract that the funding provided under this contract for this specific project shall be the only funds provided by Augusta- unless otherwise agreed to by Augusta and Anitoch.

Original contract states not to exceed $ 148,970.64 whereas amendment adds an additional $ 53,747.00 to support eligible actives and operations as indicated below. Funding must be expended by September 30, 2026.

Except for the modifications made by this Amendment, the terms and conditions of the Agreement, as previously amended, shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have set as of the date first written above.

_____ _____

Antioch Ministries, Inc. **Date**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and seals as of the date first written above:

ATTEST: AUGUSTA, GEORGIA
(The City)

Approved as to form: _____ Date:_____
Augusta, GA Law Department

By: _____ Date: _____
Garnett L. Johnson
As its Mayor

By: _____ Date:_____
Charles Jackson
As its Interim Director, HCD

SEAL

_____
Lena Bonner
As its Clerk

Public Safety

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

Augusta-Richmond County Correctional Institution Capacity Agreement (FY27)

Department:	Richmond County Correctional Institution (RCCI)
Presenter:	James R. McMillan, Warden
Caption:	Motion to approve the Augusta-Richmond County (FY27) Capacity Agreement for State Inmates to be housed at the Richmond County Correctional Institution (RCCI)
Background:	Augusta-Richmond County contracts with the Georgia Department of Corrections to house Two Hundred and Thirty (230) non-violent state inmates. Inmates supplement the city's workforce by performing skilled/non-skilled labor in various city departments.
Analysis:	The Georgia Department of Corrections will pay the City of Augusta-Richmond County a per diem rate of $30 per day per inmate.
Financial Impact:	The revenues received from the state of Georgia are approximately (60%) of the department's annual budget
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS
AND
AUGUSTA GEORGIA
COUNTY CAPACITY

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into the 1st day of July, 2026, by and between the GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS, an agency of the State of Georgia ("Department"), and AUGUSTA GEORGIA, a political subdivision of the State of Georgia ("County"), acting by and through its Board of County Commissioners, referred to individually as "Party" or together as "Parties."

WHEREAS, Department desires to contract with County for appropriate care and custody of certain offenders for which Department is responsible, ("State Offenders"); and

County desires to provide appropriate care and custody of State Offenders at a correctional institution operated by County ("Services").

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of these premises and the mutual promises and agreements hereinafter set forth, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Care and Custody. County agrees to provide complete care and custody of up to 230 State Offenders daily, for the Term of this Agreement and in accordance with all applicable state and federal laws, rules, and regulations. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the County specifically agrees that no State Offender labor shall benefit private persons or corporations.

2. Recording Offender Movement in SCRIBE. The county agrees to record any and all movement of State Offenders transferred in and out of the County facility by entering the movement in Department's SCRIBE system on the same day the movement occurs. Movements that are not entered in SCRIBE on the day the movement occurs will not show as an adjustment and result in an inaccurate daily count. The County is solely responsible for implementing procedures to ensure that SCRIBE entries are made accurately and in a timely manner. County is responsible for verifying the State Offender count and all movements in and out of the County facility in SCRIBE on a daily basis to ensure that the count is accurate. County understands that the count reflected in SCRIBE is the official count for purposes of calculating payment under this Agreement. Late documentation, lack of documentation, or inaccurate documentation may result in delayed payment or non-payment under this Agreement. The County agrees to grant Department access to County's records, documentation procedure, and personnel for purposes of auditing SCRIBE entries and verifying State Offender count at any time upon Department's request.

3. Notification of Medical Treatment. The County shall notify Department of any State

Offender that the County transfers to a hospital for treatment that will require an overnight stay or for whom treatment is likely to cost in excess of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00). Said notification shall be provided via telephone contact within Twenty-Four (24) hours of offender being admitted for treatment on an outpatient or inpatient basis. County shall notify Department pursuant to this paragraph by calling the Department's "On Call Utilization Management Nurse" at 404-863-3079 at any time of day or night.

4. Employee or Offender Misconduct. The County agrees that it will notify the Department within ten (10) business days after terminating an employee of the County correctional institution for misconduct or of the resignation of any employee in connection with an allegation or investigation of misconduct. The County further agrees that it will notify the Department within ten (10) business days if it, one of its employees, or any other law enforcement officer, secures a criminal warrant for the arrest or otherwise pursues the prosecution of an offender being housed at the County CI for criminal conduct allegedly committed at the County CI. The County agrees that it will not hire any employee terminated by the Department for misconduct or who resigns from the Department in connection with an allegation or investigation of misconduct.

5. Compensation. Department agrees to pay County the sum of Thirty Dollars ($30.00) per State Offender per day for the duration of this Agreement. The County agrees that upon receipt of documentation from the Department showing inmate dates and total amount of payment, the County shall validate the accuracy of the documentation in a manner as prescribed by the Department and return the validation of the same to the Business Management Unit within seven (7) business days of receiving the documentation. The Department shall endeavor to pay County for Services within Forty-Five (45) days of invoice receipt in the approved form. County acknowledges and agrees that the Commissioner of Corrections shall have sole authority with respect to the transfer of State Offenders to and from the County correctional institution and Department shall not incur charges for State Offenders not under the care and custody of County. A State Offender is not under the care and custody of County when; a State Offender is not housed at the County facility, State Offender is out to court, or when a State Offender is sent to a Department facility for medical or mental health evaluation.

6. Term of Agreement. The term of this Agreement shall be from July 1, 2026 until 11:59 p.m. on June 30, 2027 (the "Term"). The Parties may, by mutual agreement in writing, extend the Term for additional time periods.

7. Termination. Department may at any time and for any reason terminate this Agreement by providing written notice in advance of such termination to County. In the event of termination under this paragraph, the Department shall pay the County for Services performed prior to the effective date of termination; provided, however, that payments otherwise due to the County may be applied by the Department against amounts due or claimed to be due to the Department. If the County fails to comply with the provisions of this Agreement, the Department may terminate this Agreement for cause and without notice. If termination is for cause, payments may be withheld by the Department on account of the Services being deemed deficient and not remedied by the County prior to the effective date of termination. The County shall be liable to the Department for any

additional cost incurred by the Department as a result of deficiencies in the Services to be provided hereunder.

8. Prison Rape Elimination Act. The County agrees that it will adopt and comply with 28 C.F.R. 115, entitled the Prison Rape Elimination Act ("PREA"). As required in 28 C.F.R. 155.12, The County further agrees to cooperate with the Department in any audit, inspection, or investigation by the Department or other entity relating to the County's compliance with PREA. The Department shall monitor the County's compliance with PREA and shall have the right to inspect any documents or records relating to such audit, inspection or investigation, and the County will provide such documents or records at the Department's request. The County acknowledges that any violation of PREA is a material breach of this Agreement, is cause for termination of this Agreement and may lead to administrative and criminal sanctions. The County shall acknowledge in writing that the Department has advised the County of these matters.

9. Notices. Any notice under this Agreement, other than those referenced in Paragraph 3, "Notification of Medical Treatment," shall be deemed duly given if delivered by hand (against receipt) or if sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to a Party hereto at the address set forth below or to such other address as the Parties may designate by notice from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.

If to the County:	Augusta Georgia Attn: Administrator 535 Telfair Street, Suite 910 Augusta, GA 30901
With a copy to:	Richmond County Prison Warden, Marie Boulton 2314 Tobacco Road Augusta, GA 30906
If to the Department:	Bryan S. Wilson General Counsel Georgia Department of Corrections State Office South, Gibson Hall, 3rd Floor P.O. Box 1529 Forsyth, Georgia 31029
With a copy to:	Benjamin Ford Facilities Director Georgia Department of Corrections State Office South, Gibson Hall, 1st Floor P.O. Box 1529 Forsyth, Georgia 31029

10. Reimbursement of Medical Costs.

a. The Department agrees to reimburse the County for certain costs of medical services required for medical conditions which: (1) pose an immediate threat to life or limb, and (2) occur under circumstances in which the State Offender cannot reasonably be placed in a state institution for the receipt of this care ("Emergency Medical Services"). The Department's obligation to reimburse County for the cost of any medical services, to include Emergency Medical Services, arises only when the cost per State Offender per incident exceeds One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00), and Department shall only be liable for the amount in excess of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00), subject to the limitations of this paragraph and other applicable laws and regulations.

b. The County agrees to invoice the Department monthly for the actual cost of Emergency Medical Services paid by the County. If there existed any rate agreement between the County and the hospital or hospital authority at the time Emergency Medical Services were rendered, the invoice must reflect such rate. All invoices from the County must include an invoice or receipt from the hospital that clearly shows the actual cost of Emergency Medical Services paid by the County.

c. The Department is not liable to the County for any late fees or charges imposed by the hospital, hospital authority (collectively, "Late Fees"), or other service provider, for late or nonpayment by the County. The County agrees to exclude Late Fees from its invoices to the Department.

d. If the Department reasonably determines that there is a difference between the actual cost incurred by the County and the invoice sent to the Department, the Department may assess an administrative fee of one-half (1/2) of the difference to cover the administrative costs incurred by the Department. The Department shall send the County written notice of any administrative fees, and the County shall have Thirty (30) days to make payment or to dispute the fee in writing. If the County does not make payment of undisputed administrative fees by the due date, the Department is entitled to a setoff of the same amount against future payments owing to the County.

e. Pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 42-5-2(c), the Department shall reimburse the County no more than the applicable Georgia Medicaid Rate for Emergency Medical Services provided to a State Offender by a hospital, hospital authority, or other service provider. The Department shall not be liable to the County for any amount paid by the County to a hospital, hospital authority, or other service provider, in excess of the Medicaid Rate for emergency services provided to a State Offender.

11. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties hereto and replaces, cancels and supersedes any prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof, and all prior representations, agreements, understandings and undertakings between the parties

hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof are merged herein.

12. Sole Benefit. The Department and the County enter into this Agreement for their sole benefit. The Department and the County do not intend to give any rights pursuant to this Agreement to any other parties.

13. Choice of Law and Venue. The Contract shall be governed in all respects by the laws of the State of Georgia. Any lawsuit or other action brought against the Department and the State based upon or arising from this Agreement shall be brought in the Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia.

14. Amendment. The Parties recognize and agree that it may be necessary or convenient for the Parties to amend this Agreement, and the Parties agree to cooperate fully in connection with such amendments if and as necessary. However, no change, modification or amendment to this Agreement shall be effective unless the same is reduced to writing and signed by the Parties.

15. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be an original but all of which shall constitute one agreement. No Party shall be bound by this Agreement until all Parties have executed it.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused the authorized representatives of each to execute this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS:

By: _____
Bryan S. Wilson
General Counsel

Date: _____

COUNTY:

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

FACILITY WARDEN/SUPERINTENDENT

By: Marie A. Bowlton

Print Name: Marie A. Bowlton

Date: 9/1/2026

Finance Committee

September 8, 2026

Reinstatement of Budget Cut Funds

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Solicitor General Omeeka Loggins**-requesting reinstatement of 2026 budget cut funds due to risk of office closure.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Cc: Rachel McFatridge <RMcFatridge@augustaga.gov>
Subject: 2026 Budget - 2% reduction-Solicitor

Good Morning

The 2026 Budget was formally adopted by the Commission on December 16, 2025, during the reconvened session of the November 18, 2025 meeting. To achieve a balanced budget, the Commission approved an additional 2% reduction from departmental budget requests. For your department, this reduction amounts to **$47,920**.
To implement this directive, the following operating budget line items have been reduced. If necessary, you may reallocate the reduction across other expense lines as you deem appropriate to maintain operational effectiveness and efficiency.

Description	Object Code	Reduction Amount	Original Budget	Revised Budget
Membership Dues	5236110	5,000	7,000	2,000
Education & Training	5237110	15,000	20,000	5,000
Books and Periodicals	5314110	7,500	10,000	2,500
Postage	5232120	10,000	14,000	4,000
Copy Services-Contract	5311210	5,000	10,330	5,330
Copy Services-Paper	5311211	5,420	12,100	6,680
		47,920		

If it is determined that the reduction will impact personnel and require the elimination of any positions, please provide the following details for each affected position:

- **Title**
- **PCN (Position Control Number)**
- **Salary**
- **Status** (Filled or Vacant)
- If you are eliminating any positions a RPA will need to be submitted to HR and Finance to finalize the abolishment of the position(s).

Once your adjustments are finalized, please submit to Rachel McFatridge at rmcfatridge@augustaga.gov no later than January 16, 2026.
As always, your budget analyst will be able to provide assistance as needed. If no changes are submitted, we will assume cuts to your budget are appropriate.
Your department's budget can be accessed in CentralSquare using the date **01/01/2026** and budget version **AD**. If you encounter any issues, please reach out to your assigned budget analyst for assistance.
Additional information regarding approved new programs and personnel will be shared directly with the respective department directors.
Thank you for your cooperation and continued support throughout the budget process.
Best regards,
Tim

Timothy E. Schroer, CPA, CGMA
Interim Finance Director
Augusta Richmond County Georgia

Omeeka Loggins

From: Omeeka Loggins
Sent: Friday, January 16, 2026 12:19 PM
To: Tameka Allen; Timothy Schroer
Cc: Rachel McFatridge; Nancy A. Ocque; Jim Plunkett
Subject: RE: 2026 Budget - 2% reduction-Solicitor

Thank you all for your partnership as well. I do appreciate all that you are doing to get the county financially sound and I will do what I can to support you in these efforts. Have a great weekend and MLK Holiday/Service Day.
Omeeka

From: Tameka Allen <Allen@augustaga.gov>
Sent: Friday, January 16, 2026 11:50 AM
To: Omeeka Loggins <OLoggins@augustaga.gov>; Timothy Schroer <tschroer@augustaga.gov>
Cc: Rachel McFatridge <RMcFatridge@augustaga.gov>; Nancy A. Ocque <NOcque@augustaga.gov>; Jim Plunkett <jplunkett@augustaga.gov>
Subject: RE: 2026 Budget - 2% reduction-Solicitor

Solicitor Loggins,

Thank you for working with us as we go through this process. I appreciate your partnership and understand your mandated needs.

Tameka

Tameka Allen, MBA | Administrator
Augusta, GA Government
535 Telfair St, Suite 910 | Augusta, GA 30901
Office (706) 821-2400 | Fax (706)821-2819
Email allen@augustaga.gov | www.augustaga.gov

From: Omeeka Loggins <OLoggins@augustaga.gov>
Sent: Friday, January 16, 2026 11:41 AM
To: Timothy Schroer <tschroer@augustaga.gov>
Cc: Rachel McFatridge <RMcFatridge@augustaga.gov>; Nancy A. Ocque <NOcque@augustaga.gov>; Tameka Allen <Allen@augustaga.gov>; Jim Plunkett <jplunkett@augustaga.gov>
Subject: RE: 2026 Budget - 2% reduction-Solicitor

Good morning,
I was able to meet with Nancy this morning so there is no need for an extension. After working with her and looking at our budget costs for the past years, the only response I have is that I will try to work with the confines of the budget. I know that I can transfer funds from other budget line items. But let's be clear, if the proposed cuts are made, I will most likely have to come back to the Commission for additional funding at some point as there is no way I can uphold my statutory obligations with the current proposed budget. As mentioned in my previous email, there are obligations that are not merely

suggestions but legal mandates. And as caseloads increase (there is clear documentation that our caseload has tripled in the last year), so does my operating costs and personnel needs. There is also no way I can relieve personnel as we are already understaffed. However, I will continue to monitor the budget and review monthly.

Thank you all,
Omeeka Loggins

From: Omeeka Loggins <OLoggins@augustaga.gov>
Sent: Thursday, January 15, 2026 2:23 AM
To: Timothy Schroer <tschroer@augustaga.gov>
Cc: Rachel McFatridge <RMcFatridge@augustaga.gov>; Nancy A. Ocque <NOcque@augustaga.gov>; Tameka Allen <Allen@augustaga.gov>; Jim Plunkett <jplunkett@augustaga.gov>
Subject: Re: 2026 Budget - 2% reduction-Solicitor

Good evening,
Unfortunately due the the increase and influx of cases and workload, I have not been able to give this budget suggestion the attention that it needs or to consult with my budget analyst Nancy. I know these are suggestions. While I appreciate the recommendation/suggestion, there is no way that I can operate with the suggested funding levels. For instance, I have at least 15 employees that must have mandatory training and $5000 total is not sufficient. To be clear, I only send them to the required training necessary to keep their licenses and certifications (so to say travel less is disingenuous). Further, as you know, we are statutorily required to send notice by mail to all defendants, defense attorneys, bondsmen and victims plus postage. I would love to be able to send notice electronically but Georgia law does not allow. Additionally, we are required to provide hard copies of their charges, and hard copy of all plea paperwork, etc. Multiply that by the number of cases (including the increasing numbers), $6000 for paper and copy services is grossly insufficient. I am not in ANY position at this time to cut personnel. (I am already at 1 investigator per judge, 1 victim advocate per judge - the commission approved another victim advocate position due to the increase of dv cases and addition of DV Court, 2 legal clerks per judge, and one intake person). And I definitely cannot afford to lose any attorney positions as I am down to 1 attorney per judge in all but 1 court room, including myself. I am actively interviewing for attorneys and have 2 employees that are slated to take the bar exam.
I say all this to say that this will require serious consideration, that I will need to consult with Nancy and other entities. Nancy is great at what she does, so she maybe able to help me find other line items to cut that will still ensure that I am able to operate. I am requesting an extension of the January 16 deadline to be able to do so. I do not want my late response to be interpreted as acquiescing to the suggested cuts. If you could allow me one more week (January 23), I should be able to meet with Nancy and have a response. Trust, I have not procrastinated, I have been in court (until 6:00 pm on several occasions), interviews, etc. I am just asking for a little more time to attempt to comply with the request.
Thank you,
Omeeka Loggins

Get Outlook for iOS

From: Timothy Schroer <tschroer@augustaga.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, December 23, 2025 11:56:24 AM
To: Omeeka Loggins <OLoggins@augustaga.gov>

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Minutes

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to **approve** the minutes of the September 1, 2026, Commission meeting.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Deplorable condition of Appleby Library

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	To discuss the deplorable condition of Appleby Library. **(Requested by Commissioner Catherine Rice)**
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Zoning Regulations- Data Centers and High-Density Computing Facilities

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Establish** zoning regulations governing the location, review procedures, design standards, operational requirements, infrastructure coordination, environmental protections, and abandonment requirements for Data Centers (DCs) and High-Density Computing Facilities (HDCFs) within Augusta-Richmond County.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

~~INDUSTRIAL~~ DATA CENTER (D-C) DISTRICT CLASSIFICATION

SECTION 24-A

DATA CENTER ~~AND HIGH-DENSITY COMPUTING FACILITIES~~ ZONE

Section 24-A1. Purpose and Intent

This ordinance is adopted in accordance with and in furtherance of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta Georgia and the Augusta Georgia Comprehensive Plan (Envision Augusta) in order to regulate the siting and land use impacts of Data Centers (D-Cs) ~~or High-Density Computing Facilities (HDCFs)~~ that promotes compatibility with surrounding land uses, protect public infrastructure, preserve agricultural land and natural resources, and reduce the risk of adverse impacts associated with the siting, construction, and operation of such facilities. Because D-Cs ~~or HDCFs~~ may involve substantial electrical demand, continuous equipment operation, cooling systems, and large-scale site improvements, these regulations are intended to ensure that such uses are considered only in appropriate locations and under standards addressing location, setbacks, site design, infrastructure coordination, resource protection, and site restoration. These regulations are further intended to support orderly development patterns and discourage scattered or incompatible industrial development.

Augusta anticipates all potential partners collaborating with Augusta in the development of a Community Benefits Agreement to support local initiatives to include but not limited to:

- Long-term investment in local infrastructure.
- Workforce development partnerships with Richmond County Schools.
- Internship and career awareness programs for students.
- Collaboration with local colleges and technical education partners.
- Opportunities for local contractors and suppliers during construction and operations.
- Continued environmental stewardship and compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

Section 24-A2. Definitions

For purposes of this Section 24-A, the following terms shall be defined as follows. To the extent there is a conflict between these definitions and the General Definitions of Section 2, these definitions shall control.

Abatement. Any corrective action taken to reduce, mitigate, or eliminate an identified violation of this ordinance, including but not limited to operational adjustments, physical modifications, removal of violating materials or equipment, site restoration, or other corrective action authorized by law.

DRAFT

Accessory Use. A use or structure incidental and subordinate to the principal facility on the same parcel and serving a function customarily associated with the principal use.

Adjacent or Nonparticipating Parcel. A parcel that is not owned, leased, controlled, or otherwise subject to a written agreement with the Data Center ~~or High-Density Computing Facility~~ applicant, owner, or operator for purposes of siting, construction, operation, setback, access, or related project approval.

Augusta. Augusta, Georgia or the Augusta-Richmond County Board of Commissioners, as the context requires.

Closed-Loop Cooling System. A cooling system that recirculates coolant within a sealed system and does not rely on continuous withdrawal or discharge of groundwater or surface water during normal operation.

Data Center: A physical room, building, or facility that houses infrastructure for computer systems and services, servers, storage devices, and networking equipment used for the storage, processing, and transmission of digital data. This includes, but is not limited to, High-Density Computing Facility (HDCF), specialized data centers designed to house a massive amount of computing power in a compact physical space and requiring a high-density load services. Such facilities support like artificial intelligence (AI), machines learning (ML) and High-Performance Computing (HPC).

Data centers vary in size due to their use and proximity to the end data user(s). The proposed ordinance includes five (5) types of Data Centers based on size and energy needs:

- Accessory: Minor data centers shall only be permitted on parcels as an accessory use if under 2,000 square feet.
- Minor: A minor data center has an area of less than 20,000 square feet and does not have a substation.
- Medium: A medium data center has an area between 20,000 square feet and 99,999 square feet and may include a substation.
- Major: A major data center has an area between 100,000 square feet and 499,999 square feet and has a substation.
- Data Center Campus: A data center campus is a geographically contiguous development of one or multiple buildings built across one or multiple phases totaling at least 500,000 square feet.

- A structure or facility shall not be classified as a "data center" where the primary purpose of such facility is telecommunications services, including but not limited to, wireline, wireless, broadband, or network interconnection services; or, emergency communications infrastructure. Such facilities shall not be subject to the zoning, siting, or operational restrictions applicable to a data center.

Expansion or Modification. Any structural, mechanical, or electrical addition or alteration that increases total electrical service load, physical footprint, or operating noise beyond that authorized under the most recent zoning permit or Augusta Planning Commission approval.

Hydro-Cooling System. A closed-loop or water-based heat-exchange system used for temperature control of computing equipment.

~~Mapped Sensitive Area. A sensitive environmental, cultural, hydrologic, scenic, or geologic resource identified in Augusta, state, or federal mapping, records, or adopted plans, including but not limited to wetlands, floodplains, sinkholes, karst features, protected water resources, conservation areas, mapped burial mound or archaeological sensitivity areas, bluffs, scenic byway viewsheds, or other mapped natural resource areas~~.

Noise Level (dBA). Sound-pressure level measured with an A-weighted filter and slow-response time constant in accordance with ANSI S12.9 (Parts 1 & 3) and IEC 61672-1 (Type 1 sound-level meter) standards.

~~Occupied Structure. Any building or structure designed for or regularly used by humans for employment, assembly, education, worship, or shelter, whether permanent or seasonal.~~

Operator. The individual, company, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity that owns, leases, or controls the operation, maintenance, and regulatory compliance of a D-C ~~or HDCF~~.

Owner. The person, partnership, corporation, trust, or other legal entity holding title to the real property on which a D-C ~~or HDCF~~ is located, as recorded with the Clerk of the Superior Court of Richmond County.

~~Surface Water. Any water body located on the surface of the land, including rivers, streams, creeks, ponds, lakes, drainageways, wetlands and other waters regulated by the Georgia Department of Natural Resources (GDNR).~~

Utility Provider. The electric utility (including an investor-owned public utility, municipal utility, or electric cooperative) that is lawfully authorized to provide retail electric service to the subject property, or its designated agent, and that will supply primary electrical power to the D-C ~~or HDCF~~.

Utility Service Coordination Letter. Written documentation from the applicable Utility Provider, or other documentation acceptable to the Planning and Development Director or their Designee, confirming that the applicant has contacted the Utility Provider regarding the proposed D-C ~~or HDCF's~~ anticipated electrical service needs and identifying any known service extensions, upgrades, easements, substations, transmission or distribution improvements, or related utility infrastructure improvements necessary to serve the proposed use. ~~The letter is for land-use and site feasibility review only and shall not be construed as an Augusta regulation of utility capacity, rates, service territory, interconnection requirements, or system operations~~.

DRAFT

Section 24-A3. Applicability and Zoning Districts

~~D-Cs and HDCFs require substantial electrical infrastructure, may generate continuous operational noise, and may utilize cooling systems that affect surrounding environmental conditions. To ensure compatibility with neighboring land uses, protection of natural resources, and public safety, this section establishes where such facilities may be considered within Augusta.~~

A. Prohibited Locations

D-Cs ~~and HDCFs~~ are prohibited in all Residential and Agricultural Zoning Districts except those specifically listed in Section 24-A3(B).

~~DCs and HDCFs are also prohibited within any area where industrial or commercial development is prohibited by applicable Augusta Ordinances, state, or federal law, regulation, easement, deed restriction, conservation restriction, or other legally binding land use limitation. Sites containing or affecting wetlands, conservation areas, protected natural resource areas, drainageways, flood prone areas, karst features, bluffs, or other environmentally sensitive resources shall be subject to all applicable August Ordinances, state, and federal review and permitting requirements. Augusta Planning and Development Department shall require the applicant to identify such resources on the site plan and may require additional information or conditions where necessary to determine site suitability and prevent adverse land use impacts.~~

~~B. Allowable Locations~~ Permitted Locations.

The following type of Data Center use is limited to **ONLY** the designated zoning districts:

1. Accessory data center, as defined, and Minor data center in General Business zoning districts.

C. Uses permitted by Special Exception

All other uses shall be permitted **ONLY** by Special Exception in the underlying zoning districts and ~~D-Cs and HDCFs~~ may be considered **ONLY** upon approval by the Augusta Commission~~, following a public hearing, within the following zoning district: HI Industrial District~~.

1. Accessory data center, Minor data center, Medium data centers, Major data centers, and Campus, data centers in Heavy Industrial (HI).
2. Accessory data centers and Minor data centers, as defined, in designated Mixed-use (MXU) zoning districts.
3. Medium data centers, not requiring substations or transmission line impacts in designated General Business (GB) zoning district.
4. Minor data center and medium data center in designated Light Industrial (LI) zoning district.

DRAFT

5. Major data center and data center campus in designated Heavy Industrial (HI) zoning district.
   i. All permitted accessory uses in the underlying zoning district shall be permitted in the Data Center District.
   ii. Accessory data centers shall only be permitted on parcels zoned Light Industrial (LI) and Heavy Industrial (HI) as an accessory use if data center remains under 2,000 square feet.
6. All D-Cs ~~and HDCFs~~, regardless of zoning district, shall comply with the enclosure and permanent construction requirements of Section 24-A13.

~~**D. General Siting Requirements**~~

~~**1.** Sites shall have feasible access to electrical and broadband infrastructure without requiring new service extensions through existing residential neighborhoods or environmentally sensitive areas. As part of siting feasibility, the applicant shall submit the Utility Service Coordination Letter or other acceptable documentation required by Section 24-A9(A), identifying the applicable Utility Provider and any known utility service extensions, upgrades, easements, substations, transformers, access routes, or related infrastructure improvements that may be necessary to serve the proposed use.~~

~~**2.** Sites shall provide safe, all-weather access for emergency-response, utility, and service vehicles.~~

~~**3.** Facilities that cannot comply with the cooling and water-use standards of Section 24A.7 without reliance on consumptive groundwater or surface-water use shall be ineligible for approval. Any request for consideration of alternative cooling technology shall be reviewed only through the (Utilities) approval process and the limited exception provisions of Section 24-A7(B) and shall require written Findings of Fact.~~

4. ~~Where a proposal involves conversion of existing cropland or pasture to industrial use, the applicant shall provide information as required by Section 24-A4(2). Conversion of existing cropland or pasture is a consideration for compatibility and land-use impacts; it is not, by itself, an approval or denial criterion.~~

Section 24-A4. Application and Review Process

A. Pre-Application Conference.

Before filing an application, the applicant shall meet with the Planning and Development ~~Director or Designee~~, Engineering Department ~~Director~~, Environmental Services, Utilities, ~~and~~ Public Health, AEMA, and Building Official. ~~The purpose is to identify site constraints, coordinate utility and infrastructure needs, and confirm required submittals.~~

DRAFT

B. Application Submittal Requirements.

Applications for a DC or HDCF shall include, at minimum:

1. A current survey, site plan showing property boundaries, topography, drainageways, proposed structures, setbacks, utilities, emergency access, stormwater facilities, parking, and landscaping.

2. A brief summary of the disturbed area or acres proposed for disturbance. The applicant may include a short narrative on how the layout minimizes conversion where feasible.

3. Required studies, as applicable, including noise analysis, hydrogeologic/water evaluation, utility service coordination, stormwater and drainage information, traffic information, and backup power/fuel storage information, prepared in accordance with Sections 24-A6 through 24-A14 of this ordinance.

4. The Utility Service Coordination Letter or other acceptable documentation required by Section 24-A9(A).

5. A written operations plan describing anticipated hours of operation, staffing levels, maintenance activities, delivery schedules, site security, emergency shutdown procedures, generator use, backup power systems, expected truck traffic during operation, and the name and contact information for the responsible facility operator.

6. If the project is proposed to be constructed in phases, the applicant shall submit a phasing plan identifying the timing, location, electrical load, structures, equipment, impervious surface, utility improvements, and operational capacity of each phase. Any future phase, expansion, or increase in electrical load beyond that approved shall require review as an Expansion or Modification under this ordinance.

7. The applicant shall identify the location and general type of major utility infrastructure proposed to serve the facility, including transformers, substations, switchgear, utility yards, poles, underground routes, easements, service access routes, and related equipment areas, to the extent known at the time of application.

8. The applicant shall identify the proposed method of sanitary sewage disposal and potable water supply for the facility, including whether the facility will use an existing system, proposed private well, public or municipal water service, hauled water, or another lawful source. Any required Environmental, Board of Health or state agency review shall be coordinated under Section 24-8.

9. The applicant shall submit development plan, which includes stormwater, grading, drainage, and erosion-control plan prepared by a qualified professional, identifying existing and proposed drainage patterns, impervious surface, stormwater facilities, erosion-control measures, sediment-control measures, and any required state or federal stormwater permits.

DRAFT

~~**10.** The applicant shall identify any proposed backup generators, fuel tanks, battery energy storage systems, diesel storage, propane storage, coolant storage, or other backup power systems, including general location, capacity, containment measures, noise impacts, air emissions permitting status if applicable, and emergency response considerations. Nothing in this subsection authorizes a battery energy storage system except as otherwise allowed by the Augusta Fire Marshal, Utilities, and Engineering Department.~~

~~**11.** As part of the Emergency Access and Safety Coordination Plan, the applicant shall provide basic site-safety information reasonably necessary for emergency response coordination, including access routes, gate or access control information, emergency contact information, general location of electrical disconnects or disconnects or isolation points, backup generators, fuel storage areas, battery systems if proposed, coolant or chemical storage areas, and any other site features that may affect emergency access or responder awareness. The plan shall be provided to the emergency response agency having jurisdiction for informational review and coordination purposes only. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to require the Augusta Commission or any emergency response agency to approve building design, fire code compliance, utility owned equipment, electrical systems, or any matter under the authority of the Fire Marshal or other agency having jurisdiction.~~

~~**12.** The applicant shall submit a list of known or anticipated local, state, and federal permits, licenses, registrations, approvals, or agency reviews required for the project, including but not limited to stormwater, water use, wastewater or discharge, air emissions, fuel storage, electrical, driveway or access, road use, or environmental permits. Augusta approval under this ordinance does not relieve the applicant of responsibility to obtain all other required approvals.~~

13. Public Notification (New 24-A3 (D)

a. Notice of the public hearing shall be prepared and published by the Planning and Development Director or Designee in accordance with O.C.G.A. § 36-66-4(g).
b. Mailed Notice: Pursuant to O.C.G.A. § 36-66-4(g), at least thirty (30) days prior to the required public hearing for variances, special exceptions, Amendments, or other similar permits not enumerated as a zoning decision, the Zoning Administrator shall cause a notice of hearing to be mailed to the owners whose property or interest is the subject of such hearing, as applicable.
c. Courtesy Notice: Written notice of the petition shall be distributed to all property owners within three hundred (300) feet of the boundaries of the subject property, whichever is greater for any petition for Future Land Use Map Amendment, Rezoning, Special Exception, or Text Amendment.
d. The petitioner shall distribute the Courtesy Notice in writing as prepared by Planning and Development of the petition to all property owners as follows:
    i. Written notice of the petition to all adjoining property owners of the boundaries of the subject property and within three hundred (300) feet radius of the subject property lines.
    ii. The notice shall contain the same information as the legal notice which is published in the newspaper as outlined in this Section 24-A14**.**

DRAFT

iii. The distribution and cost of the courtesy notice shall be the responsibility of the petitioner.

iv. The petitioner shall obtain the names and mailing addresses of those to be notified from the Planning and Development Director or Designee. These names and mailing addresses will be provided directly from the Property Transfer Books and/or digital record files contained in the Richmond County Tax Assessor's Office. Only owners reflected on the records of the Tax Assessors as of the date of the application shall be entitled to notice. A copy of the names and addresses of these property owners that were provided to the petitioner shall be retained by the Planning and Development Director or Designee at the time the petition is filed.

v. The notices shall be sent to each property owner at least one (1) time and must be postmarked a minimum of at least fifteen (15) calendar days before the date of the public hearing. The mailing shall be sent via a letter by first class mail, with proof of mailing obtained from the Post Office. Proof of mailing means either a "Certificate of Mailing" or a "Certified Mail" receipt; a "Return Receipt" showing delivery is not required. No other form of mailing shall be acceptable.

vi. A copy of the materials provided to each property owner, a copy of all certified mailing receipts, and a signed and notarized Affidavit of Notice certifying the correctness of the mailing shall be provided to the Planning and Development Director or Designee a minimum of seven (7) business days prior to the date of the public hearing.

vii. Failure of delivery of mailed courtesy notice shall not invalidate the hearing or any action taken, provided published notice was properly given.

e. Public Notice for Hearings before Quasi-Judicial Officers, Boards, or Agencies. All applications before quasi-judicial officers, board, or agencies as defined in O.C.G.A. 36-66-3(1.1), shall require a public hearing preceded by publication of publish a public hearing notice within a newspaper of general circulation in Augusta at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of the public hearing. Such notices shall include the application number, date, time, location, and purpose of the public hearing.

~~14.~~ The required fee and any escrow for third-party review, as determined by the ~~Planning and Development Director or Designee.~~ (Augusta Board of Commissioners).

~~C. Completeness and Review Timeline.~~

~~1. Within fifteen (15) business days of submittal, the Planning and Development Director or Designee shall determine whether the application is complete and notify the applicant of any deficiencies or confirm completeness.~~

~~2. Upon acceptance as complete, applications eligible for Augusta Planning Commission review shall be scheduled for a public hearing no sooner than forty-five (45) days from acceptance to allow interdepartmental review, technical evaluation, public notice, and utility coordination.~~

~~3. Decision Period.~~

DRAFT

~~a. No Rezoning Required. If the property is already zoned to allow DCs and HDCFs, Augusta Planning Commission shall act on the Special Exception within sixty (60) days after acceptance of a complete application, unless extended by mutual written agreement.~~

~~b. Rezoning Required. If rezoning is required, the rezoning request shall proceed in accordance with the applicable procedures and timelines of the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta Georgia, including any required referrals, reviews, and actions by other jurisdictions or agencies where applicable, following final action by Augusta on the rezoning request.~~

~~**4.** The sixty-day (60) decision period is paused while (a) third-party review is underway or (b) required documents from the applicant or Utility Provider are outstanding.~~

D. Third-Party Technical Review, (if applicable).

1. Augusta may retain one or more qualified independent professionals to review technical materials where specialized expertise beyond normal staff capacity is reasonably necessary.

All costs of third-party review, including professional fees and reasonable Augusta administrative costs associated with such review, shall be paid by the applicant to the Planning and Development ~~, reimbursed to Planning and Development~~ upon invoice, ~~or paid through an escrow or advance-payment process established by Planning and Development.~~ Such costs shall not be borne by Augusta.

2. ~~Planning and Development Department may require an escrow deposit or advance payment in an amount reasonably estimated to cover third-party review costs~~. Review or processing of the application may be suspended if the payment is not timely made by the applicant.

~~**E. Public Hearing**.~~

~~All DC and HDCF Special Exception applications shall be heard by Augusta Commission following any required rezoning process and all notices and hearing requirements by state law or ordinance are satisfied.~~

~~**F. Permit Conditions and Findings.**~~

~~**1.** The Augusta Planning Commission shall impose such reasonable and necessary conditions as are needed to ensure compliance with this ordinance and to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.~~

~~**2.** All decisions shall include written Findings of Fact summarizing the evidence, conditions, and basis for approval or denial, with reference to the standards of O.C.G.A. § 36-66-4 where applicable.~~

DRAFT

~~**3.** In addition to the technical standards set forth in Sections 24-A5 through 24-A15, the Findings of Fact shall address, as applicable, compatibility with surrounding land uses, transportation and road impacts, utility service considerations, information regarding the conversion of cropland and pasture, and consistency with the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta Georgia and Comprehensive Plan.~~

~~**G. Minimum Standards; No Guarantee of Approval.**~~

~~Compliance with the minimum submittal, technical, dimensional, and operational standards of this ordinance does not, by itself, guarantee approval of a DC or HDCF. Applications subject to the applicable public hearing process, required Findings of Fact, site-specific review, consistency with the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta Georgia, and Comprehensive Plan, and consideration of public health, safety, welfare, infrastructure, compatibility, and natural resource impacts. The reviewing body may approve, approve with conditions, or deny an application based on the standards of this ordinance and the evidence in the record.~~

H. As-Built Documentation and Pre-Operation Certification.

Prior to commencement of full facility operations, the facility owner and operator shall submit as-built plans or certification from a licensed professional confirming that the facility was constructed in substantial compliance with the approved site plan, approved conditions, utility infrastructure plan, stormwater plan, emergency access plan, and other approved application materials.

I. Annual Compliance Certification.

By March 1 of each year, the facility owner and operator shall submit a brief annual certification to Planning and Development confirming that the facility remains in compliance with the approved Special Exception, approved site plan, approved operations plan, noise standards, cooling and water-use standards, emergency contact information, and all applicable conditions of approval. The certification shall identify any material changes in ownership, operation, electrical load, cooling technology, backup power systems, or site layout during the prior calendar year.

Section 24-A5. Setbacks and Separation Requirements

The following setbacks and separation requirements shall apply to all principal structures, equipment enclosures, cooling systems, generators, and associated infrastructure of a D-C ~~or HDCF~~.

A. Where adjacent to property zoned HI or LI; no D-C ~~or HDCF~~ shall be located less than ~~100~~ 0-foot and 25-foot ~~feet~~ from the property line.

B. Where adjacent to property zoned for Residential use, Agricultural use, or with ground level

DRAFT

residential, a minimum 500-foot-(setback) or wide buffer shall be required.

C. If a planted berm that provides a minimum visual screen that blocks the line of sight measured at the highest point at adjacent property lines and roads to the highest point on proposed structures in the development is proposed within the buffer along adjacent to a property or road frontages, the buffer may be reduced to 300 feet where adjacent to a property zoned for Residential use, Agricultural use, or with ground level Residential; and 100 feet where adjacent to local road frontages and other properties.

D. If a reduction is proposed, a visual survey showing line of sight to the highest point on proposed structures in the development and at adjacent property lines and roads shall be provided for review by the Engineering Department Director or their designee prior to final approval. Natural buffers may be utilized as well where warranted. The Planning Director or their designee shall determine if the proposed development ~~provided information~~ warrants a reduction in the buffer and provide the determination prior to issuance of a land disturbance permit.

E. All plantings on the berm shall be reviewed by the Engineering Department Director prior to the issuance of a land disturbance permit wherein the berm is constructed. No berm shall be constructed within 25 feet of the adjacent property line or road frontage and any stormwater runoff from said berm shall be directed away from adjacent properties.

~~F. Greater Setback May Be Required.~~

~~The Augusta Board of Zoning Appeals, Planning Commission, Augusta Utilities, or Engineering Division may require greater setbacks where site conditions, topography, facility design, cooling technology, water-use characteristics, or other site-specific factors indicate that additional distance requirement is necessary to protect public health, safety, and welfare, to achieve compliance with Section 24-A6 of this ordinance, or to prevent adverse impacts to groundwater, surface water, or hydrologically sensitive features.~~

~~G. Findings of Fact Required.~~

~~Any increase in the setbacks required by this section, or any additional site protection required under this section, shall be supported by written Findings of Fact referencing applicable studies, modeling, site conditions, agency guidance, or other information contained in the public record~~

~~H. Greater Standard Governs.~~

~~Where multiple setbacks or separation standards apply, the greater distance shall govern. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to authorize a reduction of any required setback except through the applicable variance process under the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta Georgia.~~

I. Measurement.

Setbacks shall be measured from the property line ~~nearest DC or HDCF structure, equipment~~

DRAFT

~~enclosure, cooling system, generator, or associated infrastructure to the respective property line, occupied structure, cemetery, or environmental feature.~~ If more restrictive setback, buffer, or water-quality requirements are imposed by state or federal law, those requirements shall govern.

Section 24-A6. Noise Standards

The purpose of this section is to protect the health, comfort, and welfare of August residents from excessive noise associated with D-Cs ~~or HDCFs~~.

A. Noise Limits

1. Noise from any Data Center ~~or High-Density Computing Facility~~ shall not exceed a sound level at daytime (7:01 a.m to 9:59 p.m.) continuous sound level of 65 dBA or a nighttime (10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m.) continuous sound level of 60 dBA, for any 15-minute measurement interval unless otherwise permitted.

~~**1.** six-five decibels (65 dBA), measured at the property line of an adjacent parcel.~~

2. If testing identifies a distinct hum, tone, or other prominent low-frequency characteristic, the measured sound level shall be adjusted by ~~plus~~ (minus) five decibels ~~(+5 dBA~~) (-5 dBA) for compliance evaluation purposes.

B. Noise Measurement Standards.

~~**1.** Noise measurements shall be conducted in accordance with the most current versions of ANSI S12.9 (Parts 1 and 3) and IEC 61672-1, or approved successor or equivalent standards providing equal or greater rigor, accuracy, and public protection.~~

Testing shall be performed using a Class 1 / Type 1 sound level meter capable of one-third-octave band analysis, or equivalent instrumentation under an approved successor or equivalent standard.

2. For permitting and compliance purposes, measurements shall be performed using a calibrated Type 1 sound level meter, configured to log and record one-third octave flat-weighted equivalent sound pressure levels, and A-weighted equivalent level (Leq), slow time weighting, with a 15-minute averaging interval. Measurements shall be made proximately to, but no closer than, 100 feet from an occupied residential structure or other designated sensitive receiver.

~~2.Measurements shall be taken over a representative operating period sufficient to capture typical facility conditions, including cyclical equipment operation, as determined by the qualified professional conducting the test.~~

3. ~~If a successor or equivalent standard is used, the testing professional shall provide a brief written statement explaining why the alternative standard is equivalent to or more conservative than the standards listed above~~.

DRAFT

C. Noise Testing, Reporting, and Corrective Action.

1. The facility owner and operator shall, at their sole expense, provide:
a. a baseline ambient noise study completed prior to commencement of construction, documenting existing background sound conditions at representative locations; and
b. a post-startup noise compliance test completed within sixty (60) days after commencement of full facility operations, or within such additional time approved by the Engineering Department Director or Designee, for good cause, demonstrating compliance with this ordinance under representative operating conditions.

2. Additional noise testing may be required by the Engineering Department Director or Designee in response to a complaint, following any Expansion or Modification, a documented violation, or when the Engineering Department Director or Designee reasonably determines that additional testing is necessary to investigate potential noncompliance.

3. Beginning on the third anniversary of commencement of full facility operations, and every three (3) years thereafter for so long as the facility operates, the facility owner and operator shall provide an updated noise compliance test at their sole expense.
Provided that if the Planning Department receives a minimum of 10 documented complaints regarding noise within a six (6) month period, the Planning Department Director may require the owner and operator to provide an updated noise compliance test, but no more frequently than once everyone and half (1 ½ years).

4. All noise testing shall be conducted by an independent qualified professional experienced in environmental noise measurement.

5. All noise testing and reporting required under this section shall be at the sole expense of the facility owner and operator and shall not be borne by Augusta.

6. Noise study or sound test required under this ordinance shall be submitted to the Engineering Department Director or Designee, within ten (10) business days after testing. The report shall include, at a minimum, testing locations, dates and times, equipment and calibration information, standards used, facility operating conditions, and results sufficient to demonstrate compliance.

7. If noise exceeds the allowable limits, the facility owner and operator shall promptly implement corrective measures and, if necessary, suspend the offending equipment or operations until compliance is demonstrated by follow-up testing. Any follow-up report shall also be submitted to the Engineering Department Director or Designee.

Section 24-A7. Cooling Systems & Water Use

The purpose of this section is to address land use impacts associated with cooling systems and water use, including compatibility with surrounding properties, protection of groundwater and surface water resources, and site suitability for D-Cs ~~or HDCFs~~. ~~This section is intended to establish land use standards and coordination requirements only. Nothing in this section shall be construed to supersede, duplicate, or replace the authority of the Georgia Department of Natural Resources or any other agency having jurisdiction over water withdrawal, discharge, wastewater, or related permitting requirements.~~

DRAFT

A. Required Cooling Technology

All D-Cs ~~or HDCFs~~ shall utilize air-cooled or closed-loop cooling systems. Open-loop, once-through, or water-consumptive cooling systems are prohibited~~, unless an exception is approved by the Augusta Utilities Department~~. This requirement applies to all primary and auxiliary cooling equipment serving computing, electrical, or energy storage components of the facility.

B. Limited Exception

~~Only the Augusta Utilities Department can grant alternative cooling technology. Any approval of an alternative cooling system shall require written Findings of Fact and may include conditions of approval.~~

The Augusta Planning Commission may consider alternative colling technology only if the applicant submits a certified engineering report demonstrating that the proposed system:

1. Does not withdraw groundwater or surface water.
2. Results in no net consumptive water loss.
3. Does not increase risk to aquifers, private wells, or hydrologically sensitive features.
4. 4. Complies with all applicable Georgia Department of Natural Resources (GDNR) water-use and discharge requirements.

Any approval of an alternative colling system shall require written Finding of Fact and may include conditions of approval.

C. Spill Prevention and Containment

All coolants, lubricants, and water-treatment chemicals shall be stored in approved containers with secondary containment sufficient to prevent release to soil, groundwater, or surface water. Containment practices shall comply with all applicable local, state, and federal requirements, including applicable GDNR or EPA requirements, manufacturer specifications, permit conditions, and applicable fire, electrical, or industry standards.

D. Cooling Water Discharge and Disposal

Any discharge or disposal of cooling water, including water containing additives or treatment chemicals, shall comply with all applicable GDNR, federal, and other legal requirements. Where cooling-water discharge or disposal is proposed as part of facility operations, the applicant may be required to provide sufficient information to demonstrate that such discharge or disposal will be lawfully handled through the appropriate permitting or disposal pathway. Nothing in this subsection shall be interpreted to authorize discharge otherwise regulated by GDNR or other agencies having jurisdiction.

E. Closed-Loop System Verification at Start-Up

Prior to commencement of full facility operations, the facility owner and operator shall provide written verification from a licensed professional engineer or qualified cooling-system installer that:

DRAFT

1. All closed-loop cooling systems have been pressure-tested or otherwise inspected for leaks and system integrity.
2. Testing and inspection were conducted in accordance with manufacturer specifications and applicable industry standards; and
3. Any deficiencies identified during testing have been corrected and re-verified.

The Augusta Utility Department may require follow-up verification or inspection if there is credible evidence of leakage, system malfunction, or resulting impacts to neighboring land uses or environmental resources.

F. Annual Water Use Reporting

Unless the facility is connected to a municipal water-supply system, the facility owner and operator shall submit a simple annual water-use summary to Augusta Utilities, by March 1 of each year covering the prior calendar year of operations. The summary shall include, at a minimum:

1. Total water used during the reporting period, by source, including municipal supply, or hauled water.
2. A brief description of any changes to cooling equipment, cooling-system type, or water-use practices during the reporting period; and
3. A certification that the facility remains in compliance with the cooling-system and water-use requirements of this section.

Routine submission of this summary to state agencies is not required by this ordinance. Additional reporting may be requested by the Augusta Utilities Department, Planning and Development Director or Designee, or the Engineering Department Director, only if required by GDNR or if credible evidence of water-use conflicts with neighboring properties or environmental resources arises.

G. Compliance With Other Laws

Nothing in this section supersedes, duplicates, or limits the authority of the Georgia Department of Natural Resources or any other agency having jurisdiction. All facilities shall comply with Georgia Department of Natural Resources and all other applicable state and federal laws, permits, and regulatory requirements.

H. Water Source.

No private well may be used to provide water to the site or for cooling purposes.

I. <u>Section 24-A8. Sanitary Facilities and Water Supply</u>

This section serves as a coordination provision. Sanitary sewage disposal systems and potable water supply systems are governed by Augusta Utilities Department and the Richmond County Health Department, and applicable local and state agencies rather than independent zoning standards.

DRAFT

All sanitary sewage disposal systems and potable water supplies serving a D-C ~~or HDCF~~ shall comply with applicable Augusta Utilities Department, the Richmond County Department of Public Health regulations, and all applicable local, state, or federal requirements administered by the Georgia Department of Natural Resources, or any other agency having jurisdiction.

Where review or permitting by the Richmond County Department of Public Health ~~Department~~ or a local or state agency is required, the Planning and Development Director or Designee shall coordinate referral as part of the application review process. Approval under this ordinance does not relieve the facility owner, operator, applicant, or property owner of responsibility to obtain all required sanitary, wastewater, potable-water, water-system, or related permits and approvals.

Section 24-A9. Utility Coordination

A. Utility Service Coordination and Applicant Verification.

The applicant shall provide written documentation identifying the applicable electric Utility Provider for the subject property and confirming that the applicant has consulted with the Utility Provider regarding the proposed D-C ~~or HDCF~~, including the proposed maximum electrical service load and any known utility service extensions, upgrades, easements, substations, transmission/distribution improvements, or related site improvements that may be necessary to serve the proposed use.

The documentation may be provided in the form of a utility service availability letter, utility feasibility letter, service coordination letter, or other written confirmation acceptable to the Augusta Utilit~~ies~~ (y) Department. ~~Proprietary, confidential, rate-related, or contract terms may be redacted.~~

~~The purpose of this requirement is limited to land-use review, site-feasibility review, infrastructure coordination, emergency access and safety planning, and evaluation of potential site impacts. Nothing in this subsection shall be interpreted to require the Augusta Planning and Development Department to determine electric utility capacity, approve or deny electric service, regulate utility rates, regulate service territories, regulate interconnection requirements, require a Utility Provider to serve the facility, or interfere with matters governed by state or federal law.~~

Failure to provide the required documentation may result in the application being deemed incomplete.

B. Utility Connections, Infrastructure and Site Design

1. Reasonable efforts shall be made to place utility connections serving the D-C ~~or HDCF~~ underground where feasible based on soil conditions, topography, distance, and other site constraints.

2. Major utility equipment areas, transformers, switchgear, substations, easements, and service-access routes shall be shown on the approved site plan to the extent known and shall be located, screened, and accessed in a manner compatible with surrounding land uses and emergency-response needs.

DRAFT

Section 24-A10. Emergency Access, Safety Coordination and Hazard Containment

A. Emergency Access and Safety Coordination Plan

Prior to issuance of any zoning permit, the applicant shall submit an Emergency Access and Safety Coordination Plan consistent with the information required under Section 24-A(B)(12).

1. The plan shall demonstrate that the facility site layout provides safe, reliable, all-weather access for emergency-response, utility, and service vehicles and includes basic site-safety information reasonably necessary for emergency-response coordination.
2. The plan shall be provided to the Emergency Management Director for informational review and coordination purposes only. Nothing in this section shall be interpreted to require the Planning and Development Director or any Emergency Management Director to approve building design, fire-code compliance, utility-owned equipment, electrical systems, or any matter under the authority of the local or State Fire Marshal, Building Official, Engineering Department, Utilities Department, Utility Provider, or other agency having jurisdiction.
3. The plan shall be maintained on file with the Augusta Emergency Management Agency, Engineering Department, Augusta Utilities Department, and Planning and Development and updated as necessary to reflect material changes to site layout, access, gate or access-control information, emergency contact information, emergency electrical disconnects or isolation points, backup power systems, fuel storage areas, coolant or chemical storage areas, or other site features that may affect emergency access or responder awareness.

B. Emergency Contact and Access Updates

The facility owner and operator shall maintain current twenty-four-hour emergency contact information with the Augusta Emergency Management Agency or Designee. Any change in facility ownership, operation, emergency contact information, access-control information, or designated representative responsible shall be provided to the Augusta Emergency Management Agency ~~or Designee~~ and Planning and Development ~~Director or Designee~~, within ten (10) days.

C. Hazard Awareness and Containment

1. To reduce risks to surrounding land uses, public infrastructure, responders, and natural resources, on-site storage of coolants, fuels, lubricants, batteries, or other regulated liquids or chemicals shall be located and maintained so as to prevent spills, leaks, discharges, or uncontrolled releases to soil, groundwater, surface water, stormwater systems, or the atmosphere, as applicable under local, state, or federal law.
2. Secondary containment and release-prevention measures shall be provided where required by applicable law, permit, code, manufacturer specifications, or industry standards.

~~**D. Emergency Signage**~~

~~A sign visible at the primary access entrance shall identify the facility owner and/or operator and display a twenty-four-hour emergency contact phone number. Required signage shall be maintained in good condition for the life of the facility. Any change in facility ownership,~~

DRAFT

operation, or emergency contact information shall be updated on the required signage and in the Emergency Access and Safety Coordination Plan within ten (10) days.

Section 24-A11. Waste Management, E-Waste, and Regulated Materials

A. Purpose and Land Use Basis

This section is intended to address land-use impacts associated with the on-site accumulation, storage, removal, recycling, and disposal of electronic waste, obsolete equipment, regulated materials, and similar materials associated with DCs or HDCFs. Such impacts may include site-safety concerns, contamination risk, visual blight, interference with site maintenance, and interference with site restoration. Nothing in this section is intended to supersede, duplicate, or replace the authority of the GDNR, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Local or State Fire Marshal, or any other agency having jurisdiction over environmental, waste-disposal, hazardous-material, or code-compliance matters.

B. Waste Handling and Disposal

All solid waste, e-waste, hazardous materials, and regulated substances associated with a DC or HDCF. shall be handled, stored, transported, and disposed of in compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws. Such materials shall not be accumulated on-site beyond reasonable operational needs.

C. Timely Removal

To prevent site-safety concerns, visual blight, and interference with site restoration, e-waste and hazardous materials shall be stored and removed in compliance with all applicable local, state, and federal laws and shall not be accumulated on-site beyond reasonable operational needs. Temporary storage pending removal shall occur within approved structures or enclosures, or within approved containers designed for the material being stored and shall use appropriate containment measures where required by applicable law or standards.

D. Documentation

The facility owner and operator shall maintain disposal, recycling, transfer, manifest, or other records required by applicable local, state, or federal law, including GDNR or EPA requirements where applicable. To the extent such records exist or are legally required, they shall be retained for at least five (5) years or the period required by the applicable agency, whichever is longer, and shall be provided to the Planning and Development Director or Designee, upon request for purposes of verifying compliance with this ordinance or obligations.
Routine submission is not required unless a compliance concern arises.

E. Compliance and Referral

Failure to comply with this section constitutes a zoning violation subject to enforcement under the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta Georgia. Augusta may refer suspected

DRAFT

~~environmental violations to the GDNR, the EPA, or other agencies having jurisdiction.~~

Section 24-A12. Screening, Fencing, and Lighting (24-A11)

A. Security Fencing

An eight-foot (8 ft.) security fence shall be installed and maintained around the perimeter of the D-C ~~or HDCF~~. Fencing shall be constructed of durable, non-reflective materials commonly used for substations, utility facilities, or similar secured infrastructure. All access points shall be secured with lockable gates designed to prevent unauthorized entry. Fencing shall be maintained in good condition for the life of the facility.

B. Visual Screening

Visual screening may be required by the Augusta Planning Commission where necessary to reduce visual impacts on nearby Occupied Structures or public roadways and to maintain compatibility with surrounding land uses. In determining whether screening is required, the Augusta Planning Commission may consider facility visibility, site conditions, topography, existing vegetation, and the relationship of the facility to nearby Occupied Structures and public roads.

1. Required screening may include architectural walls or panels, berms, landscaping with native or adaptive species, existing vegetation, or other comparable methods approved by the Board of Adjustment.

2. Loading bays, refuse and trash collection areas, service entrances, and similar service areas shall be located or screened to minimize visibility from public roads and nearby Occupied Structures.

3. Ground-mounted mechanical and electrical equipment, including but not limited to generators, transformers, cooling equipment, switchgear, and similar components, shall also be located or screened to minimize visibility from public roads and nearby Occupied Structures. Ground-mounted mechanical or electrical equipment and service yard areas shall not be located within any required building setback for the zoning district.

4. Screening requirements shall be site-specific and shall not interfere with sight-distance requirements, road safety, snow removal, or utility infrastructure.

C. Screening Maintenance

Any required screening shall be maintained for the life of the facility. Dead, damaged, or missing plant materials shall be replaced within the next appropriate growing season.

D. Exterior Lighting

All exterior lighting shall be designed to minimize glare, light trespass, and visual impacts on surrounding properties. Exterior lighting shall be fully shielded and downcast and shall be directed away from adjacent properties and public roadways. Lighting levels shall not exceed

DRAFT

0.2 foot-candles, measured at the property line. Motion sensors, timers, or other control technologies shall be used where feasible to minimize continuous illumination. Exterior lighting fixtures shall not exceed 3,000 Kelvin.

E. Reflective Materials

Reflective, mirrored, or high-gloss exterior finishes are prohibited on buildings, fencing, and equipment enclosures. Exterior materials shall utilize matte or low reflectivity finishes compatible with surrounding rural or industrial character.

F. Scenic Byway and Visual Resource Considerations.

Augusta recognizes the importance of protecting the visual character and scenic resources associated with designated state and national scenic byways. Where a proposed D-C ~~or HDCF~~ is located within the viewshed of such a corridor, the Augusta Planning Commission may consider visual impacts and may require reasonable conditions, including additional screening, lighting controls, site-layout modifications, and compatible exterior materials or finishes, to reduce adverse visual effects.

~~**G. Site Maintenance**~~

~~The facility owner and operator shall maintain the site in a clean and orderly condition for the life of the facility, including fencing, screening elements, lighting fixtures, and the grounds immediately surrounding structures.~~

H. Enforcement

Failure to maintain the site in compliance with this section or with approved plans shall constitute a zoning violation subject to enforcement under this ordinance. ~~All costs associated with installation, maintenance, replacement, and long-term upkeep required under this section shall be the responsibility of the facility owner and operator.~~

Section 24-A13. ~~Structural~~ Site Design Standards

A. Permanent Construction Required

All principal buildings and equipment enclosures associated with a D-C ~~or HDCF~~ shall be permanently constructed and supported by a concrete foundation or equivalent engineered foundation designed by a licensed professional engineer.

B. Building Height.

Building height for any data center shall not exceed seventy-five (75) feet in Light Industrial (LI) and Heavy Industrial (HI) zoning districts, which shall be measured from average finished grade (determined by averaging the elevations of the finished grade around the entire footprint of the structure) to the top of the highest roof beams on a flat roof, to the deck level

DRAFT

on a mansard roof, and to the average distance between the eaves and the ridge level for gable, hip, shed, and gambrel roofs.

Rooftop mechanical equipment, including but not limited to heating, air conditioning, ventilation, generators, and similar equipment shall not exceed a height of thirty (30) feet.

Data centers in other zoning districts shall comply with the height limit requirements of the relevant zoning district and/or overlay.

C. Enclosure Required for Computing Equipment

1. All servers, computer clusters, processors, data-processing equipment, cryptocurrency mining equipment, artificial-intelligence computing equipment, and similar computing equipment shall be located entirely within a fully enclosed, building.
2. Outdoor or partially enclosed placement of computing equipment is prohibited.
3. ~~This subsection does not prohibit~~ All exterior placement of permanently installed mechanical, electrical, cooling, generator, transformer, switchgear, fuel-storage, utility, or similar support equipment, provided such equipment must be ~~is~~ shown on the approved site plan and complies with all applicable setbacks, screening, noise, safety, containment, and other requirements of this ordinance.

D. Exterior Mechanical and Electrical Support Equipment

1. Accessory uses, such as: exterior mechanical, electrical, cooling, generator, transformer, switchgear, fuel-storage, utility, or similar support equipment shall be permanently installed, shown on the approved site plan, and maintained in good repair.
2. Such equipment shall not be placed on temporary skids, trailers, shipping containers, mobile storage units, or other non-permanent support except during construction, repair, emergency replacement, or other temporary activity approved by the Director of Planning and Development or ~~their~~ Designee.

E. Prohibited Structures

The following portable or non-permanent structures shall not be used as buildings, enclosures, or permanent support structures for computing equipment or associated support equipment of a D-C ~~or HDCF~~:

1. Cargo or shipping containers;
2. Railroad cars;
3. Semi-truck trailers;
4. Mobile or temporary storage units; or
5. Any other portable or non-permanent structure not designed for long-term building occupancy.

~~**F. Structural Maintenance**~~

~~All structures and equipment enclosures associated with a D-C or HDCF shall be maintained in good repair and free of deterioration, corrosion, or structural defects that could create safety~~

DRAFT

~~hazards, fire risk, or operational impacts. Failure to maintain structures in compliance with this section constitutes a zoning violation subject to enforcement under this ordinance.~~

G. Parking

Off-street parking for D-Cs ~~or HDCFs~~ shall be provided at a minimum ratio of one (1) parking space per two (2) employees on the maximum shift, plus one (1) parking space per company vehicle. If the principal use of the facility changes following Special Exception approval, the new use shall comply with all applicable parking and loading requirements for that use under the Augusta Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance.

Section 24-A15. Discontinuation and Abandonment

A. Purpose

To ensure D-Cs ~~or HDCFs~~ are dismantled, removed, and the site restored to a safe, stable, and environmentally sound condition when use is discontinued, abandoned, or a permit is revoked, and to ensure that site restoration costs are borne by the operator and property owner rather than the public.

B. Discontinuation / Abandonment

1. A D-C ~~or HDCF~~ is considered discontinued after one (1) year without active operations or other documented productive use authorized by the Special Exception, unless the operator submits a written plan to return the facility to service on a reasonable schedule. The operator shall provide written notice to the Planning and Development Department ~~Director or Designee~~, when the facility is permanently shut down or when operations will be suspended for an extended period.

2. The Planning and Development ~~Director or Designee~~ may determine discontinuation or abandonment based on inspection, operator information, or other reliable documentation.

C. Decommissioning Deadline and Extension

1. Following discontinuation or abandonment, the facility owner and operator shall complete site restoration within two hundred seventy (270) days in accordance with the approved Site Restoration Plan.

2. The facility owner and operator may request one extension of up to ninety (90) days, in writing, for good cause shown.

D. (Decommissioning Plan - Submitted with Special Exception)

1. At the time of Special Exception application, the applicant shall submit a Decommissioning Plan outlining how the facility will be removed and the site restored at the end of its service life or upon discontinuation/abandonment.

DRAFT

2. The plan shall be prepared and sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Georgia.

3. At a minimum, the plan shall include:

i) A step -by-step sequence for dismantling, removal, recycling, and disposal of buildings, equipment, foundations, wiring, conduits, fencing, lighting, impervious surfaces, and accessory facilities.

ii) Site-restoration actions, including repair of disturbed areas, regrading as needed, and revegetation/ground cover.

iii) An itemized cost estimate in current dollars for decommissioning and site restoration, excluding salvage value.

iv) Identification of responsible parties and contractors.

v) A description of how decommissioning will be carried out safely and in compliance with applicable laws.

E. Cost Estimate Review and Update

1. The decommissioning cost estimate is subject to Augusta Planning and Development Department review for completeness and reasonableness. At the applicant's sole expense, Augusta may retain an independent qualified professional to evaluate the estimate.

~~2.~~ At the sole expense of the facility owner and operator, jointly and severally, decommissioning cost estimate shall be reviewed and updated at least every five ~~three~~ years, or more often if required by the Augusta Planning and Development Department due to material changes in facility size or configuration.

~~**F. Financial Assurance Required**~~

~~**1.** Prior to issurance of any land disturbance or building permit for construction, the facility owner and operator shall be jointly and severally responsible for providing and maintaining financial assurance in a form acceptable to Augusta to guarantee decommissioning, site restoration, and compliance with this section. The amount of financial assurance shall be based on the approved decommissioning cost estimate, as reviewed and accepted by Augusta, and shall be kept current and in effect for the life of the facility until released in writing by Augusta following satisfactory completion of decommissioning and restoration.~~

~~**2.** Financial assurance shall be issued by a surety or financial institution authorized to do business in Georgia and shall name Augusta as beneficiary/oblige as appropriate.~~

~~**3.** Financial assurance shall remain in effect until Augusta confirms in writing that decommissioning and site restoration are complete. Failure to maintain required financial assurance is a zoning violation and a breach of Special Exception.~~

~~G.~~F. Responsibility; Property Owner Acknowledgement

Prior to final Special Exception approval and prior to issuance of any land disturbance or

building permit for commencement of construction, the property owner of record shall either be applicant, a co-applicant or, together with the facility operator, shall execute and provide to Augusta written acknowledgment, in a form approved by the Augusta Commission a, and shall provide a written acknowledgment, approved by the Augusta Commission confirming their understanding of an agreement to comply with the decommissioning, restoration, maintenance, and enforcement of this ordinance.

The acknowledgment shall include, at a minimum:

1. The legal description of the subject property and parcel identification number;
2. The name and address of the record property owner;
3. The name and address of the facility operator, if different from the owner;
4. Reference to the approved Special Exception by case number and date of approval, if applicable.
5. A statement that the facility owner and operator are jointly and severally responsible for compliance with the requirements of this ordinance, including restoration obligations.
6. A statement that such obligations shall be binding upon the owner, operator, and their respective heirs, successors, assigns, lessees, transferees, and any other party acquiring an ownership or operational interest in the facility or subject property.
7. A statement that zoning approval does not relieve the owner or operator from compliance with any other applicable local, state, or federal requirements.
8. Augusta may require that this acknowledgment, or a memorandum of it in recordable form, be recorded against the subject property with the Clerk of the Superior Court of Richmond County, Georgia, so as to provide notice to successors and assigns. A recorded copy shall be provided to Planning and Development, before any zoning or building permit is issued. Failure to record and provide proof of recording as required by this section constitutes a zoning violation and shall be grounds for withholding or revoking permits issued under this ordinance.
9. Private lease terms or contractual arrangements between the owner and operator do not limit the Augusta's authority to enforce this ordinance.

~~H.~~G. **Remedy on Default; Cost Recovery**

1. If the operator fails to complete restoration on time, Planning and Development may issue a written Notice of Default stating the basis for noncompliance and providing a reasonable cure period, not to exceed thirty (30) days, unless a shorter period is needed to address an imminent threat to health, safety, or the environment.

2. After the cure period (or sooner, if necessary to address an imminent threat), Augusta may take enforcement action and may cause site restoration to be completed by contractors selected by Augusta.

~~**3.** Augusta may draw on the financial assurance in an amount sufficient to pay all reasonable costs incurred to complete decommissioning and restoration, including contractor costs, administrative costs, engineering and inspection services, and legal expenses. Augusta's Planning and Development determination of default and documentation of costs shall be~~

~~sufficient basis for a claim against the financial assurance.~~

~~**4.** If Augusta's costs exceed the available financial assurance, the operator and property owner of record may be held responsible for any unpaid balance to the extent permitted by law.~~

3. The Operator and property owner of record may be held responsible for any unpaid balance.

~~**5.**~~**4.** Where authorized by Georgia law, Augusta may pursue recovery of eligible costs through liens, special assessments, or tax-recovery procedures.

I. Documentation of Completion

Upon completion of site restoration, the facility owner and operator shall submit a final report prepared by a qualified professional certifying that work was completed in accordance with the approved plan. The Engineering Department, Environmental Services, Planning and Development Department, Augusta Utilities Department, Georgia Environmental Protection Department, and Fire Marshal shall inspect the site before releasing financial assurance, if applicable.

J. Site Restoration

Unless otherwise approved as part of a reuse plan, site restoration shall include:

1. Removal of exterior D-C ~~or HDCF~~-specific equipment and appurtenances, including exterior equipment yards, standalone cooling equipment, generators, transformers not needed for a subsequent permitted use, above-ground tanks, and security fencing that is no longer needed.

2. Restoration of disturbed areas not needed for a subsequent permitted use, including removal of unused gravel laydown areas, stabilization of soil, and reseeding or other vegetative cover consistent with surrounding land uses.

3. Removal or mitigation of foundations, pads, or below-grade structures that create safety hazards, impede agricultural use, or are inconsistent with the approved site restoration- land use.

K. Interior Equipment and Materials

Interior computing equipment and associated materials shall be de-energized and managed in compliance with all applicable e-waste, solid-waste, and hazardous-waste laws and regulations, including Georgia Hazardous Waste Management O.C.G.A. 12-8-60, and any applicable state or federal requirements.

Nothing in this ordinance shall be construed to prohibit reuse of a structurally sound, code-compliant building shell and foundation for other permitted industrial, commercial, or agricultural uses, provided all hazardous materials and regulated equipment are removed or managed in compliance with applicable law and any approved reuse plan.

DRAFT

L. Reuse of Buildings

The Augusta Planning Commission may approve a site restoration plan that retains a building shell and associated foundations when a subsequent permitted use has been identified or is reasonably foreseeable, and when retention is consistent with public safety, building and fire codes, and surrounding land use compatibility.

Section 24-A16. Enforcement and Penalties

A. General Authority

The Director of Planning and Development or Designee, is authorized to administer and enforce this ordinance pursuant to the Augusta Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance ~~of Georgia~~ and O.C.G.A. §36-66-2.

B. Responsibility

The facility owner and operator shall be jointly and severally responsible for compliance with this ordinance, all conditions of approval, all approved plans and submissions, and all obligations relating to construction, operation, maintenance, site restoration, and enforcement of the facility.

No transfer of ownership, operational control, leasehold interest, or other interest in the facility or subject property shall relieve the owner or operator of any responsibility under this ordinance unless and until such transfer is approved in writing by Planning and Development as required by this ordinance.

Private agreements between the owner, operator, lessee, contractor, or any other party shall not limit or impair the Planning and Development Director or Designee's authority to enforce this ordinance against any responsible party.

C. Violations and Procedures

1. When the Planning and Development Director or Designee determines that a violation of this ordinance, an approved permit, a condition of approval, or an approved plan or submission has occurred, the Planning and Development Director or Designee shall issue a written Notice of Violation to the facility owner and operator and shall copy the property owner of record. The notice shall identify the nature of the violation, the corrective action required, and the deadline for compliance.

2. If the violation is not corrected within the time specified in the Notice of Violation, Director of Planning and Development or Designee may pursue one or more of the following remedies, as authorized by law and the Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance of Augusta Georgia:

a. Civil citations and fines as provided by the Augusta code;

b. Initiation of suspension or revocation proceedings for Augusta approval or zoning permit, as applicable and as authorized by law;

c. Initiation of civil abatement or nuisance proceedings under the Comprehensive

DRAFT

Ordinances of Augusta Georgia, or other applicable law; and
d. Recovery of County costs as provided in this ordinance.

3. Where a D-C ~~or HDCF~~ is operating in a manner that poses an imminent and documented threat to public health or safety, neighboring property, public infrastructure, or natural resources (including but not limited to uncontrolled hazardous-material release, fire or explosion risk, or repeated operation in violation of enforceable noise limits after notice and opportunity to cure) the Augusta may seek immediate temporary injunctive relief or other lawful relief in a court of competent jurisdiction, or may pursue any temporary suspension mechanism. ~~otherwise authorized by Georgia law.~~

D. Abatement and Cost Recovery

If the facility owner and operator fail to timely remedy a violation or to complete required site restoration, Augusta may, after notice and opportunity to cure as provided by this ordinance, enter the property and take such actions as are reasonably necessary to perform abatement, or site restoration.
The facility owner and operator shall be jointly and severally responsible for all reasonable costs incurred by Augusta in connection with such work, including but not limited to administrative costs, contractor costs, engineering or consultant review, inspection costs, recording costs, legal expenses, and site restoration costs.
Augusta may recover such costs through any financial assurance required by this ordinance and may pursue any other remedy authorized by law, including lien procedures ~~under Georgia law~~, if applicable.

E. Continuing Violations

Each day that a violation continues after the deadline for correction stated in a Notice of Violation, or after any extended deadline approved by Planning and Development, shall constitute a separate violation. Civil penalties may be assessed for each day of continuing violation as provided by Augusta code and the Planning and Development Comprehensive Ordinances Schedule of Fines and Fees.

F. Coordination with Other Authorities

Nothing in this ordinance limits the authority of Augusta to refer matters to the Georgia Department of Natural Resources, the State Fire Marshal and Augusta Fire Marshal, the Engineering Department, the Augusta Utilities Department, the Richmond County Health Department, law enforcement, or any other local, state, or federal agency having jurisdiction over the matter. Referral to another agency does not preclude Augusta from also pursuing enforcement under this ordinance.

Section 24-A17. Miscellaneous Provisions

A. Non-Transferability

DRAFT

Any Special Exception or zoning permit issued under this ordinance is specific to the approved applicant, owner, operator, and project site, and shall not be transferred or assigned without prior written approval by Augusta, where required under the Augusta Comprehensive Zoning Ordinance ~~of Georgia~~.

B. Conflict of Regulations

This ordinance shall be applied in coordination with other applicable federal, state, and local requirements. Where a conflict exists, the controlling authority shall govern.

C. Severability

If any section, clause, or provision of this ordinance is declared invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of the ordinance.

D. Periodic Review

Augusta shall review this ordinance and amend as needed, to ensure continued alignment with evolving technologies, public infrastructure considerations, and applicable state and federal requirements.

E. Referenced Standards

Any reference in this ordinance to a statute, administrative rule, or technical standard—including but not limited to the Official Code of Georgia, NFPA, ANSI, IEC, or GDNR rules—shall mean the version in effect at the time of application, unless a specific edition or date is expressly stated. Where a successor or equivalent standard exists, Augusta may accept compliance with the successor/equivalent standard upon a determination that it provides equal or greater protection and enforceability.

F. Owner and Operator Responsibility for Costs

Unless otherwise expressly provided in this ordinance, all costs associated with application preparation, technical studies, design, installation, utility extensions or upgrades, testing, monitoring, reporting, maintenance, remediation, site restoration, and compliance with this ordinance shall be the responsibility of the facility owner and operator, jointly and severally, and shall not be borne by Augusta.

G. Conditions of Approval; More Restrictive Standard Controls.

Where a condition of approval, approved site plan, approved study, recorded agreement, agency requirement, or other applicable law imposes a more restrictive requirement than this ordinance, the more restrictive requirement shall govern.

DRAFT

H. Other Permits, Approvals, and Private Obligations.

Approval under this ordinance does not relieve the facility owner, operator, applicant, or property owner from obtaining any other required local, state, or federal permits, licenses, registrations, approvals, inspections, or authorizations. Approval under this ordinance also does not relieve the owner or operator from compliance with private covenants, easements, lease terms, deed restrictions, utility agreements, or other private obligations applicable to the property.

I. Public Records and Confidential Information.

Application materials, studies, reports, plans, correspondence, and approvals submitted under this ordinance may be subject to Georgia public records laws. If an applicant believes any submitted material is confidential or protected from disclosure, the applicant shall clearly identify the specific material and the legal basis for the claimed protection at the time of submittal. Augusta does not guarantee confidential treatment of submitted materials except as required or allowed by law.

J. No Warranty or Assumption of Liability.

Approval under this ordinance shall not be construed as a warranty or representation by Augusta that the facility is safe, suitable, profitable, properly engineered, compliant with private agreements, or compliant with all non-zoning laws. The facility owner and operator remain solely responsible for design, construction, operation, maintenance, compliance, site restoration, and all costs and liabilities associated with the facility.

DRAFT

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

Greene Street-Part2 Roadway Improvements Project

GDOT Construction Agreements

GDOT PI # 0021263

File Reference: 26 – 014(A)

Department: Engineering & Environmental Services

Presenter: Dr. Hameed Malik, Director

Caption: Motion to approve entering into Construction Agreement with the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) for Greene Street-Part2 (13th St. to 5th St.) Improvements Project (PI #0021263). Also, authorize Augusta Mayor to execute Project Specific Construction Agreement and its associated documents (electronic and hard copy). /AE

Background: Greene Street this segment is part of the TIA-funded Augusta Downtown roadway network currently undergoing improvements. Completion of the proposed work with these improvements will provide continuity within the upgraded downtown network and support enhanced traffic operations and pedestrian safety consistent with Complete Streets principles. The project will improve roadway conditions and drainage along Greene Street/SR 28 from 5th Street to 13th Street/SR 4 to enhance safety and operations throughout the corridor. Improvements include milling and resurfacing, reconstruction and upgrades to the stormwater drainage system and targeted repairs to existing sidewalk and curb & gutter where warranted. Additional funds are needed to complete this segment improvement. Augusta Engineering and GDOT discussed additional funds options and determined that federal funds can be requested for completing this segment improvements.

Analysis: The project listed in the Augusta Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) current Transportation Improvement Plan (TIP). The Project construction cost paid by FHWA federal funds as cost sharing project (Federal 80%/Other 20%). Federal funds allocated in MPO TIP year FY2026 (federal) and execution of construction agreement by Augusta, Georgia is time sensitive to retain allocated federal funds as programmed and complete project letting within that fiscal year. Given that Augusta Commission advance authorization to execute the project specific GDOT construction contract is critical factor. GDOT will provide Project Specific Agreement document at

completion of project letting. Example GDOT Construction Agreement Document attached to this agenda for information purposes only.

Financial Impact: Upon execution of Construction Agreement, Federal funds in amount of $9,760,000.00 will become available for the project improvements. GDOT will provide Project Specific Agreement document at completion of project letting. Example GDOT Construction Agreement Document attached to this agenda for information purposes only.

Alternatives: Not proposed

Recommendation: Motion to approve entering into Construction Agreement with the Georgia Department of Transportation (GDOT) for Greene Street-Part2 (13th St. to 5th St.) Improvements Project (PI #0021263). Also, authorize Augusta Mayor to execute Project Specific Construction Agreement and its associated documents (electronic and hard copy).

Funds are available in the following accounts: **N/A**

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: HM/**sr**

CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT
Between
GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
and
CITY OF AUGUSTA

Please indicate which Catalog of Domestic Federal Assistance Number (CFDA) applies to this agreement (Check only one):

☐ CFDA # 20.205 - Highway Planning and Construction Cluster
☒ CFDA # 20.219 - Recreational Trails Program

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

This Construction Agreement, made and entered into this _____ (the "Effective Date"), by and between the GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, an agency of the State of Georgia, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT", and City of Augusta, hereinafter called the "SPONSOR" (the "Agreement").

WHEREAS, the SPONSOR has been approved by the DEPARTMENT to carry out a Federal-aid Project which consists of the construction of Project P.I. 0012868, hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT"; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT is authorized to receive federal funding for Projects for Georgia pursuant to provisions of 23 U.S.C. Section 133(b)(8); and

WHEREAS, the PROJECT is expected to positively impact the quality of transportation in the State of Georgia; and

WHEREAS, the DEPARTMENT desires to participate with the SPONSOR in the implementation of the PROJECT; and

WHEREAS, the SPONSOR has represented to the DEPARTMENT that it has the authority to receive and expend federal funds for the purpose of this PROJECT and is qualified and experienced to provide such services necessary for the construction of the PROJECT and the DEPARTMENT has relied upon such representations; and

WHEREAS, under Section 32-2-2(a)(7) of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated ("O.C.G.A."), the DEPARTMENT is authorized to participate in such an undertaking:

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenant contained herein, it is agreed by and between the DEPARTMENT and the SPONSOR THAT:

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

ARTICLE I
SCOPE AND PROCEDURE

The SCOPE AND PROCEDURE for this PROJECT shall be that this project proposes to construct 240 feet left turn lanes on Barton Chapel Road northbound and southbound for approximate 1000 feet and extend the left turn lane on Gordon Highway 220 feet westbound for approximate 700 feet to improve pedestrian and vehicular mobility and to reduce crashes and congestion at the existing intersection of CR 1502/Barton Chapel Road and SR 10/US 78/Gordon Highway. , as set forth in Exhibit A, the "WORK PLAN", which is further defined by the PROJECT estimate sheets ("PROJECT PLANS") on file with the DEPARTMENT and the SPONSOR and referenced as if attached hereto and incorporated as if fully set forth herein.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

The SPONSOR shall be responsible for assuring that the PROJECT will be economically feasible and based upon sound engineering principles, meet American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials ("AASHTO") Guidelines and will be sensitive to ecological, environmental, and archaeological issues.

The WORK PLAN sets out the scope of work for the PROJECT. It is understood and agreed that the DEPARTMENT shall participate only in the PROJECT as specified in Exhibit "A", WORK PLAN.

The SPONSOR shall work with the Georgia Department of Transportation District X to advise the SPONSOR on the WORK PLAN and provide guidance during implementation of the PROJECT.

During the development of the PROJECT the SPONSOR has taken into consideration, as applicable, the DEPARTMENT'S Standard Specifications for the Construction of Roads and Bridges, AASHTO guidelines; Federal Highway Administration("FHWA") guidelines; compliance with the U.S. Secretary of the Interior "Standards and Guidelines, Archaeology and Historic Preservation"; compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 and with Section 4(f) of the US DOT Act of 1966; compliance with the Archaeology and Historic Preservation Act of 1974; compliance with the Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979 and with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act, the Georgia Abandoned Cemeteries and Burial Grounds Act of 1991; compliance with the DEPARTMENT's Scenic Byways Designation and Management Program, and with the American Society of Landscape Architect Guidelines; compliance with the Outdoor Advertising Requirements as outlined in the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, Section 32-6-70 et.seq. and other standards and guidelines as may be applicable to the PROJECT.

The SPONSOR has acquired rights of way, if required, and related services for the PROJECT in accordance with State and Federal Laws, DEPARTMENT's Right of Way Procedure Manual, Federal Regulations and particularly Title 23 and 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations ("CFR"), as amended. The SPONSOR further acknowledges that no acquisition of rights of way occurred until all applicable archaeological, environmental, and historical preservation clearances were approved.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY

The SPONSOR shall be solely responsible for construction of the PROJECT and the procurement of and execution of all applicable agreement(s) required to provide for any and all construction services required to construct the PROJECT. Construction shall be accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, 23 CFR 1 (*specifically see also 23 CFR §1.9 (Limitation on Federal Participation) and §1.27 (Maintenance)*) and 23 CFR 645 (Utilities), as well as Section 101 of Title 23 of the United States Code ("USC" or "U.S.C.") (Definitions-Construction) and 23 USC 116 (Maintenance), the DEPARTMENT's Locally Administered Projects ("LAP") Manual, and all applicable design guidelines and policies of the DEPARTMENT in order to produce a cost effective PROJECT. Failure to follow all applicable guidelines and policies will jeopardize the reimbursement of federal funds in some or all categories outlined in this Agreement, and it shall be the responsibility of the SPONSOR for any loss of funding.

The SPONSOR shall ensure that all contracts as well as any subcontracts for the construction of the PROJECT shall comply with the Federal and State legal requirements imposed on the DEPARTMENT and any amendments thereto. The SPONSOR is required and does agree to abide by those provisions governing the DEPARTMENT's authority to contract, specifically, but not limited to Sections 32-2-60 through 32-2-77 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated; the DEPARTMENT's Rules and Regulations governing the Prequalification of Prospective Bidders, Chapter 672-5; and the DEPARTMENT's "Standard Specifications", current edition; "Supplemental Specifications Book", current edition; and any Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions as applicable for the PROJECT.

The SPONSOR further agrees to comply with and shall require the compliance and physical incorporation of Federal Form FHWA-1273 into all contracts or subcontracts for construction, as attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "B," REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS, FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.

The SPONSOR shall be solely responsible for letting the PROJECT to construction, for the execution of all applicable agreements, and for securing and awarding the construction contract for the PROJECT.

The work shall be procured by the SPONSOR and subcontracted through the appropriate procurement process to a private contractor or government entity as may be appropriate. If the work is performed by a private contractor, the SPONSOR is responsible for preparing the bid contract documents and letting the work out for bid in accordance with the express limitations provided in this Agreement, the DEPARTMENT's LAP Manual or any other applicable provisions of State law. Upon opening bids, the SPONSOR shall award the PROJECT to the lowest reliable bidder. The SPONSOR shall follow the requirements of the DEPARTMENT's LAP Manual and remain LAP certified during the term of this Agreement.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

Prior to award of the PROJECT, the SPONSOR shall submit to the DEPARTMENT a bid tabulation and the SPONSOR's recommendation for awarding the PROJECT. The DEPARTMENT will review the information focusing on budget proposals and issue a written recommendation to award or reject the bids. If a recommendation to award is given by the DEPARTMENT, the DEPARTMENT shall issue a written Notice to Proceed to construction. No work shall begin until this Notice to Proceed has been issued to the SPONSOR.

The SPONSOR will be responsible for performing the construction, inspection, supervision, and documentation. At the discretion of the DEPARTMENT, spot inspection and material testing will be performed by the DEPARTMENT when deemed necessary by the DEPARTMENT and pursuant to the LAP Manual.

ARTICLE II
COVENANTS AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES

The SPONSOR shall comply with all relevant requirements of Federal, State, and local laws including but not limited to those applicable requirements as outlined in Exhibit "B," REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS, FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS. The SPONSOR warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the SPONSOR, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the SPONSOR, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gifts, or any other consideration, contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the DEPARTMENT shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability, or, in its discretion, to deduct from the Agreement price

or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or contingent fee.

ARTICLE III
REVIEW OF WORK

Authorized representatives of the DEPARTMENT and the FHWA, may at all reasonable times review and inspect the activities and data collected under the terms of this Agreement and amendments thereto, including but not limited to, all reports, drawings, studies, specifications, estimates, maps, and computations, prepared by or for the SPONSOR. The DEPARTMENT reserves the right for reviews and acceptance on the part of effected public agencies, railroads, and utilities insofar as the interest of each is concerned.

Acceptance shall not relieve the SPONSOR of its professional obligation to correct, at its expense, any of its errors in the work. The DEPARTMENT's review recommendations shall be incorporated into the work activities of the SPONSOR.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

ARTICLE IV
TIME OF PERFORMANCE

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE IN THIS AGREEMENT. The SPONSOR shall perform its responsibilities for the PROJECT, commencing on receipt of written "Notice to Proceed" from the DEPARTMENT, shall complete the Project no later than XX Calendar Days after receipt of the written "Notice to Proceed"(based on the construction time). The work shall be carried on in accordance with the schedule attached to this Agreement as Exhibit "C," WORK SCHEDULE, with that unforeseen events may make necessary some minor variations in that schedule.

The work shall be carried on expeditiously, it being understood, however, that this Agreement may be extended or continued in force by mutual consent of the parties and evidenced by a written amendment thereto.

ARTICLE V
RESPONSIBILITY FOR CLAIMS AND LIABILITY

The SPONSOR shall, to the extent permitted by law, be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons and shall save harmless the DEPARTMENT, its officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting from the

negligence of the SPONSOR in the performance of the work under this Agreement.

It is understood by the SPONSOR that claims, damages, losses, and expenses may include monetary claims made by the construction contractor for the PROJECT, and its related facilities, that are a result of the SPONSOR's negligence or improper representation in the plans.

The SPONSOR shall ensure that the provisions of this Article are included in all contracts and subcontracts.

These indemnities shall not be limited by reason of any insurance coverage held by the SPONSOR or the SPONSOR's contractors or subcontractors.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY

ARTICLE VI
INSURANCE

The SPONSOR shall provide insurance under this Agreement as follows:
1. It is understood that the SPONSOR (complete the applicable statement):
☐ shall, obtain coverage from SPONSOR's private insurance company or cause SPONSOR's consultant/contractor to obtain coverage
OR
☐ is self-insured.

Prior to beginning work, the SPONSOR shall furnish to the DEPARTMENT, a copy of the certificates and the endorsement page for the minimum amounts of insurance indicated below in this Article VI (Insurance) of the Agreement.

The SPONSOR shall list the "State of Georgia, its officers, employees and agents, GDOT, 600 W Peachtree St NW, Atlanta, Georgia 30308" as the certificate holder and as an additional insured. The policy shall protect the SPONSOR and the Georgia Department of Transportation (as an additional insured) from any claims for bodily injury, property damage, or personal injury covered by the indemnification obligations set forth herein throughout the duration of the Agreement. The SPONSOR shall maintain the following insurance coverage during the term of the Agreement, in at least the minimum amounts set forth below, to cover all loss and liability for damages on account of bodily injury, including death therefrom, and injury to or destruction of property caused by or arising from any and all services carried on and any and all work performed by the SPONSOR pursuant to this Agreement:

a) Workers Compensation Insurance (Occurrence) in the amounts of the statutory limits established by the General Assembly of the State of Georgia (A self-insurer must submit a certificate from the Georgia Board of Workers Compensation stating that the SPONSOR qualifies to pay its own workers compensation claims.) In addition, the SPONSOR shall require all subcontractors occupying the premises or performing work under the Agreement to obtain an insurance certificate showing proof of Workers Compensation Coverage with the following minimum coverage:

(1) Bodily injury by accident - per employee $100,000;
(2) Bodily injury by disease - per employee $100,000;
(3) Bodily injury by disease – policy limit $500,000.

b) Commercial General Liability Policy with at least the following minimum coverage:

(1) Each Occurrence Limit $1,000,000
(2) Personal & Advertising Injury Limit $1,000,000
(3) General Aggregate Limit $3,000,000
(4) Products/Completed Ops. Aggregate Limit $2,000,000

c) Automobile Liability with at least the minimum coverage:

(1) Combined Single Limit $1,000,000 to cover vehicles, owned, leased or rented by the SPONSOR.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

B. Insurance Certificates and General Requirements: Certificates must reference the contract number. No contract performance shall occur unless and until the required insurance certificates are provided. The insurance certificate must document that the liability coverage purchased by the SPONSOR includes contractual liability coverage to insure the indemnity agreement as stated in herein. In addition, the insurance certificate must provide the following information:

1. Name, address, signature and telephone number of authorized agents.
2. Name and address of insured.
3. Name of Insurance Company.
4. Description of coverage in standard terminology.
5. Policy number, policy period and limits of liability.
6. Name and address of State Agency as certificate holder.
7. Thirty (30) day written notice of cancellation.
8. Details of any special policy exclusions.

C. Excess Liability Coverage: To achieve the appropriate coverage levels, a combination of a specific policy written with an umbrella policy covering liabilities above stated limits is acceptable.

D. The foregoing policies shall contain a provision that coverage afforded under the policies will not be canceled, or not renewed or allowed to lapse for any reason until at least thirty (30) days prior

written notice has been given to the DEPARTMENT. Certificates of Insurance showing such coverage to be in force shall be filed with GDOT prior to commencement of any work under the Agreement. The foregoing policies shall be obtained from insurance companies licensed to do business in Georgia and shall be with companies acceptable to GDOT, which must have a minimum A.M. Best rating of A-. All such coverage shall remain in full force and effect during the term and any renewal or extension thereof.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

E. No Waiver of Subrogation: There is no waiver of subrogation rights by either party with respect to insurance. If and to the extent such damage or loss (including costs and expenses) as covered by the indemnification set forth herein is paid by the State Tort Claims Trust Fund, the State Authority Liability Trust Fund, the State Employee Broad Foom Liability Fund, the State Insurance and Hazard Reserve Fund, and other self-insured funds established and maintained by the State of Georgia Department of Administrative Services Risk Management Division or any successor agency (all such funds hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Funds"), in satisfaction of any liability, whether established by judgment or settlement, the SPONSOR agrees to reimburse the Funds for such monies paid out by the Funds.

ARTICLE VII
COMPENSATION AND PAYMENT

It is agreed that the compensation hereinafter specified includes both direct and indirect costs chargeable to the PROJECT under generally accepted accounting principles and as allowed in the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("FAR") Subpart 31.6 and not prohibited by the Laws of the State of Georgia.

It is understood and agreed that the total estimated construction cost of the PROJECT as outlined in this Article and as shown in Exhibit "D," BUDGET ESTIMATE, attached hereto and incorporated as if fully set out herein, is Four Million Three Hundrend Six thousand Nine hundred sixty four dollars and twenty five cents ($4,306,964.25). The total estimated cost of the PROJECT to be financed using Federal/State programmed funds through the Georgia Department of Transportation is Federal/State Share written out X dollars and Y cents ($000,000.00), which is the total State/Federal contribution to the PROJECT and is the maximum amount of the DEPARTMENT's obligation. The approved PROJECT budget shall include any claims by the SPONSOR for all costs incurred by the SPONSOR in the conduct of the entire scope of work for the PROJECT.

The SPONSOR shall be solely responsible for any and all amounts in excess of the federal/state contribution. In no event shall the Federal/State contribution of the project exceed Federal/State Share written out X dollars and Y cents($000,000.00), which is the DEPARTMENT'S maximum obligation.

It is understood and agreed that nothing in the foregoing shall prevent an adjustment of the estimate of the PROJECT costs, provided that the DEPARTMENT's maximum obligation under this Agreement is not exceeded and that the original intent of the PROJECT is not substantially altered from the approved PROJECT. In order to adjust said budget estimate, it is also understood that the SPONSOR shall request any and all budget changes in writing and that the DEPARTMENT shall approve or disapprove the requested budget estimate change in writing.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

The SPONSOR shall submit to the DEPARTMENT monthly reports of the PROJECT's progress to include a report on what was accomplished during the month, anticipated work to be done during the next month and any problems encountered or anticipated. Payment on account of the above fee will be made monthly on the basis of calendar months, in proportion to the percentage of the work completed for each phase of work. Payments shall be made after approval of a certified voucher from the SPONSOR. Upon the basis of its review of such vouchers, the DEPARTMENT shall, at the request of the SPONSOR, make payment to the SPONSOR as the work progresses, but not more often than once a month. Should the work for the PROJECT begin within any one month, the first voucher shall cover the partial period from the beginning date of the work through the last date of the month in which it began. The vouchers shall be numbered consecutively and subsequent vouchers submitted each month until the work is completed. Payment will be made in the amount of sums earned less previous partial payments. The final invoice shall reflect the actual cost of work accomplished by the SPONSOR under the terms of this Agreement, and shall be the basis for final payment.

No expense for travel shall be an allowable expense for the SPONSOR under this Agreement unless such travel is listed in the approved PROJECT budget submitted by the SPONSOR to the DEPARTMENT. In addition, budgeted costs for travel shall be limited to the amount included in the approved PROJECT budget, unless prior DEPARTMENT approval is obtained for increasing such amount.

Should the work under this Agreement be terminated by the DEPARTMENT, pursuant to the provisions of ARTICLE XIV, the SPONSOR shall be paid based upon the percentage of work completed at the point of termination, notwithstanding any just claims by the SPONSOR.

ARTICLE VIII
FINAL PAYMENT

IT IS FURTHER AGREED that upon completion of the work by the SPONSOR and acceptance by the DEPARTMENT of the work, including the receipt of any final written submission by the SPONSOR and a final statement of costs, the DEPARTMENT shall pay to the SPONSOR a sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the total compensation as set forth in all approved invoices, less the total of all previous partial payments, paid or in the process of payment.

The SPONSOR agrees that acceptance of this final payment shall be in full and final settlement of all claims arising against the DEPARTMENT for work done, materials furnished, costs incurred, or otherwise arising out of this Agreement and shall release the DEPARTMENT from any and all further claims of whatever nature, whether known or unknown, for and on account of said Agreement, and for any and all work done, and labor and materials furnished, in connection with the same.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

The SPONSOR will allow examination and verification of costs by the DEPARTMENT's representatives before final payment is made, in accordance with the provisions of Article XII, herein. If the DEPARTMENT'S examination of the contract cost records, as provided for in Article XII, results in unallowable expenses, the SPONSOR shall immediately be responsible for reimbursing the DEPARTMENT the full amount of such disallowed expenses.

ARTICLE IX
CONTINGENT INTEREST

The DEPARTMENT shall retain a contingent interest in the PROJECT for as long as there continues a Federal interest in the PROJECT as determined by the DEPARTMENT's calculation of the economic life of the PROJECT. Based on the scope of work, as set forth in Exhibit "A," WORK PLAN, the DEPARTMENT has determined the economic life of the PROJECT to be five years from the date of the PROJECT Final Acceptance.

ARTICLE X
RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL

A determination by the SPONSOR to sell or dispose of the PROJECT shall entitle the DEPARTMENT to the right of first refusal to purchase or lease the PROJECT at net liquidation value. Such right of first refusal shall be retained for as long as the DEPARTMENT holds a contingent interest in the PROJECT pursuant to Article IX of this Agreement.

Should the DEPARTMENT elect to purchase or lease the PROJECT at any time after completion of the PROJECT no compensation shall be provided for the value added as a result of the PROJECT.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

ARTICLE XI
SUBSTANTIAL CHANGES

No material changes in the scope, character, complexity, or duration of the PROJECT from those required under the Agreement shall be allowed without the execution of a Supplemental Agreement between the DEPARTMENT and SPONSOR.

Minor changes in the work which do not involve increased compensation, extensions of time, or changes in the goals and objectives of the PROJECT, may be made by written notification of such change by either party with written approval by the other party.

ARTICLE XII
MAINTENANCE OF CONTRACT COST RECORDS

The SPONSOR shall maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred on the PROJECT and used in support of its proposal and shall make such material available at all reasonable times during the period of the Agreement, and for three years from the date of final payment under the Agreement, for inspection by the DEPARTMENT and any reviewing agencies, and copies thereof shall be furnished upon request. The SPONSOR agrees that the provisions of this Article shall be included in any Agreement it may make with any subcontractor, assignee, or transferee.

An Audit of the Agreement shall be provided by the SPONSOR. The audit shall be conducted by an independent accountant or accounting firm in accordance with audit requirements, 49 CFR 18.26 and OMB Circular 128 or any revision or supplement thereto. PROJECT costs shall be documented within the OMB Circular 128 audit. An audit shall be submitted to the DEPARTMENT in a timely manner in each of the SPONSOR's fiscal years for the period of the Agreement.

ARTICLE XIII
SUBLETTING, ASSIGNMENT, OR TRANSFER

It is understood by the parties to this Agreement that the work of the SPONSOR is considered personal by the DEPARTMENT. The SPONSOR agrees not to assign, sublet, or transfer any or all of its interest in this Agreement without prior written approval of the DEPARTMENT.

The DEPARTMENT reserves the right to review all subcontracts prepared in connection with the Agreement, and the SPONSOR agrees that it shall submit to the DEPARTMENT proposed subcontract documents together with sub-contractor cost estimates for the DEPARTMENT's review and written concurrence in advance of their execution.

All subcontracts in the amount of $10,000.00 or more shall include the provisions set forth in this Agreement.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

ARTICLE XIV
TERMINATION

The DEPARTMENT reserves the right to terminate this Agreement at any time for just cause, or for any cause upon 30 days written notice to the SPONSOR, notwithstanding any just claims by the SPONSOR for payment of services rendered prior to the date of termination.

It is understood by the parties hereto that should the DEPARTMENT terminate this Agreement prior to the completion of an element of work the SPONSOR shall be reimbursed for such work element based upon the percentage of work completed up to and including the date of termination set forth in the notice.

Failure to meet the time set for completion of an approved work authorization, may be considered just cause for termination of the Agreement.

ARTICLE XV
OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

The SPONSOR agrees that all reports, drawings, studies, specifications, survey notes, estimates, maps, computations, computer files and other data, prepared by or for it under the terms of this Agreement shall remain the property of the SPONSOR upon termination or completion of the work. The DEPARTMENT shall have the right to use the same without restriction or limitation and without additional

compensation to the SPONSOR other than that provided for in this Agreement.

ARTICLE XVI
CONTRACT DISPUTES

This Agreement shall be deemed to have been executed in Fulton County, Georgia, and all questions of interpretation and construction shall be governed by the Laws of the State of Georgia.

ARTICLE XVII
COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

A. The undersigned certify that the provisions of Section 45-10-20 through 45-10-28 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated relating to Conflict of Interest and State employees and officials trading with the State have been complied with in full.

B. IT IS FURTHER AGREED that the SPONSOR shall comply and shall require its subcontractors to comply with the regulations for COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964, as amended, and 23 CFR 200, as stated in Exhibit "E" of this Agreement.

C. IT IS FURTHER CERTIFIED that the provisions of Section 50- 24-1 through 50-24-6 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act" have been complied with in full, as stated in Exhibit "F" of this Agreement.

D. The SPONSOR acknowledges and agrees that failure to complete appropriate certifications or the submission of a false certification shall result in the termination of this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Article XIV.

E. IT IS FURTHER AGREED that the SPONSOR shall subcontract a minimum of Ten percent (10%) of the total amount of PROJECT funds to Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) as defined and provided for under the Federal Rules and Regulations 49 CFR parts 23 and 26. The SPONSOR shall ensure that DBE firms are certified with the DEPARTMENT's Equal Employment Opportunity Office. The SPONSOR shall submit to the DEPARTMENT for its review and concurrence, a copy of the proposed subcontract including the name of the DBE subcontractor.

F. IT IS FURTHER AGREED that the SPONSOR shall comply and shall require its subcontractors to comply with all applicable requirements of the American with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), 42 U.S.C. 12101 et.seq. and 49 U.S.C. 322; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 791; and regulations and amendments thereto.

G. IT IS FURTHER AGREED that the SPONSOR shall, and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to, comply with all applicable requirements of the Davis-Bacon Act of 1931, 40 U.S.C. 276(a); as prescribed by 23 U.S.C. 113, for Federal-aid highway projects, except roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

H. IT IS FURTHER AGREED that the SPONSOR shall, and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to, comply with Title 25, Section 9 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, Georgia Utility Facility Protection Act, CALL BEFORE YOU DIG 1-800-282-7411.

I. IT IS FURTHER AGREED that SPONSOR shall, and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to, comply with the "Certification of Compliance with the State of Georgia's Sexual Harassment Prevention Policy," as stated in Exhibit H of this Agreement.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

J. IT IS FURTHER AGREED that by signing and submitting this Agreement and pursuant to Section 50-5-85 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, SPONSOR hereby certifies that is not currently engaged in, and agrees that for the duration of this contract, it will not engage in a boycott of Israel.

The covenants herein contained shall, except as otherwise provided, accrue to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

ARTICLE XVIII
MISCELLANEOUS

A. NOTICE. Notices given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the DEPARTMENT or SPONSOR by delivering them in person, via email, or by depositing it in the U.S. mail postage prepaid, addressed to the appropriate Party.

B. ASSIGNMENT. Except as herein provided, the parties hereto will not transfer or assign all or any of their rights, titles or interests hereunder or delegate any of their duties or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the other party, which consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

C. NONWAIVER. No failure of either party to exercise any right or power given to such party under this Agreement, or to insist upon strict compliance by the other party with the provisions of this Agreement, and no custom or practice of either party at variance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, will constitute a waiver of either party's right to demand exact and strict compliance by the other party with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

D. NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as conferring upon or giving to any person, other than the Parties hereto, any rights or benefits under or by reason of this Agreement. This Agreement is made and entered into for the sole protection and benefit of the DEPARTMENT, and their respective successors, executors, administrators, and assigns. No other persons, firms, entities, or parties shall have any rights, or standing to assert any rights, under this Agreement in any manner.

E. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, no term or condition of this Agreement shall be construed or interpreted as a waiver, express or implied, of any of the immunities, rights, benefits, protection, or other provisions under the Georgia Constitution.

F. CONTINUITY. Each of the provisions of this Agreement will be binding upon and inure to the benefit and detriment of the parties and the successors and assigns of the parties.

G. WHEREAS CLAUSE AND EXHIBITS. The Whereas Clauses and Exhibits hereto are a part of this Agreement and are incorporated herein by reference.

H. SEVERABILITY. If any one or more of the provisions contained herein are for any reason held by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability will not affect any other provision hereof, and this Agreement will be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

I. INTERPRETATION. Should any provision of this Agreement require judicial interpretation, it is agreed that the court interpreting or construing the same shall not apply a presumption that the terms hereof shall be more strictly construed against one party by reason of the rule of construction that a document is to be construed more strictly against the party who itself or through its agent prepared the same, it being agreed that the agents of all parties have participated in the preparation hereof.

J. EXECUTION. Each of the individuals executing this Agreement represents that they are authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of their respective entities.

K. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed and delivered in counterparts, and if so executed, shall become effective when a counterpart has been executed and delivered by all Parties hereto. All counterparts taken together shall constitute one and the same Agreement and shall be fully enforceable as such. Delivery of counterparts via facsimile transmission or via email with scanned attachment shall be effective as if originals thereof were delivered.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY

L. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, discussion, statements and agreements between the Parties and constitutes the full, complete and entire agreement between the Parties with respect hereto; no member, officer, employee or agent of either party has authority to make, or has made, any statement, agreement, representation or contemporaneous agreement, oral or written, in connection herewith, amending, supplementing, modifying, adding to, deleting from, or changing the terms and conditions of this Agreement. No modification of or amendment to this Agreement will be binding on either party hereto unless such modification or amendment will be properly authorized, in writing, properly signed by both parties and incorporated in and by reference made a part hereof.

M. ON-THE-JOB TRAINING (OJT) REQUIREMENTS. This PROJECT may contain an OJT requirement. As such, the SPONSOR shall comply, and require its contractors and subcontractors to comply, with all requirements of 23 CFR 230.111, the DEPARTMENT's OJT Policy and On-the-Job Training Program Manual, and all related amendments thereto. This PROJECT has a specified OJT goal of X thousand (X000) hours.

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said parties have hereunto set their hands and affixed their seals the day and year above first written.

Georgia Department of Transportation

By:_____ (Seal)
Commissioner

Attest:

_____
Treasurer

LOCAL GOVERNMENT, Georgia

By:_____ (Seal)
Mayor/Chairperson

Name:_____

Signed, sealed and delivered
This _____,
in the presence of:

_____
Witness

Name:_____

Title:_____

_____
Notary Public (Notary Seal)

Name:_____

Title:_____

This Agreement, approved by
LOCAL GOVERNMENT, the _____(date)

Attest:

_____
Name and Title

_____
Federal Employer Identification Number

EXHIBITS

Exhibit A	Work Plan
Exhibit B	Required Contract Provisions Federal-Aid Construction Contracts
Exhibit C	Work Schedule
Exhibit D	Budget Estimate
Exhibit E	Civil Rights Compliance Certification
Exhibit F	Certification of Drug-Free Workplace
Exhibit G	Federal Award Identification Worksheet
Exhibit H	Sexual Harassment Prevention Policy Compliance

EXAMPLE CONTRACT FOR INFORMATION PURPOSE ONLY

EXHIBIT A

WORK PLAN

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

PROJECT NUMBER

P.I. No. XXXXXXX

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED

General Description or List of Work to be Performed

1. Traffic Control
2. Demo existing concrete and asphalt
3. Install drainage
4. Install new sidewalk and curb and gutter
5. Upgrade signals
6. Erosion Control

EXHIBIT B

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Nonsegregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying
XII. Use of United States-Flag Vessels:

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23, United States Code, as required in 23 CFR 633.102(b) (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). 23 CFR 633.102(e).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider. 23 CFR 633.102(e).

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services) in accordance with 23 CFR 633.102. The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid solicitation-for-bids or request-for-proposals documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract). 23 CFR 633.102(b).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract. 23 CFR 633.102(d).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. 23 U.S.C. 114(b). The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors. 23 U.S.C. 101(a).

II. NONDISCRIMINATION (23 CFR 230.107(a); 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A; EO 11246)

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with 23 U.S.C. 140, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR Part 230, Subpart A, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements do not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (see 28 CFR Part 35, 29 CFR Part 1630, 29 CFR Parts 1625-1627, 41 CFR Part 60 and 49 CFR Part 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140, shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR Part 35 and 29 CFR Part 1630 are incorporated by reference in this

contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract. 23 CFR 230.409 (g)(4) & (5).

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of and will implement the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to ensure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs (i.e., apprenticeship and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance). In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. 23 CFR 230.409. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

1. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established thereunder. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurances Required:

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's FHWA-approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program are incorporated by reference.

2. The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

(1) Withholding monthly progress payments;
(2) Assessing sanctions;
(3) Liquidated damages; and/or
(4) Disqualifying the contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

3. The Title VI and nondiscrimination provisions of U.S. DOT Order 1050.2A at Appendixes A and E are incorporated by reference. 49 CFR Part 21.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of more than $10,000. 41 CFR 60-1.5.

As prescribed by 41 CFR 60-1.8, the contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or

oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location under the contractor's control where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size), in accordance with 29 CFR 5.5. The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. 23 U.S.C. 113. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. 23 U.S.C. 101. Where applicable law requires that projects be treated as a project on a Federal-aid highway, the provisions of this subpart will apply regardless of the location of the project. Examples include: Surface Transportation Block Grant Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 133 [excluding recreational trails projects], the Nationally Significant Freight and Highway Projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 117, and National Highway Freight Program projects funded under 23 U.S.C. 167.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages (29 CFR 5.5)

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH—1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding (29 CFR 5.5)

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally- assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis- Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH—347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(ii), the appropriate information is being maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH—347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees (29 CFR 5.5)

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the

registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination.
Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. 23 CFR 230.111(e)(2). The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis- Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract as provided in 29 CFR 5.5.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. As provided in 29 CFR 5.5, disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility (29 CFR 5.5)

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

Pursuant to 29 CFR 5.5(b), the following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or

29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek. 29 CFR 5.5.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section, in the sum currently provided in 29 CFR 5.5(b)(2)* for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 1 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

* $27 as of January 23, 2019 (See 84 FR 213-01, 218) as may be adjusted annually by the Department of Labor; pursuant to the Federal Civil Penalties Inflation Adjustment Act of 1990).

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 2 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs 1 through 4 of this section. 29 CFR 5.5.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" in paragraph 1 of Section VI refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions: (based on longstanding interpretation)

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract. 23 CFR 635.102.

2. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(a), the contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. Pursuant to 23 CFR 635.116(c), the contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract. (based on long- standing interpretation of 23 CFR 635.116).

5. The 30-percent self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements. 23 CFR 635.116(d).

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR Part 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the

contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract. 23 CFR 635.108.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR Part 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704). 29 CFR 1926.10.

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal- aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR Part 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 11, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (42 U.S.C. 7606; 2 CFR 200.88; EO 11738)

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts in excess of $150,000 and to all related subcontracts. 48 CFR 2.101; 2 CFR 200.326.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, supplier, or vendor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal Highway Administration and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency. 2 CFR Part 200, Appendix II.

The contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of this Section in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements. 2 CFR 200.326.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more — as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction. 2 CFR 180.320.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default. 2 CFR 180.325.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.345 and 180.350.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900-180.1020, and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such

as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction. 2 CFR 180.330.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 180.300.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. 2 CFR 180.300; 180.320, and 180.325. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. 2 CFR 180.335. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (httDs://www.sam.gov/). 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, and 180.325.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (I) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.325.

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion — First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.335;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property, 2 CFR 180.800;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification, 2 CFR 180.700 and 180.800; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, or local) terminated for cause or default. 2 CFR 180.335(d).

(5) Are not a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(6) Are not a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements).

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal. 2 CFR 180.335 and 180.340.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders, and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200). 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. 2 CFR 180.365.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180, Subpart I, 180.900 — 180.1020, and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier

Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a recipient or subrecipient of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated. 2 CFR 1200.220 and 1200.332.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold. 2 CFR 180.220 and 1200.220.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the System for Award Management website (httDs://www.sam.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration. 2 CFR 180.300, 180.320, 180.330, and 180.335.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment. 2 CFR 180.325.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals:

(a) is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency, 2 CFR 180.355;

(b) is a corporation that has been convicted of a felony violation under any Federal law within the two-year period preceding this proposal (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements); and

(c) is a corporation with any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted, or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability. (USDOT Order 4200.6 implementing appropriations act requirements)

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant should attach an explanation to this proposal.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000. 49 CFR Part 20, App. A.

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

XII. USE OF UNITED STATES-FLAG VESSELS:

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, or any other covered transaction. 46 CFR Part 381.

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. 46 CFR 381.7. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

When oceanic shipments (or shipments across the Great Lakes) are necessary for materials or equipment acquired for a specific

Federal-aid construction project, the bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, or vendor agrees:

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels. 46 CFR 381.7.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b)(1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Office of Cargo and Commercial Sealift (MAR-620), Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590. (MARAD requires copies of the ocean carrier's (master) bills of lading, certified onboard, dated, with rates and charges. These bills of lading may contain business sensitive information and therefore may be submitted directly to MARAD by the Ocean Transportation Intermediary on behalf of the contractor). 46 CFR 381.7.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

EXHIBIT C

WORK SCHEDULE

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

PROJECT NUMBER

P.I. No. XXXXXXX

Project work to begin within six months of receiving the approved signed contract and Notice to Proceed. Sponsor is required to adhere to Section 6 of the LAP Manual regarding the start of work and invoice timing.

Construction will be completed by date stated in Article IV, Time of Performance of the Agreement.

Award contract	DATE
Construction NTP	DATE
Corrective List	DATE
Final inspection	DATE

EXHIBIT D

BUDGET ESTIMATE

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

P.I. No. XXXXXXX

INSERT LOW BID TAB BEHIND THIS PAGE (delete this note)

EXHIBIT E

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS
COMPLIANCE WITH TITLE VI OF THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

During the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor"), agrees as follows:

1. Compliance with Regulations: The Contractor will comply with the Regulations of the Department of Transportation relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, hereinafter referred to as the Regulations [also 49 CFR Part 27]), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. Nondiscrimination: The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and prior to completion of the contract work, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program, set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations. In addition, the Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by 23 CFR 710.405(b).

3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment: In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiations made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin or sex.

4. Information and Reports: The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations, or orders and instructions issued pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the State Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to

the State Department of Transportation, or the Federal Highway Administration as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. Sanctions for Noncompliance: In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the State Department of Transportation shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Highway Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

   a. withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or

   b. cancellation, termination or suspension of this contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions: The Contractor will include the provision of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, order, or instructions issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the State Department of Transportation or the Federal Highway Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the State to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the State, and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

EXHIBIT F

CERTIFICATION OF SPONSOR

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

I hereby certify that I am a principle and duly authorized representative of _____ whose address is_____ and it is also that:

1. The provisions of Section 50-24-1 through 50-24-6 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to the "Drug-Free Workplace Act" have been complied with in full; and,

2. A drug-free workplace will be provided for the sponsor's employees during the performance of the contract; and,

3. Each subcontractor hired by the SPONSOR shall be required to ensure that the subcontractor's employees are provided a drug-free workplace. The SPONSOR shall secure from that subcontractor the following written certification: "As part of the subcontracting agreement with _____,_____ certifies to the SPONSOR that a drug-free workplace will be provided for the subcontractor's employees during the performance of this contract pursuant to paragraph (7) of subsection (b) of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated Section 50-24-3"; and,

4. It is certified that the undersigned will not engage in unlawful manufacture, sale, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance or marijuana during the performance of the contract.

_____ Date

_____ Signature
Name:_____
Title:_____

EXHIBIT G

FEDERAL AID IDENTIFICATION WORKSHEET
(Completed by the DEPARTMENT before Routing in CATS
Instructions on following page)

Subrecipient's name (must match registered name in DUNS)	
Subrecipient's DUNS number (see § 200.32 Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS))	
Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN)	
Federal award date (see § 200.39 Federal Award Date	
Subaward Period of Performance Start and End Date	
Amount of Federal Funds Obligated by this action	
Total Amount of Federal Funds Obligated to the subrecipient	
Total Amount of the Federal Award	
Federal award project description, as required to be responsive to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA)	
Name of Federal awarding agency, pass-through entity, and contact information for awarding official	
CFDA Number and Name (the pass-through entity must identify the dollar amount made available under each Federal award and the CFDA number at time of disbursement)	
Identification of whether award is R&D	
Indirect cost rate for the Federal award (including if the de minimis rate is charged per § 200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs)	

This project must comply with all aspects of 2 CFR Part 200.

EXHIBIT H
SEXUAL HARASSMENT PREVENTION POLICY COMPLIANCE

The State of Georgia promotes respect and dignity and does not tolerate sexual harassment in the workplace. The State is committed to providing a workplace and environment free from sexual harassment for its employees and for all persons who interact with state government. All State of Georgia employees are expected and required to interact with all persons including other employees, contractors, and customers in a professional manner that contributes to a respectful work environment free from sexual harassment. Furthermore, the State of Georgia maintains an expectation that its contractors and their employees and subcontractors will interact with entities of the State of Georgia, their customers, and other contractors of the State in a professional manner that contributes to a respectful work environment free from sexual harassment.

Pursuant to the State of Georgia's Statewide Sexual Harassment Prevention Policy (the "Policy"), all contractors who are regularly on State premises or who regularly interact with State personnel must complete sexual harassment prevention training on an annual basis.

A contractor, including its employees and subcontractors, who have violated the Policy, including but not limited to engaging in sexual harassment and/or retaliation may be subject to appropriate corrective action. Such action may include, but is not limited to, notification to the employer, removal from State premises, restricted access to State premises and/or personnel, termination of contract, and/or other corrective action(s)deemed necessary by the State.

A. If Contractor is an individual who is regularly on State premises or who will regularly interact with State personnel, Contractor certifies that:

1. Contractor has received, reviewed, and agreed to comply with the State of Georgia's Statewide Sexual Harassment Prevention Policy located at http://doas.ga.gov/human-resourcesadministration/board-rules-policy-and-compliance/jointly-issued-statewide policies/sexualharassment-prevention-policy;

2. Contractor has completed sexual harassment prevention training in the last year; or will complete the Georgia Department of Administrative Services' sexual harassment prevention training located at http://doas.ga.gov/human-resources-administration/sexual-harassment-prevention/hrprofessionals/employee-training (scroll down to section for entities without a LMS section) or this direct link https://www.youtube.com/embed/NjVt0DDnc2s?rel=0 prior to accessing State premises and prior to interacting with State employees; and on an annual basis thereafter; and,

3. Upon request by the State, Contractor will provide documentation substantiating the completion of sexual harassment training.

B. If Contractor has employees and subcontractors that are regularly on State premises or who will regularly interact with State personnel, Contractor certifies that:

1. Contractor will ensure that such employees and subcontractors have received, reviewed, and agreed to comply with the State of Georgia's Statewide Sexual Harassment Prevention Policy located at http://doas.ga.gov/human-resources-administration/board-rules-policy-and-compliance/jointly-issuedstatewide-policies/sexual-harassment-prevention-policy

2. Contractor has provided sexual harassment prevention training in the last year to such employees and subcontractors and will continue to do so on an annual basis; or Contractor will ensure that such employees and subcontractors complete the Georgia Department of Administrative Services' sexual harassment prevention training located at http://doas.ga.gov/human-resources-administration/sexualharassment-prevention/hr-professionals/employee-training (scroll down to section for entities without a LMS section) or this direct link https://www.youtube.com/embed/NjVt0DDnc2s?rel=0 prior to accessing State premises and prior to interacting with State employees; and on an annual basis thereafter; and

C. Upon request of the State of the Georgia Department of Transportation, Contractor will provide documentation substantiating such employees and subcontractors' acknowledgment of the State of Georgia's Statewide Sexual Harassment Prevention Policy and annual completion of sexual harassment prevention training.

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Local Government Certification regarding Debarment, Suspension, and other Responsibility Matters
Appendix B	Certification of Compliance with State Audit Requirement
Appendix C	Certification of the Georgia Department of Transportation
Appendix D	Certification of SPONSOR
Appendix E	Georgia Security and Immigration Compliance Act Affidavit (E-Verify)
Appendix F	Insurance Certificate

APPENDIX A

LOCAL GOVERNMENT
CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION,
AND
OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS

I hereby certify that I am the _____ and duly authorized representative of _____, whose address is _____, and I certify that I have read and understand the attached instructions and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the firm and its representatives:

Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by the Georgia Department of Transportation and by any Federal department or agency;

1) Have not within a three year period preceding this Agreement been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against the firm or its representatives for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State, or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction in violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

2) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and,

3) Have not within a three year period preceding this Agreement had one or more public transaction (Federal, State or Local) terminated for cause or default.

4) That the firm will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transaction" as attached hereto and without motivation, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

I acknowledge that this certification is provided pursuant to Executive Order 12549 and 49 CFR Part 29 and that this firm agrees to abide by the rules and conditions set forth therein for any misrepresentation that would render this certification erroneous,

including termination of this Agreement and other remedies available to the Georgia Department of Transportation and Federal Government.

I further acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the Georgia Department of Transportation, in connection with this Agreement involving participation of Federal-Aid Highway Funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal laws, both criminal and civil.

_____ _____

Date Signature (Seal)

Name: _____

Title: _____

Instructions for Appendix A Certification

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters -- Primary Covered Transactions (SPONSORs)

1. By signing and submitting this contract the SPONSOR is providing the certification set out in Appendix A.

2. The inability of the SPONSOR to provide the certification required may not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The SPONSOR shall then submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the Department's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the SPONSOR to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person or firm from participation in this transaction.

3. The certification, Appendix A, is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed by the Department before entering into this transaction. If it is later determined that the SPONSOR knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Department may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

4. The SPONSOR shall provide immediate written notice to the Department if at any time the SPONSOR learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in these instructions and the certification, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the Department for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

6. The SPONSOR agrees by submitting this proposal/contract that should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person/firm who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction unless authorized by the Department.

7. The SPONSOR further agrees by submitting this proposal/contract that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary

Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," as provided by the Department without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

8. A SPONSOR, in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. The SPONSOR may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals.

9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by these instructions. The knowledge and information of SPONSOR is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if the SPONSOR in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the Georgia Department of Transportation may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

APPENDIX B
CERTIFICATION OF
COMPLIANCE WITH STATE AUDIT REQUIREMENT

I hereby certify that I am the duly authorized representative of _____ whose address is _____, and it is also certified that:

I. PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

The below listed provisions of State Procurement requirements shall be complied with throughout the contract period:

(a) Provisions of Section Chapters 2 and Chapters 4 of the Title 32 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated. Specifically as to the County the provisions of O.C.G.A. § 32-4-40 et seq. and as to the Municipality the provisions of O.C.G.A. § 32-4-92 et seq.

II. STATE AUDIT REQUIREMENT

The provisions of Section 36-81-7 of the Official Code of Georgia Annotated, relating to the "Requirement of Audits" shall be complied with throughout the contract period in full, including but not limited to the following provisions:

(a) Each unit of local government having a population in excess of 1,500 persons or expenditures of $550,000.00 or more shall provide for and cause to be made an annual audit of the financial affairs and transactions of all funds and activities of the local government for each fiscal year of the local government.

(b) The governing authority of each local unit of government not included above shall provide for and cause to be made the audit required not less often than once every two fiscal years.

(c) The governing authority of each local unit of government having expenditures of less than $550,000.00 in that government's most recently ended fiscal year may elect to provide for and cause to be made, in lieu of the biennial audit, an annual report of agreed upon procedures for that fiscal year.

(d) A copy of the report and any comments made by the state auditor shall be maintained as a public record for public inspection during the regular working hours at the principal office of the local government. Those units of local government not having a principal office shall provide a notification to the public as to the location of and times during which the public may inspect the report.

III. SERVICE DELIVERY STRATEGY REQUIREMENT

The provisions of Section 36-70-20 et seq. of the Official Code of Georgia, relating to the "Coordinated And Comprehensive Planning And Service Delivery By Counties And Municipalities", as amended, has been complied with throughout the contract period.

_____ _____

Date Signature

Name: _____

Title: _____

APPENDIX C
CERTIFICATION OF
THE GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

I hereby certify that I am the Commissioner of the Department of Transportation of the State of Georgia, and that the above consulting firm or his representative has not been required, directly or indirectly as an express or implied condition in connection with obtaining or carrying out this Agreement to:

a. employ or retain, or agree to employ or retain, any firm or person, or

b. pay, or agree to pay, to any firm, person, or organization, any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind; except as here expressly stated, (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, in connection with this Agreement involving participation of Federal-aid Highway Funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal Laws, both criminal and civil.

_____ _____
Date Commissioner

APPENDIX D

CERTIFICATION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

STATE OF GEORGIA

I hereby certify that I am the Mayor or Chairperson of the LOCAL GOVERNMENT in the State of Georgia, and that the above consulting firm or their representative has not been required, directly or indirectly as an express or implied condition in connection with obtaining or carrying out this Agreement to:

a. employ or retain, or agree to employ or retain, any firm or person, or

b. pay, or agree to pay, to any firm, person, or organization, any fee, contribution, donation, or consideration of any kind; except as here expressly stated, (if any):

I acknowledge that this certificate is to be furnished to the Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, in connection with this Agreement involving participation of Federal - aid Highway Funds, and is subject to applicable State and Federal Laws, both criminal and civil.

_____ Date

_____
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
Name: _____
Title: _____

APPENDIX E

GEORGIA SECURITY AND IMMIGRATION COMPLIANCE ACT AFFIDAVIT

P.I.# and Project Description:	
Sponsor's Name:	
Sponsor's Address:	

SPONSOR AFFIDAVIT

By executing this affidavit, the undersigned person or entity verifies its compliance with O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91, stating affirmatively that the individual, entity or corporation which is engaged in the physical performance of services on behalf of the Georgia Department of Transportation has registered with, is authorized to use and uses the federal work authorization program commonly known as E-Verify, or any subsequent replacement program, in accordance with the applicable provisions and deadlines established in O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91.

Furthermore, the undersigned person or entity will continue to use the federal work authorization program throughout the contract period and the undersigned person or entity will contract for the physical performance of services in satisfaction of such contract only with subcontractors who present an affidavit to the contractor with the information required by O.C.G.A. § 13-10-91(b). The undersigned person or entity hereby attests that its federal work authorization user identification number and date of authorization are as follows:

_____ _____

Federal Work Authorization User Identification Number Date of Authorization (EEV/E-Verify Company Identification Number)

_____

Name of Sponsor

I hereby declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct

_____ _____

Printed Name (of Authorized Officer or Agent) Title (of Authorized Officer or Agent)

_____ _____

Signature (of Authorized Officer or Agent) Date

Signed SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN BEFORE ME ON THIS THE

_____DAY OF_____, 20_____

_____ [NOTARY SEAL]

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____

APPENDIX F
INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

Incorporated by reference.

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

Solid Waste and Recycling Front Load Services

Augusta Engineering and Environmental Services

RFP 26-196

File Reference: 26-014(A)

Department: Engineering & Environmental Services

Presenter: Dr. Hameed Malik, Director

Caption: Approve the award of "Solid Waste and Recycling Front Load Services" Contract to Georgia Waste System, LLC. (GWS) subject to receipt of signed contract and associated documents. The Contract is for five years with renewal option of two additional two years terms. AE/26-196

Background: The Environmental Services provides front-load dumpster services to Augusta-owned facilities such as recreation centers, administrative offices, Fire Department locations, and the Richmond County Sheriff's Office locations; Housing Authority complexes, and some residential locations where traditional household cans would not be practicable. The Housing Authority service is provided based upon a Cooperation Agreement dated November 26, 1949. This Agreement states that the City shall provide without cost or charge, other than Payments in Lieu of Tax, for public services, including garbage, trash and ash collection and disposal. In addition, there are some townhome/condominium complexes, which are in locations that simply do not have room for each customer to have a household and a recycle container. The customers pay solid waste fees, but their services are provided in the form of a front-load container instead of roll-cart. At this time there are approximately 150 front-load containers that ESD is providing and servicing multiple times per week via the contractor. Current contract expiring December 31, 2026. Procurement of new contract is essential for continuity of services.

Analysis: Proposals received on July 27, 2026. Received proposals evaluated based on criteria outlined in the request for proposals (RFP) document and ranked accordingly. Following firms submitted proposal. Georgia Waste System, Inc. being top ranked and the selected firm. Fee unit rates table for requested services attached as Exhibit A.

Atlantic Waste Services, Inc.	Coastal Waste & Recycling, Inc.
Georgia Waste System, LLC	GFL Environmental, Inc.
Capital Waste Services, Inc.	Ryland Environmental

Financial Impact: Funds available in Environmental Services annual operational fund. Contract start effective date January 1 2027.

Alternatives: Not proposed

Recommendation: Approve award of "Solid Waste and Recycling Front Load Services" Contract to Georgia Waste System, LLC. (GWS) subject to receipt of signed contract and associated documents. The Contract is for five years with renewal option of two additional two years terms. AE/26-196

Funds are available in the following accounts: **541044210-52.11120 -** Environmental Services Operational Funds

REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY: HM/**sr**

Request for Proposal

Bid Announcement for **RFP #26-196 Solid Waste And Recycling Front Load Services** for Augusta-Richmond County for the Augusta Engineering and Environmental Services Department.

Sealed proposals will be received in the Augusta Procurement Department on or before **Monday, July 27th at 10:00am,** during our normal business hours from 8:30 am to 5:00 pm, Monday through Friday.

Bid openings are open to the public located at Augusta Municipal Building, 535 Telfair Street, Suite 605, Augusta, GA 30901 or virtually via Microsoft Teams; Meeting ID: 259 748 129 335 980; Passcode: kp36vh9t.

No proposals will be accepted by email. No proposals may be withdrawn for a period of ninety (90) days after proposals have been opened, pending the execution of contract with the successful vendor.

RFP bid documents, and all Addenda, may be viewed on the Augusta, Georgia website under the Procurement Department's ARCbid drop-down menu at https://www.augustaga.gov/681/ARCBid, Euna OpenBids https://network.demandstar.com and Georgia Procurement Registry website located at https://ssl.doas.state.ga.us/gpr/index. Bidders are strongly advised to only obtain bid proposal documents directly from these sources. Bid documents obtained from other sources may be incomplete, inaccurate, and not up to date.

A Mandatory Pre-Bid conference will be held on **Thursday, July 9, 2026, at 11:00am** in the Hicks Conference Room located at 452 Walker Street, Augusta, GA 30901 and virtually via Teams; Meeting ID: 268 897 266 824 716; Passcode: 5bP3w3aF.

Bidders must mark RFP #26-196 on the outside of the submittal envelope. Bidders must separate their Fee Proposal into a sealed envelope, and technical qualifications in a separate sealed envelope. All instructions are in the Bid Documents.

Any questions, or request for clarification, may be submitted via email to procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov on or before the close of business **Monday, July 13th, 2026, by 5:00pm**

Deliver all bids to:
Attn: Andy Penick
535 Telfair Street - Room 605
Augusta, Georgia 30901
Phone: 706-821-2422
Email: procbidandcontract@augustaga.gov

Publish: Augusta Chronicle June 18, 25th and July 2nd.

RFP Opening: RFP Item #26-196 Solid Waste and Recycling Front Load Services for Augusta, GA - Augusta Engineering and Environmental Services Department
Due Date: Monday, July 27, 2026 @ 10:00 a.m.

Total Number Specifications Mailed Out: 31
Total Number Specifications Download (Demandstar): 11
Total Electronic Notifications (Demandstar): 81
Georgia Procurement Registry: 303
Pre-Bid Conference Attendees: 23
Total Packages Submitted: 5
Total Non-Compliant: 0

Vendors	Exhibit A	Addendum 1 & 2	E-Verify Number	SAVE Form	Original & USB Drive	Fee Proposal
Atlantic Waste Services, Inc. 125 Pine Meadow Drive Pooler, GA 31322	Yes	Yes	358555	Yes	Yes	Yes
Coastal Wase & Recycling, Inc. 3925 Goshen Industrial Blvd. Augusta, GA 30906	Yes	Yes	1481991	Yes	Yes	Yes
Georgia Waste System, LLC 208 Prep Phillips Drive Augusta, GA 30901	Yes	Yes	102444	Yes	Yes	Yes
GFL Environmental, Inc. 1064 Franke Idustril dr. Augusta, GA 30909	Yes	Yes	170827	Yes	Yes	Yes
Capital Waste Services, LLC 132 Hedge Rd. Aiken, SC 29801	Yes	Yes	571783	Yes	Yes	Yes
Ryland Environmental 1751 Dixon Airline Road Augusta, GA 30906	Yes	Yes	133760	Yes	Yes	Yes

Evlaution Sheet RFP Item #26-196 Solid Waste and Recycling Front Load Services
for Augusta, GA - Augusta Engineering and Environmental Services Department
Due Date: Monday, July 27, 2026 @ 10:00 a.m.
Evaluation Date: Friday, August 14, 2026 @ 3:00 p.m.

Vendors			Atlantic Waste Services, Inc. 125 Pine Meadow Drive Pooler, GA 31322	Coastal Wase & Recycling, Inc. 3925 Goshen Industrial Blvd. Augusta, GA 30906	Georgia Waste System, LLC 208 Prep Phillips Drive Augusta, GA 30901	GFL Environmental, Inc. 1064 Franke Idustril dr. Augusta, GA 30909	Capital Waste Services, LLC 132 Hedge Rd. Aiken, SC 29801	Ryland Environmental 1942 US Hwy 441 South Dublin, GA 31021	Atlantic Waste Services, Inc. 125 Pine Meadow Drive Pooler, GA 31322	Coastal Wase & Recycling, Inc. 3925 Goshen Industrial Blvd. Augusta, GA 30906	Georgia Waste System, LLC 208 Prep Phillips Drive Augusta, GA 30901	GFL Environmental, Inc. 1064 Franke Idustril dr. Augusta, GA 30909	Capital Waste Services, LLC 132 Hedge Rd. Aiken, SC 29801	Ryland Environmental 1751 Dixon Airline Road Augusta, GA 30906
Phase 1			**Ranking of 0-5 (Enter a number value between 0 and 5)**											
Evaluation Criteria	**Ranking**	**Points**	**Scale 0 (Low) to 5 (High)**						**Weighted Scores**					
1. Completeness of Response • Package submitted by the deadline • Package is complete (includes requested information as required per this solicitation) • Attachment B is complete, signed and notarized	N/A	**Pass/Fail**	**PASS**	**PASS**	**PASS**	**PASS**	**PASS**	**PASS**	**PASS**	**PASS**	**PASS**	**PASS**	**PASS**	**PASS**
2. Qualifications & Experience	(0-5)	**20**	**3.8**	**3.0**	**4.5**	**4.0**	**3.8**	**4.0**	**75.0**	**60.0**	**90.0**	**80.0**	**75.0**	**80.0**
3. Organization & Approach	(0-5)	**15**	**2.5**	**4.3**	**5.0**	**3.8**	**3.8**	**3.5**	**37.5**	**63.8**	**75.0**	**56.3**	**56.3**	**52.5**
4. Scope of Services: a. Service Delivery Implementation Plan. b. Customer Service Procedures. c. Service route management process/strategy d. Service delivery communication with Client process/strategy	(0-5)	**15**	**2.5**	**3.5**	**5.0**	**3.3**	**3.5**	**3.8**	**37.5**	**52.5**	**75.0**	**48.8**	**52.5**	**56.3**
5. Available Rourcersd andf Financial Stability	(0-5)	**10**	**2.5**	**4.0**	**5.0**	**3.5**	**3.5**	**3.5**	**25.0**	**40.0**	**50.0**	**35.0**	**35.0**	**35.0**
6. References	(0-5)	**5**	**5.0**	**4.0**	**5.0**	**4.5**	**4.5**	**4.0**	**25.0**	**20.0**	**25.0**	**22.5**	**22.5**	**20.0**
7. Proximity to Area - enter the point value for the one line only) Non-Weighted									**Cost/Fee Proposal Consideration**					
Within Richmond County	**50**			**50.0**	**50.0**	**50.0**			**0.0**	**50.0**	**50.0**	**50.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Within CSRA	**30**						**30.0**		**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**30.0**	**0.0**
Within Georgia	**20**		**20.0**					**20.0**	**20.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**20.0**
Within SE	**10**								**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
All Others	**5**								**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Phase 1 Total - (Total Maximum Ranking 80 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 375)			**36.3**	**68.8**	**74.5**	**69.0**	**49.0**	**38.8**	**220.0**	**286.3**	**365.0**	**292.5**	**271.3**	**263.8**
Phase 2 (Option - Numbers 8-9) (Vendors May Not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)														
8. Presentation by Team	(0-5)	**10**							**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
9. Q&A Response to Panel Questions	(0-5)	**5**							**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
10. Cost/Fee Proposal Consideration (only choose 1 line according to dollar value of the proposal in relation to all fee proposals - enter the point value for the one line only) Non-Weighted														
Lowest Fees	**50**					**50.0**			**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**50.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Second	**30**			**30.0**					**0.0**	**30.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Third	**20**								**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Forth	**10**				**10.0**				**0.0**	**0.0**	**10.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Fifth	**5**								**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Total Phase 2 - (Total Maximum Ranking 60 - Maximum Weighted Total Possible 125)			**0.0**	**30.0**	**10.0**	**50.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**30.0**	**10.0**	**50.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Total (Total Possible Score 500) Total (May not Receive Less Than a 3 Ranking in Any Category to be Considered for Award)														
Total Cumulative Score (Maximum point is 500)			**36.3**	**98.8**	**84.5**	**119.0**	**49.0**	**38.8**	**220.0**	**316.3**	**375.0**	**342.5**	**271.3**	**263.8**
Internal Use Only														

Evaluator: Cumulative Date: 8/12/26

Procurement DepartmentRepresentative:_____Nancy Williams_____
Procurement Department Completion Date: 8/12/26

Augusta GEORGIA

ENGINEERING & ENVIR. SVCS. DEPARTMENT

Hameed Malik, Ph.D., P.E., Director

MEMORANDUM

TO: Andy Penick, Director Procurement

FROM: Hameed Malik, Ph.D., PE, Director- Engineering & Environmental Services

DATE: August 24, 2026

SUBJECT: Solid Waste and Recycling Front Load Services
RFP 26-196
File Reference: 26-014(A)

It is the recommendation of Augusta Engineering (AE) to award RFP 26-196, "Solid Waste and Recycling Front Load Services," to Georgia Waste System, LLC (GWS), the highest-ranked firm. AE reviewed and evaluated GWS's proposed fees and determined them to be reasonable. Accordingly, AE recommends acceptance of GWS's fees as submitted in its response to RFP 26-196.

AE is preparing a contract award agenda item for consideration and action by the Augusta Commission. The award is contingent upon receipt and execution of the signed contract, as well as submission of all required bonds & insurance documentation.

Should you require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me at (706)796-5040.

Thank you.

/hm

cc: Nancy Williams, Procurement Department
June Hamal & Oscar Flit, Augusta Engineering & Environmental Services
Program File

SECTION 4: FEE PROPOSAL (submit in a separate sealed envelope)

Date: 7/20/2026

Bidder:
In compliance with your invitation for bids/RFP dated June 22, 2026, the undersigned hereby proposed to furnish all labor, equipment, and materials, and to perform all work for the Solid Waste & Recyclable collection & Disposal Services, and appurtenances referred to herein as:

RFP 26-196 Solid Waste Front Load Services

In strict accordance with the Request for Proposal, Contract Documents & relevant documents, and in consideration of the amounts shown on the Fee Schedule attached hereto and totaling per year:

two hundred eighty five thousand five hundred seventy-six DOLLARS

($ 285,576.00) **

** Billed Amount will be based on actual quantities served and periodic unit fee revisions per this RFP associated contract provisions.

The undersigned hereby agrees that, upon written acceptance of this bid/proposal, he/she will within 10 days of receipt of such notice execute a formal contract agreement with the OWNER, and that he/she will provide the bond or guarantees required by the Contract Documents.

The undersigned hereby agrees that, if awarded the contract, he/she will commence the work at the contract effective date that is listed in the executed contract document, and that he/she will complete all work per schedule included in this RFP associated executed contract document.

The undersigned acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

Addendum Number:	Addendum Date:
1	June 25, 2026
2	July 17, 2026

Respectfully submitted:

Georgia Waste Systems, L

(Name of the Firm)

208 Prep Phillips Drive, Aug

(Business Address)

By: Dina Reider-Hicks

Title: Area Director, Public Sector

EXHIBIT A

Frontload Waste Collection & Disposal Contract

FEE SCHEDULE

Waste Type	Collection & Disposal Frequency								
	Container Size	1/week	2/week	3/week	4/week	5/week	6/week	7/week	Unscheduled
Trash	2 yd	$72.98	$145.97	$218.95	$291.94	$364.92	$437.91	N/A	$70.69
	4 yd	$75.97	$151.94	$227.91	$303.88	$379.85	$455.82	N/A	$71.38
	6 yd	$78.95	$157.91	$236.86	$315.82	$394.77	$473.73	N/A	$72.07
	8 yd	$81.94	$163.88	$245.82	$327.76	$409.70	$491.64	N/A	$72.76
Recycling	2 yd	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	4 yd	$207.77	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$207.77
	6 yd	$276.66	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$276.66
	8 yd	$345.55	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$345.55
Accessories	Casters	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	N/A	$15.00
	Locking Device	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	$15.00	N/A	$15.00

Notes: Pricing for collection frequencies per wee area shall be monthly.

Pricing for Unscheduled collection shall be per on-time collection.

Rollout Monthly Pricing				
	1x per week	2x per week	3x per week	4x per week
Single 96-gal cart	$30.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
Price per additional cart	$20.00	N/A	N/A	N/A

FEE PROPOSAL SUBMITTED BY:

NAME: Dina Reider-Hicks

COMPANY: Georgia Waste Systems, L.L.C.

ADDRESS: 208 Prep Philips Drive

CITY/STATE: Augusta, GA 30901-1700

TELEPHONE: 706-830-8667

EMAIL: dreider@wm.com

SIGNATURE: Dina Reider-Hicks

Fee Proposal must be sealed and labeled on the outside of the package to clearly indicate that it is in response to RFP Item #26-196 Solid Waste Front Load Services.

ATTN: JEFF WASHINGTON
WASTE MANAGEMENT
208 PREP PHILIPS DRIVE
AUGUSTA, GEORGIA 30901

ATTN: BOBBY WILLIAMS
ADVANCED DISPOSAL
5734 COLUMBIA ROAD
GROVETOWN, GA 30813-5114

A-1 SANITATION
3452 PEACH ORCHARD RD, STE. B
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

CAPITAL WASTE SERVICES
132 HEDGE RD
AIKEN, SC 29801

WASTE INDUSTRIES USA
3301 BENSON DRIVE
SUITE 601
RALEIGH, NC 27609

WASTE PRO
1405 DANIELSVILLE ROAD
ATHENS GA 30601

ATTN: JASON PLEDGER
COLUMBIA WASTE
1064 FRANKE INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

ATTN: JASON PLEDGER
COLUMBIA WASTE
1064 FRANKE INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

HAMEED MALIK
ENGINEERING

RFP Item #26-196 5-900A Solid Waste & Recyclable Frontload Services for Augusta, GA – Augusta Engineering and Environmental Services Department
DUE: Mon., July 9, 2025 @ 10:00 a.m.

BERRY SMITH SANITATION
1308 NEW SAVANNAH ROAD
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC
208 PREP PHILLIPS DRIVE
AUGUSTA, GA 30901

ECONOMY SANITATION
199 HIGHTOWER DRIVE SUITE 3
AUGUSTA, GA 30907-2560

PRECISION WASTE SOLUTIONS
1064 FRANK INDUSTRIAL DR
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

COASTAL WASTE & RECYCLING, INC.
3925 GOSHEN INDUSTRIAL BLVD.
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

JUNK BUSTERS
4439 SHADOWOOD DR.
AUGUSTA, GA 30907

VEOLIA ES SOLID WASTE
1101 HAWKINS STREET
VALDOSTA GA 31601

METROPOLITAN WASTE
1824 WYLDS ROAD, STE A5
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

JUNE HAMAAL
ENGINEERING

RFP Item #25-900A Solid Waste & Recyclable Frontload Services for Augusta, GA – Augusta Engineering and Environmental Services Department
Mailed: 06/18/2026

AUGUSTA DISPOSAL AND RECYCLING
851 TRIANGLE INDUSTRIAL COURT
EVANS, GA 30809-4257

GFL ENVIRONMENTAL
1064 FRANKE INDUSTRIAL DR
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

RYLAND ENVIRONMENTAL INC
4132 WALLIE AVENUE
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

FCC ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
5619 E COLUMBUS DR
TAMPA, FL 33619

AUGUSTA DISPOSAL
PO BOX 334
EVANS, GA 30809

DIXON AIRLINE RECYLCLING AND DISPOSAL LLC
1710 DIXON AIRLINE RD
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

RICHMOND WASTE
ATTN: DAVE WALKER
P.O. BOX 6887
AUGUSTA, GA 30916

BIG DOG DISPOSAL
237 SETTLEMENT RD
MARTINEZ, GA 30907

YOLANDA JACKSON
COMPLIANCE

ACE TECHNOLOGIES
ATTN. DAWN MOORE
7428 SONNY ROGERS MEMORIAL DRIVE
HAHIRA, GEORGIA 31632

BASESIX. LLC
ATTN. ANIE WILLIAMS
2053 FRANKLIN WAT SE
MARIE, GA 30901

BRAVO FIRE PROTECTION
3482 KEITH BRIDGE ROAG
CUMMING, GA 30041

CENTURY FIRE PROTECTION
109 COMMERCIAL BLVD.
MARTINEZ, GA 30907

KEY FIRE PROTECTION ENT. LLC
3200 MIKE PADGETT HIGHWAY
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

SOUTHEASTERN SYSTEM TECHNOLOGIES
3608 MILLEDGE ROAD
AUGUSTA, GA 30909

SUMMIT FIRE & SECURITY
3200 MIKE PADGETT HIGHWAY
AUGUSTA, GA 30906

HAMEED MALIK
ENGINEERING

JUNE HAMAAL
ENGINEERING

YOLANDA JACKSON
COMPLIANCE

RFP Item #26-196 Solid Waste & Recyclable Frontload Services for Augusta, GA – Augusta Engineering and Environmental Services Department
DUE: Mon., July 9, 2025 @ 10:00 a.m.

RFP Item #25-196 Solid Waste & Recyclable Frontload Services for Augusta, GA – Augusta Engineering and Environmental Services Department
Mailed: 06/18/2026

Planholders

Add Supplier | Export To Excel

Supplier (11)

Supplier	Download Date
Atlantic Lining Company	06/23/2026
Capital Waste Services	06/29/2026
Catch A Contract	06/23/2026
Coastal Waste & Recycling Inc.	06/22/2026
CompostNow	06/22/2026
Dodge Data	06/22/2026
FCC Environmental	06/24/2026
GovGuide	07/16/2026
Onvia, Inc. - Content Department	06/25/2026
Ryland Environmental, inc	07/11/2026
The W Real Estate and Investment Group	07/03/2026

Add Supplier

Supplier Details

Supplier Name	Atlantic Lining Company
Contact Name	Caroline Ferry
Address	2519 Route 206 , Mount Holly, NJ 08060
Email	carolinef@alcoincusa.com
Phone Number	609-468-4785

Remove

Documents

26-196_RFP	Bid Document / Specifications	View History
26-196_ADD1	Addendum	View History
26-196_ADD2	Addendum	View History

Company Name	Sent On	Email Addr	Name	Minority	Ethnic
BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	HArcelay@	866274 - BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC		
BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	cdailey2@r	866274 - BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC		
BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	dstewart@ı	866274 - BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC		
BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	kgrubb@re	866274 - BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC		
BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	mhill8@rep	866274 - BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC		
BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	rstone@rep	866274 - BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC		
BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	wtownsend	866274 - BFI WASTE SERVICES LLC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	amy.m.bro	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	andrew.hin	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	christophe	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	danny.gree	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	danny.l.ves	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	dominique.	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	emilitza.go	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	james.c.da	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	james.edw	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	john.b.nutt	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	mark.a.zip	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	melissa.d.k	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	michael.m.	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	mike.k.griff	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	nicholas.ry	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	scott.e.mc	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
JOHNSON CONTROLS INC	6/22/2026	timothy.b.l	864353 - JOHNSON CONTROLS INC		
WASTE INDUSTRIES USA INC	6/22/2026	amanda.re	864462 - WASTE INDUSTRIES USA I		
HUSSEY GAY BELL & DEYOUNG INC	6/22/2026	sdmorrell@	890401 - HUSSEY GAY BELL & DEY		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	aowens2@	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	bademail@	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	bcrawfor@	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	bdivani@w	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	cjohns412	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	gcouncil@v	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	mmckay@v	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	mmille17@	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	sgriffith@w	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	smuldrow@	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	tbulloc1@v	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	tmcclung@	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	vsabotin@v	865832 - GEORGIA WASTE SYSTEM		
GEORGIA ASSOCIATION OF REHABILITATION	6/22/2026	bademail@	864466 - G	Y	Not Applica
GEORGIA ASSOCIATION OF REHABILITATION	6/22/2026	c_s@georgi	864466 - G	Y	Not Applica
GEORGIA ASSOCIATION OF REHABILITATION	6/22/2026	chyatt@as	864466 - G	Y	Not Applica
GEORGIA ASSOCIATION OF REHABILITATION	6/22/2026	czolomy@a	864466 - G	Y	Not Applica

GEORGIA ASSOCIATION OF REHABILITATION	6/22/2026	sboyd@asg	864466 - G	Y Not Applica
GEORGIA ASSOCIATION OF REHABILITATION	6/22/2026	spursley@g	864466 - G	Y Not Applica
GEORGIA ASSOCIATION OF REHABILITATION	6/22/2026	tbeck@asg	864466 - G	Y Not Applica
BOAEN MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS INC	6/22/2026	estimating(	894227 - BOAEN MECHANICAL CO	
BOAEN MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS INC	6/22/2026	marciu@bc	894227 - BOAEN MECHANICAL CO	
BOAEN MECHANICAL CONTRACTORS INC	6/22/2026	michelek@	894227 - BOAEN MECHANICAL CO	
BRANNON DAVID	6/22/2026	caservices(	869799 - BRANNON DAVID	
PAYNE CONSTRUCTION COMMERCIAL INC	6/22/2026	Quaison@p	870445 - PAYNE CONSTRUCTION C	
DODGE COUNTY	6/22/2026	conner.bea	867388 - DODGE COUNTY	
DODGE COUNTY	6/22/2026	kim.parker	867388 - DODGE COUNTY	
WASTE MANAGEMENT INC OF ATLANTA	6/22/2026	sedward1@	866885 - WASTE MANAGEMENT IN(	
WASTE MANAGEMENT INC OF ATLANTA	6/22/2026	sgriffith@w	866885 - WASTE MANAGEMENT IN(	
ABM JANITORIAL SERVICES	6/22/2026	buz.campb	871295 - ABM JANITORIAL SERVICE	
ABM JANITORIAL SERVICES	6/22/2026	christie.car	871295 - ABM JANITORIAL SERVICE	
ABM JANITORIAL SERVICES	6/22/2026	kalia.beard	871295 - ABM JANITORIAL SERVICE	
ABM JANITORIAL SERVICES	6/22/2026	kking@abm	871295 - ABM JANITORIAL SERVICE	
PRIME CONTRACTORS INC	6/22/2026	astephensc	864777 - PI	Y Not Applica
PRIME CONTRACTORS INC	6/22/2026	kdunn@pri	864777 - PI	Y Not Applica
CONTINENTAL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC	6/22/2026	cccinc197(	871411 - CONTINENTAL CONSTRU	
CONTINENTAL CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC	6/22/2026	pccontinen	871411 - CONTINENTAL CONSTRU	
CONTRACT MANAGEMENT INC	6/22/2026	gregoryw@	871675 - CONTRACT MANAGEMEN	
CHOSEN ENTERPRISES	6/22/2026	chosengpa	871692 - CHOSEN ENTERPRISES	
CHOSEN ENTERPRISES	6/22/2026	chosensch	871692 - CHOSEN ENTERPRISES	
THOMAS CONTRACTING INC	6/22/2026	thomasac@	879432 - THOMAS CONTRACTING I	
BARBER CONTRACTING CO	6/22/2026	bademail@	882197 - B	Y Not Applica
BARBER CONTRACTING CO	6/22/2026	barbercecil	882197 - B	Y Not Applica
BARBER CONTRACTING CO	6/22/2026	carolineba	882197 - B	Y Not Applica
BARBER CONTRACTING CO	6/22/2026	john@barb	882197 - B	Y Not Applica
COFIELD ALFRED G	6/22/2026	alfiecofield	883501 - COFIELD ALFRED G	
JIMMY HARRIS TRUCKING INC	6/22/2026	jhtruckin@l	873803 - JIMMY HARRIS TRUCKING	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	anne.broth	874202 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	apenningto	874202 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	badams@a	874202 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	laura.johns	874202 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	mmayfield(	874202 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	modekirk@	874202 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	saustin@ac	874202 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
WOODWIND CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC	6/22/2026	lberthen@v	874530 - WOODWIND CONSTRUC	
B J COMPREHENSIVE INC	6/22/2026	bjci@att.ne	874639 - B J COMPREHENSIVE INC	
ENGINEERED RESTORATIONS INC	6/22/2026	jparnell@e	874730 - ENGINEERED RESTORATI(	
ENGINEERED RESTORATIONS INC	6/22/2026	sandra@er	874730 - ENGINEERED RESTORATI(	
TRUST BUILDING SERVICE INC	6/22/2026	songman@	876775 - TRUST BUILDING SERVICI	
ATTAWAY WASTE SERVICES	6/22/2026	pmixon@ac	876783 - ATTAWAY WASTE SERVICI	
ATTAWAY WASTE SERVICES	6/22/2026	vvillatoro@	876783 - ATTAWAY WASTE SERVICI	

J M CLAYTON COMPANY	6/22/2026	jeffrabon@	877271 - J M CLAYTON COMPANY	
J M CLAYTON COMPANY	6/22/2026	rellington@	877271 - J M CLAYTON COMPANY	
WORLDSCAPES LGP LLC	6/22/2026	worldscape	878543 - WORLDSCAPES LGP LLC	
ALL GREEN SERVICES	6/22/2026	ben@atlan	867967 - ALL GREEN SERVICES	
ALL GREEN SERVICES	6/22/2026	brad@atlar	867967 - ALL GREEN SERVICES	
ALL GREEN SERVICES	6/22/2026	misty@atla	867967 - ALL GREEN SERVICES	
ALL GREEN SERVICES	6/22/2026	sullivan_19	867967 - ALL GREEN SERVICES	
STATEWIDE SERVICES INC	6/22/2026	brenda_rich	878718 - STATEWIDE SERVICES INC	
STATEWIDE SERVICES INC	6/22/2026	michaelrich	878718 - STATEWIDE SERVICES INC	
REPUBLIC SERVICES OF GA LLC	6/22/2026	CSanborn@	867614 - REPUBLIC SERVICES OF G	
REPUBLIC SERVICES OF GA LLC	6/22/2026	CSanborn@	867614 - REPUBLIC SERVICES OF G	
REPUBLIC SERVICES OF GA LLC	6/22/2026	kallen@rep	867614 - REPUBLIC SERVICES OF G	
REPUBLIC SERVICES OF GA LLC	6/22/2026	kmock@rep	867614 - REPUBLIC SERVICES OF G	
REPUBLIC SERVICES OF GA LLC	6/22/2026	ppyrzenski	867614 - REPUBLIC SERVICES OF G	
REPUBLIC SERVICES OF GA LLC	6/22/2026	prolfes@re	867614 - REPUBLIC SERVICES OF G	
SOUTHEASTERN AIR CONDITIONING INC	6/22/2026	edean@sou	880242 - SOUTHEASTERN AIR CON	
D'BABS CONSTRUCTION INC	6/22/2026	brnelson@l	883921 - D'BABS CONSTRUCTION I	
VARSITY CONTRACTORS INC	6/22/2026	jdoles@var	886916 - VARSITY CONTRACTORS I	
VARSITY CONTRACTORS INC	6/22/2026	ron.kartchr	886916 - VARSITY CONTRACTORS I	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES MIDDLE GA	6/22/2026	a.cam.brya	887441 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES MIDDLE GA	6/22/2026	aherndon@	887441 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES MIDDLE GA	6/22/2026	dchristoph	887441 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES MIDDLE GA	6/22/2026	dianna.smi	887441 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES MIDDLE GA	6/22/2026	jordan.scot	887441 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
ADVANCED DISPOSAL SERVICES MIDDLE GA	6/22/2026	kymberly.al	887441 - ADVANCED DISPOSAL SE	
IN HIS EYES LLC	6/22/2026	trashman7:	887876 - IN HIS EYES LLC	
HOGAN CONSTRUCTION GROUP	6/22/2026	haiken@ho	888536 - HOGAN CONSTRUCTION	
HOGAN CONSTRUCTION GROUP	6/22/2026	hbrickey@l	888536 - HOGAN CONSTRUCTION	
HOGAN CONSTRUCTION GROUP	6/22/2026	notify@hog	888536 - HOGAN CONSTRUCTION	
A-Z SERVICES INC	6/22/2026	laurie5013(	865280 - A-Z SERVICES INC	
E ESCHER INC	6/22/2026	dennis.hori	893038 - E Y	Not Applica
E ESCHER INC	6/22/2026	elaine.esch	893038 - E Y	Not Applica
E ESCHER INC	6/22/2026	erica.esche	893038 - E Y	Not Applica
E ESCHER INC	6/22/2026	max.eschei	893038 - E Y	Not Applica
E ESCHER INC	6/22/2026	troy.overby	893038 - E Y	Not Applica
PRATT RECYCLING INC	6/22/2026	mplace@pi	893335 - PRATT RECYCLING INC	
PRATT RECYCLING INC	6/22/2026	mrenova@p	893335 - PRATT RECYCLING INC	
AJ I CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC	6/22/2026	bademail@	894540 - AJ N	NA
LYONS CONTRACT SERVICES	6/22/2026	lyonscontra	894962 - LYONS CONTRACT SERVI	
EVANS DISPOSAL SERVICE INC	6/22/2026	trashman7:	865292 - EVANS DISPOSAL SERVIC	
EMCON SERVICES INC	6/22/2026	allison.m.w	896602 - EMCON SERVICES INC	
SOUTHEASTERN INDUSTRIAL CONTRACTING	6/22/2026	cmccoy@s	896841 - SOUTHEASTERN INDUSTF	
WASTE SERVICES OF TENNESSEE	6/22/2026	kfuquea@s	896924 - WASTE SERVICES OF TEN	
WASTE SERVICES OF TENNESSEE	6/22/2026	tydavis@sa	896924 - WASTE SERVICES OF TEN	

ADVANCETEC LLC	6/22/2026	bryanp@ad	896936 - ADVANCETEC LLC
ARROW INC	6/22/2026	Jon.Bonner	897208 - ARROW INC
ARROW INC	6/22/2026	briana.mcp	897208 - ARROW INC
ETI INC	6/22/2026	rmoore@et	897775 - ETI INC
S D & C INC	6/22/2026	sdandcinc(	897968 - S D & C INC
SWAINSBORO INDUSTRIAL RECYCLING LLC	6/22/2026	bvillasir@b	899540 - SWAINSBORO INDUSTRIA
SELECT MILL PRODUCTS INC	6/22/2026	SELECTMIL	900659 - SI N NA
HAWK CONSTRUCTION	6/22/2026	mhawkcon:	901544 - HAWK CONSTRUCTION
D & A BUILDING SERVICES INC	6/22/2026	rperez@dal	901641 - D & A BUILDING SERVICE:
VISUAL INSPECTION SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	rsherwin@\	899932 - VISUAL INSPECTION SYST
REAMS ENTERPRISES INC	6/22/2026	mabernath	904149 - REAMS ENTERPRISES INC
ROBERT K DICKENS CAR CARE & JANITORIAL	6/22/2026	robertkdick	905164 - ROBERT K DICKENS CAR (
HARMON COMMERCIAL & INDUSTRIAL CONST	6/22/2026	harmonco(	906038 - HARMON COMMERCIAL &
SHAGA CONSULTING & RECRUITING	6/22/2026	LPATEL@G	865029 - SI N NA
SHAGA CONSULTING & RECRUITING	6/22/2026	pshyam@g	865029 - SI N NA
ARTESIAN CONTRACTING CO INC	6/22/2026	gsingfield@	906573 - ARTESIAN CONTRACTING
A & D HORIZON INC	6/22/2026	adhorizons	906601 - A & D HORIZON INC
PDC CONSTRUCTION INC	6/22/2026	cmcanelly(	902159 - PDC CONSTRUCTION INC
RELIABLE BUILDING SOLUTIONS I	6/22/2026	christie@rb	902507 - RELIABLE BUILDING SOLU
RELIABLE BUILDING SOLUTIONS I	6/22/2026	kathy@rbsi	902507 - RELIABLE BUILDING SOLU
RELIABLE BUILDING SOLUTIONS I	6/22/2026	ron@rbsi-o	902507 - RELIABLE BUILDING SOLU
RELIABLE BUILDING SOLUTIONS I	6/22/2026	ronlee@hot	902507 - RELIABLE BUILDING SOLU
ADVANCED CLEANING SYSTEMS & SUPPLIES INC	6/22/2026	acsrome@g	902815 - ADVANCED CLEANING SY
BILLEVE LLC	6/22/2026	kcb@billev	905688 - BILLEVE LLC
LATHAM HOME SANITATION CO INC	6/22/2026	barbara_lat	906498 - LATHAM HOME SANITATIC
LATHAM HOME SANITATION CO INC	6/22/2026	bearkeeling	906498 - LATHAM HOME SANITATIC
LATHAM HOME SANITATION CO INC	6/22/2026	ricjarvis@g	906498 - LATHAM HOME SANITATIC
JAMES EXECUTIVE CONSULTANT GROUP LLC	6/22/2026	info@jegro	908226 - JAMES EXECUTIVE CONSU
CUSTOM CLEANING	6/22/2026	jamesmeer	908540 - CUSTOM CLEANING
PHOENIX SOLUTIONS INC	6/22/2026	bademail@	910188 - PHOENIX SOLUTIONS INC
PHOENIX SOLUTIONS INC	6/22/2026	wwf2006@	910188 - PHOENIX SOLUTIONS INC
RED OAK SANITATION LLC	6/22/2026	JOHN@RED	911161 - RED OAK SANITATION LLC
RED OAK SANITATION LLC	6/22/2026	john@redo.	911161 - RED OAK SANITATION LLC
DAVID WILLIAM A DAVID	6/22/2026	wad1son@	912328 - DAVID WILLIAM A DAVID
DIVERSIFIED CONSTRUCTION OF GEORGIA	6/22/2026	Sarah@dcc	914666 - DIVERSIFIED CONSTRUCT
DIVERSIFIED CONSTRUCTION OF GEORGIA	6/22/2026	bademail@	914666 - DIVERSIFIED CONSTRUCT
DIVERSIFIED CONSTRUCTION OF GEORGIA	6/22/2026	coretta@dc	914666 - DIVERSIFIED CONSTRUCT
DIVERSIFIED CONSTRUCTION OF GEORGIA	6/22/2026	jeffk@dcof	914666 - DIVERSIFIED CONSTRUCT
DIVERSIFIED CONSTRUCTION OF GEORGIA	6/22/2026	sarah@dco	914666 - DIVERSIFIED CONSTRUCT
DIVERSIFIED CONSTRUCTION OF GEORGIA	6/22/2026	sperry@dc(	914666 - DIVERSIFIED CONSTRUCT
VEOLIA ES TAYLOR COUNTY LANDFILL LLC	6/22/2026	rhonda.pos	915209 - VEOLIA ES TAYLOR COUN
VEOLIA ES TAYLOR COUNTY LANDFILL LLC	6/22/2026	sandy.lamp	915209 - VEOLIA ES TAYLOR COUN
MCGALLIARD WASTE SERVICES	6/22/2026	MCGALLIAI	866651 - MCGALLIARD WASTE SER
MCGALLIARD WASTE SERVICES	6/22/2026	mws1016@	866651 - MCGALLIARD WASTE SER

ALLGREEN SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	Misty@atla	917614 - Al N	NA
ASAP GLENN CO INC	6/22/2026	robert@asa	920144 - ASAP GLENN CO INC	
ASAP GLENN CO INC	6/22/2026	tonya@Asa	920144 - ASAP GLENN CO INC	
NIVEK SERVICES INC	6/22/2026	nivek247@	922158 - NIVEK SERVICES INC	
AMERICAN DISPOSAL SERVICES OF GA INC	6/22/2026	dcarey@ad	922604 - AMERICAN DISPOSAL SEI	
SMITH JAMES	6/22/2026	tracy_70_d	923962 - SMITH JAMES	
RYLAND ENVIRONMENTAL INC	6/22/2026	james@ryl	866063 - RYLAND ENVIRONMENTA	
RYLAND ENVIRONMENTAL INC	6/22/2026	jnail@rylan	866063 - RYLAND ENVIRONMENTA	
RYLAND ENVIRONMENTAL INC	6/22/2026	michael.m	866063 - RYLAND ENVIRONMENTA	
RYLAND ENVIRONMENTAL INC	6/22/2026	todd@rylan	866063 - RYLAND ENVIRONMENTA	
CONCRETE ENTERPRISES LLC	6/22/2026	RGARCIA@	926893 - C N	NA
CONCRETE ENTERPRISES LLC	6/22/2026	cmoye@th	926893 - C N	NA
CONCRETE ENTERPRISES LLC	6/22/2026	tshepard@	926893 - C N	NA
A-1 BRANTLEY WASTE MANAGEMENT LLC	6/22/2026	a1brantley	927135 - A-1 BRANTLEY WASTE MA	
AMWASTE OF GEORGIA LLC	6/22/2026	mrenova@	867933 - AMWASTE OF GEORGIA LI	
AMWASTE OF GEORGIA LLC	6/22/2026	rlee@amw	867933 - AMWASTE OF GEORGIA LI	
GFL SOLID WASTE SOUTHEAST LLC	6/22/2026	jessicawhit	930765 - GFL SOLID WASTE SOUTH	
GFL SOLID WASTE SOUTHEAST LLC	6/22/2026	lewing@gfl	930765 - GFL SOLID WASTE SOUTH	
CMG LANDSCAPE AND MAINTENANCE LLC	6/22/2026	info@kmbe	931969 - CMG LANDSCAPE AND M	
CMG LANDSCAPE AND MAINTENANCE LLC	6/22/2026	sharonperr	931969 - CMG LANDSCAPE AND M	
LIBERTY DISPOSAL INC	6/22/2026	c.brigance	935636 - LI Y	Not Applica
LIBERTY DISPOSAL INC	6/22/2026	c.rueda@ld	935636 - LI Y	Not Applica
LIBERTY DISPOSAL INC	6/22/2026	j.lawrence	935636 - LI Y	Not Applica
LIBERTY DISPOSAL INC	6/22/2026	v.sanchez	935636 - LI Y	Not Applica
TOTER INCORPORATED	6/22/2026	toterbids@	954166 - TOTER INCORPORATED	
SUMMITT FORESTS INCORPORATED	6/22/2026	summitt25	949321 - SUMMITT FORESTS INCOI	
MSAB LLC	6/22/2026	bademail@	949537 - MSAB LLC	
MSAB LLC	6/22/2026	bob@msab	949537 - MSAB LLC	
MILLENNIAL CLEAN LLC	6/22/2026	brenston@	950612 - MILLENNIAL CLEAN LLC	
AKC CONSTRUCTION LLC	6/22/2026	akcconstru	952158 - AKC CONSTRUCTION LLC	
TOCCOA CORP INC.	6/22/2026	david@fcsa	952181 - TC N	NA
LOGISTIC DELIVERY SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	ldslogistics	950129 - LOGISTIC DELIVERY SERV	
MCCLEAN SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	Poku.d@m	950344 - MCCLEAN SOLUTIONS LL	
PRIME MOVER WASTE MANAGEMENT LLC	6/22/2026	cnmangun	951876 - PRIME MOVER WASTE MA	
SCHIEFER ENTERPRISE LLC	6/22/2026	myah@sch	952089 - SCHIEFER ENTERPRISE LI	
ESVA ALL DAY INC	6/22/2026	rwalker@es	952111 - ESVA ALL DAY INC	
ANDERSON PROPERTY CLEAR-OUT SERVICES LL	6/22/2026	desireeand	952542 - ANDERSON PROPERTY CI	
BELTRAN ENTERPRISES INC.	6/22/2026	cga@binth	952625 - BELTRAN ENTERPRISES IN	
BEEMON ENTERPRISES LLC	6/22/2026	beemonent	953249 - BEEMON ENTERPRISES LI	
DNA VENTURES LLC	6/22/2026	DNAVENTU	953602 - DNA VENTURES LLC	
VP33 ENTERPRISES LLC	6/22/2026	Info@vp33	953947 - VP33 ENTERPRISES LLC	
WEEKS END ENTERPRISE LLC	6/22/2026	weeksente	954330 - WEEKS END ENTERPRISE	
121 DISPOSAL COMPANY LLC	6/22/2026	amy@121d	954378 - 121 DISPOSAL COMPANY	
121 DISPOSAL COMPANY LLC	6/22/2026	bademail@	954378 - 121 DISPOSAL COMPANY	

LEGACYXXII LLC	6/22/2026	e.legacy.lo	954516 - LEGACYXXII LLC
JUS EWEN TRANPORT	6/22/2026	justinewen	954611 - JUS EWEN TRANPORT
CHECK MARK JUNK REMOVAL LLC	6/22/2026	checkmark	955938 - CHECK MARK JUNK REMC
CHECK MARK JUNK REMOVAL LLC	6/22/2026	jperdue@cl	955938 - CHECK MARK JUNK REMC
LETS GET IT DONE JUNK & HAUL REMOVAL LLC	6/22/2026	shanika@le	956014 - LETS GET IT DONE JUNK &
LETS GET IT DONE JUNK & HAUL REMOVAL LLC	6/22/2026	terence@le	956014 - LETS GET IT DONE JUNK &
EXPRESS SANITATION SERVICES	6/22/2026	Expresssan	956026 - EXPRESS SANITATION SEI
DIAMOND HEIGHTS LLC	6/22/2026	diamondhe	956545 - DIAMOND HEIGHTS LLC
Q'S CLEANING LLC	6/22/2026	dqscleanin	956578 - Q Y AFA - Black
TACTICAL CONSTRUCTION LLC	6/22/2026	jonathaneb	956819 - TACTICAL CONSTRUCTIO
CHATTANOOGA WASTE HAULERS	6/22/2026	Swical6@g	957887 - CHATTANOOGA WASTE H
CHATTANOOGA WASTE HAULERS	6/22/2026	jwical7@gn	957887 - CHATTANOOGA WASTE H
CHATTANOOGA WASTE HAULERS	6/22/2026	matt.mikell	957887 - CHATTANOOGA WASTE H
RIGHT SERVICES INC	6/22/2026	annc@right	955116 - RIGHT SERVICES INC
GRAB & GO LLC	6/22/2026	carneychar	955554 - GRAB & GO LLC
BUC'S JUNK & HAUL SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	Bucsjunknl	955867 - BUC'S JUNK & HAUL SERV
CROWNED GODDESS	6/22/2026	monicajone	956488 - CROWNED GODDESS
JONES FAMILY POWER LLC	6/22/2026	jemisejone	956721 - JONES FAMILY POWER LL
ALISHA SCOTT	6/22/2026	adottscott2	956728 - ALISHA SCOTT
TYLER SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	tylersolutio	956945 - TY N NA
MELISSA PHILLIPS DBA OPTIMUM SERVICES	6/22/2026	memegirl1	958084 - MELISSA PHILLIPS DBA OI
LITTLE RED HEN SOLUTIONS L.L.C	6/22/2026	veyla@redh	958230 - LITTLE RED HEN SOLUTIO
TRANSPORT POWERHOUSE LLC	6/22/2026	dmanigo@t	958535 - TRANSPORT POWERHOU
ASHTON ALEXANDER LOGISTICS LLC	6/22/2026	support@a	958721 - ASHTON ALEXANDER LOC
SUSHIL ENTERPRISES INC	6/22/2026	sushilenter	963401 - SUSHIL ENTERPRISES INC
GOLDEN BARK LLC	6/22/2026	colecapital	963481 - GOLDEN BARK LLC
SKIPPYTIPPY REFRESH RECYCLING INC	6/22/2026	pwilson@s	963493 - SKIPPYTIPPY REFRESH RE
GOLDEN BOYS LOGISTICS LLC	6/22/2026	gbl@golder	963707 - GOLDEN BOYS LOGISTICS
ART CLEANING SOLUTION LLC	6/22/2026	info@artcle	963708 - ART CLEANING SOLUTION
GRACEFUL HANDS HOME CARE LLC	6/22/2026	CIERA@GR	958908 - GRACEFUL HANDS HOME
ON-DEMAND WASTE REMOVAL LLC	6/22/2026	aclanton@	959001 - ON-DEMAND WASTE REM
LLG TRANSPORT CO	6/22/2026	support@ll	959080 - LLG TRANSPORT CO
DARCELL ENTERPRISE LLC	6/22/2026	klindsey@d	959097 - DARCELL ENTERPRISE LL
WEHUB GROUP	6/22/2026	wehubgrou	959305 - WEHUB GROUP
NOURISH SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	sbourdeau	959360 - NOURISH SOLUTIONS LL
TOP-TIER HAULING & REMOVAL LLC	6/22/2026	brookeban	959426 - TOP-TIER HAULING & REM
APEX RESOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	marcus.wa	959507 - APEX RESOLUTIONS LLC
B. ELLIS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT LLC	6/22/2026	bernardelli	959647 - B. ELLIS PROPERTY MANA
NS LOGISTICS	6/22/2026	nsmart@ns	959762 - NS LOGISTICS
PURPLE SHIELD LLC	6/22/2026	krisrules17	959815 - PURPLE SHIELD LLC
COLLEGETOWN MOVERS LLC	6/22/2026	rbanton@c	959848 - COLLEGETOWN MOVERS
FASH CONCEPTS LLC	6/22/2026	fash.natha	960110 - FASH CONCEPTS LLC
ARABIA	6/22/2026	arabia@au	960363 - ARABIA
M&M PRESSURE WASHING LLC	6/22/2026	mmpressu	960450 - M&M PRESSURE WASHIN

ELITE SUPPORT ZONE LLC	6/22/2026	info@elites	960489 - ELITE SUPPORT ZONE LLC
TG ENTERPRISE	6/22/2026	Info@tg-en	960497 - TG ENTERPRISE
ERICSON WASTE SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	edsharp24:	961042 - ERICSON WASTE SOLUTIC
NK BUSINESS SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	nadsing63(	961326 - NK BUSINESS SOLUTIONS
GLOBAL DISCOVERIES INTERNATIONAL LLC	6/22/2026	rmoss2041	961369 - GLOBAL DISCOVERIES IN
WEAVER WORX LLC	6/22/2026	weaverwor	961441 - WEAVER WORX LLC
FORENSICLEAN LLC	6/22/2026	cody@forei	961486 - FORENSICLEAN LLC
A CLEAN RUN PROPERTY PRESERVATION	6/22/2026	lawanda@a	961608 - A CLEAN RUN PROPERTY
WASTE ELIMINATOR	6/22/2026	bdawson@	961651 - WASTE ELIMINATOR
WASTE ELIMINATOR	6/22/2026	jskove@wa	961651 - WASTE ELIMINATOR
HELLYEAHPERFORMANCE	6/22/2026	twitterxavie	961755 - HELLYEAHPERFORMANCI
SUTTON GLOBAL LLC	6/22/2026	michaelsut	962277 - SUTTON GLOBAL LLC
BLUE NOVA LLC	6/22/2026	tiffany.ross	962369 - BLUE NOVA LLC
MOCHA V LLC	6/22/2026	mochav.llc	962582 - MOCHA V LLC
PRICE FAMILY LEGACY LLC	6/22/2026	info@price	962875 - PRICE FAMILY LEGACY LL
D.& C'S. W FARMS LLC	6/22/2026	denisewoo	962954 - D.& C'S. W FARMS LLC
D.& C'S. W FARMS LLC	6/22/2026	woo10inve	962954 - D.& C'S. W FARMS LLC
A W MORRIS LOGISTICS LLC	6/22/2026	awmorrislo	963035 - A W MORRIS LOGISTICS L
TLC HAULERS LLC	6/22/2026	tamara@tlc	963070 - TL N NA
MIJUMPER DISPOSAL & ENTERTAINMENT	6/22/2026	mijumpers(	963160 - MIJUMPER DISPOSAL & EI
MULTISERVE SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	jhonhenao(	963362 - MULTISERVE SOLUTIONS
MULTISERVE SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	nicoleescol	963362 - MULTISERVE SOLUTIONS
MULTISERVE SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	rickyruiz@r	963362 - MULTISERVE SOLUTIONS
VICTORNETWORTH LLC	6/22/2026	Victornetw	963763 - VICTORNETWORTH LLC
PEACHTREE WASTE LLC	6/22/2026	jlipscomb@	963880 - PEACHTREE WASTE LLC
DEGREAT DYNASTY LLC	6/22/2026	degreatdyn	963942 - DEGREAT DYNASTY LLC
INFANTRY LANDSCAPING LLC	6/22/2026	jose@infan	963975 - INFANTRY LANDSCAPING
EDGEWOOD PROFESSIONAL SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	edgewoodc	960727 - EDGEWOOD PROFESSIOI
DIDO'S DUMPSTER RENTALS	6/22/2026	customers(	964508 - DIDO'S DUMPSTER RENTA
TRUE LINK FACILITY SOLUTIONS	6/22/2026	admin@tru	964933 - TF N NA
HARLEY MARIE HAULING AND JUNK REMOVAL LL	6/22/2026	Stefan@ha	965051 - HARLEY MARIE HAULING A
THOMASONS PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	6/22/2026	thomasons	965132 - THOMASONS PROPERTY I
THE FORT LAUDERDALE HOSPITALITY GROUP	6/22/2026	ftlhospitalit	965317 - TF N NA
HARRISON LABS LLC	6/22/2026	info@abun	965371 - HARRISON LABS LLC
OTTO ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS	6/22/2026	municipal.(	965727 - OTTO ENVIRONMENTAL S
DUMP ALL DAY	6/22/2026	service@dı	965882 - DUMP ALL DAY
DB SOLUTIONS	6/22/2026	dbeproduct	966121 - DB SOLUTIONS
ECHELON STRATEGIES AND SOLUTIONS	6/22/2026	brandon@e	966122 - ECHELON STRATEGIES AI
CRYSTAL ALL IN ONE CLEANING INC	6/22/2026	crystalclea	966155 - CRYSTAL ALL IN ONE CLE
PREPS PROFESSIONALS LLC	6/22/2026	harper@pre	966486 - PREPS PROFESSIONALS L
I SMITH VENTURES	6/22/2026	ismithventı	966818 - I SMITH VENTURES
711 EXECS CONSULTING GROUP LLC	6/22/2026	alisonh@7:	969643 - 711 EXECS CONSULTING
SUNNI'S RESTORATION SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	info@sunni	969713 - SUNNI'S RESTORATION SI
QOR JUNK REMOVAL INC	6/22/2026	qorjunkrem	969751 - QOR JUNK REMOVAL INC

JAMRAKK TRANSPORT LLC	6/22/2026	jamrakktrar	969905	- JAMRAKK TRANSPORT LL(	
VEREEN INCORPORATED LLC	6/22/2026	najivereen(	969938	- VEREEN INCORPORATED	
BRIDGEPOINT SOLUTIONS	6/22/2026	des@bridg(	969967	- BRIDGEPOINT SOLUTION:	
ALLIANCE INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS NC INC	6/22/2026	contact@al	970201	- ALLIANCE INTEGRATED S(	
ALLIANCE INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS NC INC	6/22/2026	contact@al	970201	- ALLIANCE INTEGRATED S(	
ALLIANCE INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS NC INC	6/22/2026	contacts@:	970201	- ALLIANCE INTEGRATED S(	
ALLIANCE INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS NC INC	6/22/2026	mgardner@	970201	- ALLIANCE INTEGRATED S(	
IMANI FORGE LLC	6/22/2026	info@imani	970360	- IMANI FORGE LLC	
TOTAL TASKS SOLUTIONS	6/22/2026	totaltaskss	970416	- TOTAL TASKS SOLUTIONS	
TWLS LLC	6/22/2026	info@thewl	970685	- TWLS LLC	
MILLER GORILLA WASTE SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	Info@millei	970764	- MILLER GORILLA WASTE S	
SOLOMON & SOPHIA LLC	6/22/2026	solomonan	970802	- SOLOMON & SOPHIA LLC	
K KELLY VENTURES	6/22/2026	kkellyventu	971051	- K KELLY VENTURES	
GLOBAL XTREME SERVICES INC	6/22/2026	xtremebusi	971061	- GLOBAL XTREME SERVICE	
HARDEN EMPIRE LLC	6/22/2026	info@hardε	971147	- HARDEN EMPIRE LLC	
CLEAN ONE SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	info@clean	971148	- CLEAN ONE SOLUTIONS L	
X.O.G. LC	6/22/2026	manageme	971171	- X.O.G. LC	
GRAHAM SERVICES ENTERPRISE	6/22/2026	INFO@GRA	971219	- GRAHAM SERVICES ENTE	
QDETLLC	6/22/2026	info@qdetll	971299	- QDETLLC	
NAIL ON THE HEAD RENOVATIONS PROS LLC	6/22/2026	timothy@n:	971539	- NAIL ON THE HEAD RENO	
WALTON REMOVAL LLC	6/22/2026	info@walto	971638	- WALTON REMOVAL LLC	
DYNAMIC AMBITION INC.	6/22/2026	ricochetuni	971704	- DYNAMIC AMBITION INC.	
INFINIPLAN GROUP LLC	6/22/2026	bcummings	971992	- INFINIPLAN GROUP LLC	
MP JUNK REMOVAL LLC	6/22/2026	domdpie@	972044	- MP JUNK REMOVAL LLC	
GEROGIA WASTE SYSTEMS LLC	6/22/2026	snorwood@	972186	- GEROGIA WASTE SYSTEM	
DIVERSIFIED CONTAINERS	6/22/2026	diversifiedc	965996	- DIVERSIFIED CONTAINER	
A & G PROPERTY PRESERVATION GROUP INC.	6/22/2026	cindy_agbi:	966067	- A & G PROPERTY PRESER\	
A & G PROPERTY PRESERVATION GROUP INC.	6/22/2026	elsha_go@:	966067	- A & G PROPERTY PRESER\	
A & G PROPERTY PRESERVATION GROUP INC.	6/22/2026	lamarsulliv	966067	- A & G PROPERTY PRESER\	
A & G PROPERTY PRESERVATION GROUP INC.	6/22/2026	nadean_va	966067	- A & G PROPERTY PRESER\	
SKYLINE BUILDING SOLUTIONS INC	6/22/2026	skylinebuil(	967033	- SKYLINE BUILDING SOLU	
GISELLE DUMORNAY PROPERTIES LLC	6/22/2026	d.cesar131	967097	- GISELLE DUMORNAY PRC	
CC2 HEALTH GROUP LLC	6/22/2026	chip@cc2h	967198	- CC2 HEALTH GROUP LLC	
SUPREMEONE TRASH VALET	6/22/2026	mannceo@	967261	- SI N	NA
LABOR ELITE LLC	6/22/2026	info@labor	967478	- LABOR ELITE LLC	
VERSAPRO SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	solutionsve	967676	- VERSAPRO SOLUTIONS LI	
ATL ELITE PROPERTY SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	87brandonl	967679	- ATL ELITE PROPERTY SER\	
CLEANTASTIC ATL LLC	6/22/2026	cleantastic	967680	- CLEANTASTIC ATL LLC	
ROYAL CONNECT LLC	6/22/2026	Stanley@ro	967856	- ROYAL CONNECT LLC	
SQUARE ONE JUNK REMOVAL	6/22/2026	salmondim	969012	- S(N	NA
SOLIDCREW SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	smith99.ds	969119	- S(N	NA
T ENDURANCE CORP DBA TRINITY DISPOSAL	6/22/2026	jeff.william	969503	- T I N	NA
PRIME CONTRACTING SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	kakeshpou	970500	- PRIME CONTRACTING SEI	
K¿S SPOTLESS CLEANING LLC	6/22/2026	markeshiat	971338	- K¿ N	NA

STORK STANDARD	6/22/2026	ishmael.jol	971440 - ST N	NA
SIMMONS STRATEGIES LLC	6/22/2026	simmons.s	972236 - SI N	NA
SOUTHEAST CIVIL CONTRACTING LLC	6/22/2026	cwelch@sc	972355 - SOUTHEAST CIVIL CONTR	
LOW COUNTRY PRO SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	ruffinrashe	972406 - LOW COUNTRY PRO SERV	
ADAMS SANITATION HOLDING COMPANY	6/22/2026	Bailey@ad	972496 - ADAMS SANITATION HOLI	
ADAMS SANITATION HOLDING COMPANY	6/22/2026	Raeanna.g	972496 - ADAMS SANITATION HOLI	
ADAMS SANITATION HOLDING COMPANY	6/22/2026	Tim@adam	972496 - ADAMS SANITATION HOLI	
MAHZY FIRM LLC	6/22/2026	THEMAHZY	972519 - M N	NA
MUIR GROUP LLC	6/22/2026	gairy@muir	972534 - MUIR GROUP LLC	
THE SKKY BRAND LLC	6/22/2026	didi@thesk	972600 - TH N	NA
BLUE RIVER SERVICES LLC	6/22/2026	info@bluer	972641 - BLUE RIVER SERVICES LL	
MILESTONE OPERATIONS	6/22/2026	andrewrob	972646 - MILESTONE OPERATIONS	
STUBBS & COOK SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	SANDCSOL	972666 - STUBBS & COOK SOLUTIC	
ECOLOGY MIR GROUP	6/22/2026	accounting	972761 - ECOLOGY MIR GROUP	
ECOLOGY MIR GROUP	6/22/2026	quality@ec	972761 - ECOLOGY MIR GROUP	
CM CLEANING CO	6/22/2026	steven.lee@	972857 - CM CLEANING CO	
THE BETTER CHOICE CLEANING SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	info@thebe	972989 - THE BETTER CHOICE CLE	
ARROW WASTE	6/22/2026	justin.vetsc	973043 - ARROW WASTE	
BRIDGERISE SOLUTIONS LLC	6/22/2026	info@bridg	973064 - BRIDGERISE SOLUTIONS	
BLUROAR	6/22/2026	chrisdhutcl	973114 - BLUROAR	
SUPERIOR CHOICE TRANSPORT LLC	6/22/2026	mbmoguel	973245 - SUPERIOR CHOICE TRANS	
SUPERIOR CHOICE TRANSPORT LLC	6/22/2026	superiorch	973245 - SUPERIOR CHOICE TRANS	
EMACULATE CLEANING SERVICCE	6/22/2026	dametra70	973277 - EMACULATE CLEANING S	
DOMINION STATEGIC PARTNERS LLC	6/22/2026	Domionstra	968006 - DOMINION STATEGIC PAF	
ANCHOR BRIDGE LLC	6/22/2026	info@anch	968084 - ANCHOR BRIDGE LLC	
PREFERRED WASTE SOLUTION LLC	6/22/2026	jisaacpws@	968090 - PREFERRED WASTE SOLU	
GENESIS THE MOVEMENT LLC	6/22/2026	ceo@genes	968100 - G Y	AFA - Black
KEITH VENTURE GROUP LC	6/22/2026	consult@ke	968204 - KEITH VENTURE GROUP L	
LIFEHAUL PRO SERVICES	6/22/2026	support@li	968259 - LIFEHAUL PRO SERVICES	
ATHENA ENTERPRISES LLC	6/22/2026	caswall@cl	968309 - ATHENA ENTERPRISES LL	
DRF TRANSPORT	6/22/2026	contracts@	968334 - DRF TRANSPORT	
TENAX ENTERPRISES LLC	6/22/2026	tenaxenter	968438 - TENAX ENTERPRISES LLC	
STERLING RISE FEDERAL CORPORATION	6/22/2026	info@sterli	968496 - STERLING RISE FEDERAL	
CLP CENTS FOR SENSE	6/22/2026	info@clpce	968579 - CLP CENTS FOR SENSE	
PRIMECUSTODIX LLC	6/22/2026	PRIMECUS	968663 - PI N	NA
REGTEL	6/22/2026	noreply@re	969169 - REGTEL	
SAFE-HIGHWAYS G.A LLC	6/22/2026	yordanysal	969231 - SAFE-HIGHWAYS G.A LLC	
HYPERION WHOLESALE LLC	6/22/2026	sales@hyp	969267 - HYPERION WHOLESALE L	
LUXE PRESTIGE PROPERTIES LLC	6/22/2026	luxeprestig	969329 - LUXE PRESTIGE PROPERT	
HARBOR HALO LLC	6/22/2026	mim.peters	969343 - H. N	NA
HARBOR HALO LLC	6/22/2026	simuel.ranl	969343 - H. N	NA
EVEN KEEL SOLUTIONS LLC.	6/22/2026	evenkeelso	969344 - EV N	NA
WM	6/22/2026	lvidetto@w	969412 - WM	
WHATS NEXT ENTERPRISE	6/22/2026	druben@wl	969512 - W N	NA

FYI: Process Regarding Request for Proposals

Sec. 1-10-51. Request for proposals.

Request for proposals shall be handled in the same manner as the bid process as described above for solicitation and awarding of contracts for goods or services with the following exceptions:

(a) Only the names of the vendors making offers shall be disclosed at the proposal opening.

(b) Content of the proposals submitted by competing persons shall not be disclosed during the process of the negotiations.

(c) Proposals shall be open for public inspection only after the award is made.

(d) Proprietary or confidential information, marked as such in each proposal, shall not be disclosed without the written consent of the offeror.

(e) Discussions may be conducted with responsible persons submitting a proposal determined to have a reasonable chance of being selected for the award. These discussions may be held for the purpose of clarification to assure a full understanding of the solicitation requirement and responsiveness thereto.

(f) Revisions may be permitted after submissions and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining the best and final offers.

(g) In conducting discussions with the persons submitting the proposals, there shall be no disclosure of any information derived from the other persons submitting proposals.

Sec. 1-10-52. Sealed proposals.

(a) *Conditions for use*. In accordance with O.C.G.A. § 36-91-21(c)(1)(C), the competitive sealed proposals method may be utilized when it is determined in writing to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. The evaluation factors in the request for proposals shall be the basis on which the award decision is made when the sealed proposal method is used. Augusta, Georgia is not restricted from using alternative procurement methods for

obtaining the best value on any procurement, such as Construction Management at Risk, Design/Build, etc.

(b) *Request for proposals.* Competitive sealed proposals shall be solicited through a request for proposals (RFP).

(c) *Public notice*. Adequate public notice of the request for proposals shall be given in the same manner as provided in section 1-10- 50(c)(Public Notice and Bidder's List); provided the normal period of time between notice and receipt of proposals minimally shall be fifteen (15) calendar days.

(d) *Pre-proposal conference.* A pre-proposal conference may be scheduled at least five (5) days prior to the date set for receipt of proposals, and notice shall be handled in a manner similar to section 1-10-50(c)-Public Notice and Bidder's List. No information provided at such pre-proposal conference shall be binding upon Augusta, Georgia unless provided in writing to all offerors.

(e) *Receipt of proposals*. Proposals will be received at the time and place designated in the request for proposals, complete with bidder qualification and technical information. No late proposals shall be accepted. Price information shall be separated from the proposal in a sealed envelope and opened only after the proposals have been reviewed and ranked.

The names of the offerors will be identified at the proposal acceptance; however, no proposal will be handled so as to permit disclosure of the detailed contents of the response until after award of contract. A record of all responses shall be prepared and maintained for the files and audit purposes.

(f) *Public inspection*. The responses will be open for public inspection only after contract award. Proprietary or confidential information marked as such in each proposal will not be disclosed without written consent of the offeror.

(g) *Evaluation and selection*. The request for proposals shall state the relative importance of price and other evaluation factors that will be used in the context of proposal evaluation and contract award. (Pricing proposals will not be opened until the proposals have been reviewed and ranked). Such evaluation factors may include, but not be limited to:

(1) The ability, capacity, and skill of the offeror to perform the contract or

provide the services required;

(2) The capability of the offeror to perform the contract or provide the service promptly or within the time specified, without delay or interference;

(3) The character, integrity, reputation, judgment, experience, and efficiency of the offeror;

(4) The quality of performance on previous contracts;

(5) The previous and existing compliance by the offeror with laws and ordinances relating to the contract or services;

(6) The sufficiency of the financial resources of the offeror relating to his ability to perform the contract;

(7) The quality, availability, and adaptability of the supplies or services to the particular use required; and

(8) Price.

(h) *Selection committee*. A selection committee, minimally consisting of representatives of the procurement office, the using agency, and the Administrator's office or his designee shall convene for the purpose of evaluating the proposals.

(i) *Preliminary negotiations*. Discussions with the offerors and technical revisions to the proposals may occur. Discussions may be conducted with the responsible offerors who submit proposals for the purpose of clarification and to assure full understanding of, and conformance to, the solicitation requirements. Offerors shall be accorded fair and equal treatment with respect to any opportunity for discussions and revision of proposals and such revisions may be permitted after submission and prior to award for the purpose of obtaining best and final offers. In conducting discussions, there shall be no disclosure of information derived from proposals submitted by competing offerors.

(j) From the date proposals are received by the Procurement Director through the date of contract award, no offeror shall make any substitutions, deletions,

additions or other changes in the configuration or structure of the offeror's teams or members of the offeror's team.

(k) *Final negotiations and letting the contract.* The Committee shall rank the technical proposals, open and consider the pricing proposals submitted by each offeror. Award shall be made or recommended for award through the Augusta, Georgia Administrator, to the most responsible and responsive offeror whose proposal is determined to be the most advantageous to Augusta, Georgia, taking into consideration price and the evaluation factors set forth in the request for proposals. No other factors or criteria shall be used in the evaluation. The contract file shall contain a written report of the basis on which the award is made/recommended. The contract shall be awarded or let in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section and the other applicable sections of this chapter.

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: 9/08/2026

Amendment 14 for Capital Improvements

Department:	Utilities
Presenter:	Wes Byne, Director
Caption:	Approve Amendment 14 for capital improvements at the J. B. Messerly Wastewater Treatment Plant and associated budget amendments.
Background:	Augusta Utilities is requesting approval of Amendment 14 to advance critical capital improvements at the J. B. Messerly Wastewater Treatment Plant and associated wastewater facilities. The amendment will allocate approximately $18 million in available bond funding for priority projects designed to rehabilitate aging infrastructure, improve treatment processes, maintain regulatory compliance, and enhance system reliability and capacity. The improvements include rehabilitation of Digesters 4 and 5, emergency pond liner repairs, additional biosolids dewatering equipment, aeration improvements, pump upgrades, and other essential facility improvements.
Analysis:	Approval of Amendment 14 will allow Augusta Utilities to move forward with priority capital projects through Azuria/Inframark, providing streamlined project management and execution. These improvements are necessary to address aging and critical infrastructure, improve biosolids handling and wastewater treatment performance, maintain state and federal permit compliance, reduce operational risks and costs, and provide additional capacity to support Augusta's future residential, commercial, and industrial growth. There is approximately $44 million of unencumbered and unbudgeted funding currently available in Fund 516, the 2024 Bond fund. Therefore, we request that the Commission approve a budget adjustment for the Fund 516 portion of this request against Fund Balance appropriations concurrently with this agenda item to allow for the funding in Fund 516.
Financial Impact:	Funding in the amount of $18,116,929.00 is available from accounts: $17,441,929 from G/L 516043420-5425210 - J/L 82600060-5425210 (fund balance appropriation) $675,000 from (FORT GORDON) G/L 507043490-5212115 - J/L 88880230-5212115
Alternatives:	No alternatives are recommended.
Recommendation:	AUD recommends that these capital improvements be approved.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Funding is available in the following accounts: $17,441,929 from G/L 516043420-5425210 - J/L 82600060-5425210 $675,000 from (FORT GORDON) G/L 507043490-5212115 - J/L 88880230-5212115
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	Wes Byne, Director

AMENDMENT NO. 14
to the
AGREEMENT Between
Inframark, LLC d/b/a ESG Operations
And
Augusta, Georgia
For
Operations, Maintenance and Management Services

This Amendment is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2026, between **AUGUSTA, GEORGIA, by and through the Augusta-Richmond County Commission,** a political subdivision of the State of Georgia (hereinafter "Augusta"), and **Inframark, LLC d/b/a ESG OPERATIONS**, a Texas limited liability company, (hereinafter "ESG"). This is Amendment No. 14 to the Agreement dated the 16th day of December 2009, between Augusta and ESG.

NOW THEREFORE, Augusta and ESG agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

REPLACE Appendix O with new Appendix O, ADD Appendix P, Appendix Q, Appendix R, Appendix S, Appendix T, and Appendix U

All other terms and conditions remain in effect in accordance with the Agreement referenced in this Amendment.

Both parties indicate their approval of this Amendment by signature below.

Authorized signatures:

IINFRAMARK, LLC d/b/a ESG Operations	**AUGUSTA, GEORGIA**
By: _____ Steve Meineger, CEO Inframark	By: _____ Garnett Johnson, Mayor
By: _____	Date: _____
Date: _____	ATTEST: _____ Clerk of Commission
	Date: _____

Appendix O –

Renovations are needed on the Fort Gordon Irrigation elevated storage tank. ESG will facilitate the following at the request of AUD:

Irrigation Tank Exterior Specifications

- Surface Preparation: Pressure wash exterior with rotary nozzle at a minimum of 3,500 psi
- 1st Coat: Tnemec Series 108 ProBond, DFT 1.5-2.5 mils
- 2nd Coat: Tnemec Series 118 Uni-Bond Mastic, DFT 6-8 mils
- Finish: Tnemec Series 1029 Enduratone, DFT 2-4 mils
- Logo: Tnemec Series 1028 Enduratone, DFT 2-4 mils
- Install Class 3A containment

Lump sum costs are **$675,000.00** inclusive of all labor, equipment and material required for the above listed scope. There will be **zero** percent markup on this scope.

Appendix P –
JB Messerly Digester 4 & 5 Rehabilitation

The JB Messerly WPCP's Digesters four and five are in need of repair. ESG proposes to install a new lid, mix pump and jet mix nozzles, sludge heater and recirculation pump, and address damage from Helene to structures on the facility and associated expenditures. The estimated costs are as follows:

Summary of Cost Estimate		
Item	**Description**	**Cost**
1	Digester Mixing	$284,000
2	Digester Lid and Installation	$3,400,000
3	Digester Piping and Misc.	$202,000
4	Sludge Heater and Recirculation	$950,000
5	Demolition, Cleaning, Door Repair, Roof Repair, Replace IPS covers, Emergency Expenditures	$2,024,508
	Subtotal	**$6,860,508**
6	Tax	$226,000
7	Design	$175,000
8	Contingency	$343,025
	Sub-Total	**$7,604,533**
9	Mark Up	$684,408
	Total	**$8,288,941**

ESG's cost estimate is Eight Million Two Hundred Eighty-Eight Thousand Nine Hundred Forty-One dollars ($8,288,941) inclusive of a nine percent markup. ESG will invoice Augusta monthly based on the actual cost incurred for this work.

Appendix Q –
JB Messerly Dewatering Rehabilitation

The JB Messerly WPCP's dewatering equipment was replaced in 2021 but did not expand capacity or through-put. ESG is proposing to procure and install one additional new 2M belt filter press and control system, one sludge feed pump and refurbish one existing, and add additional water capacity to the dewatering facility to address through put issues in the system. The estimated costs are as follows:

Summary of Costs Estimate		
Item	**Description**	**Cost**
1	Belt Filter Press	$751,000
2	Water line, Foundation and ancillary, grating, plumbing, electrical, etc.	$275,000
3	Sludge Conveyance	$177,500
4	Thickened sludge feed pump	$260,000
5	Polymer Feed	$45,000
	Subtotal	**$1,508,500**
6	Tax	$133,000
7	Design	$135,000
8	Contingency	$274,382
	Sub-Total	**$2,050,882**
9	Mark Up	$184,579
	Total	**$2,235,461**

ESG's cost estimate is Two Million Two Hundred Thirty-Five Thousand Four Hundred Sixty-One dollars ($2,235,461) inclusive of a nine percent markup. ESG will invoice Augusta monthly based on the actual cost incurred for this work.

Appendix R –
JB Messerly Emergency Pond Liner Repair

The JB Messerly WPCP's Final Pond liner has torn and has created compliance issues at the outfall. Presently, there is no way to take the pond out of service to make the necessary repairs. ESG proposes to construct a new bypass around the structure to provide for current and future repairs, dewater the pond, and repair the existing liner. The estimated costs are as follows:

Summary of Costs Estimate		
Item	**Description**	**Cost**
1	Final Pond Liner repair, empty pond	$1,300,000
2	Bypass Pump rental	$300,000
3	Bypass construction	$2,000,000
	Subtotal	**$3,600,000**
4	Tax	$35,000
5	Design	$200,000
6	Contingency	$180,000
	Sub-Total	**$4,015,000**
7	Mark Up	$361,350
	Total	**$4,376,350**

ESG's cost estimate is Four Million Three Hundred Seventy-Six Thousand Three Hundred Fifty dollars ($4,376,350) inclusive of a nine percent markup. ESG will invoice Augusta monthly based on the actual cost incurred for this work.

Appendix S –
JB Messerly Aeration Basin 2A and 2B Rehabilitation

The JB Messerly WPCP's Aeration System is reaching its capacity. Two offline aeration basins, 2A and 2B do not have functioning diffusers. Restoring this capacity would expand organic capacity of the facility that would provide a needed redundancy to facilitate timely maintenance of the other aeration basins and expand organic capacity to provide for future growth in the collection system. ESG proposes to demolish existing inoperable diffusers and clean and prepare the basin for installation of new diffuser equipment. The estimated costs are as follows:

Table 1 - Summary of Costs

Item	Description	Cost
1	Aeration Diffusers and Installation Basin 2A, 2B	$759,300
2	Demolition	$232,000
	SubTotal	**$991,300**
3	Design	$50,000
	SubTotal	**$1,041,300**
4	Mark Up	$93,717
	Total	**$1,135,017**

ESG's cost estimate is One Million One Hundred Thirty-Five Thousand Seventeen dollars ($1,135,017) inclusive of a nine percent markup. ESG will invoice Augusta monthly based on the actual cost incurred for this work.

Appendix T –
Spirit Creek Pump Repair and Replacement, Improvements

All three 335 hp Flygt pumps have failed at the Spirit Creek Lift Station, 2 each in the last rain event. The station is currently operating on rental pumps. Two pumps have been sent off for repair, with the third requiring replacement. ESG proposes to repair the 2 existing repairable pumps and purchase 2 additional new pumps, one of which will be a shelf spare. The estimated costs are as follows:

Summary of Costs Estimate		
Item	**Description**	**Cost**
1	Flygt 335 hp, new, with install - 2 each	$360,000
2	Rebuild 2 each Flygt 335 hp submersibles	$285,000
3	Bar Screen and Compactor	$335,000
	Subtotal	**$980,000**
4	Tax	$35,000
5	Contingency	$49,000
	Sub-Total	**$1,064,000**
6	Mark Up	$95,760
	Total	**$1,159,760**

ESG's cost estimate is One Million One Hundred Fifty-Nine Thousand Seven Hundred Sixty dollars ($1,159,760) inclusive of a nine percent markup. ESG will invoice Augusta monthly based on the actual cost incurred for this work.

Appendix U –
Raw Water Pump Station Engine Replacement

Two engines at the RAW water pump Station need replacement. ESG proposes purchasing and shipping two low hour engines suitable to meet the requirements of the station to restore pumping capacity to the facility. The estimated costs are as follows:

Summary of Costs Estimate		
Item	**Description**	**Cost**
1	CAT C32 1925 HP Tier 3 Marine Engine - 2 EACH	$220,000
	Subtotal	**$220,000**
7	Mark Up	$26,400
	Total	**$246,400**

ESG's cost estimate is Two Hundred Forty-Six Thousand Four Hundred dollars ($246,400) inclusive of a twelve percent markup. ESG will invoice Augusta monthly based on the actual cost incurred for this work.

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: 9/08/2026

Update on J.B. Messerly Wastewater Treatment Plant

Department:	Utilities
Presenter:	Wes Byne, Director
Caption:	Receive update on the J. B. Messerly Wastewater Treatment Plant
Background:	The J. B. Messerly Wastewater Treatment Plant is a critical component of Augusta Utilities' wastewater infrastructure and plays an essential role in protecting public health, supporting continued growth, and safeguarding the Savannah River watershed. Augusta Utilities continues to evaluate, maintain, rehabilitate, and improve the facility's treatment systems and supporting infrastructure to ensure reliable operations and compliance with applicable regulatory requirements.
Analysis:	Augusta Utilities continues to address critical infrastructure and operational needs at the J. B. Messerly Wastewater Treatment Plant. Current and planned improvements focus on rehabilitating aging assets, improving reliability and efficiency, and supporting regulatory compliance and long-term facility performance.
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	Receive as information.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	Wes Byne, Director

AMENDMENT 14

Capital Improvement Projects

Strategic investments in reliability, compliance, capacity and Augusta's future growth

Augusta Utilities Department

Commission Presentation | 2026

Wes Byne, Director

What is Amendment 14?

A focused capital improvement amendment using available bond funds.

AVAILABLE BOND FUNDS

≈ $18 MILLION

Contingency / cash-on-hand funds allocated to priority capital improvements.

DELIVERY PARTNER

INFRAMARK / ESG

Execute and coordinate the identified capital projects on AUD's behalf.

USE OF FUNDS

CAPITAL ONLY

Funds are dedicated strictly to capital improvements at the wastewater system.

The objective: move critical projects forward efficiently while protecting system reliability and treatment performance.

Why This Delivery Approach?

Streamlined coordination reduces layers and keeps accountability close to the work.

1

Fewer Layers

Avoids placing a separate project manager between AUD, Azuria/Inframark and contractors.

2

Faster Coordination

Reduces meeting handoffs and simplifies communication during execution.

3

Project Management

Azuria/Inframark manages coordination and delivery for a markup of less than 10%.

4

Capital Focus

Keeps the approximately $18M investment directed toward critical infrastructure improvements.

Capital Improvement Portfolio

Seven priority areas address treatment, biosolids, tanks, pumps and reliability.

TK	**Fort Gordon Nonpotable Tank**	Painting and rehabilitation to protect the asset and extend useful life.
D4	**Digesters 4 & 5**	≈ $8.3M rehabilitation plus structural integrity evaluation.
BP	**Additional Belt Press**	Improved biosolids dewatering to reduce hauling weight and cost.
PL	**Emergency Pond Liner**	≈ $4.4M repair to support compliance and final treatment reliability.
AR	**Aeration Basins 2A & 2B**	Additional aeration capacity to improve organic treatment and effluent quality.
SP	**Spirit Creek Pumps**	Two new pumps plus rebuilding two existing pumps.
D8	**Diesel No. 8**	Two engines are in Augusta awaiting frame construction and installation.

Digesters 4 & 5 Rehabilitation

Restoring critical infrastructure for effective biosolids management.

CAPITAL INVESTMENT

≈ $8.3M

Rehabilitation to return both digesters to dependable operating condition.



Why it matters

- Digesters are essential to processing and disposing of biosolids.
- Tank manufacturer is developing a scope using a newer structural analysis technique.
- Work will verify tank-shell integrity and restore long-term reliability.

Without reliable digesters, the plant cannot efficiently manage its biosolids stream.

Treatment Efficiency Improvements

Investments that improve process performance while reducing avoidable operating costs.

ADDITIONAL BELT PRESS
CAPITAL INVESTMENT: $2.2 M

- Removes more water from final biosolids
- Produces a drier material for hauling
- Reduces trucking weight and fuel use
- Improves dewatering efficiency

SOUTH AERATION BASINS 2A & 2B
CAPITAL INVESTMENT: $1.1 M

- Adds aeration capacity
- Treats more organic waste
- Improves final effluent quality
- Reduces load on other treatment processes

Operational benefit: better treatment performance + lower long-term handling costs.

Emergency Pond Liner Repair

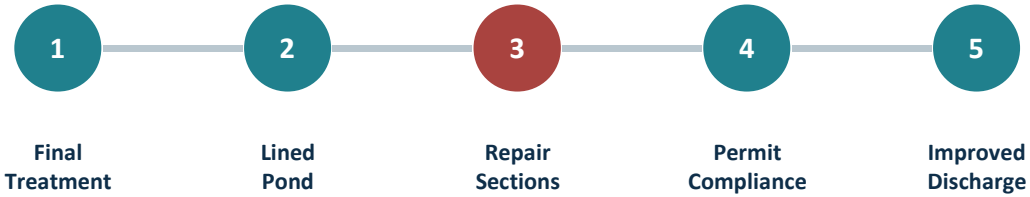
COMPLIANCE

Repairing a damaged liner at the end of the treatment process.

ESTIMATED INVESTMENT

≈ $4.4M

Repair and replacement of damaged polyethylene liner sections.



- The liner was damaged after being pulled into an aeration pump.
- Operations has managed the condition, but permanent repair is required.
- Repair supports state and federal permit compliance and protects final water quality.

Pump Station & Infrastructure Reliability

Reducing emergency response needs and supporting South Augusta improvements.

SPIRIT CREEK PUMP STATION
CAPITAL INVESTMENT: $1.1 M

2 NEW PUMPS
+ 2 REBUILT PUMPS

Reduces reliance on emergency replacements and rental pumps.

Supports South Augusta Sewer Improvement Projects included in SPLOST 9.

DIESEL NO. 8
CAPITAL INVESTMENT: $250 k

2 ENGINES IN AUGUSTA

Previously approved purchase was placed through Azuria/Inframark due to timing and contract execution.

Engines are awaiting frame construction and installation.

Fort Gordon Nonpotable Water Tank

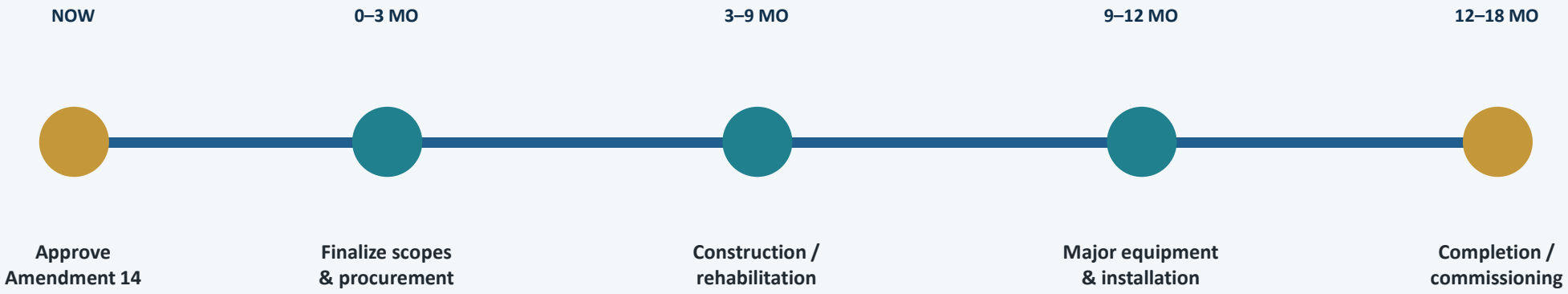
Preserving an existing asset through painting and rehabilitation.



- Paint and rehabilitate the tank to protect the structure.
- Extend the useful life of the existing asset.
- Maintain dependable non-potable water infrastructure at Fort Gordon.
- Address preventive maintenance before deterioration becomes a larger capital issue.
- **CAPITAL INVESTMENT: $675 k**

Implementation Timeline

Major Amendment 14 projects are expected to move through a 12–18 month delivery window.



Sequencing will vary by project, but the goal is coordinated delivery with fewer management handoffs.

Leveraging Additional Funding

Outside financing expands the capital program while minimizing long-term borrowing cost.

AMENDMENT 14

≈ $18M

Available bond contingency / cash-on-hand for priority capital projects.

+

GEFA / HELENE SRF

$20M

Additional financing expected to support remaining facility improvements.

=

CAPITAL PROGRAM

≈ $40M

Combined investment potential across the wastewater facility.

50%	0%	30	NOV. 2026
Principal Forgiveness	Interest	Year Term	Expected Approval

Potential funding availability: January–February 2027, with additional funding opportunities possible in 2027.

Nearly $40 Million Invested in Augusta's Future

Capital improvements designed to strengthen today's system and prepare for tomorrow's growth.

- WQ — Improve Water Quality
- CP — Increase Capacity
- RC — Strengthen Compliance
- RL — Improve Reliability
- $ — Reduce Operating Risk
- GR — Support Growth

The result: a more resilient wastewater system positioned to support residents, businesses and future industrial development.

Requested Action

ACTION

Commission authorization will allow critical capital projects to advance.

APPROVE AMENDMENT 14

- Authorize approximately $18 million for the identified capital improvement projects.
- Allow Inframark/ESG to coordinate and execute the projects on Augusta Utilities' behalf.
- Advance improvements necessary for reliability, regulatory compliance, treatment capacity and future growth.

Protect the system. Improve performance. Prepare Augusta for growth.

THANK YOU!

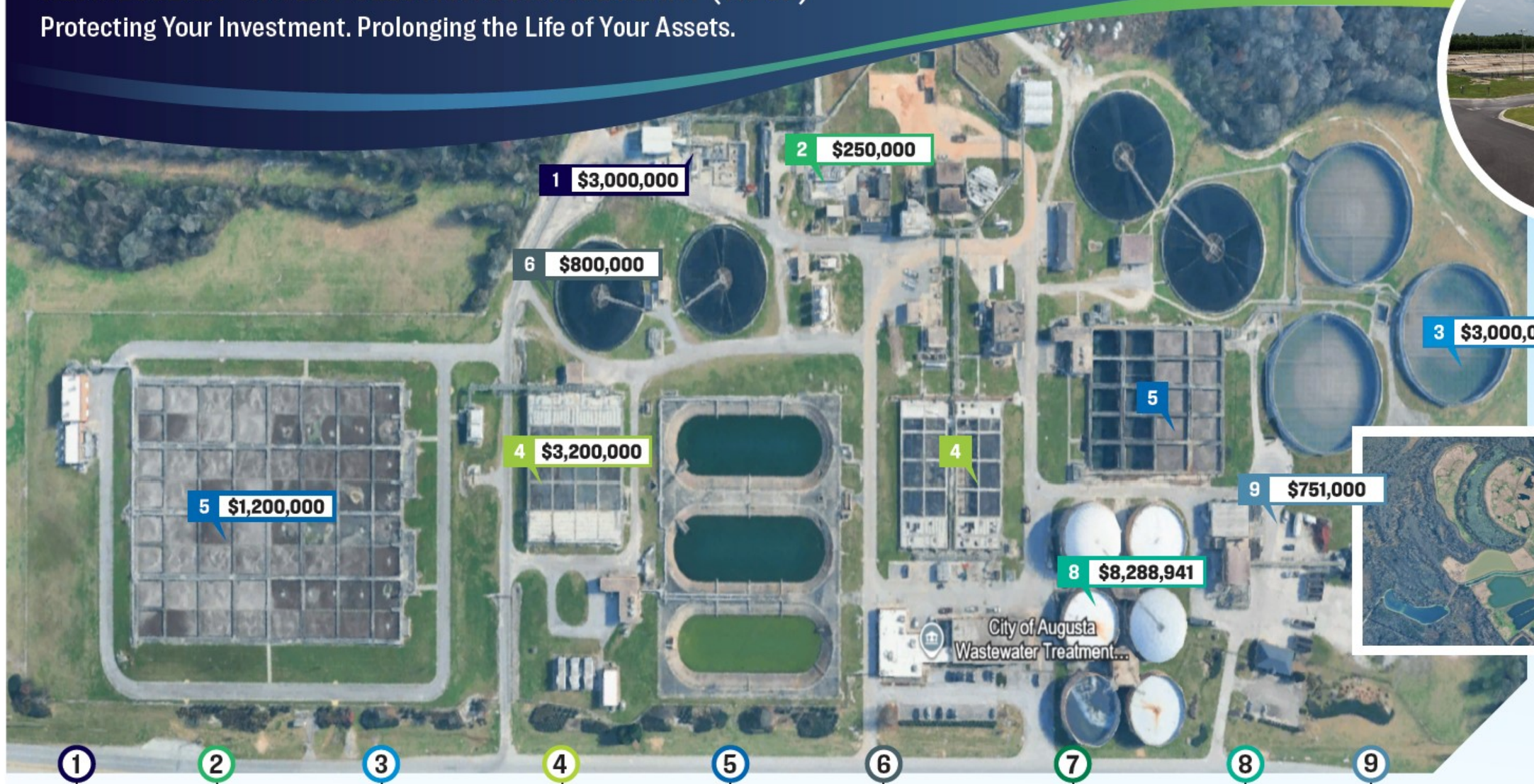
QUESTIONS??



J.B. MESSERLY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT (WPCP)

Protecting Your Investment. Prolonging the Life of Your Assets.





1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
BAR SCREEN	PUMP STATION	EQUALIZATION BASINS	PRIMARY CLARIFIER	AERATION BASINS	FINAL CLARIFIER	CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS	DIGESTERS	DEWATERING
Addition of course screening	Replace pump piping with thicker stainless material	Repair of air diffuser grid	Chain and Flight material and installation	Rehab of diffuser at South Aeration Basin + Rehab of diffuser at North Aeration Basin	Rehab of Clarifier #4	Repair of Pond Liner	Rehab of Digester 4 and Digester 5	Addition of 4th Belt Press

TOTAL INVESTMENT

$25,966,291

REPAIR + REHABILITATION PROJECTS

A BETTER WORLD TOGETHER

J.B. MESSERLY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLANT (WPCP)

Protecting Your Investment. Prolonging the Life of Your Assets.





1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
BAR SCREEN	PUMP STATION	EQUALIZATION BASINS	PRIMARY CLARIFIER	AERATION BASINS	FINAL CLARIFIER	CONSTRUCTED WETLANDS	DIGESTERS	DEWATERING
$3,000,000	$250,000	$3,000,000	$3,200,000	$1,100,000	$800,000	$4,376,350	$8,288,941	$751,000
Addition of course screening	Replace pump piping with thicker stainless material	Repair of air diffuser grid	Chain and Flight material and installation	Rehab of diffuser at South Aeration Basin	Rehab of Clarifier #4	Repair of Pond Liner	Rehab of Digester 4 and Digester 5	Addition of 4th Belt Press
				$1,200,000				
				Rehab of diffuser at North Aeration Basin				

A BETTER WORLD TOGETHER

TOTAL INVESTMENT

$25,966,291

REPAIR + REHABILITATION PROJECTS

INFRAMARK®
An azuria Water Solutions Company

Engineering Services

Meeting Date: 09/08/2026

ISM On-Call Engineering Services Additional Fees

Department:	Utilities
Presenter:	Wes Byne
Caption:	Approve additional fees in the amount of $407,255.00 to ISM Engineering for engineering services supporting project management, rainfall, and on-call engineering. ISM is a Prequalified Engineering Consultant (RFQ24-132)
Background:	AUD is currently designing several projects to improve service and facilities around the system, in addition to maintaining the rainfall monitoring network. ISM has an on-call contract and has provided support services for multiple engineering projects. This would extend the on-call contract to allow these services to continue.
Analysis:	This additional scope is in support of rainfall monitoring, and supplemental engineering projects.
Financial Impact:	This additional funding has been targeted to continue using ISM in an on-call basis. Funding in the amount of $407,255.00 is available from accounts: G/L 516043490-5212115 - J/L 88880230-5212115
Alternatives:	No alternatives are recommended.
Recommendation:	AUD recommends that these engineering services with ISM be approved.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	Funding is available in the following accounts: G/L 516043490-5212115 - J/L 88880230-5212115
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	Wes Byne

Infrastructure Systems Management, LLC
SPECIALIZED CONSULTING SERVICES

March 27, 2026

Frank W. Byne, PE
Director – Augusta Utilities Department
452 Walker Street, Ste. 200
Augusta, GA 30901

RE: 2026 Proposal and Fee for AUD Projects – Phase II

Dear Mr. Byne:

Infrastructure Systems Management (ISM) is pleased to submit this proposal/fee to Augusta Utilities Department (AUD) to continue providing services for current ISM projects through 2026. Fees are for four (4) ongoing AUD projects, and the total estimated fee for Phase II is ***$407,255.00.*** Please note that projects (5) Dennis Road Improvement Waterline Design has been completed, and (6) Rain Guage Installations was eliminated. Please also note that the scope timeframe is for nine (9) months. See details attached.

AUD PROJECT COST SUMMARY - 2026 ***(Revised for 9 Months)***		
NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**TOTAL COST**
1	Project Management	$ 231,840.00
2	Littrell Planning and Design	$ 70,178.25
3	On-going Rainfall Analysis	$ 90,516.00
4	1858 Wylds Road Site Design	$ 14,720.75
5	Dennis Road Improvements Waterline Design *(Completed)*	$ -
6	Rain Guage Installations *(Eliminated)*	$ -
		$407,255.00

PHONE: (706) 250-3228
1557 BROAD STREET
AUGUSTA, GA. 30904
EMAIL:INFO@ISMLLC-ENGR.COM
FAX: (706) 397-3523

Infrastructure Systems Management, LLC
SPECIALIZED CONSULTING SERVICES

Once again, we appreciate your consideration of ISM for this project and if these fees are acceptable, please sign and return this proposal at your earliest convenience. In the meantime, if you should have any questions, please feel free to call me at (706) 691-8611.

Sincerely,

Abie L. Ladson, PE

ACCEPTED:

Frank W. Byne, PE

SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE : _____

DATE: _____

PHONE: (706) 250-3228
1557 BROAD STREET
AUGUSTA, GA. 30904
EMAIL:INFO@ISMLLC-ENGR.COM
FAX: (706) 397-3523

AUD PROJECT MANAGEMENT *(Revised)*					
NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	**QUANTITY**	**UNIT COST**	**COST**
1	Project Engineer (9 months full-time)	hr.	1,440.00	$ 140.00	$ 201,600.00
2	Administration (9 months)	LS	1.00	$ 30,240.00	$ 30,240.00
					$ 231,840.00

AUD LITTRELL PROJECT *(Revised)*						
NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**TITLE**	**UNIT**	**QUANTITY**	**UNIT COST**	**COST**
1	**Hydrology and Hydraulic Study/Analysis**	Principal/Team Lead	hr.	4.00	$ 270.00	$ 1,080.00
		Project Manager	hr.	8.00	$ 205.00	$ 1,640.00
		Senior Design Engineer	hr.	90.00	$ 205.00	$ 18,450.00
		Staff Engineer	hr.	90.00	$ 100.00	$ 9,000.00
2	**Preliminary and Final Plans**	Principal/Team Lead	hr.	8.00	$ 270.00	$ 2,160.00
		Project Manager	hr.	16.00	$ 205.00	$ 3,280.00
		Senior Design Engineer	hr.	24.00	$ 205.00	$ 4,920.00
		Staff Engineer	hr.	80.00	$ 100.00	$ 8,000.00
		Senior CAD Technician	hr.	30.00	$ 100.00	$ 3,000.00
3	**Survey**	EMC Engineering (Subconsultant) *Work Completed)*	LS	-	$ 12,500.00	$ -
4	**Wetland/Cultural Resources Study**	POND (Subconsultant) *(Work has Commenced)*	LS	0.25	$ 22,593.00	$ 5,648.25
5	**Administration**	N/A	LS	1.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00
						$ 70,178.25

AUD RAINFALL PROJECT *(Revised)*					
NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	**QUANTITY**	**UNIT COST**	**COST**
1	Rainfall Technical Services	MO	9.00	$ 7,950.00	$ 71,550.00
2	Administration (1 year)	MO	9.00	$ 1,193.00	$ 10,737.00
3	Contingency (10%)	LS	1.00	$ 8,229.00	$ 8,229.00
					$ 90,516.00

AUD 1858 WYLDS ROAD *PROJECT (Remaining Amount to Complete Project)*					
NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	**QUANTITY**	**UNIT COST**	**COST**
1	Design Services to Complete Project	LS	1.00	$ 13,382.50	$ 13,382.50
2	Contingency (10%)	LS	1.00	$ 1,338.25	$ 1,338.25
					$ 14,720.75

AUD DENNIS ROAD IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT *(Waterline Design)*					
NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	**QUANTITY**	**UNIT COST**	**COST**
1	Design Services to Complete Project	LS	-	$ 59,290.00	$ -
2	Contingency (10%)	LS	-	$ 5,929.00	$ -
					$ -

AUD RAIN GUAGE INSTALLATION PROJECT					
NO.	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	**QUANTITY**	**UNIT COST**	**COST**
1	Installation Services to Complete Project	LS	-	$ 31,050.00	$ -
2	Contingency (10%)	LS	-	$ 3,105.00	$ -
					$ -

RFQ #24-132
Engineering Consultant Services Rosters

Category 1 – Water Distribution and Wastewater Collection System Analysis & Design:

- A & S Engineering, LLC
- Ardurra Group, Inc.
- Benesch
- CHA Consulting, Inc.
- Geosyntec Consultants, Inc.
- Goodwyn Mills Cawood, LLC
- HDR Engineering, Inc.
- Infrastructure Systems Management, LLC
- Johnson, Laschober & Associates, P.C.
- Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
- Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.
- W.K. Dickson & Company, Inc.

Category 2 – Water Treatment Plants:

- Ardurra Group, Inc.
- Goodwyn Mills Cawood, LLC
- Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

Category 3 – Wastewater Treatment Plants:

- Ardurra Group, Inc.
- Goodwyn Mills Cawood, LLC
- Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.

Category 4 – Wastewater Collection System Flow Monitoring:

- ADS, LLC
- CHA Consulting, Inc.
- W.K. Dickson & Company, Inc.

Category 5 – Grant Funding Administration

- HDR Engineering, Inc.
- Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.
- W.K. Dickson & Company, Inc.

Category 6 – Dam Safety Engineering and Design

- HDR Engineering, Inc.
- Kleinschmidt Associates, Inc.
- Schnabel Engineering, LLC

Engineering Services Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

County-wide Trees Maintenance and Removal Funding

File Reference: 26 – 014(T)

Department:	Engineering & Environmental Services
Presenter:	Dr. Hameed Malik, Director
Caption:	Approve funding in the amount of $150,000 from vegetation management 2026 allocation to ensure continuity of county-wide right of way trees maintenance and removal services. /AE
Background:	Engineering SPLOST 8 included $1 million in funding allocated for the management of trees within Augusta-owned rights-of-way. Significant portions of the tree canopy along these rights-of-way are aging and increasingly vulnerable to stress and damage from severe weather events, which are occurring with greater frequency and intensity than in the past. Hurricane Helene caused extensive damage to the aging tree canopy. The impacts of recent severe weather events, including Hurricane Helene, are becoming increasingly evident throughout the area. Aging and damaged trees pose growing risks to public safety, transportation infrastructure, utilities. This funding will support maintenance and removal of trees as needed to reduce hazards.
Analysis:	To provide the necessary funding to maintain uninterrupted tree maintenance and removal services along county rights-of-way, supporting public safety, accessibility, and the proper maintenance of County infrastructure.
Financial Impact:	Funding is available within the 2026 General Fund allocation for the new Vegetation Management Department (currently in contingency). Since these funds will not be used for the new department in 2026, Finance recommends repurposing these funds on a one-time basis for the current year.
Alternatives:	Not proposed.
Recommendation:	Approve funding in the amount $150,000 from vegetation management 2026 allocation to ensure continuity of county-wide right of way trees maintenance and removal services. /AE
Funds are available in the following accounts:	**($150,000)** 101000000 – General Funds Contingency
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	HM/sr






Bobcat






BIG DOG

Engineering Services Committee

August 25, 2026

Uneven manway covers

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	**Mr. Richard E Jones-** uneven manway covers and work order cancellations.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

AGENDA ITEM REQUEST FORM

Commission meetings: First and third Tuesdays of each month – 2:00 p.m.
Committee meetings: Second and last Tuesdays of each month – 1:00 p.m.

Commission/Committee: (Please check one and insert meeting date)

_____	Commission	Date of Meeting _____
_____	Public Safety Committee	Date of Meeting _____
_____	Public Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
_____	Administrative Services Committee	Date of Meeting _____
X	Engineering Services Committee	Date of Meeting 25 August
_____	Finance Committee	Date of Meeting _____

Contact Information for Individual/Presenter Making the Request:

Name: Richard E Jones
Address: 2316 Tudor Dr Augusta GA
Telephone Number: 762-218-0794
Fax Number: _____
E-Mail Address: _____

Caption/Topic of Discussion to be placed on the Agenda:
Uneven manway cover work order chancellations

Please send this request form to the following address:

Ms. Lena J. Bonner
Clerk of Commission
Suite 220 Municipal Building

535 Telfair Street
Augusta, GA 30901

Telephone Number: 706-821-1820
Fax Number: 706-821-1838
E-Mail Address: lbonner@augustaga.gov
nmcfarley@augustaga.gov

Requests may be faxed, e-mailed or delivered in person and must be received in the Clerk's Office no later than 9:00 a.m. on the Thursday preceding the Commission and Committee meetings of the following week. A five-minute time limit will be allowed for presentations.

8:13 7am
NR

[redacted]

Work order request list reference Road problems

1. 515931 manway cover Crawford ave. an Watkins stricking up
2. 505125 resurface heard ave. at Walton way to central ave.
3. 505120 on laney walker from 2d street to eastboundry about 4 uneven Manways stricking in the right lane like speed bumbs 2023
4. 505121 baker ave from Richmond academy to central ave. needs 2023 resurfacing
5. ** 524461 crossing stripes needed in front Bethel AME church 2024

   ** 524462 put pedestrian crossing signs to go with crossing stripes 2024
6. 503786 3 uneven large manway cover on tubman home rd. from Gordon hwy to tudor dr. did 2 out of 3
7. 505125 on Walton way infront piedmont hosipital uneven way about 4 2023
8. ~~24-00034875 hole on olive rd near old dairy queen~~ Done
9. 505118 large uneven manway that belong to ga power or att has it been coordinated to even it with surface

comment—the manway covers l[illegible] or small can be fix done just like the one on 5th st coming to telfair threwout th county an city streets

[redacted]

Meeting Date: Finance Committee Meeting 9/8/2026 01:00 PM

Planning and Development in coordination with Augusta Economic Development Authority (AEDA) requests Commission approval to apply for the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Protect Planning Grant to advance resilience planning for the Mike Padgett Highway corridor, with Valencia Way as the priority major-employer arterial focus.

Department:	Planning & Development
Presenter:	Adleasia Cameron, Director
Caption:	Planning and Development in coordination with Augusta Economic Development Authority (AEDA) requests Commission approval to apply for the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Protect Planning Grant to advance resilience planning for the Mike Padgett Highway corridor, with Valencia Way as the priority major-employer arterial focus.
Background:	The FHWA PROTECT Notice of Funding Opportunity (FHWA-PROT-26-001) provides funding for transportation resilience planning and related preconstruction activities. The FY 2026 opportunity makes up to $787 million available overall, including up to $79 million for Planning Grants. Planning Grants may support resilience planning, vulnerability assessments, predesign and design, data tools, technical capacity building, and evacuation planning. The application deadline is October 9, 2026, at 11:59:59 p.m. ET, with award announcements anticipated the week of December 7, 2026.
Analysis:	The proposed project would evaluate the Mike Padgett Highway corridor and connected critical access roads for vulnerabilities related to flooding, extreme weather, drainage, stormwater, roadway and culvert conditions, emergency access, evacuation, and network continuity. Valencia Way is the recommended priority subarea because it serves as the primary access corridor into Augusta Corporate Park and supports major employers, freight movement, emergency response, and future industrial growth. The planning effort would include hydrologic/hydraulic and drainage analysis; flood and extreme-weather vulnerability assessment; stormwater and culvert improvement concepts; emergency-access and evacuation analysis; resilient corridor predesigns and cost estimates; and documentation to support a future construction-phase resilience application.
Financial Impact:	Eligible Planning Grant activities are eligible for a 100% federal share, with no local match required. Up to $79 million is available for Planning Grants.
Alternatives:	Do not approve.
Recommendation:	Approve the pursuit of the FHWA PROTECT Planning Grant and authorize staff to develop and submit the application for corridor-wide resilience planning along Mike Padgett Highway, with Valencia Way identified as the priority implementation subarea. Staff should coordinate with AEDA and other appropriate technical and operational partners during application development.

Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	

Fiscal Years 2024 through 2026 Promoting Resilient Operations for Transformative, Efficient, and Cost-Saving Transportation Competitive Grant Program
Planning Grant Application Template

This is the Planning Grant Application Template for the Promoting Resilient Operations for Transformative, Efficient, and Cost-Saving Transportation (PROTECT) Competitive Grant Program Fiscal Years (FYs) 2024 through 2026 Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO).

Submission of this Application Template is required as part of a complete application package. The Application Template, in conjunction with the allowable attachments and standard forms, should provide all information necessary for the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to determine if the project satisfies the eligibility requirements described in NOFO Section B and to evaluate the criteria specified in NOFO Section F. DOT will consider applications submitted without the completed template as incomplete and will not review the submission. DOT encourages applicants to review the NOFO in its entirety to verify their project is eligible and ensure all required information is provided with their application.

I. Summary

*[**Applicants:** delete instructions shown below in italic prior to submittal]*

Project Title	
Lead Applicant Name	
Lead Applicant Type	Select from the below statutory eligible applicants: ☐ A State or political subdivision of a State. ☐ A metropolitan planning organization. ☐ A unit of local government. ☐ A special purpose district or public authority with a transportation function, including a port authority. ☐ A federally recognized Indian Tribe (as defined in Section 207(m)(1)). ☐ A Federal land management agency that applies jointly with a State or group of States. ☐ A multi-State or multijurisdictional group of entities described above.
Type of Grant(s)	☐ Planning
Planning Activity Type	Identify the eligible planning activity the proposal addresses from list below (check all that apply): ☐ Resilience improvement plan ☐ Resilience planning, predesign, design, or data tools ☐ Technical capacity building ☐ Evacuation planning and preparation

Project Area	*[**Instructions:** Provide State, and name of the city, county, town, or jurisdiction where project is located or focuses on.]*
Amount of Funding Requested Under this NOFO	$
Total Project Cost	$
Which type(s) of natural hazards does the project address?	
Which transportation modes are addressed by the project?	
Project Description: *Summarize work to be completed under the project and briefly describe how the PROTECT Competitive Grant Program funds will be used. Limit the summary to 250 words.*	
Attachments: *Please list any attachments to this form, including letters of support. This includes any applicable State Department of Transportation (State DOT) support letters as described in Section B.4 of the NOFO.*	

II. Project Information

Expand the response blocks as necessary but limit the Project Information section of the application to three total pages in length. [***Applicants:** delete instructions shown below in italic prior to submittal]*

1	**Project Title**	
2	**Project State**	
3	**Project Location**	*[**Instructions:** Provide latitude/longitude or address, describe the project location, including a detailed geographical description of the proposed project, and attach a map of the project's location and connections to existing transportation infrastructure.]*
4	**Which Census tract(s) does the project encompass?**	*[**Instructions:** Applicants can use the DOT Grant Project Location Verification tool to find this information https://maps.dot.gov/BTS/GrantProjectLocationVerification/]*

5	**Is the project fully located in a Rural area?[1]**	☐ Yes ☐ No
6	**Is the project located in a base floodplain?**	☐ Yes ☐ No *If yes, identify the floodplain in which the project is to be located and describe whether, if selected, the eligible entity would implement 1 or more components of the risk mitigation plan under Section 322 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 United States Code (U.S.C.) 5165) with respect to the area:*
7	**Other Parties**	*[**Instructions:** If there are multiple eligible applicants applying jointly, please identify each of the eligible applicants. If this is not a joint applicant, enter "N/A".* *Joint applications should include a description of the roles and responsibilities of each applicant and should be signed or include a letter of support by each applicant.* *If additional parties will be involved in delivery of the Planning Grant activity, describe in detail all the other public and private parties who are involved in delivering the project, including a specific description of the role of each entity in delivering the project.]*
8	**Eligible Facility Type**	Select from list below (check all that apply): ☐ Highway project eligible for assistance under Title 23; ☐ Public transportation facility or service eligible for assistance under chapter 53 of Title 49; ☐ Facility or service for intercity rail passenger transportation (as defined in Section 24102 of Title 49); or ☐ Port facility, including a facility that: a. Connects a port to other modes of transportation; b. Improves the efficiency of evacuations and disaster relief; or c. Aids transportation. (23 U.S.C. § 176(d)(5)C).

[1] For purpose of this notice, the PROTECT Competitive Grant Program defines a rural area as any area outside of an Urbanized Area with a population over 200,000. (Title 23 U.S.C. § 176(d)(5)(H)(ii)). Applicants can use the FHWA HEPGIS maps of MPO and 2020 Census Urban Areas to find this information: https://hepgis-usdot.hub.arcgis.com/apps/72bcd861285c423c9d4aec6b8e48a496/explore.

9	**Project Background**	*[**Instructions**: Provide a concise overview of the project scope including the broad resilience context, such as current or future weather events, natural disasters, and changing conditions in the project area. Also note any key project planning and design activities that have occurred, and a description of any previously incurred costs.]*

III. Budget and Funding

1	**PROTECT Competitive Grant Program Request Amount**	$_____ *(Note: the Federal share for Planning Grants is 100 percent)*
2	**Other Federal Funding**	Estimated total of other Federal funding, excluding PROTECT Competitive Grant Program requested funding, in year-of-expenditure dollars: $_____ Other Federal programs and estimated amounts: (*add lines as needed*) Program: _____Amount: _____
3	**Non-Federal funding**	*Source:* _____ *Amount:* _____ *[**Instructions:** Identify each source of non-Federal funding, if applicable, and estimated amount in year of expenditure dollars. Add lines as needed for each source.]*
4	**Future Eligible Project Cost**	$_____ *[**Instructions:** Sum of PROTECT Competitive Grant Program request, Other Federal funds, and non-Federal funds as an estimate in year-of-expenditure dollars, above.]*
5	**Previously incurred project costs (if applicable)**	Amount: $_____ *[**Instructions:** If costs have already been incurred for the project, such as planning or design costs, provide the total here]*
6	**Total Project Cost**	$_____ *[**Instructions:** Estimate in year-of-expenditure dollars (sum of 'previously incurred costs' and 'future eligible costs' above).]*

7	**Grant Funds, Sources and Uses of Project Funds (Detailed Budget)**	*[**Instructions:** The budget should include specifics and plans for covering the full cost of the proposed planning activity from all sources.* *If the project will be completed in project development phases (such as Preliminary Engineering and National Environmental Policy Act; final design; right-of-way acquisition; utility relocation; and construction), the budget should separate the costs of each phase. If the project contains construction components, the budget should separate the costs of each project component.* *Include information showing that sufficient contingency amounts have been budgeted to cover unanticipated cost increases.]* Repeat or modify as needed. Activity: Cost: Activity: Cost: Activity: Cost: Activity: Cost: ☐ A detailed budget is attached separately. The file is named:
8	**Has the applicant submitted previous applications for Federal funding for this project?**	☐ Yes ☐ No *If yes, specify the program name(s) and date(s) of application.*

IV. Merit Criteria

In the space below, describe how the project will meet the merit criteria and the associated objectives as found in Section F of FYs 2024 through 2026 PROTECT Competitive Grant Program NOFO. Where appropriate, reference attachments or other sections of the application. Expand the response blocks as needed but limit the length of the merit criteria section of the application to six total pages in length.

Criterion #1: Program Alignment

Criterion #2: Planning Activity Approach
Criterion #3: Innovation

V. Project Readiness

In the space below, describe how the project will meet the readiness considerations and the associated elements as found in Section F of FYs 2024 through 2026 PROTECT Competitive Grant Program NOFO. Where appropriate, reference attachments or other sections of the application. Expand the response blocks as needed but limit the length of the project readiness section of the application to four total pages in length.

Readiness: Technical Assessment
Readiness: Financial Completeness Assessment

Readiness: Permitting Risk Assessment

VI. DOT Selection Priorities

In the space below, describe how the project will meet the selection priorities in Section F of FYs 2024 through 2026 PROTECT Competitive Grant Program NOFO. Where appropriate, reference attachments or other sections of the application. Expand the response blocks as needed but limit the length of the statutory and DOT selection priorities section of the application to three total pages in length.

DOT Selection Priorities

Check all that apply to the project (DOT will utilize information in other portions of the application to determine responsiveness to the other selection priorities listed in the NOFO):

☐ The project supports critical infrastructure for industries of national interest.

☐ The project would contribute to promoting economic prosperity in communities, including rural areas and Tribal communities.

☐ The project prioritizes improvement of the condition and safety of existing transportation infrastructure, particularly infrastructure with high cost of failure, such as bridges with lengthy detours, impacts to critical corridors, or failures that will cause economic disruption.

☐ The project demonstrates an ability to meet PROTECT Competitive Grant Program obligation deadlines.

☐ The project will reduce roadway traffic congestion.

☐ The project improves access to national security and defense facilities or facilitates movement of military cargo or personnel.

☐ The project repurposes existing specialized travel lanes for bicycles, buses, or pedestrians for general purpose use by all motor vehicles, including single-occupant motor vehicles and the applicant demonstrates the repurposing will meet the PROTECT program purpose, will reduce congestion on the facility, will utilize 40 percent or less of requested PROTECT funds for adding capacity consistent with 23 U.S.C. 176(d)(5)(G)(i)(I), will address safety consistent with the merit criteria described in Section F of this NOFO, and will comply with applicable federal requirements, including the Clean Air Act and criteria under 23 U.S.C. 217(e).

☐ None of the above apply to the project.

DOT Selection Priorities: Briefly describe below how the project meets the checked DOT priorities.

Please wait...

If this message is not eventually replaced by the proper contents of the document, your PDF viewer may not be able to display this type of document.

You can upgrade to the latest version of Adobe Reader for Windows®, Mac, or Linux® by visiting http://www.adobe.com/go/reader_download.

For more assistance with Adobe Reader visit http://www.adobe.com/go/acrreader.

Windows is either a registered trademark or a trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Mac is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the United States and other countries. Linux is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

Fiscal Years 2024 through 2026 Promoting Resilient Operations for Transformative, Efficient, and Cost-Saving Transportation Competitive Grant Program
Planning Grant Application Template

This is the Planning Grant Application Template for the Promoting Resilient Operations for Transformative, Efficient, and Cost-Saving Transportation (PROTECT) Competitive Grant Program Fiscal Years (FYs) 2024 through 2026 Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO).

Submission of this Application Template is required as part of a complete application package. The Application Template, in conjunction with the allowable attachments and standard forms, should provide all information necessary for the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to determine if the project satisfies the eligibility requirements described in NOFO Section B and to evaluate the criteria specified in NOFO Section F. DOT will consider applications submitted without the completed template as incomplete and will not review the submission. DOT encourages applicants to review the NOFO in its entirety to verify their project is eligible and ensure all required information is provided with their application.

I. Summary

*[**Applicants:** delete instructions shown below in italic prior to submittal]*

Project Title	
Lead Applicant Name	
Lead Applicant Type	Select from the below statutory eligible applicants: ☐ A State or political subdivision of a State. ☐ A metropolitan planning organization. ☐ A unit of local government. ☐ A special purpose district or public authority with a transportation function, including a port authority. ☐ A federally recognized Indian Tribe (as defined in Section 207(m)(1)). ☐ A Federal land management agency that applies jointly with a State or group of States. ☐ A multi-State or multijurisdictional group of entities described above.
Type of Grant(s)	☐ Planning
Planning Activity Type	Identify the eligible planning activity the proposal addresses from list below (check all that apply): ☐ Resilience improvement plan ☐ Resilience planning, predesign, design, or data tools ☐ Technical capacity building ☐ Evacuation planning and preparation

Project Area	*[**Instructions:** Provide State, and name of the city, county, town, or jurisdiction where project is located or focuses on.]*
Amount of Funding Requested Under this NOFO	$
Total Project Cost	$
Which type(s) of natural hazards does the project address?	
Which transportation modes are addressed by the project?	
Project Description: *Summarize work to be completed under the project and briefly describe how the PROTECT Competitive Grant Program funds will be used. Limit the summary to 250 words.*	
Attachments: *Please list any attachments to this form, including letters of support. This includes any applicable State Department of Transportation (State DOT) support letters as described in Section B.4 of the NOFO.*	

II. Project Information

Expand the response blocks as necessary but limit the Project Information section of the application to three total pages in length. [***Applicants:** delete instructions shown below in italic prior to submittal]*

1	**Project Title**	
2	**Project State**	
3	**Project Location**	*[**Instructions:** Provide latitude/longitude or address, describe the project location, including a detailed geographical description of the proposed project, and attach a map of the project's location and connections to existing transportation infrastructure.]*
4	**Which Census tract(s) does the project encompass?**	*[**Instructions:** Applicants can use the DOT Grant Project Location Verification tool to find this information https://maps.dot.gov/BTS/GrantProjectLocationVerification/]*

5	**Is the project fully located in a Rural area?[1]**	☐ Yes ☐ No
6	**Is the project located in a base floodplain?**	☐ Yes ☐ No *If yes, identify the floodplain in which the project is to be located and describe whether, if selected, the eligible entity would implement 1 or more components of the risk mitigation plan under Section 322 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 United States Code (U.S.C.) 5165) with respect to the area:*
7	**Other Parties**	*[**Instructions:** If there are multiple eligible applicants applying jointly, please identify each of the eligible applicants. If this is not a joint applicant, enter "N/A".* *Joint applications should include a description of the roles and responsibilities of each applicant and should be signed or include a letter of support by each applicant.* *If additional parties will be involved in delivery of the Planning Grant activity, describe in detail all the other public and private parties who are involved in delivering the project, including a specific description of the role of each entity in delivering the project.]*
8	**Eligible Facility Type**	Select from list below (check all that apply): ☐ Highway project eligible for assistance under Title 23; ☐ Public transportation facility or service eligible for assistance under chapter 53 of Title 49; ☐ Facility or service for intercity rail passenger transportation (as defined in Section 24102 of Title 49); or ☐ Port facility, including a facility that: a. Connects a port to other modes of transportation; b. Improves the efficiency of evacuations and disaster relief; or c. Aids transportation. (23 U.S.C. § 176(d)(5)C).

[1] For purpose of this notice, the PROTECT Competitive Grant Program defines a rural area as any area outside of an Urbanized Area with a population over 200,000. (Title 23 U.S.C. § 176(d)(5)(H)(ii)). Applicants can use the FHWA HEPGIS maps of MPO and 2020 Census Urban Areas to find this information: https://hepgis-usdot.hub.arcgis.com/apps/72bcd861285c423c9d4aec6b8e48a496/explore.

9	**Project Background**	*[**Instructions**: Provide a concise overview of the project scope including the broad resilience context, such as current or future weather events, natural disasters, and changing conditions in the project area. Also note any key project planning and design activities that have occurred, and a description of any previously incurred costs.]*

III. Budget and Funding

1	**PROTECT Competitive Grant Program Request Amount**	$_____ *(Note: the Federal share for Planning Grants is 100 percent)*
2	**Other Federal Funding**	Estimated total of other Federal funding, excluding PROTECT Competitive Grant Program requested funding, in year-of-expenditure dollars: $_____ Other Federal programs and estimated amounts: (*add lines as needed*) Program: _____Amount: _____
3	**Non-Federal funding**	*Source:* _____ *Amount:* _____ *[**Instructions:** Identify each source of non-Federal funding, if applicable, and estimated amount in year of expenditure dollars. Add lines as needed for each source.]*
4	**Future Eligible Project Cost**	$_____ *[**Instructions:** Sum of PROTECT Competitive Grant Program request, Other Federal funds, and non-Federal funds as an estimate in year-of-expenditure dollars, above.]*
5	**Previously incurred project costs (if applicable)**	Amount: $_____ *[**Instructions:** If costs have already been incurred for the project, such as planning or design costs, provide the total here]*
6	**Total Project Cost**	$_____ *[**Instructions:** Estimate in year-of-expenditure dollars (sum of 'previously incurred costs' and 'future eligible costs' above).]*

7	**Grant Funds, Sources and Uses of Project Funds (Detailed Budget)**	*[**Instructions:** The budget should include specifics and plans for covering the full cost of the proposed planning activity from all sources.* *If the project will be completed in project development phases (such as Preliminary Engineering and National Environmental Policy Act; final design; right-of-way acquisition; utility relocation; and construction), the budget should separate the costs of each phase. If the project contains construction components, the budget should separate the costs of each project component.* *Include information showing that sufficient contingency amounts have been budgeted to cover unanticipated cost increases.]* Repeat or modify as needed. Activity: Cost: Activity: Cost: Activity: Cost: Activity: Cost: ☐ A detailed budget is attached separately. The file is named:
8	**Has the applicant submitted previous applications for Federal funding for this project?**	☐ Yes ☐ No *If yes, specify the program name(s) and date(s) of application.*

IV. Merit Criteria

In the space below, describe how the project will meet the merit criteria and the associated objectives as found in Section F of FYs 2024 through 2026 PROTECT Competitive Grant Program NOFO. Where appropriate, reference attachments or other sections of the application. Expand the response blocks as needed but limit the length of the merit criteria section of the application to six total pages in length.

Criterion #1: Program Alignment

Criterion #2: Planning Activity Approach
Criterion #3: Innovation

V. Project Readiness

In the space below, describe how the project will meet the readiness considerations and the associated elements as found in Section F of FYs 2024 through 2026 PROTECT Competitive Grant Program NOFO. Where appropriate, reference attachments or other sections of the application. Expand the response blocks as needed but limit the length of the project readiness section of the application to four total pages in length.

Readiness: Technical Assessment
Readiness: Financial Completeness Assessment

Readiness: Permitting Risk Assessment

VI. DOT Selection Priorities

In the space below, describe how the project will meet the selection priorities in Section F of FYs 2024 through 2026 PROTECT Competitive Grant Program NOFO. Where appropriate, reference attachments or other sections of the application. Expand the response blocks as needed but limit the length of the statutory and DOT selection priorities section of the application to three total pages in length.

DOT Selection Priorities

Check all that apply to the project (DOT will utilize information in other portions of the application to determine responsiveness to the other selection priorities listed in the NOFO):

☐ The project supports critical infrastructure for industries of national interest.

☐ The project would contribute to promoting economic prosperity in communities, including rural areas and Tribal communities.

☐ The project prioritizes improvement of the condition and safety of existing transportation infrastructure, particularly infrastructure with high cost of failure, such as bridges with lengthy detours, impacts to critical corridors, or failures that will cause economic disruption.

☐ The project demonstrates an ability to meet PROTECT Competitive Grant Program obligation deadlines.

☐ The project will reduce roadway traffic congestion.

☐ The project improves access to national security and defense facilities or facilitates movement of military cargo or personnel.

☐ The project repurposes existing specialized travel lanes for bicycles, buses, or pedestrians for general purpose use by all motor vehicles, including single-occupant motor vehicles and the applicant demonstrates the repurposing will meet the PROTECT program purpose, will reduce congestion on the facility, will utilize 40 percent or less of requested PROTECT funds for adding capacity consistent with 23 U.S.C. 176(d)(5)(G)(i)(I), will address safety consistent with the merit criteria described in Section F of this NOFO, and will comply with applicable federal requirements, including the Clean Air Act and criteria under 23 U.S.C. 217(e).

☐ None of the above apply to the project.

DOT Selection Priorities: Briefly describe below how the project meets the checked DOT priorities.

Please wait...

If this message is not eventually replaced by the proper contents of the document, your PDF viewer may not be able to display this type of document.

You can upgrade to the latest version of Adobe Reader for Windows®, Mac, or Linux® by visiting http://www.adobe.com/go/reader_download.

For more assistance with Adobe Reader visit http://www.adobe.com/go/acrreader.

Windows is either a registered trademark or a trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Mac is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the United States and other countries. Linux is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

Please wait...

If this message is not eventually replaced by the proper contents of the document, your PDF viewer may not be able to display this type of document.

You can upgrade to the latest version of Adobe Reader for Windows®, Mac, or Linux® by visiting http://www.adobe.com/go/reader_download.

For more assistance with Adobe Reader visit http://www.adobe.com/go/acrreader.

Windows is either a registered trademark or a trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Mac is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the United States and other countries. Linux is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

CONCEPT PAPER

Mike Padgett Highway Corridor Resilience Planning with Valencia Way Major Employer Arterial Focus

Corridor-Wide Resilience Planning and Targeted Design | Proposed FY 2024-FY 2026 FHWA PROTECT Planning Grant

PRIMARY APPLICANT **Augusta-Richmond County**	**ECONOMIC-DEVELOPMENT PARTNER** **Augusta Economic Development Authority (AEDA)**
GRANT AND DURATION **PROTECT Planning Grant | 24 months**	**STUDY AREA AND FOCUS** **Mike Padgett Highway corridor | Valencia Way priority subarea**

Executive Summary

Augusta-Richmond County should pursue a PROTECT Planning Grant to assess, prioritize, and design resilience strategies for the Mike Padgett Highway corridor and its connected critical access roads. The corridor-scale effort would examine current and future weather hazards, drainage and infrastructure vulnerabilities, emergency mobility, freight and employer continuity, and opportunities for resilient design. Valencia Way would remain the priority implementation subarea as the major employer arterial road serving Augusta Corporate Park.

Within that corridor framework, Valencia Way is the most acute single-access risk: it is the sole roadway access to the approximately 1,794-acre corporate park and serves more than 1,000 employees today with the potential for more than 1,000 additional employees in coming years.[6] PROTECT would fund corridor vulnerability analysis, emergency-access planning, resilient alternatives, and design of qualifying resilience elements - not ordinary widening, general capacity, or routine roadway design. The resilience-purpose and cost-segregation requirements remain controlling.[1]

> **Recommended positioning. A corridor-scale resilience program for Mike Padgett Highway, anchored by an implementation-ready Valencia Way major employer arterial planning and design component.**

Opportunity Snapshot

Program fit	Planning Grants support corridor resilience planning, vulnerability assessments, predesign, design, data tools, technical capacity, and evacuation planning.[2]
Federal share	100% of eligible planning activity; no local match required.[3]
Funding context	Up to $79 million is available for Planning Grants; anticipated awards are $100,000-$10 million.[4]
Deadline	October 9, 2026, 11:59:59 p.m. ET; anticipated awards the week of December 7, 2026.[4]

Project Need

Mike Padgett Highway and its connecting roads support industrial employment, freight, emergency response, utilities, and daily travel in south Augusta. A corridor approach can identify where extreme rainfall, flooding, drainage failure, erosion, severe storms, heat, debris, communications loss, or roadway blockage could disrupt the network and compound impacts across multiple access points. Valencia Way is the highest-priority subarea because disruption of this single park entrance could affect more than 1,000 current employees, emergency responders, freight, utilities, and future employers. Study limits should be confirmed with Augusta Engineering, Emergency Management, ARTS, and GDOT during application development so the proposal remains data-driven and implementable.[5][6]

Proposed Corridor Scope of Work

1. Corridor definition, data, and asset baseline

Define the Mike Padgett Highway study limits and critical connections; compile roadway, bridge, culvert, drainage, pavement, utility, traffic, freight, crash, maintenance, hazard, climate-projection, event-history, and employer/first-responder data.

2. Corridor vulnerability and consequence assessment

Evaluate exposure, sensitivity, and adaptive capacity under current and future conditions; model closures, degraded operations, detours, emergency-response delays, freight impacts, and economic disruption across the corridor.

3. Valencia Way major employer arterial focus

Complete detailed resilience planning for Valencia Way as the corporate park's sole access serving 1,000+ current employees and potential growth of 1,000+ additional employees; assess drainage, roadway, emergency operations, employer continuity, and design needs.[6]

4. Emergency access, evacuation, and network redundancy

Test evacuation demand, responder ingress, recovery-resource movement, incident management, accessible communications, alternate routing, operational strategies, and contingencies for blocked or degraded corridor segments.

5. Resilience alternatives and targeted design

Compare drainage, culvert, pavement/subgrade, erosion, nature-based, communications/power, shoulder, and operational measures; advance predesign/design and environmental coordination for Valencia Way and other priority resilience locations.[1][2]

6. Corridor implementation and funding package

Deliver a corridor resilience framework, prioritized project list, Valencia Way basis-of-design, phasing, O&M plan, performance measures, eligible-cost estimates, and roadmap for construction funding and capital-program integration.

How is a Protect funded Resiliency Design Different than a typical corridor capacity expansion?	
PROTECT corridor planning and design scope	**Increased capacity / development scope**
Corridor hazards, vulnerabilities, closures, detours, emergency access, and future-conditions analysis	General mobility or capacity studies whose primary purpose is accommodating growth
Drainage, culvert, erosion, resilient-material, nature-based, communications, and emergency-operations alternatives	Routine widening, resurfacing, standard pavement/geometry, lighting, streetscape, or site-access design without a resilience purpose
Valencia Way and other priority-site resilience plans, estimates, permitting, O&M, and implementation materials	Final design or construction costs not demonstrably tied to resilience

Partnership Roles

Augusta-Richmond County - applicant and recipient: Lead the application, corridor limits, procurement and compliance; own the products; and confirm maintenance responsibilities.

AEDA - economic-development and Valencia Way partner: Coordinate employers; validate the 1,000+/1,000+ estimates; document economic consequences; and lead the Valencia workstream and cost separation.

Corridor technical and operational partners: Augusta Engineering/EMA, ARTS, GDOT, responders, utilities, communities, and employers provide data, validate limits and scenarios, and review strategies.

Proposed Timeline

Period	Decision gate	Primary outputs
Months 1-4	Corridor limits confirmed	Limits, partners, data, hazard and asset baseline
Months 5-9	Risk profile accepted	Vulnerability, consequences, access and employer analysis
Months 10-15	Priorities selected	Corridor priorities and preferred Valencia Way concepts
Months 16-24	Implementation decision	Corridor plan, targeted design, cost split, O&M and funding roadmap

Preliminary Planning Budget

Eligible planning work package	Amount	Share
Corridor definition, baseline data, stakeholder and employer coordination	**$240,000**	14%
Corridor vulnerability, future-conditions and consequence analysis	**$330,000**	19%
Emergency-access, evacuation, network operations and continuity planning	**$240,000**	14%
Valencia Way and priority corridor resilience alternatives and targeted design	**$800,000**	46%
Implementation plan, performance framework and grant administration (Indirect + Administrative Costs)	**$130,000**	7%
Total preliminary planning request	**$1,740,000**	**100%**

Budget note: *Initial planning estimate only. Validate limits, procurement, indirect costs, and cost eligibility. No general widening, routine resurfacing, or construction is included.*

Anticipated Outcomes

A corridor risk profile and prioritized investment program; an implementation-ready Valencia Way design package; emergency-access and network-continuity strategies; and cost-segregated projects positioned for capital programming and construction funding.

NOFO NOTES

[1] FHWA-PROT-26-001, p. 10-11: PROTECT funds are limited to activities primarily for resilience or inherently resilience-related; eligible Planning Grant development-phase costs include environmental review, preliminary engineering, design, and other preconstruction activities.

[2] Id., p. 7: eligible Planning Grant activities include resilience planning, predesign, design, disruption-scenario data tools and vulnerability assessments, technical capacity building, and evacuation planning/preparation.

[3] Id., p. 11: the Federal share of an eligible Planning Grant activity is 100 percent.

[4] Id., p. 3 and p. 16: up to $79 million for Planning Grants; no statutory minimum/maximum; anticipated $100,000-$10 million range; application due October 9, 2026.

[5] Id., p. 22-24: Planning Grant merit criteria are Program Alignment, Planning Activity Approach, and Innovation, including current/future vulnerability analysis, data-informed critical-infrastructure planning, evacuation planning, and nature-based or innovative risk analysis.

[6] Local employment figures are AEDA planning estimates supplied for concept development: Valencia Way currently serves 1,000+ employees and could support 1,000+ additional employees in coming years.

Please wait...

If this message is not eventually replaced by the proper contents of the document, your PDF viewer may not be able to display this type of document.

You can upgrade to the latest version of Adobe Reader for Windows®, Mac, or Linux® by visiting http://www.adobe.com/go/reader_download.

For more assistance with Adobe Reader visit http://www.adobe.com/go/acrreader.

Windows is either a registered trademark or a trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Mac is a trademark of Apple Inc., registered in the United States and other countries. Linux is the registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the U.S. and other countries.

Finance Committee

Meeting Date: September 8, 2026

Employee Health Benefits Rates for FY 2027

Department:	Finance
Presenter:	Mattie Sue Stevens, Deputy Administrator
Caption:	Discuss and approve employee contribution rates for the health benefits plan for FY 2027.
Background:	Augusta offers employee health insurance under a self-funded model. Anthem Blue Cross Blue Shield administers the plan, but actual healthcare costs are funded by Augusta and employee contributions. The intended structure for the plan is to share healthcare costs at 22% for employees and 78% for Augusta. Prior to the 2026 plan year, employee health care rates had not been adjusted since 2018, and actual rates were roughly a 13%/87% split.
Analysis:	For FY 2026, the Commission adopted several changes to the plan, including introducing salary-based premium tiers, raising individual deductibles to $500, and implementing Year 1 of a four-year plan to gradually increase employee rates to the desired cost allocation. For FY 2027, Augusta's health care consultants project that overall healthcare costs will increase approximately 6-7%. In keeping with the previous plan, staff recommend adjusting employee premium rates by 15% for all salary tiers in 2027. This increase would keep Augusta on track toward restoring the 22/78 split by 2030 (depending on actual costs).
Financial Impact:	Adjusting the rates as recommended would shift an estimated $970,000 in FY 2027 health care costs from Augusta to employees. Other potential cost saving measures are currently in negotiation with vendors and will be presented during the 2027 budget process.
Alternatives:	Keep employee rates at their 2026 level, or set another contribution increase amount.
Recommendation:	Approve recommended employee contribution rates for the health benefits plan for FY 2027.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A

Augusta Georgia
PROPOSED Employee Contribution Rates for 2027 Health Benefits
September 8, 2026

SALARY BANDS Band 1: $0 - $50,000 Band 2: $50,001 - $100,000 Band 3: $100,001+

HMO Wellness Rate

Salary	2026 Rate Per Pay Period			2027 Rate Per Pay Period			Increase Per Pay Period			Total Annual 2027 Employee Rate		
Band	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family
1	$ 57.58	$ 115.17	$ 172.76	**$ 66.22**	**$ 132.45**	**$ 198.67**	$ 8.64	$ 17.28	$ 25.91	$ 1,589.28	$ 3,178.80	$ 4,768.08
2	59.12	118.25	177.39	**67.99**	**135.99**	**204.00**	8.87	17.74	26.61	1,631.76	3,263.76	4,896.00
3	66.83	133.68	200.53	**76.85**	**153.73**	**230.61**	10.02	20.05	30.08	1,844.40	3,689.52	5,534.64

HMO Non-Wellness Rate

Salary	2026 Rate Per Pay Period			2027 Rate Per Pay Period			Increase Per Pay Period			Total Annual 2027 Employee Rate		
Band	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family
1	69.37	138.76	208.13	**79.78**	**159.57**	**239.35**	10.41	20.81	31.22	1,914.72	3,829.68	5,744.40
2	71.23	142.47	213.70	**81.91**	**163.84**	**245.76**	10.68	21.37	32.06	1,965.84	3,932.16	5,898.24
3	80.52	161.06	241.58	**92.60**	**185.22**	**277.82**	12.08	24.16	36.24	2,222.40	4,445.28	6,667.68

POS Wellness Rate

Salary	2026 Rate Per Pay Period			2027 Rate Per Pay Period			Increase Per Pay Period			Total Annual 2027 Employee Rate		
Band	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family
1	63.88	127.86	191.77	**73.46**	**147.04**	**220.54**	9.58	19.18	28.77	1,763.09	3,528.94	5,292.85
2	65.60	131.28	196.90	**75.44**	**150.97**	**226.44**	9.84	19.69	29.54	1,810.56	3,623.33	5,434.44
3	74.15	148.41	222.59	**85.27**	**170.67**	**255.98**	11.12	22.26	33.39	2,046.54	4,096.12	6,143.48

POS Non-Wellness Rate

Salary	2026 Rate Per Pay Period			2027 Rate Per Pay Period			Increase Per Pay Period			Total Annual 2027 Employee Rate		
Band	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family
1	77.02	154.03	231.04	**88.57**	**177.13**	**265.70**	11.55	23.10	34.66	2,125.75	4,251.23	6,376.70
2	79.09	158.16	237.23	**90.95**	**181.88**	**272.81**	11.86	23.72	35.58	2,182.88	4,365.22	6,547.55
3	89.40	178.79	268.18	**102.81**	**205.61**	**308.41**	13.41	26.82	40.23	2,467.44	4,934.60	7,401.77

Dental Plan

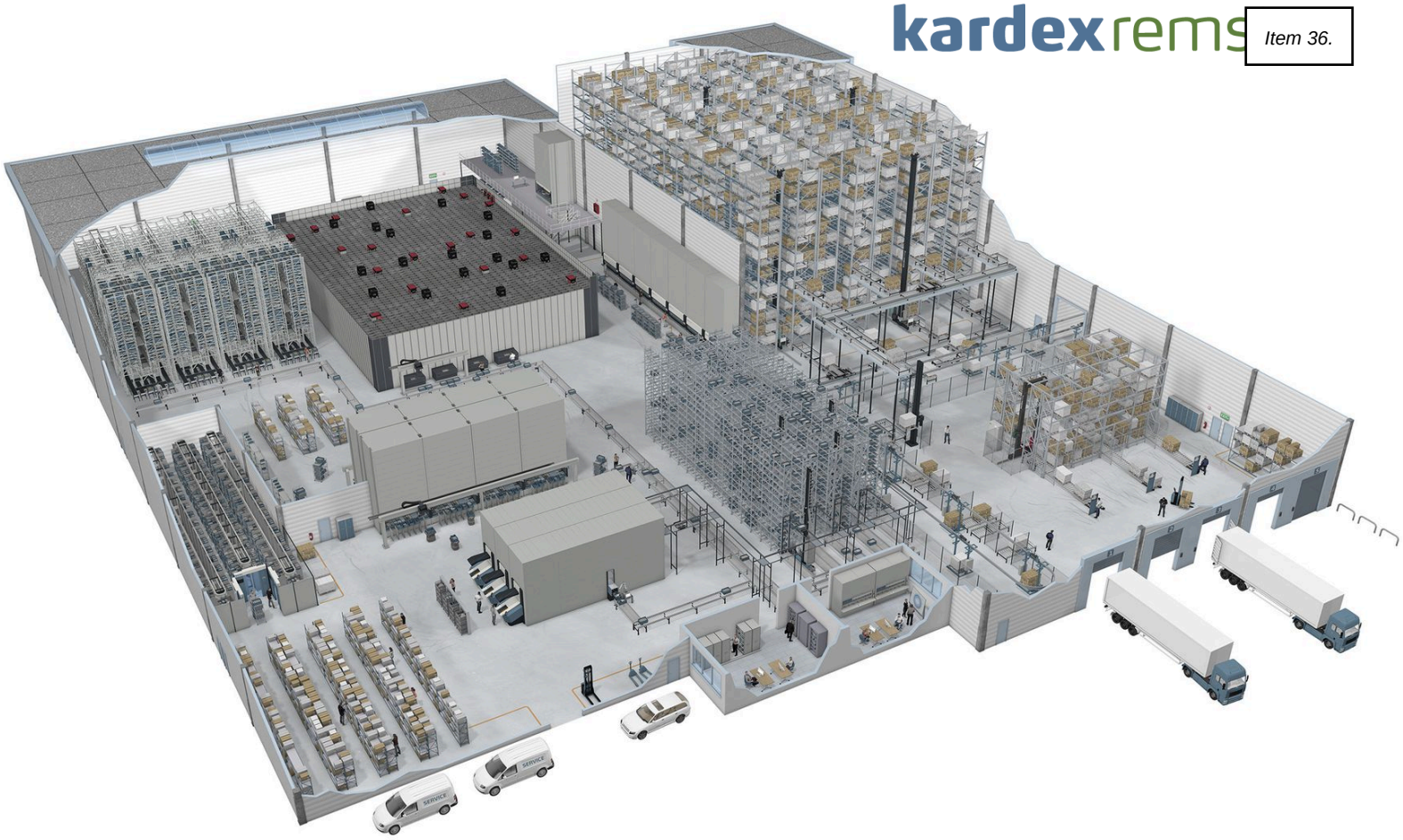
Salary	2026 Rate Per Pay Period			2027 Rate Per Pay Period			Increase Per Pay Period			Total Annual 2027 Employee Rate		
Band	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family	EE Only	EE + 1	Family
1	2.06	4.18	6.26	**2.37**	**4.81**	**7.20**	0.31	0.63	0.94	56.86	115.37	172.78
2	2.12	4.29	6.43	**2.44**	**4.93**	**7.39**	0.32	0.64	0.96	58.51	118.40	177.47
3	2.39	4.85	7.27	**2.75**	**5.58**	**8.36**	0.36	0.73	1.09	65.96	133.86	200.65

Public Safety Committee

Meeting Date: 8/25/2026

UPDATED - Approval Replacement of Carousel

Department:	Probate Court
Presenter:	Stacy Y. Johnson. Chief Judge
Caption:	The Probate Court is requesting approval for the replacement of the current filing carousels utilizing Sourcewell Cooperative Contract with Kardex Remstar, LLC in the amount of $243,774.85.
Background:	The Probate Court is under state and federal mandate to house certain documents which are filed in a carousel type filing system. Four of the carousels are in need of replacement.
Analysis:	Probate Court searched for options for the replacement and has chosen Kardex Remstar as the vendor of choice for the replacement of the filing systems utilizing the Sourcewell cooperative agreement.
Financial Impact:	The proposed budget/estimate is being provided according to the pricing established under the Sourcewell Cooperative Purchasing Agreement in the amount of $243,774.85. This includes the purchase price of $227,774.85, plus $16,000.00 for existing carousel removal. Funds were allocated in the 2026 capital budget.
Alternatives:	Probate Court to hire two new staff members to monitor the files if proper storage is provided.
Recommendation:	Approve the request to accept the proposal for the replacement of four carousels.
Funds are available in the following accounts:	272021810/54.21110
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A



Megamat Office Vertical Carousel Proposal for: Augusta Richmond County Probate Court

Probate Court File Storage

Date Prepared: 03 / 29 / 2026

Created by:

Robert Horton
Kardex Remstar, LLC
robert.horton@kardex.com
8644340049

Prepared for:

Stacy Johnson
Augusta Richmond County Probate Court

Augusta Richmond County Probate Court
Attn: Stacy Johnson
735 James Brown Boulevard
Augusta, Georgia 30901

Subject: Probate Court File Storage

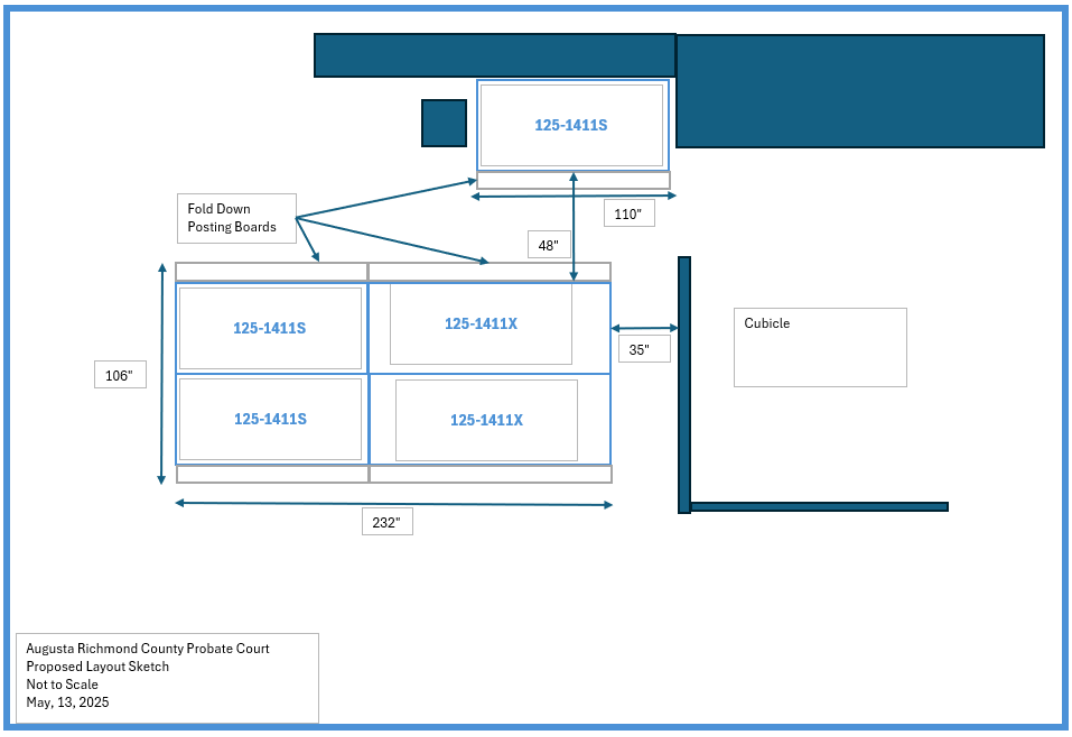
Thank you for your interest in our products and services. We are pleased to present a proposal for replacing your existing Lektriever vertical filing carousels.

Please note that our marketing team has changed the name of the machine from Lektriever to Megamat. Rest assured, it is still the same machine, just with a new name.

As discussed in our meeting, we are offering three (3) filing carousels of a similar size to those currently in use in your office. The dimensions of these carousels are 103.54" W x 47.32" D x 95.46" H. Our plan is to replace the two VCs that are farthest from the Judge's office with two of the new units and place the third carousel across from the existing carousels, facing away from the Judge's office. This third VC will be situated between the wall corner and a column, facing the four machines in the center of the room. The three carousels that face each other will be equipped with a fold-down posting board (shelf) to gain additional clearance.

For the other two carousels to be replaced, we are offering a larger carousel that provides additional storage. This extra-wide carousel is 25" wider and offers an additional 350 Linear Filing Inches (LFI) per carousel, which is equivalent to 14 file drawers of storage or 3.5 four-drawer cabinets. Using these extra-wide carousels will reduce the space from the right side of the carousels to the cubicle wall to 35 inches. This reduction in clearance will need to be approved by your safety and facilities teams to ensure compliance with building requirements.

We have prepared a sketch of the new layout for your review. Please note that this is not a scaled drawing of the room and equipment. If you would like a scaled drawing, just let us know, and we will provide one.



We also address potential tariff charges that may apply to your purchase. As this is a variable situation, if a tariff surcharge does apply, we will only charge you for the actual costs incurred. The average tariff charge for our Megamat VCs are shown in the pricing page for your project planning information. We are working to source as many components as possible from within the U.S. to help mitigate the impact of tariffs; however, much of the carousel still needs to be sourced from our factory in Bellheim, Germany.

Below is a summary of the proposed Vertical Carousels (VCs), along with detailed specifications and pricing included further in this proposal.

Megamat Vertical Carousel, Model 125-1411S
Qty. 3
Overall Unit Size: 103.54" W x 47.32" D x 95.48" H
14 Legal lateral carriers for side tab folders
Carrier dimension: 89.37" W x 15.19" D x 10.23" H Clear, 242 lbs. per Carrier
Two (2) carousels equipped with Foldable Standing Work Counters
One (1) carousel with Fixed Standing Work Counters
Total of 1,248 LFI provided each/ 3,744 LFI total
Two-year parts & labor warranty

Megamat Vertical Carousel, Model 125-1411X
Qty. 2
Overall Unit Size: 128.7" W x 47.32" D x 95.48" H
14 Legal lateral carriers for side tab folders
Carrier dimension: 114.53" W x 15.19" D x 10.23" H Clear, 242 lbs. per Carrier
One (1) carousel equipped with Foldable Standing Work Counters
One (1) carousel with Fixed Standing Work Counters
Total of 1,246 LFI provided each/ 3,744 LFI total
Two-year parts & labor warranty

In addition to the carousels above, we are offering the option to remove the existing Lektrievers, along with pricing for additional years of warranty, which can be extended to a total of five years.

This quotation is valid for three months from the date above. The Sourcewell and our standard payment and delivery terms apply, which you will find included in the proposal to follow. Your Sourcewell member number is 38869, assigned to Augusta Richmond County Consolidated Government.

We hope that our quotation meets your expectations. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact our team at any time.

Regards,



Robert Horton
Area Sales Manager
Kardex Remstar, LLC

Table Of Contents

Product Overview

- Vertical Carousel

Software

Scope & Supply

- Pricing
- System Drawings / Layouts - Standard Width
- System Drawings / Layouts - X-Wide Width
- Project Timeline
- Division of Project Responsibilities

Warranty Program

Terms & Conditions

This document contains information that is proprietary to Kardex Remstar, and the customer identified herein. Reproduction and distribution of this document is restricted for exclusive use by the above named entitled. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice, and shall supersede information in similar documents produced for the above named entity. Warranties governing the suitability and contents, whether expressed or implied, are limited to use of this document in the manner in which it is intended, as described herein. Kardex Remstar makes no warranties for consequential or incidental damages connected with the furnishing and use of this material.

Product Overview
Vertical Carousel

The Principle



Paper records, files, stationery, CD/DVD, credit cards, library, and X-ray; light industrial applications, sample vials, artifacts, valuables collectors' items, guns, sports equipment, check books, certificates and licenses... we understand that companies have to contend with an ever-widening range of media. That's why we've developed solutions to suit any of these applications, which will save space, improve security and productivity, comply with the latest legislation, deliver a greener office environment and save you money.

The Megamat Vertical Carousel is designed with shelves or drawers that rotate up or down via the shortest path, automatically delivering stored items to an operator at an ergonomically positioned pick window. Each unit is compatible with an entire suite of software and controls or can be used as a standalone solution.

The Vertical Carousel Unit provides:

Reduced Labor Costs
Increased Retrieval Speeds
Increased Space Utilization
Increased Control
Increased Ergonomics



Standard Features:

Mechanical Sliding Door

As standard our units include a self-counterbalancing, lockable dual panel sliding door, easy to open and close and protects stored goods from dust and unauthorized access. In addition the upper and lower panels of the access opening act as a mechanical security switches, In case of contact, the security circuit is activated affecting an intermediate stop of the unit operation.



Emergency Hand Crank

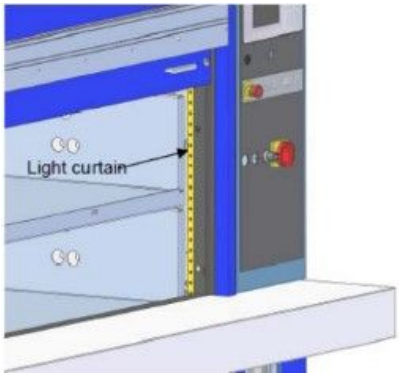
A method of manually rotating the carriers (without power if necessary) is available by use of a hand crank. If during hand crank operation power is returned to the unit, it shall remain non-operational by means of a micro switch interrupt caused by the hand crank attachment.

Standard Safety Features

All units include a safety systems witch continually monitors the proper operation of the unit. Maximum safety stopping distance is +/-0.59”. I
ncludes:

- Two Emergency Stop Button’s
- Mechanical Safety Bars (an integral part of the door assembly)
- Infra-red Photocells (2 sets)
- Safety Switches for Lower Front Access Panel, Hand Crank, Opening & Overheating Motor
- Micro Switch Interrupts To:
    1. Prevent unit operation if the door is not completely open
    2. Prevent unit operation if maintenance access panel is not secure
    3. Prevent unit operation if hand crank is in place

- Emergency Service Switch: The emergency service switch is used to operate the unit if there is a failure on the electronic control/keyboard, until the failure is corrected.



Safety Light Curtain

Both left hand and right hand sides of the access opening area feature a safety light curtain that brings the drive to a standstill immediately if anything or anyone should break the light curtain. The light curtain also prevents the stored goods from being damaged if they happen to protrude out of the storage space.

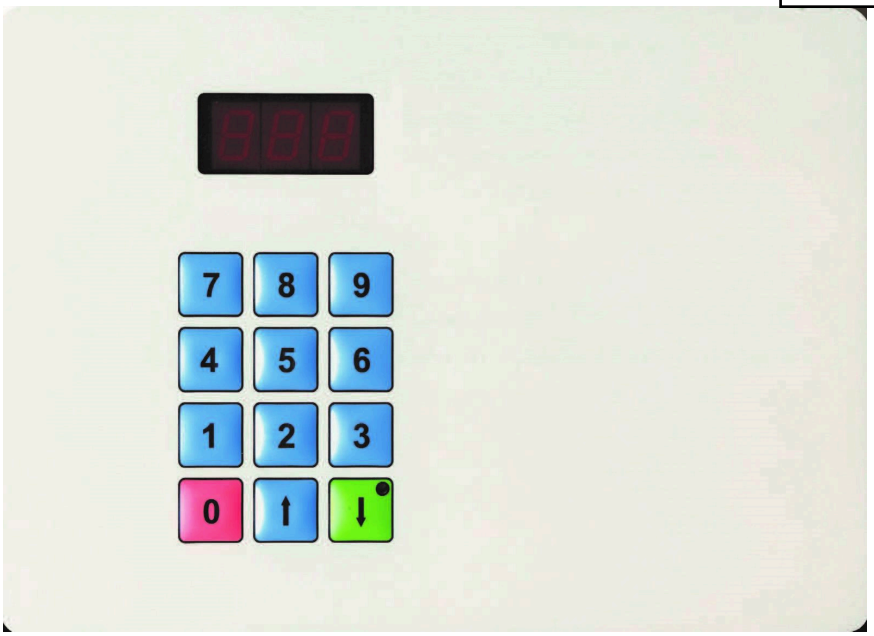
Software

Unit Control Software

T-O Keyboard in Work Counter

The T-0 control offers:

- Up & Down Keys for Manual rotation (carrier Selection)
- 3-Digit LED Shelf Level Display
- Numeric Keypad for Carrier
- Selection via Shortest Route
- Programmable Carrier Offset
- Start/Restart, Stop Interrupt Buttons
- System Error Indication
- Firmware Revision Indication



Fixed Standing Work Counter

Work Counter supplied at a fixed location of 39.4" from floor with a light gray laminate top. Optional stainless steel top available.



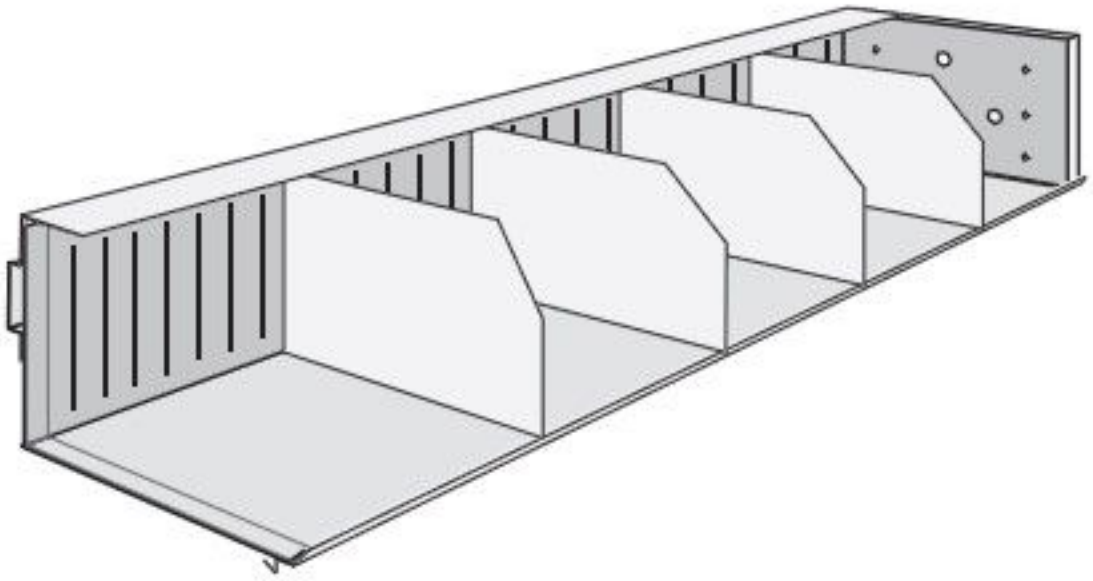
Fold Down Work Counter

Folding Work Counter is available in either the seated or standing position, but is hinged to fold down and away when not needed. This is ideal in areas which are tighter than normal.



Letter or Legal Carrier For Side Tab Folders

Lateral Carriers used for filing end (side) tab letter size folders in a left to right configuration. These carriers utilize fixed welded dividers for reinforcement. Additional dividers may be ordered with these carriers to support the folders and are adjustable on 2 inch centers.



Legal Lateral Carrier			
Standard Width	15.20"D	5 Compartments of 17.80"W	89 LFI
X-Wide Width	15.20"D	6 Compartments of 19.10"W	114 LFI

Scope & Supply
Pricing

Quote/Proposal ID #: 655919 ARC Probate File Storage R1

Name	Price	QTY	Discount	Subtotal
Megamat Vertical Carousel Model: 125-1411S • Overall Unit Size: 103.54" W x 47.32" D x 95.48" H • 14 Legal lateral carriers for side tab folders • Carrier dimension: 89.37" W x 15.19" D x 10.23" H Clear, 242 lbs. per Carrier • Total of 1,248 LFI Provided each/ 3,744 LFI total • T0 Controller Located in Work Counter • Access Opening Light • Manual Handcrank for emergency access during power outage • ***Fixed*** Standing Work Counter with Light Gray Top • 110V Single Phase Power • Two-year Parts & Labor Warranty	$57,841.00	1	-$22,702.59	$35,138.41
Megamat Vertical Carousel Model: 125-1411S • Overall Unit Size: 103.54" W x 47.32" D x 95.48" H • 14 Legal lateral carriers for side tab folders • Carrier dimension: 89.37" W x 15.19" D x 10.23" H Clear, 242 lbs. per Carrier • Total of 1,248 LFI Provided each/ 3,744 LFI total • T0 Controller Located in Work Counter • Access Opening Light • Manual Handcrank for emergency access during power outage • ***Folding*** Standing Work Counter with Light Gray Top • 110V Single Phase Power • Two-year Parts & Labor Warranty	$61,206.00	2	-$48,046.71	$74,365.29
Megamat Vertical Carousel Model: 125-1411X • Overall Unit Size: 128.7" W x 47.32" D x 95.48" H • 14 Legal lateral carriers for side tab folders • Carrier dimension: 114.53" W x 15.19" D x 10.23" H Clear, 242 lbs. per Carrier • Total of 1,246 LFI Provided each/ 3,744 LFI total • T0 Controller Located in Work Counter • Access Opening Light • Manual Handcrank for emergency access during power outage • ***Fixed*** Standing Work Counter with Light Gray Top • 110V Single Phase Power • Two-year Parts & Labor Warranty	$63,031.00	1	-$24,739.67	$38,291.33
Megamat Vertical Carousel Model: 125-1411X • Overall Unit Size: 128.7" W x 47.32" D x 95.48" H • 14 Legal lateral carriers for side tab folders • Carrier dimension: 114.53" W x 15.19" D x 10.23" H Clear, 242 lbs. per Carrier • Total of 1,246 LFI Provided each/ 3,744 LFI total • T0 Controller Located in Work Counter • Access Opening Light • Manual Handcrank for emergency access during power outage	$66,302.00	1	-$26,023.54	$40,278.47

• ***Folding*** Standing Work Counter with Light Gray Top • 110V Single Phase Power • Two-year Parts & Labor Warranty				
Mechanical Equipment Installation • Includes all Labor and Equipment to unload, stage, and install the VC described above • Includes three (3) preventative maintenance visits on 6-month intervals • Does not include 110/1/60 VAC @ 20A circuit for power • Does not include any site prep; including ceiling or wall/cubicle moving, removal/replacement of furniture, or ceiling tiles.	$13,189.00	5	$0.00	$65,945.00
Estimated Tariff Charge • Estimated tariff charge per VC • Tariff charges will be billed at the amount charged when item has cleared customes.	$3,490.00	5	$0.00	$17,450.00
				$271,468.50

Optional Items (Not Included In Pricing Unless Box is Checked)

☐ **Existing Carousel Removal** • Kardex will tear out and remove existing carousel to your dumpster on site. • All work to be completed at the time of the above installation • Does not include any file removal or reloading. • Does not include any site prep; including ceiling or wall/cubicle moving, removal/replacement of furniture, or ceiling tiles.	$4,000.00	4	$0.00	$16,000.00
☐ **Additional Year of Warranty** • Price is for one year of warranty for one (1) VC, up to three addtionalyears for a maximum of 5 years • Includes two (2) preventative maintenance visits on 6-month intervals • Must be purchased with carousel(s)	$4,771.00	1	$0.00	$4,771.00
				$0.00

Subtotal	**$271,468.50**
Estimated Freight	**$19,000.00**
Total	**$290,468.50**

***Note: Pricing shown above does not include any government-imposed tariffs. In the event of a tariff is incurred for your order a tariff adjustment will be added to any final invoices. Please see additional note on following page for more information on the government-imposed tariffs.**

Exceptions/Limitations/Disclaimers/Clarifications

- Mechanical and electrical installation to be non-union unless otherwise specified.
- Delay of work due to site obstructions, lack of electrical power, etc. could result in additional charges.
- Modification requests after order placement will result in additional charges

Delivery Schedule

All equipment will be scheduled to ship 15-18 weeks after receipt of purchase order.

Freight Payment Terms - Order Terms Shown Selected Below:

If no freight terms are selected FCA Origin Pre-Pay & Add Actual Costs will be applicable.

☑ FCA Origin Pre-Pay & Add Actual Costs

Kardex will arrange the trucks, load/pack the trucks, & complete all necessary documentation. Augusta Richmond County Probate Court assumes all risks associated with the shipment and Kardex will invoice actual freight costs in addition to PO value received.

☐ FCA Origin Pre-Pay & Add Actual Costs (Estimated Freight Quoted)

Kardex will arrange the trucks, load/pack the trucks, & complete all necessary documentation. Augusta Richmond County Probate Court assumes all risks associated with the shipment and Kardex will invoice actual freight costs in addition to PO value received. Please note if freight is shown as estimated in the quote Kardex reserves the right to charge the difference on the final invoice in the event that freight was grossly miscalculated or special freight requests were made by the customer which resulted in higher shipping costs than expected.

☐ FCA Destination (Freight Included)

Kardex will arrange the trucks, load/pack the trucks, & complete all necessary documentation. Kardex is responsible for any damages until delivery is complete. Please note if freight is shown as estimated in the quote Kardex reserves the right to charge the difference on the final invoice in the event that freight was grossly miscalculated or special freight requests were made by the customer which resulted in higher shipping costs than expected.

*This is not the typical freight term, typically used for Government/Military or special use cases as approved by management.

☐ FCA Origin - Customer Arranged Freight

Customer will arrange the trucks and coordinate directly with the Kardex Logistics team & complete all necessary documentation. Kardex will load/pack the trucks at our site. The customer assumes all risks associated with the shipment. Kardex Remstar will add a $500 Logistics Handling Fee per truckload.

Invoicing & Payment Terms

Standard terms: Net 30 day payment terms

- ***30% at placement of order***
- 60% upon delivery (or no later than 30 days after notification of delivery)[1]
- 10% upon substantial completion[2]

All above pricing is good for 60 days.
Prices and terms are not subject to verbal changes unless approved in writing by the seller.
Should the buyer cancel before completion, he will assume responsibility for all work performed prior to receipt of written cancellation.
Terms inconsistent with those stated therein which may appear on the purchaser's formal order will not be binding to the seller.
Please see our full terms and conditions in the Appendix section for more details.

TAXES

The prices given do not include any Federal, State, or local taxes based upon or measured by sales or use. Taxes in effect at the time of shipment will be billed separately and will be due and payable within thirty (30) days of shipment.

GOVERNMENT IMPOSED TARIFFS

On April 3, 2025, the US Government implemented tariffs that will increase the landed cost of Kardex Remstar products. The newly imposed tariffs will impact all products manufactured in Germany. These tariffs are collected upon entry into the United States.

However difficult, these unprecedented government-imposed tariffs constitute circumstances beyond our control and necessitate an additional fee for the tariff cost in order to maintain our quality standards and service levels. Due to these circumstances beyond our control, Kardex Remstar will be adding a tariff adjustment to any final invoices for new equipment and spare parts.

Each order will be subject to the prevailing government tariff at time of entry into the United States. We will continue to monitor developments regarding these tariffs, and should the situation change, Kardex Remstar will make the appropriate adjustments as needed. If a tariff is not charged on your goods by the US Government a tariff adjustment ***WILL NOT*** be made on any invoicing.

We value your continued partnership and appreciate your understanding as we navigate the evolving economic landscape.

[1]Delivery Delays:

1. If Kardex has not undertaken to install the product, the full purchase price is payable 30 days after supply and invoicing.
2. If a customer cannot take delivery of equipment within two weeks of their confirmed scheduled delivery date Kardex will store the equipment at an added charge of $900 per month/per machine (unit) and *will not* be prorated per month for a maximum of 3 months.
3. After 3 months maximum of storage, the full order will be required to ship to a local customer owned storage facility and be stored at the customers expense and the customer will be invoiced accordingly.

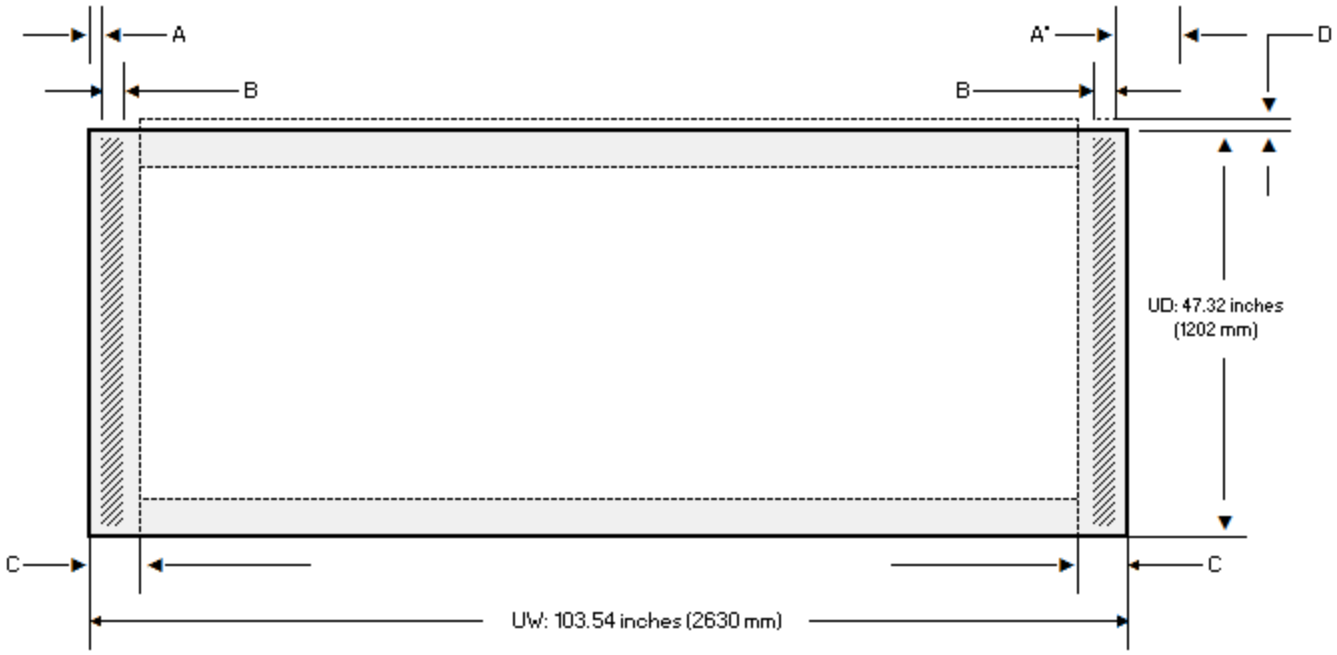
[2]Substantial completion is considered as the following:

1. For a single unit equipment installation, substantial completion is equipment delivered and installed and/or awaiting final power hookups by a customer or other delays by customer that are out of Kardex's control and preventing final completion.
2. For a multi unit equipment installation, substantial completion is at least 75% of the equipment installed and/or awaiting final power hookups by a customer or other delays by customer that are out of Kardex's control and preventing final completion.
3. For projects involving software installations, substantial completion is at least 75% of the software installation complete including any remote work or onsite time but still awaiting final customer training or interfacing by a customer including other delays by customer that are out of Kardex's control and preventing final completion.
4. In the event of substantial completion Kardex will give 30 days notice to the customer to remedy the delays before invoicing for the final 10% payment.

System Drawings / Layouts - Standard Width

kardexremstar

Kardex Megamat 115/120/125 VCM Layout



MODEL	Supporting Unit surface (Weight Loading)** cm²	inches²		UNIT DEPTH	A	A*	B	C	(Rear Panel Offset) D
115	647	100.28	mm	925	4.5	51.5	35	120	n/a
			inch	36.42	0.18	2.03	1.38	4.72	n/a
120	808	125.24	mm	1155	4.5	51.5	35	120	20
			inch	45.47	0.18	2.03	1.38	4.72	0.79
125	842	130.5	mm	1202	4.5	51.5	35	120	n/a
			inch	47.32	0.18	2.03	1.38	4.72	n/a

Configured Model: 125-1411S

Dynamic Unit weight (Newtons) = unit mass x 9.81 x dynamic coefficient (1.35)

Unit mass (kg.) = (Unit Weight empty) + No.of carriers x (carrier load + carrier dead weight)

Unit mass (kg.): 2659

Newtons = 35,220

** Only when weight loading surface is completely in contact with floor (a plain surface).

Reactions of the support: If dynamic forces (brakes) have to be taken into account, please consult factor

kardexremstar

AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY PROBATE COURT-STD. WIDTH

Kardex Megamat 125 VCM

Equipment Specifications

Overall Unit Specifications:

Base Unit includes lockable bi-parting door (unless automatic door has been chosen), dust cover/top, all safety circuits, safety light curtain, emergency stop left & right side, touch bars (upper and lower), motor, manual handcrank, electronics and TUV label.

Quantity of Carousels	:	3	
Model Number	:	**125-1411S**	
Overall Unit Width	:	103.54 inches (2630 mm)	
Overall Unit Depth (without posting board)	:	47.32 inches (1202 mm)	
Work Counter (posting board) Depth	:	11.82 in. (300 mm)	
Overall Unit Height	:	95.48 inches (2425 mm)	Minimum Ceiling Height: 96.27 inches (2445 mm)
Unit Weight Empty (includes carrier weight)	:	2461 lbs.	
Unit Weight - Fully Loaded	:	5863 lbs.	*Important Note: Unit may fit in an 8'H room with a dropped ceiling and/or dust
Max. Total Load (including carrier dead weight)	:	4070 kg (8,973 lb)	cover not installed. With shimming and/or a hard ceiling, unit will be too tall.
Top Tolerance at Balanced Load	:	+/- 15mm (.059")	

*Units can be placed side by side, or back to back. When a unit is to be installed through a ceiling or in a niche, free space of approximately 1.2" (30 mm) is required all around the unit.

Average Floor Load (*based on Unit weight--fully loaded*)	:	**1.2 lbs./in² (172.32 lbs./ft²)**
Supporting contact surface	:	**130.5 in² /842 cm²**
Dynamic Unit Weight (Newtons)	:	**35,220**
Dynamic Floor Load Bearing Capacity	:	**1.62 lbs./in² (233.28 lbs./ft²)**
Maximum Imbalance Load	:	300 kg (660 lbs)
Cycle Speed	:	7.0 inches / second
Average Access Time (1/4 carousel revolution)	:	5.5 seconds
Color Selection (Endframes)	:	Standard-Light Gray
Color Selection (Panels)	:	Standard - Silver Fir Blue
Noise Level	:	< 60 db(A)

Access Opening Information:

Work Counter Type & Height	:	Standing 39.4 in. (1000mm)
Work Counter Finish	:	Standard Light Gray Finish
Door Type	:	Standard Manual Bi-parting Door w/Keylock
Opening Clear Height	:	19.41 in. (493mm)
Access Lighting	:	Full Width Light Above Access Opening

Power & Controls:

Power Supply	:	110 Volt /1-/60 Hz	
Drive, Gear Motor	:	AC - Gear Motor - 1.5 kva	
AMP Draw	:	16 AMP	Breaker Size: 20*
Average Power Consumption	:	2.0 KVA	*Cannot be wired to a breaker or outlet that uses a GFI circuit.*
Control	:	T0 Control	
Controller Location	:	Work Counter/Table	
E-Stop	:	Included Left & Right Side of Access Opening	
Emergency Service Switch	:	Included	
Computer Interface	:	No	
Imbalance Detection	:	Imbalance Detection Module Included	

Standard Safety Features

Expanded Error Indicator	Upper and Lower Mechanical Safety Bars (Doors)
Safety Light Curtain	Safety Switches for Lower Front Access Panel and Hand Crank Opening
E-Stop Left & Right Side	Emergency Service Switch

Standard Features included in Base unit

Electronics Located in the Bottom Access Panel	Top Dust Cover
Hand Crank for Installation of Carriers and Service	Access for Service from Front

Additional Features and Options

Dirak Access Panel Lock Kit Included

210 Metal Lateral Dividers Included

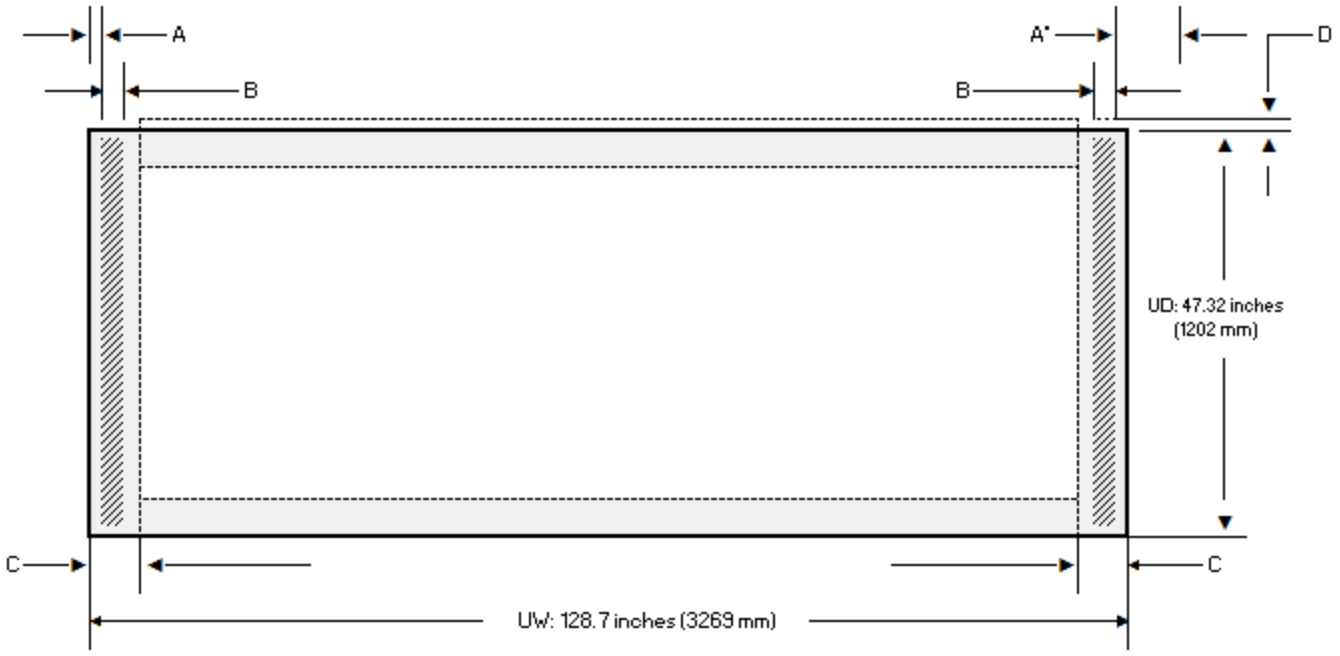
Carrier Specifications:

			Specifications Per Carrier						
Carousel's Carrier Configuration		**Qty**	**Clear Height**	**Clear Width**	**Clear Depth**	**Max. Capacity**	***Avg. Capacity**	**LFI Per Carrier**	**Total LFI Per Carrier Style**
Letter Lateral Carrier w/4 fixed dividers & BRF	:								
Legal Lateral Carrier w/4 fixed dividers	:	42	10.23	89.37	15.19	242 lbs.	242 lbs.	89	3738
Letter Tray Carrier w/4 fixed dividers- Top Tab Trays	:								
Special Letter Hanging Tray Carrier w/4 fixed dividers	:								
Legal Tray Carrier w/4 fixed dividers- Top Tab Trays	:								
Legal Tray Carrier w/4 fixed dividers- Hanging Trays	:								
Carrier with 60 deg.Lip	:								
	:								
	:								
	:								
Letter File Drawer Carrier (3+4 Configuration)	:								
Legal File Drawer Carrier (3+2 Configuration)	:								
Letter Hanging Frame Carrier (3+3 Configuration)	:								
Legal Hanging Frame Carrier (2+3 Configuration)	:								
Total Linear Filing Inches (LFI) for 3 unit(s)	:	***3738***	*Multimedia Carriers/Drawers are not included in Total LFI calculation*						
(Does not include carriers with additional shelves or drawers)			***Avg. capacity is based on a unit configured with one carrier type.**						

System Drawings / Layouts - X-Wide Width

kardexremstar

Kardex Megamat 115/120/125 VCM Layout



MODEL	Supporting Unit surface (Weight Loading)** cm²	inches²		UNIT DEPTH	A	A*	B	C	(Rear Panel Offset) D
115	647	100.28	mm	925	4.5	51.5	35	120	n/a
			inch	36.42	0.18	2.03	1.38	4.72	n/a
120	808	125.24	mm	1155	4.5	51.5	35	120	20
			inch	45.47	0.18	2.03	1.38	4.72	0.79
125	842	130.5	mm	1202	4.5	51.5	35	120	n/a
			inch	47.32	0.18	2.03	1.38	4.72	n/a

Configured Model: 125-1411X

Dynamic Unit weight (Newtons) = unit mass x 9.81 x dynamic coefficient (1.35)

Unit mass (kg.) = (Unit Weight empty) + No.of carriers x (carrier load + carrier dead weight)

Unit mass (kg.): 3270

Newtons = 43,300

** Only when weight loading surface is completely in contact with floor (a plain surface).

Reactions of the support: If dynamic forces (brakes) have to be taken into account, please consult factor

kardexremstar

AUGUSTA RICHMOND COUNTY PROBATE COURT-WIDE WIDTH

Kardex Megamat 125 VCM

Equipment Specifications

Overall Unit Specifications:

Base Unit includes lockable bi-parting door (unless automatic door has been chosen), dust cover/top, all safety circuits, safety light curtain, emergency stop left & right side, touch bars (upper and lower), motor, manual handcrank, electronics and TUV label.

Quantity of Carousels	:	2	
Model Number	:	**125-1411X**	
Overall Unit Width	:	128.7 inches (3269 mm)	
Overall Unit Depth (without posting board)	:	47.32 inches (1202 mm)	
Work Counter (posting board) Depth	:	11.82 in. (300 mm)	
Overall Unit Height	:	95.48 inches (2425 mm)	Minimum Ceiling Height: 96.27 inches (2445 mm)
Unit Weight Empty (includes carrier weight)	:	2882 lbs.	
Unit Weight - Fully Loaded	:	7208 lbs.	*Important Note: Unit may fit in an 8'H room with a dropped ceiling and/or dust
Max. Total Load (including carrier dead weight)	:	4070 kg (8,973 lb)	cover not installed. With shimming and/or a hard ceiling, unit will be too tall.
Top Tolerance at Balanced Load	:	+/- 15mm (.059")	

*Units can be placed side by side, or back to back. When a unit is to be installed through a ceiling or in a niche, free space of approximately 1.2" (30 mm) is required all around the unit.

Average Floor Load (*based on Unit weight--fully loaded*)	:	**1.18 lbs./in² (170.43 lbs./ft²)**
Supporting contact surface	:	**130.5 in² /842 cm²**
Dynamic Unit Weight (Newtons)	:	**43,300**
Dynamic Floor Load Bearing Capacity	:	**1.6 lbs./in² (230.4 lbs./ft²)**
Maximum Imbalance Load	:	300 kg (660 lbs)
Cycle Speed	:	7.0 inches / second
Average Access Time (1/4 carousel revolution)	:	5.5 seconds
Color Selection (Endframes)	:	Standard-Light Gray
Color Selection (Panels)	:	Standard - Silver Fir Blue
Noise Level	:	< 60 db(A)

Access Opening Information:

Work Counter Type & Height	:	Standing 39.4 in. (1000mm)
Work Counter Finish	:	Standard Light Gray Finish
Door Type	:	Standard Manual Bi-parting Door w/Keylock
Opening Clear Height	:	19.41 in. (493mm)
Access Lighting	:	Full Width Light Above Access Opening

Power & Controls:

Power Supply	:	110 Volt /1-/60 Hz	
Drive, Gear Motor	:	AC - Gear Motor - 1.5 kva	
AMP Draw	:	16 AMP	Breaker Size: 20*
Average Power Consumption	:	2.0 KVA	*Cannot be wired to a breaker or outlet that uses a GFI circuit.*
Control	:	T0 Control	
Controller Location	:	Work Counter/Table	
E-Stop	:	Included Left & Right Side of Access Opening	
Emergency Service Switch	:	Included	
Computer Interface	:	No	
Imbalance Detection	:	Imbalance Detection Module Included	

Standard Safety Features

Expanded Error Indicator	Upper and Lower Mechanical Safety Bars (Doors)
Safety Light Curtain	Safety Switches for Lower Front Access Panel and Hand Crank Opening
E-Stop Left & Right Side	Emergency Service Switch

Standard Features included in Base unit

Electronics Located in the Bottom Access Panel	Top Dust Cover
Hand Crank for Installation of Carriers and Service	Access for Service from Front

Additional Features and Options

Dirak Access Panel Lock Kit Included

210 Metal Lateral Dividers Included

Carrier Specifications:

			Specifications Per Carrier						
Carousel's Carrier Configuration		**Qty**	**Clear Height**	**Clear Width**	**Clear Depth**	**Max. Capacity**	***Avg. Capacity**	**LFI Per Carrier**	**Total LFI Per Carrier Style**
Letter Lateral Carrier w/5 fixed dividers & BRF	:								
Legal Lateral Carrier w/5 fixed dividers	:	28	10.23	114.53	15.19	308 lbs.	308 lbs.	114	3192
Letter Tray Carrier w/5 fixed dividers- Top Tab Trays	:								
Special Letter Hanging Tray Carrier w/5 fixed dividers	:								
Legal Tray Carrier w/5 fixed dividers- Top Tab Trays	:								
	:								
Carrier with 60 deg.Lip	:								
	:								
	:								
	:								
Letter File Drawer Carrier (4+5 Configuration)	:								
Legal File Drawer Carrier (4+3 Configuration)	:								
Letter Hanging Frame Carrier (4+4 Configuration)	:								
N/A	:								
Total Linear Filing Inches (LFI) for 2 unit(s)	:	***3192***	*Multimedia Carriers/Drawers are not included in Total LFI calculation*						
(Does not include carriers with additional shelves or drawers)			***Avg. capacity is based on a unit configured with one carrier type.***						

Project Timeline

Milestone	Approximate Time To Complete
Product Delivery (After Receipt of Order)	15-18 Weeks
Equipment Installation	2 Weeks
Operator Training	With Installation
Estimated Total Weeks Until Project Completion	17-20 Weeks

Division of Project Responsibilities

Note: Any items not covered in this scope of work (to include but not limited to return trips, additional travel expenses, after hours' work, etc.) will result in additional charges. In addition, delays of work due to construction, site obstructions, lack of electrical power, etc. will result in additional charges.

Responsibility	Kardex Remstar	Customer
Provide a designated project manager, with authority to authorize changes or system modifications	X	X
Coordinate onsite installation and testing	X	X
Perform detailed acceptance testing of the entire system	X	X
Provide safety documentation and training required by customer's health and safety personnel a minimum of 30-60 days prior to project start date		X
Provide facility drawings for system engineering purposes		X
Any seismic/floor loading calculations required by customer or local code and the necessary foundation that withstands the equipment. This includes steel plates, anchors, epoxy, etc		X
Any/all necessary permits or licensing as required		X
Electrical work including final electrical connection of equipment To include any and all power runs to a dedicated circuit breaker and bringing electrical power to the machine transformer for final connection		X
Removal of obstructions, sprinkler heads/pipes, ductwork from area that includes offloading location, paths, or aisles to and around install site as needed		X
Provide internet access and voice telephone line for installation and continuing support services (if applicable)		X
A loading dock or other suitable area for offloading and staging		X
Free and clear space/path from shipping/receiving area to work area.		X
Provide clear equipment staging area(s)		X
Provide access to AC power for charging/operation of power tools		X
Provide a disposal dumpster for all packaging/crating materials		X
Any replacement parts for damage from packaging or shipment of the machine when FCA origin or customer arranged freight utilized		X
Prepare system layouts for customer approval prior to commencing manufacturing	X	
Provide electrical requirements/specifications to customer's electrician	X	
Prepare Installation drawings for Customer approval	X	
Provide fork lift (of suitable size) and other equipment required for installation	X	
Unload equipment from trucks and stage near installation area	X	
Uncrate materials for installation, dispose of packaging materials & broom clean installation area daily and at completion of installation activity	X	
Mechanical installation of equipment	X	
Perform sub-system testing to ensure all equipment runs according to product specifications	X	
Train personnel in electromechanical operations and general maintenance	X	
External PPS Software Specific Responsibilities (If Applicable)		

Responsibility	Kardex Remstar	Customer
Host Integration Services and data mapping between two systems (if applicable)	X	X
Train personnel in software operations and troubleshooting	X	
Provide documentation including online help and user's manuals	X	
Perform software testing to ensure it meets specifications	X	
Provide a materials (parts) list for data import (if applicable)		X
Database Maintenance and Daily Backups (if applicable)		X
Provide IT hardware including Networks, Switches, Servers, PCs, Printers, Scanners, Wireless Devices, etc. (if applicable)		X

Warranty Program
Lektriever Electric Lateral File Vertical Carousel

Kardex Remstar warrants all new Lektriever Electric Lateral Files to be free from defects caused by substandard material or inferior workmanship. This liability is limited to the obligation to repair, or at Kardex Remstar's discretion, replace without charge any part found to be defective under normal wear and tear within two (2) years from the commencement of this warranty. The warranty period begins upon completion of installation, or within four (4) weeks of the originally scheduled delivery date of equipment, whichever date is first.

For an additional cost, Kardex Remstar offers an optional Extended Warranty on its vertical carousels. Lektriever Electric Lateral Files are eligible for up to five (5) total years of warranty (the standard two years plus three additional years of coverage). The extended warranty period is subject to the same terms covering inclusions, exclusions, invalidations, payment policies, and geographical scope that exist for the standard warranty period.

Kardex Remstar warranty coverage, both standard and extended, is contingent upon the complete performance of scheduled maintenance on the equipment. Scheduled maintenance must be performed at minimum biannually, including during the first two years, by Kardex Remstar Certified Technicians, and performance of that scheduled maintenance must be reported to Kardex Remstar promptly via your local Kardex Remstar dealer. For more information on extended warranty coverage, including the associated costs, please contact your Kardex Remstar dealer.

Lifetime Motor Warranty

Under the terms of the warranty, Kardex Remstar will replace free of charge any vertical carousel drive motor that fails while using standard maintenance and operating conditions for the life of the carousel providing scheduled maintenance is completed biannually. To confirm that your machine meets these requirements, contact Kardex Remstar's Warranty Administrator.

Extent of Coverage

This warranty pertains to all Kardex Remstar Lektriever Electric Lateral Files. This warranty is limited to the original purchaser of equipment and is not transferable.

Invalidation

This warranty will be invalidated if any of the following occur:

1. The Kardex Remstar unit is operated outside the recommended parameters as specified in the operations manual and on the machine data plate.
2. The unit is modified in any way which is not authorized in writing by Kardex Remstar prior to the modification.
3. Scheduled maintenance is not carried out at least biannually (or as recommended by Kardex Remstar for individual application) by Kardex Remstar Certified Technicians.
4. Any installation, service, relocation or other work is performed by anyone other than Kardex Remstar Certified Technicians.*
5. Scheduled Maintenance Checklist is not reported to Kardex Remstar within thirty (30) days of performance of scheduled maintenance.
6. The conveyor chains of the vertical carousel are not re-tightened within five (5) days of machine loading.

Exclusions

The following are not covered under the scope of the warranty:

1. The replacement of fuses.
2. The replacement of fluorescent or LED bulbs.
3. Ancillary equipment supplied by others, or damage caused by such equipment.
4. The replacement of lost, damaged, or broken keys.
5. Routine adjustments (e.g., photocells, microswitches, reinitialization of controls, belt/chain tensioning).
6. Damage or intermittent failure caused by connection to incorrect power supplies.
7. Damage caused by improper storage of materials within equipment.
8. Removal of obstructions internal or external to the unit (e.g., conveyors, dropped ceilings, computer floors).
9. Repairs necessitated by abuse, negligent care, deliberate damage, accident, fire, flood, power supply surges, riots, war, or acts of God.
10. Consequential damages.**

Geographical Scope

This warranty covers all 48 contiguous states, and Washington, D.C., and Canada. In Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and other worldwide locations, the warranty is the same, except that the warrantee is responsible for payment of the service technician's time and travel expenses to and from the nearest Kardex Remstar authorized service center, the cost of parts shipment and handling, and associated duties and customs fees.

The warranty is expressly in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied (including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability or fitness) and constitutes all of Kardex Remstar's liability in respect to its equipment.

* While Kardex Remstar maintenance training classes are available to its customers for a fee, scheduled maintenance, if performed by Customer technicians for the purpose of maintaining the standard or extended warranty, must be done under the direct supervision of a Kardex Remstar Certified Dealer Technician. Timely filing of the scheduled maintenance online form to Kardex Remstar is in this case the responsibility of the supervising Dealer, not the Customer. The supervising Dealer is responsible for costs associated with any repairs that result from improper, incomplete, or untimely scheduled maintenance, for the balance of the warranty period.

** Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damage, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to the warranty. This warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which may vary from state to state. To know what your legal rights are in your state, consult your statutes.

Terms & Conditions

Contract#: 110923-KRS
Category: Storage
Description: Storage and Retrieval Products
Contract Date: 12/29/2023 - 12/29/2027

Sourcewell Awarded Contract

Please make orders out to:
Kardex Remstar, LLC
Attn: Sourcewell Order Entry
9000 Brooktree Rd, Suite 401
Wexford, PA 15090
Phone: 662-582-7295
Fax: 740-236-1525
*Please reference contract #110923-KRS on all PO's.

CUSTOMER INFORMATION FOR ORDERING ACTIVITIES:

1. Minimum Order: $50.00 Net
2. Discounts from List Price (Discounts are applied to the product list price (before freight or any applicable taxes are added):

Product Type – Automated Equipment: Lektriever, Megamat Vertical Carousel, Shuttle XP Vertical Lift	Applicable Discount - 39.25% Discount
Product Type – Inventory Software: Power Pick System Inventory Tracking Software	Applicable Discount - 10% Discount
Product Type – TC Storage Products (Non-Automated): Office Products, L & T Shelving and Drawers, Warehouse Shelving, Logic Shelving, Workbench and Shop Equipment, Technical Workstations, & Metal Lockers Product Type – FM Locker Products (Non-Automated): Phenolic Lockers	Applicable Discount: Order Value $0 - $50,000- 36% Discount Order Value $50,001 and up - 40% Discount
Product Type – ASP Storage Products (Non-Automated): Mobile, QUIK-LOK®, Side to Side, Wood-Tek™, Times 2, & Wire Shelving	Applicable Discount: Order Value $0 - $50,000- 28% Discount Order Value $50,001 - $100,00 - 32% Discount Order Value $100,001 and up - 34% Discount

3. Payment Terms: Net 30 days,
a. Prompt Payment Discount Of 1% -10 days (Discount Not Applicable On CC Orders)
4. Credit Card accepted: 2.75% handling fee per transaction will be assessed.
5. Time of Delivery:
   a. Storage Products: 30-45 days after receipt of order unless otherwise noted
   b. Automated Equipment: 90-120 days after receipt of order unless otherwise noted
6. Freight Not Included. Please contact for a freight quote.
   a. Storage Products FOB: Dickson, TN, Chicago, IL, or Murrieta, CA depending on product
   b. Automated Equipment FOB: Westbrook, ME or Columbia, SC depending on product
7. Payment Address: Kardex Remstar, LLC, TD Banknorth, N.A., P.O. Box 9540, Portland, ME 04112
8. Maintenance and Repair: Contact For Pricing.
9. Installation:
   a. Automated equipment will require installation by a factory certified technician, please contact us for an installation quote for your area.
   b. Most non-automated storage products within this catalog can be assembled by the end user. If professional assembly is required as denoted by product (High Density Mobile Product) please contact us for an installation quote by an authorized installer in your area.
10. Repair Parts: Contact For Pricing.
11. Service and Distribution Points: Contact Kardex Remstar LLC, at 800-639-5805 for authorized sales and service agent closest to you.
12. Participating Agents (Dealers): Contact Kardex Remstar LLC, at 800-639-5805 for authorized sales and service agent closest to you.
13. Reconfiguration and Relocations: Contact For Pricing.

Ordering instructions

FSC Group 36
CAGE #69785
DUNS 00-255-5654
Federal ID #27-384-6558
NAICS #s 33721 & 333922

Automated Storage & Retrieval Systems
Lektriever ELFs; Vertical Carousels & VLMs

All orders against Kardex Remstar, LLC Sourcewell Contract are to be made out to Kardex Remstar, LLC as shown below:

Kardex Remstar, LLC
Attn: Sourcewell Order Entry
9000 Brooktree Rd, Suite 401
Wexford, PA 15090

*Please reference contract #110923-KRS on all PO's.

Commission Meeting

September 15, 2026

Affidavit

Department:	N/A
Presenter:	N/A
Caption:	Motion to authorize execution by the Mayor of the affidavit of compliance with Georgia's Open Meeting Act.
Background:	N/A
Analysis:	N/A
Financial Impact:	N/A
Alternatives:	N/A
Recommendation:	N/A
Funds are available in the following accounts:	N/A
REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY:	N/A